

Handbook of Comparative World Steel Standards

Third Edition

John E. Bringas, Editor

ASTM

AFNOR

API

BSI

CEN

CSA

DIN

ISO

JIS

SAE




ASTM
INTERNATIONAL
Standards Worldwide

DS67B

***Handbook of Comparative
World Steel Standards***

ASTM DS67B

Third Edition

John E. Bringas, Editor

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Handbook of comparative world steel standards / John E. Bringas, editor. – 2nd ed.

p.cm – (ASTM data series; DS 67A)

“ASTM stock number: DS67A.”

ISBN 0-8031-3042-2

1. Steel — Standards — Handbooks, manuals, etc., 2. Steel alloys — Standards — Handbooks, manuals, etc. I. Bringas, John E., 1953- II. ASTM data series publication; DS 67A.

TA472.H25 2002

620.1'70218—dc21

2001045950

CIP

Copyright © 2004 ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA. All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, in any printed, mechanical electronic, film, or other distribution and storage media, without the written consent of the publisher.

Photocopy Rights

Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal, or educational classroom use, or the internal personal, or education classroom use of specific clients, is granted by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International) provided that the appropriate fee is paid to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923; Tel: 978-750-8400; online: <http://www.copyright.com/>.

Printed in USA

August 2004

Acknowledgements

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Michael Ling, P.Eng. and Denise Lamy, P.Eng., who were the Assistant Editors of the second (DS67A) and third (DS67B) editions of this handbook. They worked many long hours, weekends, and holidays to researching hundreds of standards and double-checking thousands of pieces of data. Their work in compiling the heat treatment terms for each standard and researching the new EN piping and tubing standards was of particular importance. They were also my main sounding boards when difficult technical decisions had to be made.

There were also several ASTM committee members contacted for their input during the progress of this handbook, including Ralph Davison, Frank Christensen, David Knupp, and John Mahaney. They added valuable insights into the history and technical aspects of the ASTM standards data found in this handbook. The ASTM publishing staff—including Kathy Dernoga, Roberta Storer and Margie Lawlor—was most supportive of my requests to obtain access to the hundreds of standards needed to write this book and assistance with editing. I appreciate their patience and confidence in me to complete the work. Thank you all.

The author also acknowledges the dedicated assistance of Steven Li and Nina Phan who assisted in the research and entered much of the data in the book with care and diligence. A special thank you to Christine Doyle who entered data almost endlessly into the late hours of the night for the second edition (DS67A), and to Debbie Knack—who kept the office running smoothly during the production of this handbook.

A special thanks is extended to IHS Engineering Products for use of their Engineering Resource Center (ERC).

One person could not have produced this handbook and the accompanying e-book. It took a dedicated team of professionals. These acknowledgments cannot adequately express the author's sincere appreciation and gratitude for everyone's assistance. Without it, this book would never have been completed.

Preface

This is the book I never wanted to write, but always wanted to own. As a metallurgical engineer and long time user of steel standards, author of the four CASTI Metals Data Books, and member of ASTM A01 and B02 standard committees, I knew all too well the many pitfalls and challenges of writing such a handbook. There were many steel standards from around the world that were new to me, which created far too many surprises and delays in completing this book.

Comparing steel standards is not an exact science, so the biggest challenge of preparing such a book was deciding on the "rules of comparison." Of the similar books on the market today, none explain in detail why one steel is comparable to another. They simply appear together in a list of steels. I kept a daily diary to help construct a workable set of comparison rules that I could share with other users to assist them in understanding how and why one steel is comparable to another.

To say the least, these rules changed from chapter to chapter while the book was being written. It wasn't until the last chapter and appendix were completed that I was able to finalize the rules of comparison. In the end, a complete review of the book was performed resulting in the reorganization of some chapters and the fine-tuning of others. There were too many occasions when I thought the book was finished, only to have to change, add, or delete a rule which made yet another review of the book necessary.

After more than two years of researching steel standards and gathering data from around the world for the 2nd and 3rd editions of this handbook, then developing a comparison order to more than 100,000 pieces of data, this handbook is an ongoing and expanding project. The addition of a fully searchable e-book on CD-ROM makes this product even more valuable, since trying to find one piece of data in more than 100,000 is not an easy task. The e-book makes searching for a comparable steel a quick and easy process. In some cases, the user may find out that the steel is non-comparable.

I hope you enjoy using this handbook as much as I will. Tie a chain to it and anchor it to your desk, because once others see it, they'll want to use your copy. I am interested in your comments and suggestions to improve this handbook, so I encourage you to send your feedback directly to ASTM.

John E. Bringas, P.Eng.

Getting Started With This Book

Comparing steel standards is not an exact science and there is no foolproof method. When you begin to use this book, you'll quickly discover that there is no such thing as "equivalent" steel standards. Then, consider the fact that not all steels have comparative counterparts and you'll begin to understand the methodology used in this book. Before proceeding directly to the contents of this book, it is strongly recommended that you read Chapter 1, which includes a detailed explanation of the "rules of comparison" used in this book.

Since there was insufficient space on one page to place both the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables, they were split into two separate tables. To assist the user in keeping track of which comparison criteria were used for a given steel, each table within a chapter was sequentially numbered and appended with either the letter A or B. Table numbers ending in the letter A designate that the table was the main criterion used for comparison; whereas table numbers ending with the letter B were "mirrored" from the A table.

Each group of steel data in the tables is separated by two types of horizontal lines: black and grey. Black lines separate groups of steels that are more closely comparable to each other, whereas grey lines separate steel data within a comparative group.

Caution: do not confuse the thinner dividing black line within a table, with the thicker black line that borders the outside of the table. The pages are formatted to keep comparative groups together as much as possible. However, when a group of comparative steels extends to more than one page, a note is placed at the bottom of the page to indicate that the comparative group continues on the following page, i.e., NOTE: This section continues on the next page.

Getting Started With This CD-ROM

Minimum System Requirements

- Intel Pentium processor
- Microsoft Windows 98 Second Edition, Millennium Edition, Windows NT 4.0 (SP 6), 2000 (SP 2), XP Professional or XP Home Edition
- 32 MB RAM and 640 x 480 video resolution (higher resolution will improve readability)
- 60 MB hard disk space

Adobe Acrobat and Adobe Reader

In order to view the E-book of Comparative World Steel Standards you must have PDF viewing software (such as Adobe Acrobat or Adobe Reader) installed prior to running the CD-ROM.

If you already have PDF viewing software installed, insert the CD-ROM into your CD drive and click the “View E-book” button in the software menu to open the E-book.

If you need to install Adobe Reader, please visit the Adobe website at www.adobe.com to download and install the latest version of the software. The Adobe website has detailed information regarding Adobe software and its minimum system requirements. Please review the pertinent information regarding Adobe software before download and installation.

Getting Started

The E-book of Comparative World Steel Standards on CD-ROM is a fully searchable Adobe PDF file. Once the E-book is opened, a menu will appear with several options to navigate and search through the E-book. This menu contains links to the Table of Contents, all four Indexes, and to the Search function. Listings in the Table of Contents of the E-book are linked to their respective pages so that users may click on these listings to navigate directly to the desired page.

Starting the search tool can be done by clicking on the Search link in the main menu or by clicking on the Search button on the Acrobat/Reader tool bar. Please be aware that in some versions of Acrobat/Reader there is a Find tool and a Search tool. In general, the Search tool is a more powerful searching function. For more assistance with using Adobe Acrobat or Adobe Reader, click on the Help menu within the Adobe software.

Troubleshooting

If the main menu does not appear on your screen after the CD-ROM is inserted in your computer, the CD-ROM startup Autostart function for Windows 95/98/Me/NT/2000 is not setup. Please consult your OS manual for instructions to enable the Autostart function.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction to Comparing World Steel Standards	1
Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards	1
Comparative and Closest Match	2
Organization	5
Definition and Steel Terms	5
Cautionary Note	7
Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison	8
Non-Comparable Steels	8
Criteria for Comparing Steels	8
List of Comparison Rules	10
Brief Introduction to Steel Standards and Designation Systems	12
ASTM Designation System	12
ASTM Reference Standards and Supplementary Requirements	13
SAE Designation System and Discontinued AISI Designation System	14
Carbon and Alloy Steels	14
UNS Designation System	15
Canadian Standards Association (CSA)	16
Introduction to European Standard Steel Designation System	17
EN 10027 Standard Designation System for Steels	18
Steel Names	18
Steel Numbers	18
Former National Standards Replaced by CEN Standards	19
2. Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use	21
2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use	23
2.2 Chemical Composition of High Manganese Carbon Steels for General Use	34
2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use	35
2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels	35
2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels	37
2.3.3 Chromium-Nickel (Cr-Ni) Steels	38
2.3.4 Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum (Ni-Cr-Mo) Steels	39
2.3.5 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels	40
2.3.6 Boron (B) Steels	41
2.3.7 Chromium-Vanadium (Cr-V) Steels	42
2.4 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use	43
3. Structural Steel Plates	47
3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	50
3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	50
3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	66
3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	72
3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates	73
3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates	75
3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	79
3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	84
3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance	88
3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance	88
3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance	94

3.4	Non-Comparable Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates.....	97
3.5	Non-Comparable Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates.....	98
4.	Pressure Vessel Steel Plates	99
4.1	Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	103
4.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates.....	103
4.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Vessel Plates	109
4.2	Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C	113
4.2A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C	113
4.2B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C	115
4.3	½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	117
4.3A	Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	117
4.3B	Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	119
4.4	Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	121
4.4.1A	Chemical Composition of ¾Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	121
4.4.1B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	121
4.4.2A	Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	122
4.4.2B	Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	122
4.4.3A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	123
4.4.3B	Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	123
4.4.4A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	124
4.4.4B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	125
4.4.5A	Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	126
4.4.5B	Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	126
4.4.6A	Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	127
4.4.6B	Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	127
4.4.7A	Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	128
4.4.7B	Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	128
4.5	Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	129
4.5.1A	Chemical Composition of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	129
4.5.1B	Mechanical Properties of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	129
4.5.2A	Chemical Composition of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	130
4.5.2B	Mechanical Properties of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	130
4.5.3A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	131
4.5.3B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	131
4.5.4A	Chemical Composition of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	132
4.5.4B	Mechanical Properties of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	133
4.5.5A	Chemical Composition of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	134
4.5.5B	Mechanical Properties of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	134
4.5.6A	Chemical Composition of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	135
4.5.6B	Mechanical Properties of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	136
4.6	Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	137
4.6.1A	Chemical Composition of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	137
4.6.1B	Mechanical Properties of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	138
4.6.2A	Chemical Composition of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates.....	139
4.6.2B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	140
4.7	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	141
4.7A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	141
4.7B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	142

4.8	Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	143
4.8A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	143
4.8B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	146
4.9	Duplex Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	151
4.9A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	151
4.9B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	152
4.10	Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	153
4.11	Non-Comparable Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	156
5.	Steel Tubes and Pipes	157
5.1	Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	165
5.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	165
5.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	176
5.2	Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	185
5.2A	Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	185
5.2B	Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	186
5.3	Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	188
5.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	188
5.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	189
5.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	190
5.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	193
5.4	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	196
5.4A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes - With Impact Testing Below -20°C	196
5.4B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes - With Impact Testing Below -20°C	198
5.5	Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	199
5.5A	Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service ..	199
5.5B	Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service ..	200
5.6	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	202
5.6A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	202
5.6B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	204
5.7	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	206
5.7A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	206
5.7B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	210
5.8	Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	213
5.8.1A	Chemical Composition of ¼Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	213
5.8.1B	Mechanical Properties of ¼Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	213
5.8.2A	Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	214
5.8.2B	Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	215

5.8.3A	Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	216
5.8.3B	Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	216
5.8.4A	Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	217
5.8.4B	Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	218
5.8.5A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	219
5.8.5B	Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	219
5.8.6A	Chemical Composition of 2¼-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	220
5.8.6B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	220
5.8.7A	Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	221
5.8.7B	Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	221
5.8.8A	Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	222
5.8.8B	Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	222
5.9	Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	223
5.9.1A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	223
5.9.1B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	224
5.9.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	225
5.9.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	234
5.10	Line Pipe Steels	246
5.10.1A	Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements ...	246
5.10.1B	Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements...	247
5.10.2A	Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements	250
5.10.2B	Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements.....	253
5.11	Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	257
5.12	Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	258
5.13	Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	259
5.14	Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low Temperature Service.....	259
5.15	Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low Temperature Service.....	260
5.16	Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	260
5.17	Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures ..	261
5.18	Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	262
5.19	Non-Comparable Line Pipe Steels.....	263
6.	Steel Forgings	265
6.1	Carbon Steel Forgings	268
6.1.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use.....	268
6.1.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use	271

6.1.2A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	272
6.1.2B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	275
6.2	Alloy Steel Forgings	277
6.2.1A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use	277
6.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use.....	278
6.2.2	Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	279
6.2.2.1A	Chemical Composition of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	279
6.2.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	279
6.2.2.2A	Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	280
6.2.2.2B	Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	280
6.2.2.3A	Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	281
6.2.2.3B	Mechanical Properties 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	281
6.2.2.4A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	282
6.2.2.4B	Mechanical Properties 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	282
6.2.2.5A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	283
6.2.2.5B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	284
6.2.2.6A	Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	285
6.2.2.6B	Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	285
6.2.2.7A	Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	286
6.2.2.7B	Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	286
6.2.2.8A	Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	287
6.2.2.8B	Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	287
6.2.2.9A	Chemical Composition of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	288
6.2.2.9B	Mechanical Properties of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	288
6.2.2.10A	Chemical Composition of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	289
6.2.2.10B	Mechanical Properties of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	290
6.2.2.11A	Chemical Composition of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	291
6.2.2.11B	Mechanical Properties of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components.....	291

6.2.2.12A	Chemical Composition of C\Ni-½Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	292
6.2.2.12B	Mechanical Properties of C\Ni-½Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	292
6.2.2.13A	Chemical Composition of C\Ni-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	293
6.2.2.13B	Mechanical Properties of C\Ni-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	293
6.2.2.14A	Chemical Composition ¾Ni-1C\Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	294
6.2.2.14B	Mechanical Properties ¾Ni-1C\Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	294
6.3	Stainless Steel Forgings	295
6.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings	295
6.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings	296
6.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings	297
6.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings	297
6.3.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings	298
6.3.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings	302
6.3.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	307
6.3.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	308
6.3.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings	309
6.3.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings	310
6.4	Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use	311
6.5	Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	311
6.6	Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use	311
6.7	Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	312
6.8	Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Forgings	313
7.	Steel Castings	315
7.1	Cast Carbon Steels	319
7.1.1A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications ...	319
7.1.1B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications ..	323
7.1.2A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	326
7.1.2B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	326
7.1.3A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	327
7.1.3B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	327
7.2	Cast Manganese Steels	328
7.2A	Chemical Composition of Cast Manganese Steels	328
7.2B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Manganese Steels	329
7.3	Cast Alloy Steels	330
7.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes	330
7.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes	331
7.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	335
7.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	336
7.3.3A	Chemical composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	337
7.3.3B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	338

7.4	Cast Stainless Steels	339
7.4.1	Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications.....	339
7.4.1.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	339
7.4.1.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	340
7.4.1.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	341
7.4.1.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	344
7.4.2	Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	347
7.4.2.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	347
7.4.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	348
7.4.2.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes ..	349
7.4.2.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes ..	350
7.5	Cast Heat Resistant Steels	351
7.5A	Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels	351
7.5B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels	355
7.6	Non-Comparable Cast Carbon Steels	359
7.7	Non-Comparable Cast Manganese Steels	360
7.8	Non-Comparable Cast Alloy Steels	360
7.9	Non-Comparable Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	361
7.10	Non-Comparable Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes.....	361
7.11	Non-Comparable Cast Heat Resistant Steels.....	362
8.	Wrought Stainless Steels	363
8.1	Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip	366
8.1.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels	366
8.1.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels	367
8.1.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels	368
8.1.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels.....	370
8.1.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels.....	372
8.1.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels	377
8.1.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	387
8.1.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels.....	388
8.1.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels.....	392
8.1.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels	393
8.2	Stainless Steels: Bar	394
8.2.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels.....	394
8.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels	396
8.2.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels	398
8.2.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels.....	399
8.2.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels.....	400
8.2.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels	403
8.2.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	409
8.2.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels.....	410
8.2.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steels	412
8.2.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels	412
8.3	Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Plate, Sheet and Strip	413
8.4	Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Bar.....	415

9. Steels for Special Use.....	417
9.1 Free-Machining Steels	420
9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications.....	420
9.1.2 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized and Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications.....	422
9.1.3 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications.....	423
9.1.4 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized, Resulfurized, and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications	424
9.1.5 Chemical Composition of Free-Machining Stainless Steels	424
9.2 Spring Steels.....	425
9.2.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Spring Steels.....	426
9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels.....	427
9.2.2.1 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Si Alloy Spring Steels.....	427
9.2.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr Alloy Spring Steels	427
9.2.2.3 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Si Alloy Spring Steels.....	427
9.2.2.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Mo Alloy Spring Steels	428
9.2.2.5 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-V Alloy Spring Steels.....	428
9.2.2.6 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-B Alloy Spring Steels.....	428
9.2.3 Chemical Composition of Stainless Spring Steels.....	429
9.3 Tool Steels	430
9.3.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steels	430
9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High-Speed Tool Steels.....	431
9.3.2.1 Chemical Composition of Tungsten Type High Speed Tool Steels	431
9.3.2.2 Chemical Composition of Molybdenum Type High Speed Tool Steels	432
9.3.3 Chemical Composition of Cold Work Tool Steels	433
9.3.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Work Tool Steels.....	434
9.3.5 Chemical Composition of Special Purpose Tool Steels.....	434
9.4 Bearing Steels.....	435
9.4.1 Chemical Composition of Bearing Steels.....	435
9.5 Non-Comparable Free-Machining Steels.....	436
9.6 Non-Comparable Spring Steels	437
9.7 Non-Comparable Tool Steels.....	438
9.8 Non-Comparable Bearing Steels	439
 Appendix 1 - ASTM Ferrous Metal Standards	 441
Appendix 2 - ASTM Discontinued Ferrous Metal Standards	457
Appendix 3 - JIS Steel and Related Standards	469
Appendix 4 - JIS Discontinued Steel and Related Standards	475
Appendix 5 - CEN Current Steel Standards.....	479
Appendix 6 - CEN Standards with Superseded Former National Standards	485
Appendix 7 - Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards.....	503
Appendix 8 - ISO Iron and Steel Product Standards	523
Appendix 9 - ASTM A 941-03 Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys.....	531

Appendix 10 - ASTM E 527–83 (2003) Numbering Metals and Alloys (UNS)..... 539

Appendix 11 - SI Quick Reference Guide 547

Steel Grade/Name Index 553

UNS Number Index..... 601

Steel Number Index..... 609

Specification Designation Index..... 617

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION TO COMPARING WORLD STEEL STANDARDS

Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards

When comparing steel standards from different national and international standard development organizations (SDOs), there is no such thing as *equivalent* steel standards. At best, one may be able to group *comparable* steel standards together based on some defined set of rules, which has been done in this handbook. For example, ASTM A 516/A 516M Grade 70 is *comparable* to JIS G 3118 symbol SGV 480 and to EN 10028-2 steel name P295GH, based on chemical compositions and mechanical properties. Yet they are not *equivalent* since there are differences in their chemical compositions and mechanical properties. Comparing steel standards is not an exact science and cannot be made into a mathematical equation where two sides of an equation are equal to one another, since there will always be differences between standards.

These differences may be significant to one user, but not significant to another user. Therefore, this handbook uses the term *comparative* to denote similar standards that have been compared to each other. Comparative is a relative word that is inevitably dependent upon the end user's requirements, who is ultimately responsible for selecting the appropriate steel for a specific application.

There are some steel standards that are shared by multiple SDOs. For example, EN ISO 4957 – Tool Steels, is a standard that is shared within the European Committee for Standardization (CEN) and the International Standards Organization (ISO) systems. Consequently, the data are equivalent in both systems, but there is only one standard.

There are also different standards that share the same grades of steel. For example, ASTM A 485 and EN ISO 683-17 share seven identical bearing steel grade chemical compositions, yet the body of each standard is different (that is, grain size, hardenability, microstructure and hardness, inspection, testing, etc.). As a result, these seven bearing steels within these two standards are not equivalent, but are comparable.

Comparative and Closest Match

There is also a difference between *comparative* and *closest match* when evaluating steel standards. While gathering the data for this handbook, it was difficult to decide whether to include data on a technically comparative basis or on a closest match basis as both have their merits and limitations (see 70 % rule in EN 10020 on page 6 for a more detailed discussion).

A technically comparative group of steels can assist the user with making a material selection based on technical merit. However, this may severely limit the number of steels that would be comparable. On the other hand, displaying the closest match data will usually increase the number of comparative steels for the user to consider, but at the risk of widening the technical comparison criteria. Likewise, a strict technical comparison will provide more accurate results, but a closest match comparison will provide more data to assist the user in searching for similar steels.

There are many instances in the handbook where it would be a disservice to the reader not to include the closest match steels, since there would be no comparisons otherwise. Since this broadens the technical comparison criteria, the user is warned that the data herein cannot substitute for education, experience, and sound engineering judgment after evaluating all of the specifications within each comparable standard.

In the end, there are no definitive rules that can be formulated to distinguish between *comparative steels* and *closest match* steels. Consequently, at the editor's discretion, both types of comparisons are used in this handbook. The following is one example of the comparison process, with technically comparative steels and closest match steels used in the table.

Table 1.1 lists the chemical compositions of nine grades of cast steels that are essentially Cr-Ni-Mo alloys, with nominally 0.30 % C. If a strict technical comparison was made based on their chemical composition, none of these alloys would be comparable since they would differ in either their carbon, manganese, chromium, nickel, or molybdenum contents. Try comparing these data yourself.

Table 1.1 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Alloy Cast Steels Before Comparison

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4330	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	SC 4340	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCNCRm 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.50	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30-0.90	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.35	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-25 CrNiMo 4	1.6515	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.80-1.20	0.80-1.20	0.20-0.30	---
	GS-34 CrNiMo 6	1.6582	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.40-1.70	1.40-1.70	0.20-0.30	---
	GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5	1.6570	---	0.27-0.34	0.60-1.00	0.60	0.015	0.010	1.10-1.40	1.80-2.10	0.30-0.40	---
	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	1.8740	---	0.30-0.36	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.015	0.007	0.90-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.60	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	20 NCD4-M	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.80-1.20	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.30-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.40-0.80	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30NiCrMo8	---	---	0.33	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	1.70-2.30	0.30-0.60	---

Five grades of steel were eventually eliminated from Table 1.1 after technical comparison. This produced Table 1.2, which was then divided into two separate comparative groups based on the differing molybdenum contents above and below 0.30–0.35 % Mo. The thin black line in Table 1.2 is the separator between the two comparative groups.

Table 1.2 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Cast Alloy Steels After Comparison

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4330	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCNCRM 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.50	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30-0.90	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.35	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	1.8740	---	0.30-0.36	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.015	0.007	0.90-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.60	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30NiCrMo8	---	---	0.33	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	1.70-2.30	0.30-0.60	---

However, if strict technical comparison rules were applied, Grade SCNCRM 2 could be rejected based on its higher manganese content when comparing it to SC 4330. In that case, SC 4330 would be rejected since it would not have a comparative steel (that is, it takes two steels to make a comparison). The same argument could be made when comparing GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4 and G30NiCrMo8 in the second group, where the differing nickel contents could be a basis for rejection on a stricter comparison.

A classic closest match example is shown in Table 1.3, where compared to the three other steels in this group, the four grades within EN 10085 are different; and some may argue that, on this basis, it does not belong to this comparative group. However, the Cr-Al-Mo alloys in this group are typically used as nitriding steels, and the EN 10085 steels are the closest match for this group. So excluding them would be a disservice to the user, since they belong to the same application family and its inclusion in this group will direct the user to other similar nitriding alloys.

Table 1.3 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels for Nitriding

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	A	---	K24065	0.38-0.43	0.50-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	1.40-1.80	---	0.30-0.40	Al 0.95-1.30
JIS G 4202:1979	SACM 645	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	1.30-1.70	0.25	0.15-0.30	Al 0.70-1.20, Cu 0.30
EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	1.8505	---	0.28-0.35	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.40	Al 0.80-1.20
	34CrAlMo5-10	1.8507	---	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.00-1.30	---	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
	34CrAlNi7-10	1.8550	---	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	0.85-1.15	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
	41CrAlMo7-10	1.8509	---	0.38-0.45	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.35	Al 0.80-1.20
ISO 683-10:1987	41 CrAlMo 7 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.50	0.030	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.25-0.40	Al 0.80-1.20

There are many opportunities to make technical errors that may lead to inappropriate steel comparisons. For example, when comparing stainless steels there are many technical decisions to make since it is not common to find identical chemical compositions within standards from different countries. Table 1.4 shows a list of comparative Cr-Ni-Mo wrought austenitic stainless steels from the USA, Japan, and European Union. Note the differences in the Cr, Ni, and Mo contents among all the standards and the N limit in the EN standard. These differences will affect the corrosion resistance performance in many applications, such that the user must be very careful when selecting a comparative steel based solely on data in this handbook.

Table 1.4 List of Comparative Cr-Ni-Mo Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11

In summary, if strict technical comparison is made to this type of data, no relationships or no associations between the various grades of steel would be established, which would serve no purpose. By widening the technical comparison criteria to find the closest match steels, the user must understand that these steels are not equivalent and cannot be indiscriminately substituted without first reviewing the complete current standards and securing competent technical advice prior to any decision-making.

To find a balance for comparison of steels by product form, use (application), mechanical properties, chemical compositions, related manufacturing processes (including heat treatment), etc., a methodology had to be put in place and rules had to be established. However, as much as methodology and rules were essential in preparing this handbook, there were many instances where they would not cover every variable and circumstance. Therefore, difficult comparison decisions as those described previously had to be made. There were literally hundreds, if not more than a thousand, such decisions made in this handbook. In these cases, the closest match comparison decisions were made at the discretion of the editor.

Organization

Two of the main variables in selecting a specific grade of steel are its intended application (use) and product form, which usually narrows the selection to a family of steels. Therefore, the remaining data chapters in this handbook were organized by product form and use, as follows:

<u>Chapter No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
2.	Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use
3.	Structural Steel Plates
4.	Pressure Vessel Steel Plates
5.	Steel Tubes and Pipes
6.	Steel Forgings
7.	Steel Castings
8.	Wrought Stainless Steels
9.	Steels for Special Use

Although the above list at first glance looks rather straightforward, there were difficult decisions regarding the steel comparisons within each chapter. For example, ASTM has 9 definitions for *pipe* and 22 definitions for *tube*, depending on the standard's subject matter and application (see ASTM Dictionary of Engineering Science & Technology, 9th edition). In contrast, ISO 2604, Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part II: Wrought Seamless Tubes, notes that: "The word *tube* is synonymous with *pipe*."

Each standard is typically listed only in one chapter, but there are exceptions. For example, ASTM A 240/A 240M-04 on Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications, due to its dual role for pressure vessel and general applications (i.e., Chapter 4—Pressure Vessel Steel Plates and Chapter 8—Wrought Stainless Steels).

Definitions of Steel Terms

ASTM and CEN have established two separate standards for defining steel terms:

ASTM A 941-03 Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys (see Appendix 9) (defines the terms: carbon steel, alloy steel, low-alloy steel, and stainless steel);

EN 10020:2000 Definition and Classification of Grades of Steel;(defines the terms: non-alloy steels, other alloy steels (which include alloy quality steels and alloy special steels), and stainless steels).

Note that these two standards, from the USA and EU, differ in the terms used to describe the different types of steel. The user of comparative steel standards data must take into account that each national SDO has their own set of terms and definitions for steels and related products and, in some cases, may have multiple definitions. For example, three different definitions for carbon steel can be found in ASTM standards A 941-03, A 902-03, and F 1789-04.

A summary of the chemical element limits for ASTM A 941-03 alloy steel and EN 10020:2000 non-alloy steel is shown in Table 1.5. Although the limits seem to be the same, it is important to note the 70 % rule in EN 10020, which states:

3.1.2 Where for elements other than manganese a maximum value only is specified in the product standard or specification for the ladle analysis, a value of 70 % of this maximum value shall be taken for classification as set out in Tables 1 and 2. For manganese see note a) of Table 1.

In some cases, this 70 % rule resulted in several steels being non-comparable. For example, EN 10028-3:2003, Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized, contains steels with a nickel content of 0.50 % maximum (i.e., there is no minimum nickel requirement). Using the 70 % rule, this would define these steels to contain 0.35 % Ni, which is over the 0.30 % maximum limit for non-alloy steels (carbon steels), thereby making them alloy steels and becoming non-comparable with non-alloy steels.

ASTM A 941-03 and EN 10020:2000 share the same definition for stainless steel, as follows:

stainless steel—a steel that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, a minimum chromium content of 10.5 or more, and a maximum carbon content of less than 1.20.

In this handbook, steels have been divided into three main categories:

1. Carbon Steels (Non-Alloy Steels)
2. Alloy Steels
3. Stainless Steels

ASTM A 941-03 and EN 10020:2000 were used as guidelines in developing these categories. Where practical, these steel categories were further divided into subcategories based on their product form, intended application, service requirement, or other similar criteria.

Table 1.5 Limits for EN 10020:2000 and ASTM A 941-03
Between Carbon Steels/Non Alloy Steel and Alloy Steel^a (% by mass)

Symbol	Name	EN 10020:2000 ^b	ASTM A 941-03
Al	Aluminum	0.30	0.30
B	Boron	0.0008	0.0008
Bi	Bismuth	0.10	---
Co	Cobalt	0.30	0.30
Cr	Chromium	0.30	0.30
Cu	Copper	0.40	0.40
La	Lanthanides	0.10	---
Mn	Manganese	1.65 ^b	1.65
Mo	Molybdenum	0.08	0.08
Nb	Niobium	0.06	0.06
Ni	Nickel	0.30	0.30
Pb	Lead	0.40	0.40
Se	Selenium	0.10	---
Si	Silicon	0.60	0.60
Te	Tellurium	0.10	---
Ti	Titanium	0.05	0.05
V	Vanadium	0.10	0.10
W	Tungsten	0.30	0.30
Zr	Zirconium	0.05	0.05
	Other (except C, P, S, N)	0.10	0.10

^a Alloy steel when equal to or greater than the limit.

^b Where manganese is specified only as a maximum the limit value is 1.80 % and the 70 % rule does not apply (see 3.1.2 of EN 10020:2000).

Cautionary Note

Many standard specifications include cautionary paragraphs that warn users about their responsibilities (e.g., see paragraph 1.5 from ASTM A 53/A 53M-02, shown below). Accordingly, it is the user's responsibility when comparing steel standards to perform an engineering review of each standard to ensure that it is suitable for their intended application.

1.5 The following precautionary caveat pertains only to the test method portion, Sections 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, and 17 of this specification: This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison

When comparing two or more steel standards, the following questions can be asked:

Should mechanical properties or chemical composition be the main criteria? If mechanical properties are compared, which property should be the first criteria for comparison, that is, yield strength, tensile strength, elongation, impact strength, hardness, etc.? Once having selected a primary criterion, say tensile strength, should there be a secondary criterion for ranking the comparative steels within this group, for example, yield strength, hardness, etc.? When mechanical properties or chemical compositions vary with section thickness for a given steel grade, which section thickness data should be selected as the criteria for comparison? When two steels have the same minimum tensile strength values, but have different yield strength values, are they no longer similar?

Should comparisons be based on the data's minimum values, maximum values, or average values of their min/max ranges? Should alloy steels and stainless steels be compared on their mechanical properties when they are generally selected for use based on their alloying elements' abilities to provide satisfactory service in their intended applications?

Is it reasonable to compare steels based only on their chemical compositions, regardless of their product form? That is, should forging steels be compared to steel plates or tubes because they have similar chemical compositions and is this type of comparative data useful in engineering practice?

Non-Comparable Steels

Not all steels have comparative counterparts. Knowing that a steel is non-comparable can be just as important as knowing that there are comparative steels. Otherwise, valuable time could be wasted searching for something that does not exist. All steel grades within the listed standards in this handbook are either designated as comparable or non-comparable to assist the user in finding data. Non-comparable steels can be found at the end of each chapter.

Criteria for Comparing Steels

The two major criteria for comparing steels in this type of handbook are mechanical properties and chemical compositions. For each given standard steel grade, there is typically only one chemical composition, which makes it ideal as a comparison criterion. However, there are several mechanical properties that can be used to compare standard steel grades and, to be consistent throughout a handbook of this type, only one property can be chosen. The decision was to use a steel's tensile strength as the second comparison criterion.

Having settled on chemical composition and tensile strength as the two main comparison criteria, the next step was to decide when to apply one or the other, or both. Since carbon steels are typically selected based on mechanical properties, it was decided that tensile strength would be the first

criterion used for comparing carbon steels. Likewise, since alloys steels and stainless steels are generally selected based on their chemistry, it was decided that chemical composition would be used to compare them.

An exception to the above methodology is for the structural steels data in Chapter 3, where the tensile strength was used as the main comparison criterion for carbon and alloy steels. This exception was made because structural steels are generally selected based on their mechanical properties. Also in this same chapter, high-strength low-alloy steels are treated as a subcategory to alloy steels, although ASTM A 941 defines them separately.

Since there was insufficient space on a page to place both the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables, they were split into two separate tables. To assist the user in keeping track of the comparison criteria used for a given steel, each table within a chapter was sequentially numbered and appended with the letter A or B. Table numbers ending in the letter A designate that it was the main criterion used for comparison, whereas table numbers ending with the letter B were "mirrored" from the A tables.

In this manner, the user must first consider the data in the A table, then see how well the data in the B table match the steels which are being compared.

This is not a foolproof methodology of comparison. For example, ASTM A 958 Grade SC 4330 has one chemical composition, but has 13 different strength classes based on heat treatment (see Chapter 7). So just because two steel grades have comparative chemical compositions does not mean that they are comparable in mechanical properties, and vice versa. Using data found in this handbook is only one step in finding suitable comparable steel for the intended application.

With this basic methodology in place, the following is a list of the comparison rules that were established to produce this handbook.

List of Comparison Rules

1. The first criterion of order for carbon (non-alloy) steels is based on tensile strength, followed by yield strength; that is, if two steels have the same tensile strength, then they are placed in ascending order by yield strength, and if yield strength is not required, it is placed at the top of the order.
2. Typically, comparative groups are made for every 50 MPa (50 N/mm² or 7.25 ksi) in tensile strength (that is, a black line divides comparative groups every 50 MPa (50 N/mm² or 7.25 ksi)). When an abundance of data is available, this limit may be reduced to improve the comparison accuracy.
3. Mechanical property subcategories, such as steels with impact testing below -20°C (-4°F), are used to further narrow the comparison process.
4. If a carbon steel's tensile strength varies with section thickness, the tensile strength of the lowest section thickness will be used as the governing comparison factor. There is no technical reason for choosing the lowest section thickness; it is just that one had to be chosen.
5. If a carbon steel standard does not contain mechanical properties, such as those found in Chapter 2 on Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use, then the steels will be compared based on their carbon content.
6. The major criterion for alloy steel and stainless steel comparisons is chemical composition. Once these steels are placed in a comparative group by chemical composition, they are then arranged in ascending order within these groups by their tensile strength. Where possible, subcategories of alloy and stainless steel groups are made to further narrow the comparison process.
7. Chemical compositions listed are the heat analysis requirements in the standards (also called ladle or cast analysis). Product analyses are not listed.
8. The chemical composition and mechanical properties data for the same steel grades are not listed on the same page due to space limitations. Consequently, as a means of keeping the data consistent between these two sets of tables, each table is numbered, and each table number ends with either the letter A or B.
9. Each set of steel data in the tables is divided by two types of horizontal lines: black and grey. Black lines separate groups of steels that are more closely comparable to each other, whereas grey lines separate steel data within a comparative group. This does not mean that steels outside of these groups cannot be compared, since these horizontal lines are dependent upon all of the comparison rules in this list and can be subjective at times. Caution: do not confuse the thinner dividing black line within a table with the thicker black rule that borders the table. To assist in this regard, the pages were formatted to keep comparative groups together as much as practicable. However, when a group of comparative steels appears on more than one page, a note is placed at the bottom of the page to indicate that the comparative group continues on the following page, that is, "NOTE: this section continues on the next page."
10. Steel data in standards are not always mandatory. Some data are listed as typical values or informative values, or are found in supplementary requirements. This type of data is still very useful, and has been included in this handbook whenever possible. This type of data is identified with an explanatory note that appears in the list of standards at the beginning of the related chapter.

11. Some standards included multiple requirements for impact testing, for example, differing test temperatures or requirements for subsize specimens.
12. Where space permitted, as much data as possible were included. However, there are occasions when the phrase "see standard for impact test data" was used to indicate that more data could be found in the standard.
13. The phrase "see standard for impact test data" was also used when the standard did not specify a test temperature but did specify an absorbed energy value.
14. Impact testing values listed in the tables are typically for full-size specimens and for the minimum average result at the testing temperature, but do not include the minimum individual test piece requirement, if any.
15. For the purpose of this handbook, phrases found in standards like: "may be applied if necessary" or "may be applied by agreement between the purchaser and supplier" or "the manufacturer may find it necessary to" or "when specified" or " may be added if necessary" are not a part of the comparison process.
16. Data from footnotes in the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables of steel standards were considered during the comparison process, but were not always reported in the handbook due to lack of space in the tables or because they represented technical issues that were too complex to be represented in a tabular format. In these cases, the note "see standard" was used.
17. The same heat treatment terms used in each standard are listed them at the beginning of each chapter. Abbreviations in the tables were made based on the terms used in the standards. A concerted effort was made to make the abbreviations consistent from chapter to chapter, although there are exceptions, because each heat treatment abbreviation must be referred to in the list of heat treatment terms at the beginning of each chapter. There are many instances when the heat treatment requirements within a standard became very cumbersome to include in a small cell within a table. Consequently, the phrase "see standard" is used to direct the user to the standard to read all of the heat treatment details involved.
18. A determined effort was made to enter the data in this handbook in a manner identical to that listed in the related standard, including the use of Nb (niobium) or Cb (columbium). It should be noted that even within the same SDO, data were not always entered in the same manner from standard to standard; for example, TP304 versus TP 304, where a space between the letter P and the number 3 is listed in the data. This becomes significant when using the search engine on the accompanying e-book's CD-ROM.
19. When a steel grade was found to be non-comparable, it was included at the end of the chapter in the non-comparable list. Therefore, if a particular steel was found to be unique and did not have a comparable steel, the user would not have to search any further.

Brief Introduction to Steel Standards and Designation Systems

In the world of standardization, metals were at the forefront at the turn of the twentieth century. In 1895, the French government assigned a commission to formulate standard methods of testing materials of construction. Later that year, the European member countries of the International Association for Testing Materials (IATM) held their first conference in Zurich and the standardization of metals began.

By reviewing some examples of the more prominent metals designation systems, a direction is offered to assist those who use metal standards as a part of their work or study. This section is not all inclusive. The amount of information on this topic could easily make up a complete book.

ASTM Designation System

ASTM's designation system for metals consists of a letter (A for ferrous materials) followed by an arbitrary sequentially assigned number. These designations often apply to specific products, for example A 548 is applicable to cold-heading quality carbon steel wire for tapping or sheet metal screws. Metric ASTM standards have a suffix letter M.

Examples of the ASTM ferrous metal designation system, describing its use of specification numbers and letters, are as follows.

ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000), Grade 303Se - Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars:

- A describes a ferrous metal, but does not subclassify it as cast iron, carbon steel, alloy steel, tool steel, or stainless steel.
- 582 is a sequential number without any relationship to the metal's properties.
- M indicates that the standard A 582M is written in rationalized SI units (the "M" comes from the word "Metric"), hence together A 582/A 582M includes both inch-pound and SI units.
- 95 indicates the year of adoption or last revision and a letter *b* following the year indicates the third revision of the standard in 1995.
- (2000), a number in parentheses, indicates the year of last reapproval.
- Grade 303Se indicates the grade of the steel, and in this case, it has a Se (selenium) addition.

In the steel industry, the terms *Grade*, *Type*, and *Class* are generally defined as follows: *Grade* is used to describe chemical composition; *Type* is used to define deoxidation practice; and *Class* is used to indicate other characteristics such as strength level or surface finish. However, within ASTM standards, these terms were adapted for use to identify a particular metal within a metal standard and are used without any "strict" definition, but essentially mean the same thing, although some loose rules do exist, as follows.

ASTM A 106-02a Grade A, Grade B, Grade C – Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service:

- Typically an increase in alphabet (such as the letters A, B, C) results in higher tensile or yield strength steels, and if it is an unalloyed carbon steel, an increase in carbon content.
- In this case:
 - Grade A: 0.25 % C (max.), 48 ksi tensile strength (min.);
 - Grade B: 0.30 % C (min.), 60 ksi tensile strength (min.); and
 - Grade C: 0.35 % C, 70 ksi tensile strength (min.).

ASTM A 276-03, Type 304, 316, 410 – Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes:

- Types 304, 316, 410 and others are based on the SAE designation system for stainless steels (see SAE and former AISI description that follows).

Another use of ASTM grade designators is found in pipe, tube, and forging products, where the first letter "P" refers to pipe, "T" refers to tube, "TP" may refer to tube or pipe, and "F" refers to forging. Examples are found in the following ASTM specifications:

- ASTM A 335/A 335M-03, Grade P22; Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service.
- ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a, Grade T22; Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes.
- ASTM A 312/A 312M-03, Grade TP304; Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes.
- ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a, Class F22 - Steel Forgings, Alloy, for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts.

ASTM Referenced Standards and Supplementary Requirements

ASTM standards contain a "Referenced Documents" section that lists other ASTM standards which are referenced in the text that either become a part of the original standard or its supplementary requirements. Supplementary requirements are listed at the end of the ASTM standards and do not apply unless specified in the purchase order, that is, they are optional.

SAE Designation System and Related AISI Designation System

Carbon and Alloy Steels

For many years, certain grades of carbon and alloy steels have been designated by a four-digit AISI/SAE numbering system that identified the grades according to standard chemical compositions. Since the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) does not write material specifications, the relationship between AISI and grade designations has been discontinued. Beginning with the 1995 edition of the Iron and Steel Society (ISS) Strip Steel Manual, the four-digit designations are referred to solely as SAE designations.

The SAE system uses a basic four-digit system to designate the chemical composition of carbon and alloy steels. Throughout the system, the last two digits give the carbon content in hundredths of a percent. Carbon steels are designated 10XX. For example, a carbon steel containing 0.45 % carbon is designated 1045 in this system.

Resulfurized carbon steels are designated within the series 11XX, resulfurized and rephosphorized carbon steels 12XX and steels having manganese contents between 0.9 and 1.5 %, but no other alloying elements are designated 15XX. Composition ranges for manganese and silicon and maximum percentages for sulfur and phosphorus are also specified.

For alloy steels, the first two digits of the SAE system describe the major alloying elements present in the material, the first digit giving the alloy group. For example the 43XX series steels contain 1.65–2.00 % Ni, 0.50–0.80 % Cr and 0.20–0.30 % Mo, along with composition ranges for manganese and silicon and maximums for sulfur and phosphorus.

Additional letters added between the second and third digits include "B" when boron is added (between 0.0005 and 0.003 %) for enhanced hardenability, and "L" when lead is added (between 0.15 and 0.35 %) for enhanced machinability. The prefix "M" is used to designate merchant quality steel (the least restrictive quality descriptor for hot-rolled steel bars used in noncritical parts of structures and machinery). The prefix "E" (electric-furnace steel) and the suffix "H" (hardenability requirements) are mainly applicable to alloy steels. The full series of classification groups is shown in Table 1.6.

Table 1.6 Types and Identifying Elements in Standard SAE Carbon and Alloy Steels

<u>Carbon Steels</u>	<u>Description</u>
10XX	non-resulfurized, 1.00 manganese maximum
11XX	resulfurized
12XX	rephosphorized and resulfurized
15XX	non-resulfurized, over 1.00 manganese maximum
<u>Alloy Steels</u>	<u>Description</u>
13XX	1.75 manganese
40XX	0.20 or 0.25 molybdenum or 0.25 molybdenum and 0.042 sulfur
41XX	0.50, 0.80, or 0.95 chromium and 0.12, 0.20, or 0.30 molybdenum
43XX	1.83 nickel, 0.50 to 0.80 chromium, and 0.25 molybdenum
46XX	0.85 or 1.83 nickel and 0.20 or 0.25 molybdenum
47XX	1.05 nickel, 0.45 chromium, 0.20 or 0.35 molybdenum
48XX	3.50 nickel and 0.25 molybdenum
51XX	0.80, 0.88, 0.93, 0.95, or 1.00 chromium
51XXX	1.03 chromium
52XXX	1.45 chromium
61XX	0.60 or 0.95 chromium and 0.13 or 0.15 vanadium minimum
86XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.20 molybdenum
87XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.25 molybdenum
88XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.35 molybdenum
92XX	2.00 silicon or 1.40 silicon and 0.70 chromium
50BXX	0.28 or 0.50 chromium
51BXX	0.80 chromium
81BXX	0.30 nickel, 0.45 chromium, and 0.12 molybdenum
94BXX	0.45 nickel, 0.40 chromium, and 0.12 molybdenum

UNS Designation System

The Unified Numbering System (UNS) is an alphanumeric designation system consisting of a letter followed by five numbers. This system represents only the chemical composition for an individual metal or alloy and is not a metal standard or specification. For the most part, existing systems such as the SAE designations, were incorporated into the UNS so that some familiarity was given to the system where possible.

For example, the UNS prefix letter for carbon and alloy steels is "G," and the first four digits are the SAE designation, for example, SAE 1040 is UNS G10400. The intermediate letters "B" and "L" of the SAE system are replaced by making the fifth digit of the UNS designation 1 and 4, respectively, while the prefix letter "E" for electric furnace steels is designated in UNS system by making the fifth digit "6." The SAE steels, which have a hardenability requirement indicated by the suffix letter "H," are designated by the Hxxxxx series in the UNS system. Carbon and alloy steels not referred to in the SAE system are categorized under the prefix letter "K."

Where possible, the first letter in the system denotes the metal group, for instance "S" designates stainless steels. Of the five digits of the UNS designation for stainless steels, the first three are the SAE alloy classification, for example, S304XX. The final two digits are equivalent to the various modifications represented by suffix letters in the SAE system as given in the list of suffixes in Table 1.6. The UNS designations for ferrous metals and alloys are described in Table 1.7.

Table 1.7 UNS Designations for Ferrous Metals and Alloys

<u>UNS Descriptor</u>	<u>Ferrous Metals</u>
Dxxxxx	Specified mechanical properties steels
Fxxxxx	Cast irons
Gxxxxx	SAE and Former AISI carbon and alloy steels (except tool steels)
Hxxxxx	AISI H-steels
Jxxxxx	Cast steels
Kxxxxx	Miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
Sxxxxx	Heat and corrosion-resistant (stainless) steels
Txxxxx	Tool steels
<u>UNS Descriptor</u>	<u>Welding Filler Metals</u>
Wxxxxx	Welding filler metals, covered and tubular electrodes classified by weld deposit composition

Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

The Canadian Standards Association (CSA) has established metal standards for structural steels (CSA G40.20/40.21), pipeline steels (CSA Z245.1), corrugated steel pipe (G401), wire products (CSA G4, G12, G30.x, G279.2, G387), sprayed metal coatings (G189), and welding consumables (CSA W48.x).

Most CSA material standards use SI units, although some are available in both SI and Imperial units (for example, CSA G40.20/G40.21-04). When a CSA standard designation is followed by the letter "M," it uses SI units, and if the letter "M" is not present, it may use both units or use only Imperial units. The type of measurement units adopted in CSA standards are specific industry driven, with some industries moving faster towards the exclusive use of SI units than others, and thus the reason for these differences.

As far as practicable, rationalization with relevant International Standards Organization (ISO) standards has been achieved in CSA G4, Steel Wire Rope for General Purpose and for Mine Hoisting and for Mine Haulage. Similarly, the 2002 edition of CSA Z245.1, Steel Line Pipe, references requirements for ISO 1027:1993 on radiographic image indicators for non-destructive testing: principles and identification, as well as ISO 5579:1985 on nondestructive testing – radiographic examination of metallic materials by X- and gamma rays – basic rules.

Introduction to European (EN) Standard Steel Designation System

The Comité Européen de Normalisation (CEN) (European Committee for Standardization) was founded in 1961 by the national standards bodies in the European Economic Community and EFTA countries. Now CEN is contributing to the objectives of the European Union and European Economic Area with voluntary technical standards. CEN is a system of formal processes to produce standards, shared principally between:

- 28 national members and the representative expertise they assemble from each country. These members vote for and implement European Standards (EN);
- 8 associate members and two counsellors;
- The CEN Management Centre, Brussels.

It works closely with the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC), the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI), and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It also has close liaisons with European trade and professional organizations.

The principal task of CEN is to prepare and issue European standards (EN), defined as a set of technical specifications established and approved in collaboration with the parties concerned in the various member countries of CEN. They are established on the principle of consensus and adopted by the votes of weighted majority. Adopted standards must be implemented in their entirety as national standards by each member country, regardless of the way in which the national member voted, and any conflicting national standards must be withdrawn.

The identification of European standards in each member country begins with the reference letters of the country's national standards body, for example, BS for BSI in the United Kingdom, DIN for DIN in Germany, NF for AFNOR in France, etc. It is followed by the initials EN and a sequential number of up to five digits. For example, BS EN 10025, DIN EN 10025, or NF EN 10025 are all the same EN standard, which are available in English, French, and German.

An EN standard may contain one document or it may be made up of several parts. For example, EN 10028 Parts 1 through 8, where each part specifies a particular characteristic of the steel product, and may not include the word *part* in the designation, but rather replace it with a hyphen, e.g., EN 10028-1, meaning Part 1. The prefix "pr" preceding the EN designation identifies the document as a draft standard that has not yet been approved, e.g., prEN 10088-1.

EN 10027 Standard Designation System for Steels

The CEN designation system for steels is standardized in EN 10027, which is published in two parts:

- Part 1 - Steel Names
- Part 2 - Steel Numbers

The steel name is a combination of letters and numbers as described by EN 10027-1. Within this system, steel names are classified into two groups. The system is similar in some respects to, but not identical with, that outlined in an ISO technical report (ISO TR 4949:1989 (E) "Steel names based on letter symbols").

Steel Names

Steel Names Group 1 within EN 10027-1 refers to steels that are designated according to their application and mechanical or physical properties. These have names that are comprised of one or more letters, related to the application, followed by a number related to properties. For example, the name for structural steels begins with the letter S, line pipe steels begin with the letter L, rail steels begin with the letter R, and steels for pressure purposes begin with the letter P, such as EN 10028-3 Steel Name P275N.

Steel Names Group 2 is used for steels that are designated according to their chemical composition, and are further divided into four subgroups depending on alloy content. Examples of these Group 2 steel names are:

- EN 10222-2 Steel Name 13CrMo4-5
- EN 10250-4 Steel Name X2CrNi18-9

Steel Numbers

EN 10027-2 describes the system used for assigning steel numbers, which are complementary to the steel names described above. The number consists of a fixed number of digits and is hence more suitable than the name for data processing purposes. The number is in the form 1.XXXX, where the 1. refers to steel. The first two digits following the "1" represent the steel group number. Examples of steel numbers are as follows:

- EN 10222-2 Steel Name 13CrMo4-5, Steel Number 1.7335
- EN 10250-4 Steel Name X2CrNi18-9, Steel Number 1.4307

Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards

An increasing number of national European and UK standards are being withdrawn and superseded by EN standards. This transition, from old to new standards, has made it increasingly more difficult to compare the superseded national standards with current standards from other nations outside of Europe and the UK, let alone comparing them to the new EN standards. Appendix 6 lists the EN standards with the superseded national standards and Appendix 7 lists the national standards that were superseded by the current EN standards (that is, the reverse of Appendix 6).

For example, if you are looking up a former national standard such as DIN 17441, Appendix 7 shows that it has been superseded by EN 10028-7:2000. Appendix 6 shows this information in reverse order, so that no matter which standard designation you are interested in, that is, the superseded or current standard, you can find it in this handbook.

Superseded national standards may be replaced by more than one new EN standard and some may have been partially replaced. So, a superseded national standard could be replaced by 2, 3, 4, or more new EN standards, or it may be only partially replaced by these new EN standards. These details can be found in Appendixes 6 and 7.

Indexes in this Handbook

One of the easiest ways of using this handbook is to refer to one of the four indexes. If a user is looking for a comparable steel, then the information can be found in at least one of the indexes. The indexes are built around the steel designation systems described previously, namely:

- Steel Grade/Name Index
- UNS Number Index
- Steel Number Index
- Specification Designation

Chapter

2

***CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS
FOR GENERAL USE***

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished
ASTM A 108-03	Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades
ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloys, for Nitriding

SAE Standards

SAE J403 NOV01	Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only)
SAE J404 JUN00	Chemical Compositions of SAE Alloy Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only)

JIS Standards

JIS G 4051:1979	Carbon Steels for Machine Structural Use
JIS G 4053:2003	Low-alloyed Steels for Machine Structural Use
JIS G 4103:1979	Nickel Chromium Molybdenum Steels
JIS G 4105:1979	Chromium Molybdenum Steels
JIS G 4202:1979	Aluminium Chromium Molybdenum Steels

CEN Standards

EN 10016-2:1995	Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purposes Rod
EN 10016-4:1995	Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 4: Specific Requirements for Rod for Special Applications
EN 10083-1:1991 A2:1999	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels (Amendment A2:1999)
EN 10083-2:1991 A1:1998	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels (Amendment A1:1998)
EN 10083-3:1995	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels
EN 10084:1998 A1:1998	Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10085:2001	Nitriding Steels

ISO Standards

ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 1: Direct-Hardening Unalloyed and Low-Alloyed Wrought Steel in Form of Different Black Products
ISO 683-10:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 10: Wrought Nitriding Steels
ISO 683-11:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 11: Wrought Case-Hardening Steels

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1005	---	G10050	0.06	0.35	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1005	---	G10050	0.06	0.35	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
EN 10016-2:1995	C4D	1.0300	---	0.06	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C3D2	1.1110	---	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1006	---	G10060	0.08	0.25-0.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1006	---	G10060	0.08	0.25-0.40	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
EN 10016-2:1995	C7D	1.0313	---	0.05-0.09	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C5D2	1.1111	---	0.07	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
EN 10016-2:1995	C9D	1.0304	---	0.10	0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.30	
EN 10016-4:1995	C8D2	1.1113	---	0.06-0.10	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 10 C	---	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
	S 09 CK	---	---	0.07-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; Ni+Cr 0.30	
EN 10016-2:1995	C10D	1.0310	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C10D2	1.1114	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10084:1998	C10E	1.1121	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	≤ 0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C10R	1.1207	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ISO 683-11:1987	C 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1012	---	G10120	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1012	---	G10120	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1012	---	G10120	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 12 C	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	.20	.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C12D	1.0311	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C12D2	1.1124	---	0.10-0.14	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1015	---	G10150	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1016	---	G10160	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1015	---	G10150	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1016	---	G10160	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1015	---	G10150	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1016	---	G10160	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1015	---	G10150	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1016	---	G10160	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 15 C	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
	S 15 CK	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; Ni+Cr 0.30	
EN 10016-2:1995	C15D	1.0413	---	0.12-0.17	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C15D2	1.1126	---	0.13-0.17	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10084:1998	C15E	1.1141	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C15R	1.1140	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
	C16E	1.1148	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C16R	1.1208	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ISO 683-11:1987	C 15 E4	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 15 M2	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
	C 16 E4	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 16 M2	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1017	---	G10170	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1018	---	G10180	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1019	---	G10190	0.15-0.20	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1018	---	G10180	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1017	---	G10170	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1018	---	G10180	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1019	---	G10190	0.15-0.20	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1017	---	G10170	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1018	---	G10180	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 17 C	---	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C18D	1.0416	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C18D2	1.1129	---	0.16-0.20	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1021	---	G10210	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1022	---	G10220	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 108-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1022	---	G10220	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1021	---	G10210	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1022	---	G10220	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1021	---	G10210	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1022	---	G10220	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 20 C	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
	S 20 CK	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; Ni+Cr 0.30
EN 10016-2:1995	C20D	1.0414	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C20D2	1.1137	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
EN 10083-1:1991	C22E	1.1151	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	C22R	1.1149	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10083-2:1991	C22	1.0402	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Ni+Mo 0.63
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1023	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1023	---	G10230	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1023	---	G10230	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 22 C	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	.20	.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 25 C	---	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C26D	1.0415	---	0.24-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C26D2	1.1139	---	0.24-0.29	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10083-1:1991	C25E	1.1178	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	C25R	1.1179	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10083-2:1991	C25	1.0402	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
ISO 683-1:1987	C 25	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---	
	C 25 E 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 25 M 2	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1029	---	G10290	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1029	---	G10290	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1029	---	G10290	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 28 C	---	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1030	---	G10300	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1030	---	G10300	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1030	---	G10300	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1030	---	G10300	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 30 C	---	---	0.27-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-4:1995	C32D2	1.1143	---	0.30-0.34	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10083-1:1991	C30E	1.1178	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	C30R	1.1179	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10083-2:1991	C30	1.0528	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
ISO 683-1:1987	C 30	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---	
	C 30 E 4	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 30 M 2	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
JIS G 4051:1979	S 33 C	---	---	0.30-0.36	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C32D	1.0530	---	0.30-0.35	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1034	---	G10340	0.32-0.38	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1037	---	G10370	0.32-0.38	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 108-03	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1037	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 35 C	---	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-4:1995	C36D2	1.1145	---	0.34-0.38	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10083-1:1991	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	C35R	1.1180	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10083-2:1991	C35	1.0501	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
ISO 683-1:1987	C 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---	
	C 35 E 4	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 35 M 2	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1038	---	G10380	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1038	---	G10380	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1038	---	G10380	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 38 C	---	---	0.35-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C38D	1.0516	---	0.35-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C38D2	1.1150	---	0.36-0.40	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1039	---	G10390	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 108-03	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1039	---	G10390	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1039	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.43	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 40 C	---	---	0.37-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-4:1995	C40D2	1.1153	---	0.38-0.42	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
EN 10083-1:1991	C40E	1.1186	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	C40R	1.1189	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10083-2:1991	C40	1.0511	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
ISO 683-1:1987	C 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	C 40 E 4	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C 40 M 2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1042	---	G10420	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1043	---	G10430	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1042	---	G10420	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1043	---	G10430	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1042	---	G10420	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1043	---	G10430	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 43 C	---	---	0.40-0.46	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-2:1995	C42D	1.0541	---	0.40-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Cu 0.30; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C42D2	1.1154	---	0.40-0.44	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1044	---	G10440	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1046	---	G10460	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 108-03	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1044	---	G10440	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1046	---	G10460	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1044	---	G10440	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1046	---	G10460	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 45 C	---	---	0.42-0.48	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-4:1995	C46D2	1.1162	---	0.44-0.48	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
EN 10083-1:1991	C45E	1.1191	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	C45R	1.1201	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10083-2:1991	C45	1.0503	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
ISO 683-1:1987	C 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	C 45 E4	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C 45 M2	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 48 C	---	---	0.45-0.51	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-2:1995	C48D	1.0517	---	0.45-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C48D2	1.1164	---	0.46-0.50	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1049	---	G10490	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1053	---	G10530	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 108-03	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1049	---	G10490	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1053	---	G10530	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1049	---	G10490	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1053	---	G10530	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 50 C	---	---	0.47-0.53	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-2:1995	C50D	1.0586	---	0.48-0.53	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C50D2	1.1171	---	0.48-0.52	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
EN 10083-1:1991	C50E	1.1206	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	C50R	1.1241	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10083-2:1991	C50	1.0540	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
ISO 683-1:1987	C 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	C 50 E4	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C 50 M2	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:1979	S 53 C	---	---	0.50-0.56	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10016-2:1995	C52D	1.0588	---	0.50-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C52D2	1.1202	---	0.50-0.54	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 55 C	---	---	0.52-0.58	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C56D	1.0518	---	0.53-0.58	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C56D2	1.1220	---	0.54-0.58	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10083-1:1991	C55E	1.1203	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	C55R	1.1209	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10083-2:1991	C55	1.0835	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
ISO 683-1:1987	C 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---	
	C 55 E4	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 55 M2	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1059	---	G10590	0.55-0.65	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
SAE J403 NOV01	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 4051:1979	S 58 C	---	---	0.55-0.61	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35	
EN 10016-2:1995	C58D	1.0609	---	0.55-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01	
	C60D	1.0610	---	0.58-0.63	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01	
EN 10016-4:1995	C58D2	1.1212	---	0.56-0.60	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
	C60D2	1.1228	---	0.58-0.62	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007	
EN 10083-1:1991	C60E	1.1221	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	C60R	1.1223	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10083-2:1991	C60	1.0601	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
ISO 683-1:1987	C 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---	
	C 60 E 4	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	C 60 M 2	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---	

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1064	---	G10640	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1065	---	G10650	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1065	---	G10650	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C62D	1.0611	---	0.60-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
	C66D	1.0612	---	0.63-0.68	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
	C68D	1.0613	---	0.65-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C62D2	1.1222	---	0.60-0.64	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
	C66D2	1.1236	---	0.64-0.68	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
	C68D2	1.1232	---	0.66-0.70	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1069	---	G10690	0.65-0.75	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1071	---	G10710	0.65-0.70	75-1.05	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C70D	1.0615	---	0.68-0.73	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
	C72D	1.0617	---	0.70-0.75	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C70D2	1.1251	---	0.68-0.72	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
	C72D2	1.1242	---	0.70-0.74	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1074	---	G10740	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1075	---	G10750	0.70-0.80	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C76D	1.0614	---	0.73-0.78	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
	C78D	1.0620	---	0.75-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C76D2	1.1253	---	0.74-0.78	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
	C78D2	1.1252	---	0.76-0.80	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1078	---	G10780	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1078	---	G10780	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1078	---	G10780	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C80D	1.0622	---	0.78-0.83	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
	C82D	1.0626	---	0.80-0.85	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C80D2	1.1255	---	0.78-0.82	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
	C82D2	1.1262	---	0.80-0.84	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1080	---	G10800	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1080	---	G10800	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1080	---	G10800	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C86D	1.0616	---	0.83-0.88	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C86D2	1.1265	---	0.84-0.88	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1084	---	G10840	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1086	---	G10860	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1084	---	G10840	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1086	---	G10860	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C88D	1.0628	---	0.85-0.90	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C88D2	1.1272	---	0.86-0.90	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1090	---	G10900	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1090	---	G10900	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1090	---	G10900	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-2:1995	C92D	1.0618	---	0.90-0.95	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.20	0.05	Cu 0.25; Al 0.01
EN 10016-4:1995	C92D2	1.1282	---	0.90-0.95	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 108-03	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10016-4:1995	C98D2	1.1283	---	0.96-1.00	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.02	Cu 0.15; Al 0.01; N 0.007

2.2 Chemical Composition of High Manganese Carbon Steels for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1522	---	G15220	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1522	---	G15220	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1522	---	G15220	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003	SMn 420	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
	SMnC 420	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35-0.70	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	22 Mn 6	---	---	0.19-0.26	1.30-1.60	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1536	---	G15360	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1536	---	G15360	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003	SMn 433	---	---	0.30-0.36	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	28Mn6	---	---	0.25-0.32	1.30-1.65	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Ni+Mo 0.63
ISO 683-1:1987	28 Mn 6	---	---	0.25-0.32	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 NOV01	1541	---	G15410	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1541	---	G15410	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1541	---	G15410	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003	SMn 438	---	---	0.35-0.41	1.35-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	36 Mn 6	---	---	0.33-0.40	1.35-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003	SMn 443	---	---	0.40-0.46	1.35-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
	SMnC 443	---	---	0.40-0.46	1.35-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35-0.70	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	42 Mn 6	---	---	0.39-0.46	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use

2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 415	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	17Cr3	1.7016	---	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	---	---	---
	17CrS3	1.7014	---	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.70-1.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5120	---	G51200	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	5120	---	G51200	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	5120	---	G51200	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 420	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-11:1987	20 Cr 4	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	20 CrS 4	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5130	---	G51300	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	5130	---	G51300	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	5130	---	G51300	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 430	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	28Cr4	1.7030	---	0.24-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	28CrS4	1.7036	---	0.24-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5132	---	G51320	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.75-1.00	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	5132	---	G51320	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.75-1.00	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	5132	---	G51320	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.75-1.00	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 435	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	34Cr4	1.7033	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	34CrS4	1.7037	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ISO 683-1:1987	34 Cr 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	34 CrS 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5135	---	G51350	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	5135	---	G51350	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
EN 10083-1:1991	37Cr4	1.7034	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	37CrS4	1.7038	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ISO 683-1:1987	37 Cr 4	---	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	37 CrS 4	---	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5140	---	G51400	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	5140	---	G51400	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	5140	---	G51400	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 440	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	41Cr4	1.7035	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	41CrS4	1.7039	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ISO 683-1:1987	41 Cr 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	41 CrS 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	5145	---	---	0.43-0.48	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 445	---	---	0.43-0.48	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4118	---	G41180	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.08-0.15	Cu 0.35
	4120	---	G41200	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.13-0.20	Cu 0.35
	4121	---	G41210	0.18-0.23	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.45-0.65	0.25	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4118	---	G41180	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.08-0.15	Cu 0.35
	---	---	G41200	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.13-0.20	Cu 0.35
	---	---	G41210	0.18-0.23	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.45-0.65	0.25	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4118	---	G41180	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.08-0.15	Cu 0.35
	4120	---	G41200	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.13-0.20	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 418	---	---	0.16-0.21	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	SCM 420	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	SCM 421	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	SCM 822	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.35-0.45	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	18CrMo4	1.7243	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	18CrMoS4	1.7244	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	22CrMoS3-5	1.7333	---	0.19-0.24	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.70-1.00	---	0.40-0.50	---
	20MoCr3	1.7320	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.70	---	0.30-0.40	---
	20MoCrS3	1.7319	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40-0.70	---	0.30-0.40	---
	20MoCr4	1.7321	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.60	---	0.40-0.50	---
ISO 683-11:1987	20MoCrS4	1.7323	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.30-0.60	---	0.40-0.50	---
	18 CrMo 4	---	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	18 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4130	---	G41300	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4130	---	G41300	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4130	---	G41300	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 425	---	---	0.23-0.28	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 430	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	SCM 432	---	---	0.27-0.37	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	25CrMoS4	1.7213	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 683-1:1987	25 CrMo 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	25 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4137	---	G41370	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4137	---	G41370	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4137	---	G41370	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 435	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	34CrMo4	1.7220	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	34CrMoS4	1.7226	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 683-1:1987	34 CrMo 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	34 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4140	---	G41400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4140	---	G41400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4140	---	G41400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 440	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10083-1:1991	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	42CrMoS4	1.7227	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 683-1:1987	42 CrMo 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	42 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4145	---	G41450	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4145	---	G41450	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4145	---	G41450	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 445	---	---	0.43-0.48	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4150	---	G41500	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4150	---	G41500	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4150	---	G41500	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
EN 10083-1:1991	50CrMo4	1.7228	---	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	1.30-1.70	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 683-1:1987	50 CrMo 4	---	---	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---

2.3.3 Chromium-Nickel (Cr-Ni) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 683-11:1987	15 NiCr 13	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.60-0.90	3.00-3.50	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003	SNC 815	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.30	0.30	0.60-1.00	3.00-3.50	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	15NiCr13	1.5752	---	0.14-0.20	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.60-0.90	3.00-3.50	---	---

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.4 Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum (Ni-Cr-Mo) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
JIS G 4053:2003	SNCM 415	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-11:1987	17 NiCrMo 6	---	---	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4320	---	G43200	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4320	---	G43200	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4320	---	G43200	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SNCM 420	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	20NiCrMoS6-4	1.6571	---	0.16-0.23	0.50-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.60-0.90	1.40-1.70	0.25-0.35	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4340	---	G43400	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
	E4340	---	G43406	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	4340	---	G43400	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
	E4340	---	G43406	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	4340	---	G43400	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
	E4340	---	G43406	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SNCM 439	---	---	0.36-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.00	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	8620	---	G86200	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.04	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	8620	---	G86200	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.04	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	8620	---	G86200	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SNCM 220	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10084:1998	20NiCrMo2-2	1.6523	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.35-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
	20NiCrMoS2-2	1.6526	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.35-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ISO 683-11:1987	20 NiCrMo 2	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
	20 NiCrMoS 2	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.30-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	8640	---	G86400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	8640	---	G86400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	8640	---	G86400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
JIS G 4053:2003	SNCM 240	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	41 CrNiMo 2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	---
	41 CrNiMoS 2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	E9310	---	G93106	0.08-0.13	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.40	3.00-3.50	0.08-0.15	---
EN 10084:1998	14NiCrMo13-4	1.6657	---	0.11-0.17	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	3.00-3.50	0.10-0.25	---

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.5 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	A	---	K24065	0.38-0.43	0.50-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	1.40-1.80	---	0.30-0.40	Al 0.95-1.30
JIS G 4202:1979	SACM 645	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	1.30-1.70	0.25	0.15-0.30	Al 0.70-1.20, Cu 0.30
EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	1.8505	---	0.28-0.35	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.40	Al 0.80-1.20
EN 10085:2001	34CrAlNi7-10	1.8550	---	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	0.85-1.15	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
EN 10085:2001	41CrAlMo7-10	1.8509	---	0.38-0.45	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.35	Al 0.80-1.20
EN 10085:2001	34CrAlMo5-10	1.8507	---	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.00-1.30	---	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
ISO 683-10:1987	41 CrAlMo 7 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.50	0.030	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.25-0.40	Al 0.80-1.20

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.6 Boron (B) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	50B44	---	G50441	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B46	---	G50461	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B50	---	G50501	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B60	---	G50601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	51B60	---	G51601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	50B44	---	G50441	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B46	---	G50461	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B50	---	G50501	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	50B60	---	G50601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	51B60	---	G51601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
SAE J404 JUN00	50B46	---	G50461	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.20-0.35	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
	51B60	---	G51601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35
EN 10083-3:1995	27MnCrB5-2	1.7182	---	0.24-0.30	1.10-1.40	0.40	0.035	0.040	0.30-0.60	---	---	B 0.0008-0.0050
	33MnCrB5-2	1.7185	---	0.30-0.36	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.040	0.30-0.60	---	---	B 0.0008-0.0050
	39MnCrB5-2	1.7189	---	0.36-0.42	1.40-1.70	0.40	0.035	0.040	0.30-0.60	---	---	B 0.0008-0.0050

2.3 Chemical Properties of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.7 Chromium-Vanadium (Cr-V) Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	6150	---	G61500	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	V 0.15 min
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	6150	---	G61500	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	V 0.15 min
SAE J404 JUN00	6150	---	G61500	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	V 0.15 min
EN 10083-1:1991	51CrV4	1.8159	---	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	51 CrV 4	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.10-0.25

2.4 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use

ASTM A 29/A 29M-03 Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished												
Grade	1011	1013	1330	1335	1340	1345	1513	1518	1524	1525	1526	1527
UNS Number	G10110	G10130	G13300	G13350	G13400	G13450	G15300	G15180	G15240	G15250	G15260	G15270
Grade	1547	1548	1551	1552	1561	1566	1572	4012	4023	4024	4027	4028
UNS Number	G15470	G15480	G15510	G15520	G15610	G15660	G15720	G40120	G40230	G40240	G40270	G40280
Grade	4032	4037	4042	4047	4135	4142	4147	4161	4419	4422	4427	4615
UNS Number	G43320	G40370	G40420	G40470	G41350	G41420	G41470	G41670	G44190	G44220	G44270	G46150
Grade	4620	4621	4626	4715	4718	4720	4815	4817	4820	5015	5046	5115
UNS Number	G46200	G46210	G46260	G47150	G47180	G47200	G48150	G48170	G48200	G50150	G50460	G51150
Grade	5147	5150	5155	5160	6118	8115	8615	8617	8622	8625	8627	8630
UNS Number	G51470	G51500	G51550	G51600	G61180	G81150	G86150	G86170	G86220	G86250	G86270	G86300
Grade	8637	8642	8645	8650	8655	8660	8720	8740	8822	9254	9255	9259
UNS Number	G86370	G86420	G86450	G86500	G86550	G86600	G87200	G87400	G88200	G92540	G92550	G92590
Grade	9260	81B45	94B17	94B30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G92600	G81451	G94171	G94301	G47150	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 322-91 (2001) Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades												
Grade	1330	1335	1340	1345	4023	4024	4027	4028	4037	4047	4142	4147
UNS Number	G13300	G13350	G13400	G13450	G40230	G40240	G40270	G40280	G40370	G40470	G41420	G41470
Grade	4161	4615	4620	4621	4626	4720	4815	4817	4820	5117	5150	5155
UNS Number	G41670	G46150	G46200	G46210	G46260	G47200	G48150	G48170	G48200	G51170	G51500	G51550
Grade	5160	6118	8615	8617	8622	8625	8627	8630	8637	8642	8645	8655
UNS Number	G51600	G61180	G86150	G86170	G86220	G86250	G86270	G86300	G86370	G86420	G86450	G86550
Grade	8720	8740	8822	9259	9260	81B45	94B17	94B30	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G87200	G87400	G88200	G92590	G92600	G81451	G94171	G94301	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 355-89 (2000) Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloys, for Nitriding												
Grade	B	C	D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000) Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality												
Grade	1513	1518	1524	1525	1526	1527	1547	1548	1551	1552	1561	1566
UNS Number	G15300	G15180	G15240	G15250	G15260	G15270	G15470	G15480	G15510	G15520	G15610	G15660
Grade	1572	1109	1110	1116	1117	1118	1119	1132	1137	1139	1140	1141
UNS Number	G15720	G11090	G11100	G11160	G11170	G11180	G11190	G11320	G11370	G11390	G11400	G11410
Grade	1144	1145	1146	1151	1211	1212	1213	1215	12L14	---	---	---
UNS Number	G11440	G11450	G11460	G11510	G12110	G12120	G12130	G12150	---	---	---	---

2.4 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

SAE J403 NOV01 Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only)												
Grade	1524	1526	1527	1548	1552	1566	1009	1013	1019	1033	1037	1074
UNS Number	G15240	G15260	G15270	G15480	G15520	G15660	G10090	G10130	G10190	G10330	G10370	G10740
Grade	1075	1084	1085	1536	1547	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G10750	G10840	G10850	G15360	G15470	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
SAE J404 JUN00 Chemical Compositions of SAE Alloy Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only)												
Grade	1330	1335	1340	1345	4023	4027	4037	4047	4135	4142	4615	4617
UNS Number	G13300	G13350	G13400	G13450	G40230	G40270	G40370	G40470	G41350	G41420	G46180	G46170
Grade	4620	4820	5115	5150	5160	E52100	8615	8617	8622	8625	8627	8630
UNS Number	G46200	G48200	G51150	G51500	G51600	G52986	G86150	G86170	G86220	G86250	G86270	G86300
Symbol of Class	8637	8645	8655	8720	8740	8822	9254	9259	9260	---	---	---
UNS Number	G86370	G86450	G86550	G87200	G87400	G88200	G92540	G92590	G92600	---	---	---
JIS G 4103:1979 Nickel Chromium Molybdenum Steels												
Symbol of Class	SNCM 431	SNCM 447	SNCM 616	SNCM 625	SNCM 630	SNCM 815	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	SNCM 1	SNCM 9	SNCM 26	SNCM 2	SNCM 5	SNCM 25	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4105:1979 Chromium Molybdenum Steels												
Symbol of Class	SCM 415	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	SCM 21	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2003 Low-alloyed Steels for Machine Structural Use												
Symbol of Class	SNC 236	SNC 415	SNC 631	SNC 836	SCM 415	SNCM 431	SNCM 447	SNCM 616	SNCM 625	SNCM 630	SNCM 815	---
Previous Symbol	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-1:1991 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels												
Steel Name	36 CrNiMo 4	34 CrNiMo 6	30 CrNiMo 8	36 NiCrMo 16	38Cr2	38CrS2	46Cr4	46CrS4	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.6511	1.6582	1.6580	1.6773	1.7003	1.7023	1.7033	1.7025	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-3:1995 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels												
Steel Name	20MnB5	30MnB5	38MnB5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.5530	1.5531	1.5532	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels - Technical Delivery Conditions												
Steel Name	16MnCr5	16MnCrS5	16MnCrB5	20MnCr5	20MnCrS5	16NiCr4	16NiCrS4	10NiCr5-4	18NiCr5-4	17CrNi6-6	17NiCrMo6-4	17NiCrMoS6-4
Steel Number	1.7131	1.7139	1.7160	1.7147	1.7149	1.5714	1.5715	1.5805	1.5810	1.5918	1.6566	1.6569
Steel Name	18CrNiMo7-6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.6657	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steels												
Steel Name	24CrMo13-6	31CrMo12	31CrMoV9	33CrMoV12-9	40CrMoV13-9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8516	1.8515	1.8519	1.8522	1.8523	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2.4 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

ISO 683-1:1987 Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 1: Direct-Hardening Unalloyed and Low-Alloyed Wrought Steel in Form of Different Black Products												
Type of Steel	36 CrNiMo 4	36 CrNiMo 6	31 CrNiMo 8	20 MnCr 5	20 MnCrS 5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-10:1987 Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 10: Wrought Nitriding Steels												
Type of Steel	31 CrMo 12	33 CrAlMo 5 4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-11:1987 Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 11: Wrought Case-Hardening Steels												
Type of Steel	16 MnCr 5	16 MnCrS 5	18 CrNiMo 7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chapter

3

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATES

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	High- Yield- Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel With 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point to 4 in. [100 mm] Thick
ASTM A 606-01	Steel, Sheet and Strip, High- Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot- Rolled and Cold- Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	Quenched-and-Tempered Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars and Quenched-and-Tempered Alloy Structural Steel Plates for Bridges
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Precipitation-Strengthened Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with 70 ksi [485 MPa] Minimum Yield Strength to 4 in. [100 mm] Thick
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability

JIS Standards

JIS G 3101:1995	Rolled Steels for General Structure
JIS G 3106:1999	Rolled Steels for Welded Structure
JIS G 3136:1994	Rolled Steels for Building Structure
JIS G 3128:1999	High Yield Strength Steel Plates for Welded Structure
JIS G 3114:1998	Hot-Rolled Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Steels for Welded Structure
JIS G 3125:1987	Superior Atmospheric Corrosion Resisting Rolled Steels

CEN Standards

EN 10025:1993	Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels - Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10113-2:1993 A1: 1998	Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels - Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels
EN 10113-3:1993	Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels - Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanical Rolled Steels
EN 10137-2:1995	Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions - Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels
EN 10137-3:1995	Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in The Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions - Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels
EN 10155:1993	Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance - Technical Delivery Conditions

ISO Standards

ISO 630:1995	Structural Steels - Plates, Wide Flats, Bars, Sections and Profiles
ISO 4950-2:1995	High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products, Part 2: Products Supplied in the Normalized or Controlled Rolled Condition
ISO 4950-3:1995	High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products, Part 3: Products Supplied in the Heat-Treated (Quenched + Tempered) Condition
ISO 4952:2003	Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance - Second Edition
ISO 5952:1998	Continuously Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet of Structural Quality with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

CSA Standards

CSA G40.21-04	Structural Quality Steel - Plates, Sheet, Floor Plates, Bars, and Welded Shapes
---------------	---

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	---
ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	---
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	---
ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	---
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	---
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	---
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	---
ASTM A 606-01	HR: hot-rolled (as-rolled); CR: cold-rolled; A: annealed; N: normalized
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	N: normalized; N+N: double normalized
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	HR: hot-rolled
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	---; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	PH: precipitation heat treatment; N+PH: normalized followed by precipitation heat treatment; Q+PH: quenched followed by precipitation heat treatment
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	HR: hot-rolled (as rolled); N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3101:1995	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3106:1999	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3114:1998	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3125:1987	CR: cold-rolled; HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3128:1999	QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3136:1994	HR: hot-rolled
EN 10025:1993	HR: hot-rolled; N: normalized rolled
EN 10113-2:1998	N: normalized or normalized rolled treatment
EN 10113-3:1993	TMCP: thermomechanically rolled
EN 10137-2:1995	QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10137-3:1995	PH: precipitation hardened
EN 10155:1993	HR: hot-rolled; N: normalized or normalized rolled
ISO 630:1995	AR: as rolled; N: normalized or equivalent (obtained by controlled rolling); AD: as delivered
ISO 4950-2:1995	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; CTR: controlled rolled condition
ISO 4950-3:1995	QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 4952:2003	AR: as rolled; N: normalized or equivalent (obtained by controlled rolling)
ISO 5952:1998	HR: hot-rolled
CSA G40.21-98	---: not specified; AR: as-rolled; QT: quenched and tempered

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for supplementary impact testing: the standard includes impact testing as a supplementary requirement (optional to the purchaser).
 see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 630:1995	E 185	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	185	---	300-540	---	18	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	175	---				
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	A	---	---	---	---	---	165	24	310-415	45-60	30	---
EN 10025:1993	S185	1.0035	---	HR	< 3	---	185	---	310-540	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	185	---	290-510	---	16	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	175	---	290-510	---	---	---
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---	290-510	---	---	---
JIS G 3101:1995	SS330	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	205	---	330-430	---	21	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	195	---			26	
					> 40	---	175	---			28	
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	30 [205]	---	K02502	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	205	30	340	49	21	---
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					24	
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					25	

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 630:1995	E 235 A	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			24	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---			22	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---			21	
	E 235 B	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	---
					16 < t ≤ 25	---	225	---			26	
	E 235 B NF	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			24	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---			22	
	E 235 C	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			24	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---			22	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---			21	
	E 235 D	---	---	D ₁ : N	≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
40 < t ≤ 63					---	215	---	25				
D ₂ : AD				63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---	24				
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	24				
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	22				
150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---	21								
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	B	---	---	---	---	---	185	27	345-450	50-65	28	---

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	33 [230]	---	K02502	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	230	33	360	52	18	---
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					22	
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					23	
EN 10025:1993	S235JR	1.0037	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			---	---
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---			---	---
	S235JRG1	1.0036	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			---	---
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---			---	---
	S235JRG2	1.0038	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			24	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			23	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			22	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	22			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	22			
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---	320-470	---	21	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	21	23 J at 20°C						
	S235J0	1.0114	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			24	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			23	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			22	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	22			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	22			
150 < t ≤ 200					---	185	---	320-470	---	21		
200 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	21	23 J at 0°C							

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10025:1993 (Continued)	S235J2G3	1.0116	---	N	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-510	---	24	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			24	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			23	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			22	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	22			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	340-470	---	22	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---	320-470	---	21	23 J at -20°C
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	21							
	S235J2G4	1.0117	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			24	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			23	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			22	
80 < t ≤ 100					---	215	---	22				
100 < t ≤ 150					---	195	---	22				
150 < t ≤ 200					---	185	---	320-470	---	21	23 J at -20°C	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	21								
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	36 [250] Type 1	---	K02502	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	250	36	365	53	17	---
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					21	
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					22	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	C	---	K02401	---	---	---	205	30	380-515	55-75	25	---	
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	40 [275]	---	K02502	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	275	40	380	55	15	---	
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					20		
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					21		
ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	---	---	K02595	---	---	---	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	
			K02596										
			K02597										
			K02598										
			K02599										
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	36 [250] Type 2	---	K02502	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	250	36	400-550	58-80	16.0	---	
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					20.0		
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					21.0		
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	58 [400]	---	K02301	---	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	220	32	400-490	58-71	24	---	
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	36 [250]	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	
JIS G 3101:1995	SS400	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245	---	400-510	---	17	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---			21		
					> 40	---	215	---			23		
JIS G 3106:1999	SM400A	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---			22		
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	215	---			24		
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24		
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---			24		
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---			24		
	SM400B	---	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	27 J at 0°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---			22	
						40 < t ≤ 75	---	215	---			24	
						75 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24	
						100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---			24	
160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	24									

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3106:1999 (Continued)	SM400C	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	215	---			24	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			24	
					100 < t ≤ 200	---	---	---			24	
JIS G 3136:1994	SN400A	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	235	---	400-510	---	17	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---			23	
	SN400B	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	235-355	---	400-510	---	18	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235-355	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215-335	---			24	
	SN400C	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	---	---	400-510	---	18	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235-355	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215-335	---			24	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ISO 630:1995	E 275 A	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---					
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---					
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---					
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---					
	E 275 B	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	27 J at 20°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---					
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---					
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---					
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---					
	E 275 C	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	27 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---					
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---					
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---					
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---					
	E 275 D	---	---	D ₁ : N D ₂ : AD	≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	27 J at -20°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---					
63 < t ≤ 80					---	245	---						
80 < t ≤ 100					---	235	---						
100 < t ≤ 150					---	225	---						
150 < t ≤ 200					---	215	---						
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	D	---	K02702	---	---	---	---	230	33	415-550	60-80	23	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	45 [310]	---	K02507	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	310	45	415	60	13.0	---	
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097							18.0
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230							

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10025:1993	S275JR	1.0044	---	HR	< 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	20	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	400-540	---	18	23 J at 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---			17	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---			380-540	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	17							
	S275J0	1.0143	---	HR	< 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	20	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	400-540	---	18	23 J at 0°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---			17	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---			380-540	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	17							
	S275J2G3	1.0144	---	N	< 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	20	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	400-540	---	18	23 J at -20°C
100 < t ≤ 150					---	225	---	17				
150 < t ≤ 200					---	215	---	380-540			---	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	17								

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10025:1993 (Continued)	S275J2G4	1.0145	---	HR	< 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	20	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---			18	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	400-540	---	18	23 J at -20°C
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---	380-540	---	17	
					200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---			17	
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	50 [340]	---	K02507	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	340	50	450	65	11.0	---
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					16.0	
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					17.0	
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	65 [450]	---	K02404	---	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	240	35	450-530	65-77	23	---

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	50 [345]	---	K02703	---	≤ 25	≤ 1	345	50	485-690	70-100	21	---	
	55 [380]	---	K02703	---	≤ 25	≤ 1	380	55			20		
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	55 [380]	---	K02507	HR	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	380	55	480	70	9.0	---	
					1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097					14.0		
					2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230					15.0		
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	70 [485]	---	K02701	---	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	290	42	485-620	70-90	21	---	
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	A	---	K01600	QT	≤ 20	≤ ¾	345	50	485-620	70-90	22	---	
					20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½							
JIS G 3101:1995	SS490	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	285	---	490-610	---	15	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	275	---			19		
					> 40	---	255	---			21		
JIS G 3106:1999	SM490A	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	315	---			21		
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	295	---			23		
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---			23		
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	285	---			23		
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	275	---			23		
	SM490B	---	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	27 J at 0°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	315	---			21	
						40 < t ≤ 75	---	295	---			23	
						75 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---			23	
						100 < t ≤ 160	---	285	---			23	
						160 < t ≤ 200	---	275	---			23	
	SM490C	---	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	47 J at 0°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	315	---			21	
						40 < t ≤ 75	---	295	---			23	
75 < t ≤ 100						---	295	---	23				
100 < t ≤ 200						---	---	---	23				

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3106:1999 (Continued)	SM490YA	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---			21	
	SM490YB	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---			21	
JIS G 3136:1994	SN490B	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	325-445	---	490-610	---	17	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	325-445	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	295-415	---			23	
	SN490C	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	---	---	490-610	---	17	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	325-445	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	295-415	---			23	
EN 10025:1993	E 295	1.0050	---	HR	< 3	---	295	---	490-660	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	295	---	470-610	---	18	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	285	---			18	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	275	---			17	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	265	---			16	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	255	---	450-610	---	16	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	245	---			15	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	235	---	440-610	---	14	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---	14								
ISO 630:1995	E 355 C	---	---	AR	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			21	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			20	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---			20	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---			18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---			17	

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 630:1995 (Continued)	E 355 D	---	---	D ₁ : N D ₂ : AD	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			21	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			20	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---			20	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---			18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---			17	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10025:1993	S355JR	1.0045	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	470-630	---	18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---	450-630	---	17	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17							
	S355J0	1.0553	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	470-630	---	18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---	450-630	---	17	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17							
	S355J2G3	1.0570	---	N	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
100 < t ≤ 150					---	295	---	470-630	---	18		
150 < t ≤ 200					---	285	---	450-630	---	17	23 J at -20°C	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17								

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10025:1993 (Continued)	S355J2G4	1.0577	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	470-630	---	18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---	450-630	---	17	
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17							
	S355K2G3	1.0595	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	40 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	470-630	---	18	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---	450-630	---	17	33 J at -20°C
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17							
	S355K2G4	1.0596	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	40 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			19	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---			18	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	18			
100 < t ≤ 150					---	295	---	470-630	---	18		
150 < t ≤ 200					---	285	---	450-630	---	17	33 J at -20°C	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	17								

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3106:1999	SM520B	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365	---	520-640	---	15	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---			21	
	SM520C	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365	---	520-640	---	15	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---			21	
JIS G 3101:1995	SS540	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	400	---	540	---	13	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	390	---			17	
					> 40	---	---	---			---	
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	B	---	K02002	QT	t ≤ 20	t ≤ ¾	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	---
					20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½						
					40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2						
					50 < t ≤ 65	2 < t ≤ 2½						

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3106:1999	SM570	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	460	---	570-720	---	19	47 J at -5°C
					16 < t ≤ 20	---	450	---			26	
					20 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---			20	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	430	---			20	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	420	---			20	
EN 10025:1993	E 335	1.0060	---	HR	< 3	---	335	---	590-770	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	335	---	570-710	---	14	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	325	---			14	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	315	---			13	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	305	---	550-710	---	12	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---			12	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	275	---	540-710	---	11	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	265	---			10	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	255	---	10								
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	C	---	K02204	QT	t ≤ 20	t ≤ ¾	515	75	655-790	95-115	19	---
					20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½	485	70	620-760	90-110		
					40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2	450	65	585-720	85-105		
EN 10025:1993	E 360	1.0070	---	HR	< 3	---	360	---	690-900	---	---	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	360	---	670-830	---	10	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---			10	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	345	---			9	
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	650-830	---	8	
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---			8	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	305	---	640-830	---	7	
					150 < t ≤ 200	---	295	---			6	
200 < t ≤ 250	---	285	---	6								

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 630:1995	E 185	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	A	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	0.14	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				> 40	> 1.5	0.14	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
EN 10025:1993	S185	1.0035	---	≤ 16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3101:1995	SS330	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	30 [205]	---	K02502	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	0.90	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
ISO 630:1995	E 235 A	---	---	---	---	0.22	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	E 235 B	---	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 25	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
				≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Non-rimming
	> 40	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Non-rimming			
E 235 C	---	---	---	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Non-rimming	
E 235 D	---	---	---	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Fine-grained	
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	B	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	0.17	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				> 40	> 1.5	0.17	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	33 [230]	---	K02502	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	0.90	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
EN 10025:1993	S235JR	1.0037	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S235JRG1	1.0036	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.007
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.007
	S235JRG2	1.0038	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.20	1.40	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S235J0	1.0114	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S235J2G3	1.0116	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	S235J2G4	1.0117	---	≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
16 < t ≤ 40				---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
				> 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	36 [250] Type 1	---	K02502	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	0.90	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	C	---	K02401	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				> 40	> 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	40 [275]	---	K02502	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	0.90	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	---	---	K02595	≤ 20	≤ ¾	0.25	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
			K02596	20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½	0.25	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
			K02597	40 < t ≤ 65	1½ < t ≤ 2½	0.26	0.80-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
			K02598	65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
			K02599-	> 100	> 4	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	36 [250] Type 2	---	K02502	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	1.35	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Si, Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	58 [400]	---	K02301	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.23	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	½ < t ≤ 1½	0.23	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	36 [250]	---	---	≤ 20	≤ ¾	0.25	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½	0.25	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	1½ < t ≤ 2½	0.26	0.80-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3101:1995	SS400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3106:1999	SM400A	---	---	≤ 50	---	0.23	2.5xC min	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.25	2.5xC min	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SM400B	---	---	≤ 50	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.22	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
SM400C	---	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3136:1994	SN400A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 100	---	0.24	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
				6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
	SN400B	---	---	50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.22	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
				16 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
SN400C	---	---	---	50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.22	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 630:1995	E 275 A	---	---	---	---	0.24	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	E 275 B	---	---	≤ 40	---	0.21	1.50	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Non-rimming
				> 40	---	0.22	1.50	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Non-rimming
	E 275 C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Non-rimming
E 275 D	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Fine-grained	
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	D	---	K02702	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	0.27	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				> 40	> 1.5	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	45 [310]	---	K02507	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	1.35	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
EN 10025:1993	S275JR	1.0044	---	≤ 16	---	0.21	1.50	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.21	1.50	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.22	1.50	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S275J0	1.0143	---	≤ 16	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S275J2G3	1.0144	---	≤ 16	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 40	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	S275J2G4	1.0145	---	≤ 16	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
16 < t ≤ 40				---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
> 40				---	0.18	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	50 [340]	---	K02507	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	1.35	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	65 [450]	---	K02404	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	½ < t ≤ 1½	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	50 [345]	---	K02703	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.27	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
	55 [380]	---	K02703	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.27	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	55 [380]	---	K02507	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.229	0.25	1.35	report value	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	Cb 0.008; V 0.008; Al report value; Cu see standard; Cu + Ni + Cr + Mo 0.50; Cr + Mo see standard
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	70 [485]	---	K02701	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	½ < t ≤ 1½	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	A	---	K01600	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.16	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3101:1995	SS490	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3106:1999	SM490A	---	---	≤ 50	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SM490B	---	---	≤ 50	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SM490C	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SM490YA	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
SM490YB	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3136:1994	SN490B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
	SN490C	---	---	16 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
EN 10025:1993	E295	1.0050	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
ISO 630:1995	E 355 C	---	---	≤ 30	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	non-rimming
				> 30	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	non-rimming
	E 355 D	---	---	≤ 30	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	fine-grained
				> 30	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	fine-grained

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10025:1993	S355JR	1.0045	---	≤ 16	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S355J0	1.0553	---	≤ 16	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
				> 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
	S355J2G3	1.0570	---	≤ 16	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	S355J2G4	1.0577	---	≤ 16	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
S355K2G3	1.0595	---	≤ 16	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
			16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
			> 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
S355K2G4	1.0596	---	≤ 16	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
			16 < t ≤ 40	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
			> 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3106:1999	SM520B	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SM520C	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3101:1995	SS540	---	---	---	---	0.30	1.60	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	B	---	K02002	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	1½ < t ≤ 2½	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3106:1999	SM570	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10025:1993	E 335	1.0060	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	C	---	K02204	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.22	1.00-1.60	0.20-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	1½ < t ≤ 2½	0.22	1.00-1.60	0.20-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
EN 10025:1993	E 360	1.0070	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.009

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
CSA G40.21-04	260WT (38WT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	260	38	410-590	60-85	23	see standard for impact data
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	250	36				
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	250	36				
	260W (38W)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	260	38	410-590	60-85	23	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	250	36				
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	250	36				
150 < t ≤ 200					6 < t ≤ 8	250	36					
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	45 [310] Class 1	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	310	45	410	60	23.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					25.0	
	50 [340] Class 2	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	340	50	410	60	20.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					22.0	
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	42 [290]	---	---	---	≤ 150	≤ 6	290	42	415	60	24	---
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	50 [345]	---	---	HR	≤ 50	≤ 2	345	50	415	60	23	---
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	A	---	K01802	N	≤ 65	≤ 2.5	290	42	430-570	63-83	23	see standard for supplementary impact testing
					65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4						
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	50 [345]	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	345	50	450	65	21	---
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	50 [345]	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	345	50	450	65	21	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	50 [340] Class 1	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	340	50	450	65	20.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					22.0	
	55 [380] Class 2	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	380	55	450	65	18.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					20.0	
EN 10113-3:1993	S355M	1.8823	---	TMCP	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	450-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---				
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---				
	S355ML	1.8834	---	TMCP	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	450-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---				
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---				
CSA G40.21-04	300WT (44WT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	300	44	450-620	65-90	23	see standard for impact data
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	280	40				
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	280	40				
	300W (44W)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	300	44	450-620	65-90	23	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	280	40				
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	280	40				
					150 < t ≤ 200	6 < t ≤ 8	280	40				

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
EN 10113-2:1998	S355N	1.0545	---	N	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	see standard for impact data	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---					
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---					
	100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	450-600	---							
	S355NL	1.0546	---	N	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	see standard for impact data	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---					
80 < t ≤ 100					---	315	---						
100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	450-600	---								
ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	---	---	K11510	---	t ≤ 20	t ≤ ¾	345	50	480	70	21	---	
					20 < t ≤ 40	¾ < t ≤ 1½	315	46	460	67			
					40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4	290	42	435	63			
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	55 [380] Class 1	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	380	55	480	70	18.0	---	
					> 2.5	> .097					20.0		
	60 [410] Class 2	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	410	60	480	70	16.0	---	
					> 2.5	> .097					18.0		
CSA G40.21-04	350WT (50WT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	350	50	480-650	70-95	22	see standard for impact data	
					65 < t ≤ 150	2½ < t ≤ 6	320	46					
	350W (50W)	---	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	350	50	450-650	65-95	22	---
						65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	320	46				
						100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	320	46				
	380W (55W)	---	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	380	55	480-650	70-95	21	---
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	55 [380]	---	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	380	55	485	70	20	---	
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	60 [415]	---	---	HR	≤ 40	≤ 1½	415	60	485	70	20	---	
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	A B C K	---	K11430 K12043 K11538 ---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	---	
					100 < t ≤ 125	4 < t ≤ 5	315	46	460	67			
					125 < t ≤ 200	5 < t ≤ 8	290	42	435	63			

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	C	---	K12000	N	≤ 65	≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	see standard for supplementary impact testing
					65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	315	46	450-590	65-85		
	D	---	K12037	N	≤ 65	≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	
					65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	315	46	450-590	65-85		
EN 10113-3:1993	S420M	1.8825	---	TMCP	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	500-660	---	19	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	400	---				
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	390	---				
	S420ML	1.8836	---	TMCP	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	500-660	---	19	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	400	---				
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	390	---				
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	60 [415]	---	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	415	60	520	75	18	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	60 [410] Class 1	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	410	60	520	75	16.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					18.0	
	65 [450] Class 2	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	410	60	520	75	16.0	
					> 2.5	> .097					18.0	
CSA G40.21-04	400WT (60WT)	---	---	AR	≤ 65	≤ 2½	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	see standard for impact data
	400W (60W)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	400	60	520-690	75-100	18	---
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	65 [450]	---	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	450	65	550	80	17	---
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	E	---	K12202	N < 3 in. N+N > 3 in. (75 mm)	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	415	60	550-690	80-100	23	see standard for supplementary impact testing
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	380	55	515-655	75-95		
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	70 [485]	---	---	HR	≤ 25	≤ 1	485	70	550	80	17	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	65 [450] Class 1	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	450	65	550	80	14.0	---
					> 2.5	> .097					16.0	
	70 [480] Class 2	---	---	HR	< 2.5	< .097	480	70	550	80	12.0	
					> 2.5	> .097					14.0	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
CSA G40.21-04	260WT (38WT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
	260W (38W)	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
				> 40	> 1½			0.15-0.40						
				> 100	> 4	0.22								
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	42 [290] Type 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.21	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				40 < t ≤ 150	1½ < t ≤ 6			0.15-0.40						
	42 [290] Type 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.21	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				40 < t ≤ 150	1½ < t ≤ 6			0.15-0.40						
	42 [290] Type 3	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.21	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
40 < t ≤ 150				1½ < t ≤ 6	0.15-0.40									
42 [290] Type 4	---	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.21	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 V:N > 4:1
			40 < t ≤ 150	1½ < t ≤ 6	0.15-0.40									
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	50 [345] Type 3	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08; N 0.020; Cb 0.008-0.10
	50 [345] Type 7	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.15; N 0.020; Cb 0.10
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	A	---	K01802	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.18	1.00-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	Cb 0.05
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	50 [345] Type 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40						
	50 [345] Type 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40						
	50 [345] Type 3	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
40 < t ≤ 100				1½ < t ≤ 4	0.15-0.40									
50 [345] Type 4	---	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 V:N > 4:1
			40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4	0.15-0.40									
50 [345] Type 5	---	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Ti 0.006-0.04; V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015
			40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4	0.15-0.40									

NOTE: This section continued on next page

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	50 [345] Type 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40						
	50 [345] Type 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40						
	50 [345] Type 3	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
40 < t ≤ 100				1½ < t ≤ 4	0.15-0.40									
50 [345] Type 4	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015 V:N > 4:1	
			40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40							
50 [345] Type 5	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.23	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06	
			40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4			0.15-0.40							
EN 10113-3:1993	S355M	1.8823	---	≤ 63	---	0.14	1.60	0.50	0.035	0.030	---	0.30	0.20	Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.05; N 0.015
	S355ML	1.8834	---	≤ 63	---	0.14	1.60	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30	0.20	Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.05; N 0.015
CSA G40.21-04	300WT (44WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
	300W (44W)	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.22	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
				> 40	> 1½			0.15-0.40						
> 100	> 4	0.23												

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
EN 10113-2:1998	S355N	1.0545	---	≤ 150	---	0.20	0.90-1.65	0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	Nb 0.05; V 0.05; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.03; Cu 0.35; N 0.015	
	S355NL	1.0546	---	≤ 150	---	0.18	0.90-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	0.30	0.50	0.10	Nb 0.05; V 0.12; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.03; Cu 0.35; N 0.015	
ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	1	---	K11510	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.15	1.00	---	0.15	0.05	---	---	---	Cu 0.20	
CSA G40.21-04	350WT (50WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10	
	350W (50W)	---	---	≤ 40 > 40	≤ 1½ > 1½	0.23	0.50-1.50	0.40 0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10	
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	55 [380] Type 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.25	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
				40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2			0.15-0.40							
	55 [380] Type 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.25	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2			0.15-0.40							
	55 [380] Type 3	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.25	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
40 < t ≤ 50				1½ < t ≤ 2	0.15-0.40										
55 [380] Type 4	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.25	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015	
			40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2			0.15-0.40								
55 [380] Type 5	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.25	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06	
			40 < t ≤ 50	1½ < t ≤ 2			0.15-0.40								
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	60 [415] Type 3	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08; N 0.020; Cb 0.008-0.10	
	60 [415] Type 7	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.15; N 0.020; Cb 0.10	
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	A	---	K11430	≤ 200	≤ 8	0.19	0.80-1.25	0.30-0.65	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.65	0.40	---	Cu 0.25-0.40; V 0.02-0.10	
	B	---	K12043	≤ 200	≤ 8	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.40; V 0.01-0.10	
	C	---	K11538	≤ 200	≤ 8	0.15	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.50; V 0.01-0.10	
	K	---	---	≤ 200	≤ 8	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05	
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	C	---	K12000	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	Cb 0.01-0.05	
				≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35	
	D	---	K12037	40 < t ≤ 100	1½ < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35	
EN 10113-3:1993	S420M	1.8825	---	≤ 63	---	0.16	1.70	0.50	0.035	0.030	---	0.30	0.20	Nb 0.05; V 0.12; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.05; N 0.020	
	S420ML	1.8836	---	≤ 63	---	0.16	1.70	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30	0.20	Nb 0.05; V 0.12; Al 0.02 min; Ti 0.05; N 0.020	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	60 [415] Type 1	---	---	32	1¼	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	60 [415] Type 2	---	---	32	1¼	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	60 [415] Type 3	---	---	32	1¼	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
	60 [415] Type 4	---	---	32	1¼	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015
	60 [415] Type 5	---	---	32	1¼	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06
CSA G40.21-04	400WT (60WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
	400W (60W)	---	---	≤ 40 > 40	≤ 1½ > 1½	0.23	0.50-1.50	0.40 0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	65 [450] Type 1	---	---	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				> 13-32	> ½-1¼	0.23	1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	
	65 [450] Type 2	---	---	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				> 13-32	> ½-1¼	0.23	1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	
	65 [450] Type 3	---	---	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05; V 0.01-0.15; Cb + V 0.02-0.15
				> 13-32	> ½-1¼	0.23	1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	
	65 [450] Type 4	---	---	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; N 0.015
				> 13-32	> ½-1¼	0.23	1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	
	65 [450] Type 5	---	---	≤ 13	≤ ½	0.26	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015; V 0.06
				> 13-32	> ½-1¼	0.23	1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	E	---	K12202	≤ 150	≤ 6	0.22	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	V 0.04-0.11; N 0.03
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	70 [485] Type 3	---	---	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08; N 0.020; Cb 0.008-0.10
	70 [485] Type 7	---	---	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.15; N 0.020; Cb 0.10

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 4950-2:1995	E 355 DD	---	---	N or NT or CTR	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	39 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---				
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	335	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---				
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	450-610	---		
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	295	---	440-600	---		
					125 < t ≤ 150	---	285	---	430-590	---		
	E 355 E	---	---	N or NT or CTR	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	27 J at -50°C
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---				
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	335	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---				
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	450-610	---		
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	295	---	440-600	---		
					125 < t ≤ 150	---	285	---	430-590	---		
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	50W [345W] Type A, B, C	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	---
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 2	---	K20747	N + PH	≤ 25	≤ 1	450	65	495	72	20	---
					25 < t ≤ 30	1 < t ≤ 1¼	415	60				
					30 < t ≤ 50	1¼ < t ≤ 2			380	55		
					50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	345	50				
					> 100	> 4						

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10137-2:1996	S460Q	1.8908	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	400	---				
	S460QL	1.8906	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	400	---				
	S460QL1	1.8916	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	400	---				
ISO 4950-3:1995	E 460 DD	---	---	QT	t ≤ 50	---	460	---	570-720	---	17	39 J at -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	440	---				
	E 460 E	---	---	QT	t ≤ 50	---	460	---	570-720	---	17	27 J at -50°C
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	440	---				
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	---	---	QT	≤ 100	≤ 4	485	70	585-760	85-110	19	---
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 3	---	K20747	Q + PH	t ≤ 30	≤ 1¼	550	80	585	85	20	---
					30 < t ≤ 50	1¼ < t ≤ 2	515	75	585	85		
					50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	450	65	515	75		
					> 100	> 4	415	60	485	70		
EN 10137-2:1996	S500Q	1.8924	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	500	---	590-770	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	480	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	440	---				
	S500QL	1.8909	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	500	---	590-770	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	480	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	440	---				
	S500QL1	1.8984	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	500	---	590-770	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	480	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	440	---				
CSA G40.21-04	480WT (70WT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	see standard for impact data

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10137-3:1996	S500A	1.8980	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	500	---	600-700	---	17	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	480	---				
	S500AL	1.8990	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	500	---	600-700	---	17	
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	480	---				
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 1	---	K20747	PH	≤ 8	≤ 5/16	585	85	620	90	20	L: 27 J at -45°C T: 20 J at -45°C
					8 < t ≤ 20	5/16 < t ≤ 3/4	550	80				
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	---	---	K12043	QT	≤ 100	≤ 4	485	70	620-760	90-110	19	27 J at 10°C
CSA G40.21-04	550WT (80WT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	see standard for impact data
EN 10137-2:1996	S550Q	1.8904	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	550	---	640-820	---	16	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	530	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	490	---				
	S550QL	1.8926	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	550	---	640-820	---	16	
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	530	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	490	---				
	S550QL1	1.8986	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	550	---	640-820	---	16	
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	530	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	490	---				
EN 10137-3:1996	S550A	1.8991	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	550	---	650-820	---	16	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	530	---				
	S550AL	1.8992	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	550	---	650-820	---	16	
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	530	---				

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other		
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi				
EN 10137-2:1996	S620Q	1.8914	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	620	---	700-890	---	15	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	580	---						
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	560	---					650-830	---
	S620QL	1.8927	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	620	---	700-890	---	15	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	580	---						
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	560	---					650-830	---
	S620QL1	1.8987	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	620	---	700-890	---	15	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	580	---						
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	560	---					650-830	---
EN 10137-3:1996	S620A	1.8993	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	620	---	710-880	---	15	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	580	---						
	S620AL	1.8994	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	620	---	710-880	---	15	see standard for impact data		
50 < t ≤ 70	---	580	---											
ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	all grades	---	---	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	690	100	760-895	110-130	18	---		
					65 < t ≤ 150	2½ < t ≤ 6	620	90	690-895	100-130	16			
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	100 [690]	---	---	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	690	100	760-895	110-130	18	---		
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	620	90	690-895	100-130	16			
	100W [690W]	---	---	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	690	100	760-895	110-130	18	---		
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	620	90	690-895	100-130	16			
EN 10137-3:1996	S690A	1.8995	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	690	---	760-930	---	14	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	650	---						
	S690AL	1.8996	---	PH	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	690	---	760-930	---	14	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	650	---						
EN 10137-2:1996	S690Q	1.8931	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	690	---	770-940	---	14	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	650	---					760-930	---
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	630	---					710-900	---
	S690QL	1.8928	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	690	---	770-940	---	14	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	650	---					760-930	---
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	630	---					710-900	---
	S690QL1	1.8988	---	QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	690	---	770-940	---	14	see standard for impact data		
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	650	---					760-930	---
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	630	---					710-900	---

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3128:1999	SHY 685	---	---	QT	≤ 50	---	685	---	780-930	---	see standard	47 J at -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	665	---	760-910	---		
	SHY 685 N	---	---	QT	≤ 50	---	685	---	780-930	---	see standard	47 J at -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	665	---	760-910	---		
	SHY 685 NS	---	---	QT	≤ 50	---	685	---	780-930	---	see standard	47 J at -40°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	665	---	760-910	---		
CSA G40.21-04	700Q (100Q)	---	---	QT	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2½	700	100	760-895	110-130	18	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	620	90				
	700QT (100QT)	---	---	QT	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2½	700	100	760-895	110-130	18	see standard for impact data
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	620	90				

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 4950-2:1995	E 355 DD	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.9-1.6	0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.30	0.10	Nb 0.015-0.060; V 0.02-0.10; Al 0.020 min; Ti 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.35
	E 355 E	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.9-1.6	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.30	0.10	Nb 0.015-0.060; V 0.02-0.10; Al 0.020 min; Ti 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.35
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	50W [345W] Type A	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80-1.25	0.30-0.65	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.65	0.40	---	Cu 0.25-0.40; V 0.02-0.10
	50W [345W] Type B	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.40; V 0.01-0.10
	50W [345W] Type C	---	---	---	---	0.15	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.50; V 0.01-0.10
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 2	---	K20747	---	---	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-1.30; Cb 0.02 min
EN 10137-2:1996	S460Q	1.8908	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.025	0.015	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S460QL	1.8906	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S460QL1	1.8916	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
ISO 4950-3:1995	E 460 DD	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.7-1.7	0.55	0.035	0.035	see std	see std	see std	see standard
	E 460 E	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.7-1.7	0.55	0.030	0.030	see std	see std	see std	see standard
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	---	---	---	---	0.11	1.10-1.35	0.30-0.50	0.020	0.006	0.45-0.70	0.25-0.40	0.02-0.08	N 0.015; Cu 0.25-0.40; V 0.04-0.08; Al 0.010-0.040
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 3	---	K20747	---	---	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-0.30; Cb 0.02 min
EN 10137-2:1996	S500Q	1.8924	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.025	0.015	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S500QL	1.8909	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S500QL1	1.8984	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
CSA G40.21-04	480WT (70WT)	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.26	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.10; N 0.01-0.02 if N < 0.25 Va

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10137-3:1996	S500A	1.8980	---	$3 \leq t \leq 70$	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080
	S500AL	1.8990	---	$3 \leq t \leq 70$	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Grade A Class 1	---	K20747	≤ 20	$\leq \frac{3}{4}$	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-1.30; Cb 0.02 min
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	---	---	K12043	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.19	0.80-1.35	0.20-0.65	0.035	0.04	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.40; V 0.02-0.10
CSA G40.21-04	550WT (80WT)	---	---	≤ 65	$\leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	grain refining elements 0.15; N 0.01-0.02 if N < 0.25 Va
EN 10137-2:1996	S550Q	1.8904	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.025	0.015	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S550QL	1.8926	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S550QL1	1.8986	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
EN 10137-3:1996	S550A	1.8991	---	$3 \leq t \leq 70$	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080
	S550AL	1.8992	---	$3 \leq t \leq 70$	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
EN 10137-2:1996	S620Q	1.8914	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.025	0.015	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15	
	S620QL	1.8927	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15	
	S620QL1	1.8987	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15	
EN 10137-3:1996	S620A	1.8993	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 70	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080	
	S620AL	1.8994	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 70	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080	
ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	A	---	K11856	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.15-0.21	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.80	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.18-0.28	Zr 0.05-0.15; B 0.0025	
	B	---	K11630	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.12-0.21	0.70-1.00	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	---	0.15-0.25	V 0.03-0.08; Ti 0.01-0.03; B 0.0005-0.005	
	C	---	K11511	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.10-0.20	1.10-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.15-0.30	B 0.001-0.005	
	E	---	K21604	≤ 150	≤ 6	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035	1.40-2.00	---	0.40-0.60	Ti 0.01-0.10; B 0.001-0.005	
	F	---	K11576	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.10-0.20	0.60-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08; Cu 0.15-0.50; B 0.0005-0.006	
	H	---	K11646	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.12-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	0.30-0.70	0.20-0.30	V 0.03-0.08; B 0.0005-0.005	
	J	---	K11625	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.50-0.65	B 0.001-0.005	
	K	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.10-0.20	1.10-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.55	B 0.001-0.005	
	M	---	K11683	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	1.20-1.50	0.45-0.60	B 0.001-0.005	
	P	---	K21650	≤ 150	≤ 6	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.85-1.20	1.20-1.50	0.45-0.60	B 0.001-0.005	
	Q	---	---	≤ 150	≤ 6	0.14-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	1.20-1.50	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08	
	R	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.15-0.20	0.85-1.15	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.35-0.65	0.90-1.10	0.15-0.25	V 0.03-0.08	
S	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.11-0.21	1.10-1.50	0.15-0.45	0.035	0.020	---	---	0.10-0.60	V 0.06; B 0.001-0.005; Cb0.06		
T	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.08-0.14	1.20-1.50	0.40-0.60	0.035	0.010	---	---	0.45-0.60	V 0.03-0.08; B 0.001-0.005		
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type A	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.15-0.21	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.80	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.18-0.28	Zr 0.05-0.15; B 0.0025	
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type B	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.12-0.21	0.70-1.00	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	---	0.15-0.25	V 0.03-0.08; Ti 0.01-0.03; B 0.0005-0.005	
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type C	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.10-0.20	1.10-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.15-0.30	B 0.001-0.005	

Note: This section continued on next page

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Structural Steel Plate (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a (Continued)	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type E	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035	1.40-2.00	---	0.40-0.60	Ti 0.01-0.10; B 0.001-0.005
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type F	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.10-0.20	0.60-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08; Cu 0.15-0.50; B 0.0005-0.006
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type H	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.12-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.65	0.30-0.70	0.20-0.30	V 0.03-0.08; B 0.0005-0.005
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type J	---	---	≤ 32	≤ 1¼	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.50-0.65	B 0.001-0.005
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type M	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	1.20-1.50	0.45-0.60	B 0.001-0.005
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type P	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.85-1.20	1.20-1.50	0.45-0.60	B 0.001-0.005
	Gr. 100 [690] & 100W [690W] Type Q	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	0.14-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	1.20-1.50	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08
EN 10137-3:1996	S690A	1.8995	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 70	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080
	S690AL	1.8996	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 70	---	0.03-0.12	0.30-1.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	0.3	2	0.5	N 0.015; Cu 2; Nb 0.060; Ti 0.10; V 0.10; Al 0.080
EN 10137-2:1996	S690Q	1.8931	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.025	0.015	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S690QL	1.8928	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
	S690QL1	1.8988	---	---	---	0.20	1.70	0.80	0.020	0.010	1.50	2.0	0.70	N 0.015; B 0.0050; Cu 0.50; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.05; V 0.12; Zr 0.15
JIS G 3128:1999	SHY 685	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.03	0.025	1.20	---	0.60	Cu 0.50; V 0.10; B 0.005
	SHY 685 N	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	Cu 0.50; V 0.10; B 0.005
	SHY 685 NS	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 100	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.015	0.015	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	Cu 0.50; V 0.05; B 0.005
CSA G40.21-04	700Q (100Q)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.005
	700QT (100QT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.005

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA 235W Class B, D	---	---	HR	< 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	20	---	
					≥ 3	---	235	---	340-470	---	22	---	
EN 10155:1993	S235J0W	1.8958	---	HR	t ≤ 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	27 J at 0°C	
					3 < t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26		
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26		
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25		
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---			24		
	80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	24								
	S235J2W	1.8961	---	N	t ≤ 3	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	27 J at -20°C	
					3 < t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	24		
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			24		
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			23		
63 < t ≤ 80					---	215	---	22					
80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	22									
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 235W Quality B	---	---	AR	t < 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at 20°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26		
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25		
	Gr. Fe 235W Quality C	---	---	---	AR	t < 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at 0°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
						40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25	
	Gr. Fe 235W Quality D	---	---	---	AR or N	t < 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	27 J at -20°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---			26	
						40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---			25	

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA 245W Class B, D	---	---	HR	< 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	20	---
					≥ 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	22	---
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA400AW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205 max	---				
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	195 max	---				
	SMA400BW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205 max	---				
	SMA400CW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	
	SMA400AP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205 max	---				
	SMA400BP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205 max	---				
	SMA400CP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	245 max	---	400-540	---	17	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235 max	---			21	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215 max	---			23	

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3125:1987	SPA-C	---	---	CR	---	---	315	---	450	---	26	---
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2B	---	---	AR	t < 16	---	355	---	470 - 630	---	22	27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			21	
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2C	---	---	AR	t < 16	---	355	---	470 - 630	---	22	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			21	
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2D	---	---	AR or N	t < 16	---	355	---	470 - 630	---	22	27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---			22	
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---			21	
ASTM A 606-01	Type 2 and Type 4	---	---	HR	---	---	340	50	480	70	22	---
				HR, A or N	---	---	310	45	450	65	22	---
				CR	---	---	310	45	450	65	22	---
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 1A	---	---	AR	t < 12	---	355	---	470 - 630	---	21	---
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 1D	---	---	AR or N	t < 12	---	355	---	470 - 630	---	21	27 J at -20°C
CSA G40.21-04	350R (50R)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	---
	350A (50A)	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	
	350AT (50AT)	---	---	---	≤ 100	≤ 4	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3125:1987	SPA-H	---	---	HR	≤ 6.0	---	345	---	480	---	22	---
					> 6.0	---	355	---			15	
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA490AW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335 max	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325 max	---			21	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305 max	---			21	
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295 max	---			21	

Note: This section continued on next page

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3114:1998 (Continued)	SMA490AP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335 max	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325 max	---			21	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305 max	---			21	
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295 max	---			21	
	SMA490BW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335 max	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325 max	---			21	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305 max	---			21	
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295 max	---			21	
	SMA490BP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335 max	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325 max	---			21	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305 max	---			21	
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295 max	---			21	
	SMA490CW	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335 max	---			21	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325 max	---			21	
	SMA490CP	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	365 max	---	490-610	---	15	47 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355 max	---			19	
40 < t ≤ 75					---	335 max	---	21				
75 < t ≤ 100					---	325 max	---	21				
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA 365W Class B, D	---	---	HR	< 3	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	---
					≥ 3	---	365	---			19	

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10155:1993	S355J0WP	1.8945	---	HR	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	27 J at 0°C
					3 < t ≤ 16		355				20	
					16 < t ≤ 40		345				20	
					40 < t ≤ 100		345				---	
	S355J2WP	1.8946	---	N	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	27 J at 0°C
					3 < t ≤ 16		355				20	
					16 < t ≤ 40		345				20	
					40 < t ≤ 100		345				---	
	S355J0W	1.8959	---	HR	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	27 J at 0°C
					3 < t ≤ 16		355				20	
					16 < t ≤ 40		345				20	
					40 < t ≤ 63		335				19	
					63 < t ≤ 80		325				18	
	80 < t ≤ 100	315	18									
	S355J2G1W	1.8963	---	N	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	27 J at -20°C
					3 < t ≤ 16		355				20	
					16 < t ≤ 40		345				20	
					40 < t ≤ 63		335				19	
					63 < t ≤ 80		325				18	
	80 < t ≤ 100	315	18									
	S355J2G2W	1.8965	---	HR	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	27 J at -20°C
					3 < t ≤ 16		355				20	
					16 < t ≤ 40		345				20	
					40 < t ≤ 63		335				19	
63 < t ≤ 80					325		18					
80 < t ≤ 100	315	18										
S355K2G1W	1.8966	---	N	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	40 J at -20°C	
				3 < t ≤ 16		355				20		
				16 < t ≤ 40		345				20		
				40 < t ≤ 63		335				19		
				63 < t ≤ 80		325				18		
80 < t ≤ 100	315	18										

Note: This section continued on next page

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
EN 10155:1993 (Continued)	S355K2G2W	1.8967	---	HR	t ≤ 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	40 J at -20°C	
					3 < t ≤ 16	---	355	---					
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---					
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---					
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---					
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---					
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA355W1 Class A, D	---	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	15	---	
					≥ 3	---			490-630	---	19		
	Gr. HSA355W2 Class C, D	---	---	HR	< 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	18	---	
					≥ 3	---			490-630	---	22		
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	60 [415]	---	---	HR, N or QT	≤ 12	≤ ½	415	60	520	75	18	20 J at -18°C	
					> 12	> ½	415	60	520	75	18	20 J at -29°C	
CSA G40.21-04	400A (60A)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	400	60	520-690	75-100	21	---	
	400AT (60AT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	400	60	520-690	75-100	21	see standard for impact data	
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	65 [450]	---	---	HR, N or QT	≤ 12	≤ ½	450	65	550	80	17	20 J at -18°C	
					> 12	> ½	450	65	550	80	17	20 J at -29°C	
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA570W	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	460 max	---	570-720	---	---	19	47 J at -5°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	450 max	---				26	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	430 max	---				20	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	420 max	---				20	
	SMA570P	---	---	HR	≤ 16	---	460 max	---	570-720	---	---	19	47 J at -5°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	450 max	---				26	
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	430 max	---				20	
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	420 max	---				20	
CSA G40.21-04	480A (70A)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	---	
	480AT (70AT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	see standard for impact data	
	550A (80A)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	---	
	550AT (80AT)	---	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	see standard for impact data	

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA 235W Class B	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
	Gr. HSA 235W Class D	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; Al 0.020 min
EN 10155:1993	S235J0W	1.8958	---	≤ 100	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.40	0.040	0.040	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	N 0.009; Cu 0.25-0.55
	S235J2W	1.8961	---	≤ 100	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 235W Quality B	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.20-0.55
	Gr. Fe 235W Quality C	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.20-0.55; grain-refining el.
	Gr. Fe 235W Quality D	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.20-0.55; grain-refining el.
ISO 5952:1998	HSA 245W-B	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total
	HSA 245W-D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; Al 0.020 min; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA400AW	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA400BW	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA400CW	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA400AP	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	SMA400BP	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	SMA400CP	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3125:1987	SPA-C	---	---	$0.6 \leq t \leq 2.3$	---	0.12	0.20-0.50	0.25-0.75	0.070-0.150	0.040	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.60
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2B	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2C	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15; grain-refining elements
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 2D	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	Cu 0.20-0.55; Zr 0.15; grain-refining elements
ASTM A 606-01	2	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.25	---	---	0.04	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min; others as required
	4	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.25	---	---	0.04	---	---	---	Others as required
ISO 4952:2003	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 1A	---	---	---	---	0.12	< 1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
	Gr. Fe 355W Quality 1D	---	---	---	---	0.12	< 1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; grain-refining elements
CSA G40.21-04	350R (50R)	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.75	0.75	0.05-0.15	0.04	0.30-1.25	0.90	---	grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60
	350A (50A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60
	350AT (50AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60
JIS G 3125:1987	SPA-H	---	---	≤ 16	---	0.12	0.20-0.50	0.25-0.75	0.070-0.150	0.040	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.60
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA490AW	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA490AP	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	SMA490BW	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA490BP	---	---	≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	SMA490CW	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA490CP	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
ISO 5952:1998	Gr. HSA 365W Class B	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total
	Gr. HSA 365W Class D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; Al 0.020 min; Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr 0.15 Total

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10155:1993	S355J0WP	1.8945	---	≤ 12	---	0.12	1.0	0.75	0.06-0.15	0.040	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	N 0.009; Cu 0.25-0.55
	S355J2WP	1.8946	---	≤ 12	---	0.12	1.0	0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
	S355J0W	1.8959	---	≤ 100	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.040	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	N 0.009; Cu 0.25-0.55; Mo 0.30; Zr 0.15
	S355J2G1W	1.8963	---	≤ 100	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
	S355J2G2W	1.8965	---	≤ 100	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
	S355K2G1W	1.8966	---	≤ 100	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
	S355K2G2W	1.8967	---	≤ 100	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; N binding el.
ISO 5952:1998	HSA 355W1-A	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
	HSA 355W1-D	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55; Al 0.020 min
	HSA 355W2-C	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	Cu 0.25-0.55; Zr 0.15
	HSA 355W2-D	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	Cu 0.25-0.55; Zr 0.15; Al 0.020 min
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	Gr. 65 Type I	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80-1.35	0.30-0.65	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.40	---	Cu 0.25-0.40; V 0.02-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type II	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.40; V 0.01-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type III	---	---	---	---	0.15	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.50; V 0.01-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type IV	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05
CSA G40.21-04	400A (60A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60
	400AT (60AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	grain refining elements 0.10; Cu 0.20-0.60
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	Gr. 65 Type I	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80-1.35	0.30-0.65	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.40	---	Cu 0.25-0.40; V 0.02-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type II	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.40; V 0.01-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type III	---	---	---	---	0.15	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.50; V 0.01-0.10
	Gr. 65 Type IV	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05
JIS G 3114:1998	SMA570W	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	SMA570P	---	---	≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
CSA G40.21-04	480A (70A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	grain refining elements 0.12; Cu 0.20-0.60
	480AT (70AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	grain refining elements 0.12; Cu 0.20-0.60
	550A (80A)	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	grain refining elements 0.15; Cu 0.20-0.60
	550AT (80AT)	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.60

3.4 Non-Comparable Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a Quenched-and-Tempered Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K12202	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars and Quenched-and-Tempered Alloy Structural Steel Plates for Bridges												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	50S [345S]	HPS 50W [HPS 345W]	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03 Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	45 [310] Class 2	70 [480] Class 1	CS Type A	CS Type B	CS Type C	DS Type A	DS Type B	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 4950-2:1995 High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products - Part 2: Products Supplied in the Normalized or Controlled Rolled Condition												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	E 460 CC	E 460 DD	E 460 E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 4950-3:1995 High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products - Part 3: Products Supplied in the Heat-treated (Quenched + Tempered) Condition												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	E 550 DD	E 550 E	E 690 DD	E 690 E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

3.5 Non-Comparable Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

ASTM A 656/A 656M-03 Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	80	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02 Precipitation-Strengthened Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	Grade B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
CSA G40.21-04 Structural Quality Steel												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	480W (70W)	550W (80W)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10113-2:1998 Hot-rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels - Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	S275N	S275NL	S420N	S420NL	S460N	S460NL	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.0490	1.0491	1.8902	1.8912	1.8901	1.8903	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10113-3:1993 Hot-rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels - Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanical Rolled Steels												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	S275M	S275ML	S460M	S460ML	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8818	1.8819	1.8827	1.8838	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10137-2:1996 Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions - Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels												
Grade, Class, Type Symbol or Name	S890Q	S890QL	S890QL1	S960Q	S960QL	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8940	1.8983	1.8925	1.8941	1.8933	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chapter

4

PRESSURE VESSEL STEEL PLATES

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 202/A 202M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Manganese-Silicon
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum
ASTM A 225/A 225M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
ASTM A 299/A 299M-02	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, 9 Percent Nickel, Double-Normalized and Tempered
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A 455/A 455M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength Manganese
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service
ASTM A 516/A 516M-01	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
ASTM A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered,
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel
ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 8 and 9 Percent Nickel
ASTM A 562/A 562M-90 (2001)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings
ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 645/A 645M-99a	Pressure Vessel Plates, Five Percent Nickel Alloy Steel, Specially Heat Treated
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Layered Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 734/A 734 M-87a (2003)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered
ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium and Nickel-Copper-Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steel
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	Pressure-Vessel Plates, Quenched-and-Tempered, Manganese-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Zirconium Alloy Steel
ASTM A 832/A 832M-99	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	Steel Plates, 9 % Nickel Alloy, for Pressure Vessels, Produced by the Direct-Quenching Process

JIS Standards

JIS G 3103:1987	Carbon Steel and Molybdenum Alloy Steel Plates for Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3115:2000	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate Temperature Service
JIS G 3115-1:1995	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate Temperature Service-Part 1: Thicker Plates
JIS G 3118:2000	Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service
JIS G 3119:1987	Manganese-Molybdenum Alloy and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel Alloy Steel Plates for Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3120:1987	Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel Alloy Steel Plates Quenched and Tempered for Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3124:1987	High Strength Steel Plates for Pressure Vessel for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service
JIS G 3126:2000	Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Low Temperature Service
JIS G 3127:2000	Nickel Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Low Temperature Service
JIS G 4109:1987	Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels
JIS G 4110:1993	High Strength Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels Under High-Temperature Service

CEN Standards

EN 10028-2:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
EN 10028-3:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized
EN 10028-4:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 4: Nickel Alloy Steels With Specified Low Temperature Properties
EN 10028-5:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 5: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Thermomechanically Rolled
EN 10028-6:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 6: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Quenched and Tempered
EN 10028-7:2000	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 7: Stainless Steels

ISO Standards

ISO 9328-2:1991	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 2: Unalloyed and Low- Alloyed Steels With Specified Room Temperature and Elevated Temperature Properties
ISO 9328-3:1991	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 3: Nickel-Alloyed Steels With Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9328-4:1991	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 4: Weldable Fine Grain Steels With High Proof Stress Supplied In The Normalized or Quenched and Tempered Condition
ISO 9328-5:1991	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 5: Austenitic Steels

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	See standard
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
ASTM A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)	NNT: double-normalized and tempered
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 553/A 553M-93	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	AR: as-rolled
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	N: normalized
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	TMCP: thermo-mechanical control process
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	Direct QT: direct quenched and tempered (quenched directly after rolling)
JIS G 3103:1987	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
JIS G 3115:2000	AR: as-rolled
JIS G 3115-1:1995	AR: as-rolled
JIS G 3118:2000	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
JIS G 3119:1987	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
JIS G 3120:1987	QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3124:1987	R: as-rolled; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; P: annealed
JIS G 3126:2000	N: normalized; QT: quench hardened and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control process
JIS G 3127:2000	N: normalized; QT: quench hardened and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered
JIS G 4109:1987	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
JIS G 4110:1993	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quench and tempered
EN 10028-2:2003	N: normalized; T: tempered; QA: air quenched; QL: liquid quenched
EN 10028-3:2003	N: normalized
EN 10028-4:2003	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; HT640: NNT or QT (tempering at specified temperature); HT680: quenched followed by tempering at specified temperature
EN 10028-5:2003	TMCP: thermo-mechanical control process
EN 10028-6:2003	QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10028-7:2000	CR St, A: cold-rolled strip, annealed; HR St, A: hot-rolled strip, annealed; AT: solution annealed; HR Pl, A: hot-rolled plate, annealed; HR Pl, QT: hot-rolled plate, quenched and tempered
ISO 9328-2:1991	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
ISO 9328-3:1991	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; NNT: double-normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9328-4:1991	N: normalized; N(+T): normalized and (if appropriate) tempered
ISO 9328-5:1991	Q: quenched

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for supplementary impact testing: the standard includes impact testing as a supplementary requirement (optional to the purchaser).
 see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-2:2003	P235GH	1.0345	---	N	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	24	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---		---	24	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---		---	24	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	200	---		---	24	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	185	---	350-480	---	24	
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	170	---	340-480	---	24	
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 235 PH 235	---	---	N	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	25	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---		---	25	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---		---	25	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	200	---		---	24	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	185	---	350-480	---	24	

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-3:2003	P275NH	1.0487	---	N	≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-490	---	23	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---				
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---				
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV235	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	235	---	400-510	---	≤16 mm: 17 >16 mm: 21 >40 mm: 24	47 J at 0°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---				
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 410	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	410-550	---	≤ 50 mm: 21 > 50 mm: 25	---
				N	50 < t ≤ 200	---						
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV410	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	225	---	410-490	---	≤ 50 mm: 21 > 50 mm: 25	---
				N	38 < t ≤ 200	---						
EN 10028-2:2003	P265GH	1.0425	---	N	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-530	---	22	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---				
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	185	---				
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 265 PH 265	---	---	N	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	24	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---				
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	60 [415]	---	K02401	AR	≤ 50	≤ 2	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	60 [415]	---	K02100	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 315 TN PH 315 TN PL 315 TN	---	---	N	≤ 35	---	315	---	440-560	---	23	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	305	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	295	---				

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	65 [450]	---	K02800	AR	≤ 50	≤ 2	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	65 [450]	---	K02403	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 450	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	245	---	450-590	---	≤ 50 mm: 19 > 50 mm: 23	---
				N	50 < t ≤ 200	---						
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV450	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	245	---	450-540	---	≤ 50 mm: 19 > 50 mm: 23	---
				N	38 < t ≤ 200	---						
EN 10028-2:2003	P295GH	1.0481	---	N	≤ 16	---	295	---	460-580	---	21	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	290	---		---	21	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	285	---		---	21	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	260	---		---	21	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	235	---		440-570	---	
150 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	430-570	---	21						
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 290 PH 290	---	---	N	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	290	---	460-580	---	22	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	285	---		---	22	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---		---	22	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	255	---		---	21	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	230	---		440-570	---	
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 480	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	265	---	480-620	---	≤ 50 mm: 17 > 50 mm: 21	---
				N	50 < t ≤ 200	---						
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV480	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	265	---	480-590	---	≤ 50 mm: 17 > 50 mm: 21	---
				N	38 < t ≤ 200	---						
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	70 [485]	---	K03101	AR	≤ 50	≤ 2	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	70 [485]	---	K02700	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	1	---	K12437	N	≤ 65	≤ 2½	345	50	485-620	70-90	22	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	310	45	450-585	65-85		
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	B	---	K12001	N	---	---	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV315	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	490-610	---	≤16 mm: 16 >16 mm: 20 >40 mm: 23	47 J at 0°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	275	---				
EN 10028-3:2003	P355N P355NH	1.0562 1.0565	---	N	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	21		
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	305	---	460-600			
150 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	450-590								
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 315 PH 315	---	---	N	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	315	---	490-610	---	21	27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	310	---		---	21	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	305	---		---	21	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---		---	20	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	255	---		470-600	---	

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 245	---	---	R, N, NT or P	≤ 50	---	370	---	510-650	---	16	31 J at 0°C	
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	355	---			20		
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	345	---	500-640	---	20		
					125 < t ≤ 150	---	335	---	490-630	---	20		
EN 10028-2:2003	P355GH	1.0473	---	N	≤ 16	---	355	---	510-650	---	20	27 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---					
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---					
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	490-630	---			
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	480-630	---			
150 < t ≤ 250	---	280	---	470-630	---								
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 355	---	---	N	3 < t ≤ 16	---	355	---	510-650	---	21	27 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---		---	21		
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	---	21			
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	500-650	---	20		
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	490-640	---	20		
	PH 355	---	---	---	N	3 < t ≤ 16	---	355	---	510-650	---	21	27 J at 0°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---		---	21	
						40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	---	21		
						60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	500-650	---	20	
						100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	490-640	---	20	
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	A	---	K12447	N or QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	310	45	515-655	75-95	20	---	
				QT	> 65	> 2½							
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV 355	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	355	---	520-640	---	≤16 mm: 14 >16 mm: 18 >40 mm: 21	47 J at 0°C	
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	335	---					
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	315	---					

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	2	---	K12437	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	---
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	---
	3	---	K12437	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	380	55	550-690	80-100	22	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	345	50	515-655	75-95	22	---
					100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	275	40	485-620	70-90	20	---
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	C	---	K12202	N	---	---	415	60	550-690	80-100	23	---
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	C	---	---	QT	≤ 65	≤ 2½	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	---
					65 < t ≤ 100	2½ < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	---
					> 100	> 4	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	---
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV410	---	---	TMCP	6 < t ≤ 50	---	410	---	550-670	---	see standard	47 J at -10°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	390	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	370	---				
ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	---	---	K02900	AR	≤ 12.5	≤ ½	345	50	570-725	83-105	22	---
					12.5 < t ≤ 25	½ < t ≤ 1	345	50	560-695	81-101	22	---
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV450	---	---	QT	6 < t ≤ 50	---	450	---	570-700	---	see standard	47 J at -10°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	430	---				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	410	---				
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	B	---	K12001	QT	---	---	415	60	585-705	85-102	20	---

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-2:1992	P235GH	1.0345	---	---	---	0.16	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al \geq 0.020; N 0.012; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 235 PH 235	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Al \geq 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10028-3:2003	P275NH	1.0487	---	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.012; Al \geq 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV235	---	---	\leq 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				> 100	---	0.20	1.40	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 410	---	---	\leq 25	---	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				25 < t \leq 50	---	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				50 < t \leq 200	---	0.30	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV410	---	---	\leq 12.5	---	0.21	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t \leq 50	---	0.23	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				50 < t \leq 100	---	0.25	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				100 < t \leq 200	---	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-2:2003	P265GH	1.0425	---	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al \geq 0.020; N 0.012; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 265 PH 265	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Al \geq 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	60 [415]	---	K02401	\leq 25	\leq 1	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				25 < t \leq 50	1 < t \leq 2	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t \leq 100	2 < t \leq 4	0.29	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t \leq 200	4 < t \leq 8	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	60 [415]	---	K02100	\leq 12.5	\leq 1/2	0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t \leq 50	1/2 < t \leq 2	0.23	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t \leq 100	2 < t \leq 4	0.25	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t \leq 200	4 < t \leq 8	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 315 TN PH 315 TN	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.70-1.50	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al \geq 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	PL 315 TN	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.70-1.50	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030				

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	65 [450]	---	K02800	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	65 [450]	---	K02403	≤ 12.5	≤ ½	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	½ < t ≤ 2	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 450	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV450	---	---	≤ 12.5	---	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	---	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-2:2003	P295GH	1.0481	---	---	0.08-0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al ≥ 0.020; N 0.012; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 290	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Al ≥ 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
	PH 290	---	---	---	0.14-0.20									
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 480	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.35	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3118:2000	SGV480	---	---	≤ 12.5	---	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	---	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.30	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	70 [485]	---	K03101	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.31	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.33	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	70 [485]	---	K02700	≤ 12.5	≤ ½	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	½ < t ≤ 2	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.30	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				> 200	> 8	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	1	---	K12437	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	B	---	K12001	---	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.05
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV315	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 315	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Al ≥ 0.020; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
	PH 315	---	---	---	0.15-0.20									

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Pressure Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 245	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.20	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.35	Cu 0.35; Nb 0.05; V 0.10
EN 10028-2:2003	P355GH	1.0473	---	---	---	0.10-0.22	1.10-1.70	0.60	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al ≥ 0.020; N 0.012; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ISO 9328-2:1991	P 355	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.90-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30
	PH 355	---	---	---	---	0.15-0.22	0.90-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	A	---	K12447	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.24	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.50	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.07; Cb 0.04; Cb+V 0.08
				> 65	> 2½	0.24	1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.50	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.07; Cb 0.04; Cb+V 0.08
JIS G 3115:2000	SPV 355	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	2	---	K12437	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	3	---	K12437	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	C	---	K12202	---	---	0.22	1.15-1.50	0.10-0.55	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.04-0.11; N 0.03
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	C	---	---	≤ 65	≤ 2½	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.05
				> 65	> 2½		1.60							
JIS G 3115:2003	SPV410	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.60	0.15-0.75	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	---	---	K02900	---	---	0.25	1.00-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.08
JIS G 3115:2003	SPV450	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.60	0.15-0.75	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	B	---	K12001	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.20	Cu 0.35; V 0.07; Cb 0.04; Cb+V 0.08
				40 ≤ t ≤ 65	1½ ≤ t ≤ 2½	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.30	
				> 65	> 2½	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.30	

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 255 TN PH 255 TN PL 255 TN	---	---	N	≤ 35	---	255	---	360-480	---	25	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	245	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	235	---				
EN 10028-3:2003	P275NL1 P275NL2	1.0488 1.1104	---	N	≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-490	---		
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---			360-480	
150 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	350-470								
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 285 TN PH 285 TN PL 285 TN	---	---	N	≤ 35	---	285	---	390-510	---	24	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---				
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	A	---	K01701	N	---	---	275	40	400-540	58-78	23	see standard for supplementary impact testing
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 235 A, B	---	---	N	≤ 40	---	235	---	400-510	---	6-16 mm: 18 >16 mm: 22 >40 mm: 24	see standard for impact data
					>40	---	215	---				
	SLA 325 A	---	---	N	---	---	325	---	440-560	---	6-16 mm: 22 >16 mm: 30 >20 mm: 22	see standard for impact data
	SLA 325 B	---	---	QT	---	---	325	---	440-560	---		

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	B	---	K02203	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1½	275	40	450-585	65-85	23	---
				N	> 40	> 1½						
	C	---	K02007	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1½	295	43	485-620	70-90	22	---
				N	> 40	> 1½						
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	A, B, C, Class 1	---	---	TMCP	≤ 65	≤ 2½	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	20 J at -40°C
					> 65	> 2½	310	45	450-585	65-85		
EN 10028-3:2003	P355N P355NH P355NL1 P355NL2	1.0562 1.0565 1.0566 1.1106	---	N	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---				
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	21		
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	305	---				
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---			450-590	
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 355 TN PH 355 TN PL 355 TN PLH 355 TN	---	---	N(+T)	≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---				
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 365	---	---	QT	---	---	365	---	490-610	---	6-16 mm: 20 >16 mm: 28 >20 mm: 20	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 410	---	---	QT or TMCP	---	---	410	---	520-640	---	6-16 mm: 18 >16 mm: 26 >20 mm: 18	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	A, B, C, Class 2	---	---	TMCP	≤ 65	≤ 2½	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	20 J at -40°C
					> 65	> 2½	380	55	515-655	75-95		

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 255 TN PH 255 TN	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	PL 255 TN	---	---	---	---	0.15			0.030	0.030				
EN 10028-3:2003	P275NL1	1.0488	---	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.012; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	P275NL2	1.1104	---	---	---				0.020	0.010				
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 285 TN PH 285 TN	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; N 0.020; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	PL 285 TN	---	---	---	---	0.16			0.030	0.030				
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	A	---	K01701	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 235 A,B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
	SLA 325 A,B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 32	---	0.16	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	B	---	K02203	---	---	0.19	0.85-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C	---	K02007	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	A, Class 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
	B, Class 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
	C, Class 1	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.02
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
EN 10028-3:2003	P355N	1.0562	---	---	---	0.18	1.10-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.50	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.10; N 0.012; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.12; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	P355NH	1.0565	---	---	---									
	P355NL1	1.0566	---	---	---									
	P355NL2	1.1106	---	---	---									
ISO 9328-4:1991	P 355 TN	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.7	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; N 0.020; V 0.10; Al ≥ 0.020; Nb+Ti+V 0.12; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45
	PH 355 TN													
	PL 355 TN PLH 355 TN													
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 365	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 32	---	0.18	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 32	---	0.18	0.80-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	A, Class 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
	B, Class 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.03; Al ≥ 0.020
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							
	C, Class 2	---	---	≤ 40	≤ 1½	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35; V 0.06; Cb 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.02
				> 40	> 1½		1.00-1.60							

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
EN 10028-2:2003	16Mo3	1.5415	---	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	N 0.012; Cu 0.30; Al/N>2	
ISO 9328-2:1991	16 Mo 3	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	---	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30	
EN 10028-2:2003	18MnMo4-5	1.5414	---	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.015	0.005	0.30	0.30	0.45-0.60	N 0.012; Cu 0.30	
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	A	---	K11820	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.18	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.21									
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23									
				> 100	> 4	0.25									
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 450 M	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.18	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.21									
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.23									
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25									
	SB 480 M	---	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.20	0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
					25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23								
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.25								
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	0.27								
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	B	---	K12020	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.20	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23									
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.25									
				> 100	> 4	0.27									
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	C	---	K12320	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.26									
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.28									
				> 100	> 4	0.28									
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	A	---	K12021	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.20	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23									
				> 50	> 2	0.25									
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 1 A	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.20	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23									
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25									
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 295	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.19	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.10-0.40	Cu 0.35; Nb 0.05; V 0.10	

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 1 B	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23								
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25								
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	B	---	K12022	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23								
				> 50	> 2	0.25								
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 1 A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type A, Class 1	---	K12521	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 345	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.19	0.80-1.70	0.15-0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.15-0.50	Cu 0.35; Nb 0.05; V 0.10
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 1 B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type A, Class 2 Type A, Class 3	---	K12521	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.60	---

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-2:2003	16Mo3	1.5415	---	N, NT	≤ 16	---	275	---	440-590	---	22	31 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	440-590	---		
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	440-590	---		
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	430-560	---		
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	220	---	420-570	---		
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	410-570	---		
ISO 9328-2:1991	16 Mo 3	---	---	N, NT	3 < t ≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	24	31 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---		---	24	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---		---	23	
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	430-580	---	22	27 J at 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	220	---	420-570	---	19	
EN 10028-2:2003	18MnMo4-5	1.5414	---	NT	t ≤ 60	---	345	---	510-650	---	20	see standard for impact data
				NT	60 < t ≤ 150	---	325	---	510-650	---	20	
				QT	150 < t ≤ 250	---	310	---	480-620	---	20	
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	A	---	K11820	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
JIS G 3103:1987	SB 450 M	---	---	≤ 38: AR > 38: N	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	255	---	450-590	---	23	---
	SB 480M	---	---	≤ 38: AR > 38: N	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	275	---	480-620	---	21	---
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	B	---	K12020	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	C	---	K12320	AR	≤ 40	≤ 1.5	295	43	515-655	75-95	20	---
				N	> 40	> 1.5						
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	A	---	K12021	AR	≤ 50	≤ 2	310	45	515-655	75-95	19	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 1 A	---	---	AR	≤ 50	---	315	---	520-660	---	19	---
				N	> 50	---						
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 295	---	---	R, N, NT or P	≤ 50	---	420	---	540-690	---	15	31 J at 0°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---			19	
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	390	---	---			
					125 < t ≤ 150	---	380	---	---			

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 1 B	---	---	AR or N	≤ 50	---	345	---	550-690	---	18	---
					> 50	---						
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	B	---	K12022	AR	≤ 50	≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 1 A	---	---	QT	---	---	345	---	550-690	---	18	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type A, Class 1	---	K12521	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	---
JIS G 3124:1987	SEV 345	---	---	R, N, NT or P	≤ 50	---	430	---	590-740	---	14	31 J at 0°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---						
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	420	---	580-730	---	18	
					125 < t ≤ 150	---	410	---	570-720	---		
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 1 B	---	---	QT	---	---	480	---	620-790	---	16	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type A, Class 2	---	K12521	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	---
	Type A, Class 3	---	K12521	QT	6.5 < t ≤ 65	0.25 < t ≤ 2½	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.1A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Cr}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 2 Class 1	---	K12143	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 1 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.21	0.55-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.60	---
	SCMV 1 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.21	0.55-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 2 Class 2	---	K12143	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.60	---

4.4.1B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Cr}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 2 Class 1	---	K12143	A or NT	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 1 Div 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	380-550	---	18	---
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22	
	SCMV 1 Div 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	480-620	---	18	---
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 2 Class 2	---	K12143	A or NT	---	---	310	45	485-620	70-90	22	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.2A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 12 Class 1	---	K11757	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.15	---	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 2 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.15	---	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 12, Class 2	---	K11757	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.15	---	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 2 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.15	---	0.45-0.60	---
EN 10028-2:2003	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	---	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
ISO 9328-2:1991	14 CrMo 4 5	---	---	---	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.30

4.4.2B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other			
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi					
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 12 Class 1	---	K11757	A or NT	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	---			
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 2 Div. 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	380-550	---	19	---			
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22				
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 12, Class 2	---	K11757	A or NT	---	---	275	40	450-585	65-85	22	---			
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 2 Div. 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	275	---	450-590	---	18	---			
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22				
EN 10028-2:2003	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	NT	≤ 16	---	300	---	450-600	---	19	31 J at 20°C			
					16 < t ≤ 60	---						270	---	27 J at 20°C	
					NT or QT	100 < t ≤ 150						---	255	---	---
					QT	150 < t ≤ 250						---	245	---	---
ISO 9328-2:1991	14 CrMo 4 5	---	---	NT	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	300	---	450-600	---	20	31 J at 20°C			
					16 < t ≤ 40	---					19				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---					18	27 J at 20°C			
					60 < t ≤ 100	---							275	---	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---							255	---	

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.3A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 3 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 11 Class 1	---	K11789	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10028-2:2003	13CrMoSi5-5	1.7336	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.015	0.005	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 11 Class 2	---	K11789	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 3 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---

4.4.3B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 3 Div. 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	235	---	410-590	---	19	---
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 11 Class 1	---	K11789	A or NT	---	---	240	35	415-585	60-85	22	---
EN 10028-2:2003	13CrMoSi5-5	1.7336	---	NT	t ≤ 60	---	310	---	510-690	---	20	see standard for impact data
				NT	60 < t ≤ 100	---	300	---	480-660	---	20	
				QT	t ≤ 60	---	400	---	510-690	---	20	
				QT	60 < t ≤ 100	---	390	---	500-680	---	20	
				QT	100 < t ≤ 250	---	380	---	490-670	---	20	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 11 Class 2	---	K11789	A or NT	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	22	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 3 Div. 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---
					50 < t ≤ 200	---					22	

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.4A Chemical Composition of 2½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 4 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 22, Class 1	---	K21590	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
	Grade 22 L, Class 1	---				0.10								
EN 10028-2:2003	10CrMo9-10	1.7380	---	---	---	0.08-0.14	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
ISO 9328-2:1991	13 CrMo 9 10 T1	---	---	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.035	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 22, Class 2	---	K21590	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 4 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ISO 9328-2:1991	13 CrMo 9 10 T2	---	---	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.035	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4110:1993	SCMQ4E	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.03

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.4B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 4 Div 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 22, Class 1	---	K21590	A, or NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	---
	Grade 22 L, Class 1	---										
EN 10028-2:2003	10CrMo9-10	1.7380	---	NT	≤ 16	---	310	---	480-630	---	18	31 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	300	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	290	---				
				NT or QT	60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---	470-620	---	17	27 J at 20°C
					QT	100 < t ≤ 150	---	260	---	460-610		
150 < t ≤ 250	---	250	---	450-600		---						
ISO 9328-2:1991	13 CrMo 9 10 T1	---	---	NT	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	480-620	---	18	31 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---						
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	260	---	470-620	---	17	27 J at 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	250	---	460-610	---	16	
					150 < t ≤ 300	---	240	---	450-600	---		
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 22, Class 2	---	K21590	A or NT	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	---
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 4 Div 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---
ISO 9328-2:1991	13 CrMo 9 10 T2	---	---	NT	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	310	---	520-670	---	18	31 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---						
					40 < t ≤ 60	---						
					60 < t ≤ 100	---					17	27 J at 20°C
JIS G 4110:1993	SCMQ4E	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	380	---	580-760	---	18	54 J at -18°C

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.5A Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 5 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.75-3.25	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 21, Class 1	---	K31545	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	2.75-3.25	---	0.90-1.10	---
	Grade 21 L, Class 1	0.10												
	Grade 21, Class 2	0.05-0.05												
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 5 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.75-3.25	---	0.90-1.10	---

4.4.5B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 5 Div 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 21, Class 1	---	K31545	A or NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	---
	Grade 21 L, Class 1	---										
	Grade 21, Class 2	---										
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 5 Div 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.6A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 6 Div 1	---	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 5, Class 1	---	K41545	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
			S50100											
			S50200											
EN 10028-2:2003	X12CrMo5	1.7362	---	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.005	4.00-6.00	0.30	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; N 0.012;
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 5, Class 2	---	K41545	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
			S50100											
			S50200											
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 6 Div 2	---	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---

4.4.6B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 6 Div 1	---	---	A or NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 5, Class 1	---	K41545	A or NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	---
			S50100									
			S50200									
EN 10028-2:2003	X12CrMo5	1.7362	---	NT	t ≤ 60	---	320	---	510-690	---	20	see standard for impact data
				NT	60 < t ≤ 150	---	300	---	480-690	---	20	
				QT	150 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	450-690	---	20	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 5, Class 2	---	K41545	A or NT	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	---
			S50100									
			S50200									
JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 6 Div 2	---	---	NT	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.7A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 91 Class 2	---	K90901	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	N 0.030-0.070; Cb 0.06-0.10; V 0.18-0.25; B 0.0003-0.006; Al 0.04
EN 10028-2:2003	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.005	8.00-9.50	0.30	0.85-1.05	N 0.030-0.070; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.6-0.10; V 0.18-0.25
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 911 Class 2	---	---	---	---	0.09-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.50-10.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	Cb 0.06-0.10; V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.04; N 0.04-0.09; W 0.90-1.10

4.4.7B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 91 Class 2	---	K90901	NT	---	---	415	60	585	760	18	---
EN 10028-2:2003	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	NT	t ≤ 60	---	445	---	580-760	---	18	see standard for impact data
				NT	60 < t ≤ 150	---	435	---	550-730	---		
				QT	150 < t ≤ 250	---	435	---	520-700	---		
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Grade 911 Class 2	---	---	NT	---	---	440	64	620	840	18	---

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.1A Chemical Composition of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2003	11MnNi5-3	1.6212	---	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al 0.020
	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	---	---	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.85	---	V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al 0.020
ISO 9328-3:1991	11 MnNi 5 3	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al 0.020
	13 MnNi 6 3	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.16	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.85	---	V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al 0.020

4.5.1B Mechanical Properties of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-4:2003	11MnNi5-3	1.6212	---	NT	≤ 30	---	285	---	420-530	---	24	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	265	---				
	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	NT	≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---				
ISO 9328-3:1991	11 MnNi 5 3	---	---	NT	3 < t ≤ 30	---	285	---	420-530	---	24	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
	13 MnNi 6 3	---	---	NT	3 < t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.2A Chemical Composition of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2003	15NiMn6	1.6228	---	---	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05
ISO 9328-3:1991	15 NiMn 6	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05

4.5.2B Mechanical Properties of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-4:2003	15NiMn6	1.6228	---	N or NT or QT	≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---				
ISO 9328-3:1991	15 NiMn 6	---	---	N or NT or QT	3 < t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.3A Chemical Composition of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3127:2000	SL2N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.17	0.70	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	A	---	K21703	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
				> 100	> 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
	B	---	K22103	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.21	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.24	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---
				> 100	> 4	0.25	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	2.10-2.50	---	---

4.5.3B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3127:1990	SL2N255	---	---	N	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	255	---	450-590	---	24	see standard for impact data
					> 16	---					29	
					> 20	---					24	
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	A	---	K21703	N	≤ 50	≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	---
					> 50	> 2						
	B	---	K22103	N	≤ 50	≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	---
					> 50	> 2						

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.4A Chemical Composition of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	D	---	K31718	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
ISO 9328-3:1991	12 Ni 14 G1	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
	12 Ni 14 G2	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N275	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.17	0.70	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	E	---	K32018	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
EN 10028-4:2003	12Ni14	1.5637	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N440	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	F	---	---	≤ 50	≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	3.25-3.75	---	---

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.4B Mechanical Properties of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N255	---	---	N	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	255	---	450-590	---	24	see standard for impact data
					> 16	---					29	
					> 20	---					24	
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	D	---	K31718	N	≤ 50	≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	---
					> 50	> 2						
ISO 9328-3:1991	12 Ni 14 G1	---	---	N or NT or QT	3 < t ≤ 30	---	285	---	450-600		23	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
	12 Ni 14 G2	---	---	N or NT or QT	3 < t ≤ 30	---	355	---	470-620		22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N275	---	---	N	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	480-620	---	22	see standard for impact data
					> 16	---					26	
					> 20	---					22	
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	E	---	K32018	N	≤ 50	≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	---
					> 50	> 2						
EN 10028-4:2003	12Ni14	1.5637	---	N or NT or QT	≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---				
JIS G 3127:2000	SL3N440	---	---	QT	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	440	---	540-690	---	21	see standard for impact data
					> 16	---					25	
					> 20	---					21	
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	F	---	---	QT	≤ 50	≤ 2	55	380	550-690	80-100	20	---
					> 50	> 2	50	345	515-655	75-95		

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.5A Chemical Composition of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2003	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	4.75-5.25	---	V 0.05
JIS G 3127:2000	SL5N590	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.13	1.50	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	4.75-6.00	---	---

4.5.5B Mechanical Properties of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10028-4:2003	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	N or NT or QT	≤ 30	---	390	---	530-710	---	20	see standard for impact data
					$30 < t \leq 50$	---	380	---				
JIS G 3127:2000	SL5N590	---	---	QT	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	590	---	690-830	---	21	see standard for impact data
					> 16	---					25	
					> 20	---					21	

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.6A Chemical Composition of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 9328-3:1991	X 8 Ni 9	---	---	$3 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.5-10.0	0.10	V 0.05
EN 10028-4:2003	X8Ni9	1.5662	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	8.50-10.00	0.10	V 0.05
	X7Ni9	1.5663	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.015	0.005	---	8.50-10.00	0.10	V 0.01
JIS G 3127:2000	SL9N520	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.12	0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
ASTM A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)	---	---	K81340	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
ASTM A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	Type I	---	K81340	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
	Type II	---	K71340	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	7.50-8.50	---	---
JIS G 3127:2000	SL9N590	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.12	0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	---	---	K81340	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	---	8.50-9.50	---	---

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.6B Mechanical Properties of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ISO 9328-3:1991	X 8 Ni 9	---	---	NNT or QT	3 ≤ t ≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	see standard for impact data	
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---					
EN 10028-4:2003	X8Ni9	1.5662	---	NT640: N or NT	≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	see standard for impact data	
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---					
				QT640: QT	≤ 30	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	see standard for impact data	
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---					
	QT680: QT	≤ 30	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	see standard for impact data				
		30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---								
	X7Ni9	1.5663	---	---	QT	≤ 30	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	see standard for impact data
						30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---				
JIS G 3127:2000	SL9N520	---	---	NNT	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	520	---	690-830	---	21	see standard for impact data	
					> 16	---					25		
					> 20	---					21		
ASTM A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)	---	---	K81340	NNT	---	---	515	75	690-825	100-120	20.0	see standard for supplementary impact testing	
ASTM A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	Type I	---	K81340	QT	---	---	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	see standard for supplementary impact testing	
	Type II	---	K71340										
JIS G 3127:2000	SL9N590	---	---	QT	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	590	---	690-830	---	21	see standard for impact data	
					> 16	---					25		
					> 20	---					21		
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	---	---	K81340	Direct QT	≤ 50	≤ 2	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	see standard for supplementary impact testing	

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.1A Chemical Composition of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 1	---	K12539	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 2 A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 2	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23								
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25								
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	C	---	K12039	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23								
				> 50	> 2	0.25								
EN 10028-2:2003	20MnMoNi4-5	1.6311	---	---	---	0.15-0.23	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.020	0.010	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.45-0.60	N 0.012; Cu 0.20; V 0.02
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 2	---	K12539	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 2 B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 3	---	K12539	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	---

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.1B Mechanical Properties of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 1	---	K12539	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 2 A	---	---	QT	---	---	345	---	550-690	---	18	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 2	---	---	AR	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	345	---	550-690	---	17	---
				N	50 < t ≤ 150	---					20	
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	C	---	K12039	AR	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 50	¼ ≤ t ≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
EN 10028-2:2003	20MnMoNi4-5	1.6311	---	QT	t ≤ 40	---	470	---	590-750	---	18	see standard for impact data
				QT	40 < t ≤ 60	---	460	---	590-730	---	18	
				QT	60 < t ≤ 100	---	450	---	570-710	---	18	
				QT	100 < t ≤ 150	---	440	---	570-710	---	18	
				QT	150 < t ≤ 250	---	400	---	560-700	---	18	
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 2	---	K12539	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 2 B	---	---	QT	---	---	480	---	620-790	---	16	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type B Class 3	---	K12539	QT	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 65	¼ ≤ t ≤ 2½	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	---

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.2A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Ni}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol, or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 1	---	K12554	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 3	---	---	≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	D	---	K12054	≤ 25	≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
				> 50	> 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 3 A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
EN 10028-2:2003	15NiCuMoNb 5-6-4	1.6368	---	---	---	0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.025	0.010	0.30	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.50	N 0.020; Cu 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 2	---	K12554	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 3 B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 3	---	K12554	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	---

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.2B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 1	---	K12554	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	---
JIS G 3119:1987	SBV 3	---	---	AR	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	345	---	550-690	---	17	---
				N	$50 < t \leq 150$	---					20	
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	D	---	K12054	AR	$6.5 \leq t \leq 50$	$\frac{1}{4} \leq t \leq 2$	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	---
				N	> 50	> 2						
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 3 A	---	---	QT	---	---	345	---	550-690	---	18	see standard for impact data
EN 10028-2:2003	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	1.6368	---	NT	$t \leq 40$	---	460	---	610-780	---	16	see standard for impact data
				NT	$40 < t \leq 60$	---	440	---	610-780	---	16	
				NT	$60 < t \leq 100$	---	430	---	600-760	---	16	
				NT or QT	$100 < t \leq 150$	---	420	---	590-740	---	16	
				QT	$150 < t \leq 250$	---	410	---	580-740	---	16	
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 2	---	K12554	QT	> 6.5	> 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	---
JIS G 3120:1987	SQV 3 B	---	---	QT	---	---	480	---	620-790	---	16	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type C, Class 3	---	K12554	QT	$6.5 \leq t \leq 65$	$\frac{1}{4} \leq t \leq 2\frac{1}{2}$	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	---

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	405	---	S40500	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNi12	1.4003	---	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S40975	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50-1.00	---	N 0.030; Ti 6 x (C+N) to 0.75
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTi12	1.4516	---	---	---	0.08	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S41500	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	---	---	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.30-0.70	N 0.020
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	439	---	S43035	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Ti [0.20+4(C+N)] to 1.10 N 0.030; Al 0.15
EN 10028-7:2000	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Ti [4 x (C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S43932	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.75 N 0.030; Al 0.15
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrTiNb18	1.4509	---	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.50-18.50	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Cb [0.30+(3 x C)] min Ti 0.10-0.60; Nb [3 x C+0.30] to 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	444	---	S44400	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.80; N 0.035
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrMoTi18-2	1.4521	---	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.00-20.00	---	1.80-2.50	Ti [4 x (C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.030

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	405	---	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20.0	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNi12	1.4003	---	CR St, A	≤ 6	---	280 L; 320 T	---	450-650	---	20	see standard for impact data
				HR St, A	≤ 12	---						
				HR Pl, A	≤ 25	---	250 L; 280 T	---	18			
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S40975	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20.0	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTi12	1.4516	---	CR St, A	≤ 6	---	280 L; 320 T	---	450-650	---	23	see standard for impact data
				HR St, A	≤ 12	---						
				HR Pl, A	≤ 25	---	250 L; 280 T	---	20			
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15.0	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	HR Pl, QT	≤ 75	---	650	---	780-980	---	14	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	439	---	S43035	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22.0	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	CR St, A	≤ 3	---	230 L; 240 T	---	420-600	---	23	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S43932	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22.0	---
	---	---	S43940	---	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrTiNb18	1.4509	---	CR St, A	≤ 2.5	---	230 L; 250 T	---	430-630	---	18	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	444	---	S44400	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20.0	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrMoTi18-2	1.4521	---	CR St, A	≤ 2.5	---	300 L; 320 T	---	420-640	---	20	see standard for impact data

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301LN	---	S30153	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiN18-7	1.4318	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304	---	S30400	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 5 CrNi 18 9	---	---	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304H	---	S30409	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi18-10	1.4948	---	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNi 18 9	---	---	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304L	---	S30403	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiN18-9	1.4307	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304N	---	S30451	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNiN19-9	1.4315	---	---	---	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304LN	---	S30453	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	309H	---	S30909	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi23-13	1.4950	---	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310H	---	S31009	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi25-20	1.4951	---	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316	---	S31600	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	---	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13	---	---	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316L	---	S31603	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316H	---	S31609	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Ti	---	S31635	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5 x (C+N) min, 0.70 max; N 0.10;
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Ti 5 x C - 0.70
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	Ti 5 X C to 0.80
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Cb	---	S31640	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10 x C to 1.10; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	1.4580	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316LN	---	S31653	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 12	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317L	---	S31703	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	13.00-16.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.11
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 3 CrNiMo 18 16 4	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	14.00-17.00	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LN	---	S31753	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	1.4434	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-19.50	10.50-14.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.20

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LMN	---	S31726	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	---	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.025	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321	---	S32100	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321H	---	S32109	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4 x (C+N) to 0.70
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTiB18-10	1.4941	---	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80; B 0.0015-0.0050
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiTi 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347	---	S34700	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.00
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347H	---	S34709	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.00
EN 10028-7:2000	X8CrNiNb16-13	1.4961	---	---	---	0.04-0.10	1.50	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.015	15.00-17.00	12.00-14.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.20
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiNb 18 10	---	---	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.20
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	904L	---	N08904	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.0-2.0; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2000	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 NiCrMoCu 25 20 5	---	---	---	---	0.025	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	19.00-22.00	24.00-27.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	N08926	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.5-1.5; N 0.15-0.25
EN 10028-7:2000	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	1.4529	---	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S31277	---	---	0.020	3.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	20.5-23.0	26.0-28.0	6.5-8.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800	---	N08800	---	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60 Al 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min;
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1 X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	---	---	---	---	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Al 0.15-0.60
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800H	---	N08810	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Al 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	N08811	---	---	0.06-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Al 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min
EN 10028-7:2000	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	1.4959	---	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.00-22.00	30.00-34.00	---	Cu 0.50; Ti 0.25-0.65; N 0.030; Al 0.25-0.65; Co 0.50; Ni+Co 30.00-34.00
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1 X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	---	---	---	---	0.05-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Al 0.15-0.60

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301LN	---	S30153	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNi18-7	1.4318	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	350	---	650-850	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	330	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	330	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304	---	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	230	---	540-750	---	45	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	210	---	520-720			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	210	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 5 CrNi 18 9	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304H	---	---	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi18-10	1.4948	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	230	---	530-740	---	45	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	210	---	510-710			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	190	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNi 18 9	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304L	---	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---				
	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	180	---	480-680	---	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304N	---	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNi19-9	1.4315	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	550-750	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304LN	---	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNi18-10	1.4311	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	550-750	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	270	---	550-750	---	35	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	309H	---	S30909	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi23-13	1.4950	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	530-730	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310H	---	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNi25-20	1.4951	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	530-730	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316	---	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---	45			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40	---
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316L	---	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---	45			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---	45			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---	45			
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40	---
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13	---	---	Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316H	---	---	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiMo 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Ti	---	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	540-690	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	210	---	510-710	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Cb	---	S31640	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	1.4580	---	HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	215	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316LN	---	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	300	---	580-780	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	280	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	280	---				
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	300	---	580-780	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	280	---			40	
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	280	---	---			
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 12	---	---	Q	---	---	280	---	580-780	---	35	---
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13	---	---	Q	---	---	280	---	580-780	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317L	---	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 3 CrNiMo 18 16 4	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LN	---	S31753	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	1.4434	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	570-770	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---	540-740	---		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LMN	---	S31726	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	580-780	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---	---	40		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	---	---	Q	---	---	285	---	580-800	---	35	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321	---	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-720	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	200	---	510-710	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321H	---	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiTiB18-10	1.4941	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	510-710	---	40	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	490-690	---		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiTi 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	175	---	490-690	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347	---	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347H	---	S34709	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X8CrNiNb16-13	1.4961	---	HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	510-690	---	35	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 CrNiNb 18 10	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	904L	---	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	CR St, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-730	---	35	see standard for impact data
				HR St, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 NiCrMoCu 25 20 5	---	---	---	---	---	220	---	520-720	---	35	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	1.4529	---	HR Pl, AT	≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S31277	---	---	---	360	40	770	112	40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800	---	N08800	---	---	---	205	30	520	75	30	---
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	---	---	Q1	---	---	165	---	430-680	---	25	---
	X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	---	---	Q2	---	---	210	---	500-750	---	22	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %,	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800H	---	N08810	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	---
	---	---	N08811	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	1.4959	---	HR PI, AT	≤ 75	---	170	---	500-750	---	30	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	---	---	Q1	---	---	165	---	430-680	---	25	---
	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	---	---	Q2	---	---	210	---	500-750	---	22	---

4.9 Duplex Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.9A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Section Thickness		Weight, %, Maximum, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				t, mm	t, in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2205	---	S32205	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20	
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2304	---	S32304	---	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	N 0.05-0.20; Cu 0.05-0.60	
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.50	0.10-0.60	N 0.05-0.20; Cu 0.10-0.60	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32520	---	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.20-0.35; Cu 0.50-2.00	
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.70-4.00	N 0.15-0.30; Cu 1.00-2.50	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2507	---	S32750	---	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	N 0.24-0.32; Cu 0.50	
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32760	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00	
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	1.4501	---	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00	

4.9 Duplex Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.9B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Heat Treatment	Section Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2205	---	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	CR St, AT	t ≤ 6; w < 300	---	465	---	660-950	---	20	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 6; w ≥ 300	---	480	---				
				HR St, AT	t ≤ 12; w < 300	---	445	---	640-840	---	25	
					t ≤ 12; w ≥ 300	---	460	---				
HR Pl, AT	t ≤ 75; w < 300	---	445	---	640-840	---	25					
	t ≤ 75; w ≥ 300	---	460	---								
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2304	---	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	CR St, AT	t ≤ 6; w < 300	---	405	---	600-850	---	20	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 6; w ≥ 300	---	420	---				
				HR St, AT	t ≤ 12; w < 300	---	385	---	630-800	---	25	
					t ≤ 12; w ≥ 300	---	400	---				
HR Pl, AT	t ≤ 75; w < 300	---	385	---	630-800	---	25					
	t ≤ 75; w ≥ 300	---	400	---								
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	CR St, AT	t ≤ 6; w < 300	---	495	---	690-940	---	20	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 6; w ≥ 300	---	510	---				
				HR St, AT	t ≤ 12; w < 300	---	475	---	690-890	---	25	
					t ≤ 12; w ≥ 300	---	490	---				
HR Pl, AT	t ≤ 75; w < 300	---	475	---	690-890	---	25					
	t ≤ 75; w ≥ 300	---	490	---								
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2507	---	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	CR St, AT	t ≤ 6; w < 300	---	535	---	750-1000	---	20	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 6; w ≥ 300	---	550	---				
				HR St, AT	t ≤ 12; w < 300	---	515	---	730-930	---	25	
					t ≤ 12; w ≥ 300	---	530	---				
HR Pl, AT	t ≤ 75; w < 300	---	515	---	730-930	---	25					
	t ≤ 75; w ≥ 300	---	530	---								
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	---
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	1.4501	---	HR Pl, AT	t ≤ 75; w < 300	---	515	---	730-930	---	25	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 75; w ≥ 300	---	530	---				

4.10 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

ASTM A 202/A 202M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Manganese-Silicon													
Grade, Class, Type	A	B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K11742	K12542	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 225/A 225M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel													
Grade, Class, Type	C	D	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K12524	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 285/A 285M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon													
Grade, Class, Type	A	B	C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K01700	K02200	K02801	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 299/A 299M-02 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon													
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K02803	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum													
Grade, Class, Type	Grade 9 Class 1, 2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	S50400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 455/A 455M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese													
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K03300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service													
Grade, Class, Type	55 [380]	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
UNS Number	K01800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 517/A 517M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered													
Grade, Class, Type	A	B	C	E	F	H	J	K	M	P	Q	S	T
UNS Number	K11856	K11630	K11511	K21604	K11576	K11646	K11625	---	K11683	K21650	---	---	---
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel													
Grade, Class, Type	Type D Class 1, 2, 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K12529	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 542/A 542M-99 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium													
Grade, Class, Type	Type A, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a	Type B, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a	Type C, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a	Type D, Cl. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a	Type E, Cl. 4, 4a	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K21590	K21590	K31830	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 543/A 543M-93 (1999) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum													
Grade, Class, Type	Type B, Class 1, 2, 3	Type C, Class 1, 2, 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K42339	K11224	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4.10 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

ASTM A 562/A 562M-90 (2001) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 645/A 645M-99a - Pressure Vessel Plates, Five Percent Nickel Alloy Steel, Specially Heat Treated												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K41583	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 724/A 724M-99 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Layered Pressure Vessels												
Grade, Class, Type	A	B	C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K11831	K12031	K12037	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 734/A 734M-87a (2003) - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered												
Grade, Class, Type	A	B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K21205	K11720	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 735/A 735M-03 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	1, 2, 3, 4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K10623	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 736/A 736M-03 Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium and Nickel-Copper-Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel												
Grade, Class, Type	Grade A Class 1, 2, 3	Grade C Class 1, 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K20747	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a - Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	Grade D	Grade E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 782/A 782M-90 (2001) - Pressure-Vessel Plates Quenched-and-Tempered, Manganese-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Zirconium Alloy Steel												
Grade, Class, Type	Class 1, 2, 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 832/A 832M-99 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium												
Grade, Class, Type	21V	22V	23V	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K31830	K31830	K31830	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a - Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)												
Grade, Class, Type	Grade D Class 3	Grade E, Class 4	Grade E, Class 5	Grade F, Class 6	Grade F, Class 7	Grade F, Class 8	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

4.10 Non-Comparable Carbon and Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

JIS G 3115:2000 - Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate Temperature Service												
Symbol	SPV490	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	SPV 50	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3120:1987 - Carbon Steel and Molybdenum Alloy Steel Plates for Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels												
Steel Name	SB 42	SB 46	SB 49	SB 46 M	SB 49 M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3124:1987 - High Strength Steel Plates for Pressure Vessel for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service												
Symbol	SEV 25	SEV 30	SEV 35	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4110:1993 - High Strength Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels Under High-Temperature Service												
Symbol	SCMQ4V	SCMQ5V	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Previous Symbol	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-2:2003 - Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties												
Steel Name	X12CrMo9-10	13CrMoV9-10	12CrMoV12-10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.7375	1.7703	1.7767	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-3:2003 - Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized												
Steel Name	P460NH	P460NL1	P460NL2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8935	1.8915	1.8918	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-5:2003 - Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 6: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Thermomechanically Rolled												
Steel Name	P355M	P355M1	P355M2	P420M	P420M1	P420M2	P460M	P460M1	P460M2	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8821	1.8832	1.8833	1.8824	1.8835	1.8828	1.8826	1.8837	1.8831	---	---	---
EN 10028-6:2003 - Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 6: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Quenched and Tempered												
Steel Name	P355Q	P355QH	P355QL1	P355QL2	P460Q	P460QH	P460QL1	P460QL2	P500Q	P500QH	P500QL1	P500QL2
Steel Number	1.8866	1.8867	1.8868	1.8869	1.8870	1.8871	1.8872	1.8864	1.8873	1.8874	1.8875	1.8865
Steel Name	P690Q	P690QH	P690QL1	P690QL2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8879	1.8880	1.8881	1.8888	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9328-4:1991 - Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Stress Supplied in the Normalized or Quenched and Tempered Condition												
Steel Type	P 390 TN	PH 390 TN	PL 390 TN	PLH 390 TN	P 420 TN	PH 420 TN	PL 420 TN	PLH 420 TN	P 460 TN	PH 460 TN	PL 460 TN	PLH 460 TN
Steel Type	P 460 TQ	PH 460 TQ	PL 460 TQ	PLH 460 TQ	P 500 TQ	PH 500 TQ	PL 500 TQ	PLH 500 TQ	P 550 TQ	PH 550 TQ	PL 550 TQ	PLH 550 TQ
Steel Type	P 620 TQ	PH 620 TQ	PL 620 TQ	PLH 620 TQ	P 690 TQ	PH 690 TQ	PL 690 TQ	PLH 690 TQ	---	---	---	---

4.11 Non-Comparable Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications													
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	410	---	410S	---	---	---	429
UNS Number	S32803	S40910	S40920	S40930	S40945	S40977	S41000	S41003	S41008	S41045	S41050	S42035	S42900
Grade, Class, Type	430	434	436	---	XM-33	XM-27	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S43000	S43400	S43600	S44500	S44626	S44627	S44635	S44660	S44700	S44735	S44800	S46800	---
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	201-1, 201-2	---	---	---	202	---	XM-19	XM-31	XM-17	XM-18	---
UNS Number	N08020	N08367	S20100	S20103	S20153	S20161	S20200	S20400	S20910	S21400	S21600	S21603	S21800
Grade, Class, Type	XM-29	301	301L	302	---	XM-21	305	---	---	---	---	309S	309Cb
UNS Number	S24000	S30100	S30103	S30200	S30415	S30452	S30500	S30600	S30601	S30615	S30815	S30908	S30940
Grade, Class, Type	309HCb	310S	310Cb	310HCb	310MoLN	---	---	316N	317	317LM	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30941	S31008	S31040	S31041	S31050	S31254	S31266	S31651	S31700	S31725	S32050	S32615	S32654
Grade, Class, Type	---	334	---	348	348H	---	---	---	XM-15	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S33228	S33400	S34565	S34800	S34809	S35045	S35135	S35315	S38100	S31200	---	---	---
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	255	329	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31260	S31803	S32001	S32550	S32900	S32950	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes - Part 7: Stainless Steels													
Steel Name	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	X5NiCrAlTi31-20 (+RA)					X1CrNi25-21	
Steel Number	1.4466	1.4418	1.4537	1.4547	1.4910	1.4563	1.4958 (+RA)					1.4335	
Steel Name	X2CrTi17	---	---	---	---	---	---					---	
Steel Number	1.4520	---	---	---	---	---	---					---	
ISO 9328-5:1991 Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 5: Austenitic Steels													
Steel Type	X 7 CrNiMoB 17 12	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chapter

5

STEEL TUBES AND PIPES

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 106-02a	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 135-01	Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASTM A 139-00	Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)	Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 192/A 192-02	Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 209/A 209-03	Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A 269-02a	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	Seamless Ferritic Alloy-steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 500-03	Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 501-01	Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A 511-96	Seamless Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 513-00	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 519-03	Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only. Data are "typical" values.</i>
ASTM A 554-03	Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon, Tapered for Structural Use
ASTM A 632-02a	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing (Small-Diameter) for General Service
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 778-01	Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain-End, Electric-Resistance-Welded
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain End, Longitudinal and Helical Seam, Double Submerged-Arc Welded

SAE Standard

SAE J526 JAN00	Welded Low-Carbon Steel Tubing
----------------	--------------------------------

API Standard

API 5L-2004	Specification for Line Pipe
-------------	-----------------------------

CSA Standard

CSA Z245.1-2002	Steel Line Pipe
-----------------	-----------------

JIS Standards

JIS G 3441:1988	Alloy Steel Tubes for Machine Purposes
JIS G 3444:1994	Carbon Steel Tubes for General Structural Purposes
JIS G 3445:1988	Carbon Steel Tubes for Machine Structural Purposes
JIS G 3446:1994	Stainless Steel Pipes for Machine and Structural Purposes
JIS G 3452:1997	Carbon Steel Pipes for Ordinary Piping
JIS G 3454:1988	Carbon Steel Pipes for Pressure Service
JIS G 3455:1988	Carbon Steel Pipes for High Pressure Service
JIS G 3456:1988	Carbon Steel Pipes for High Temperature Service
JIS G 3457:1988	Arc Welded Carbon Steel Pipes
JIS G 3458:1988	Alloy Steel Pipes
JIS G 3459:1997	Stainless Steel Pipes
JIS G 3460:1988	Steel Pipes for Low Temperature Service
JIS G 3461:1988	Carbon Steel Boiler and Heat Exchanger Tubes
JIS G 3462:1988	Alloy Steel Boiler and Heat Exchanger Tubes
JIS G 3463:1994	Stainless Steel Boiler and Heat Exchanger Tubes
JIS G 3464:1988	Steel Heat Exchanger Tubes for Low Temperature Service
JIS G 3467:1988	Steel Tubes for Fired Heater
JIS G 3468:1994	Large Diameter Welded Stainless Steel Pipes
JIS G 3472:1988	Electric Resistance Welded Carbon Steel Tubes for Automobile Structural Purposes
JIS G 3473:1988	Carbon Steel Tubes for Cylinder Barrels
JIS G 3474:1995	High Tensile Strength Steel Tubes for Tower Structural Purposes

BSI Standards

BSI BS 3604-2:1991	Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Ferritic Alloy Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Specification for Longitudinally Arc Welded Tubes
BSI BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 1: Specification for Seamless Tubes
BSI BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Specification for Longitudinally Welded Tubes
BSI BS 6323-8:1982	Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes Part 8: Specific Requirements for Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Tubes

DIN Standards

DIN 1615:1984	Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Not Subject to Special Requirements
DIN 1630:1984	High Performance Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes
DIN 17455:1999	General Purpose Welded Circular Stainless Steel Tubes - Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 17456:1999	General Purpose Seamless Circular Stainless Steel Tubes - Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 17457:1985	Welded Circular Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements - Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 17458:1985	Seamless Circular Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements - Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 17459:1992	Seamless Circular High-Temperature Austenitic Steel Tubes - Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 28180:1985	Seamless Steel Tubes for Tubular Heat Exchangers; Dimensions, Dimensional Deviations and Materials
DIN 28181:1985	Welded Steel Tubes for Tubular Heat Exchangers; Dimensions, Dimensional Deviations and Materials

AFNOR Standards

AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	Welded Plain End Tubes of Commercial Quality for General Purposes at Mean Pressure Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Seamless Austenitic Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperatures. Dimensions (With Normal Tolerances) - Technical Conditions of Delivery
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	Seamless Tubes for Heat Exchangers - Stainless Ferritic, Austenitic or Ferritic-Austenitic Steel Grades Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	Grooved Seamless Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperature - Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	Welded Austenitic Stainless and Austenitic Ferritic Steel Rolled Tubes for Pressure Service - Dimensions, Technical Conditions for Delivery
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	Tubes Welded Longitudinally for Heat Exchangers - Austenitic Stainless Steels Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	Welded Plain End Tubes of Commercial Quality with or without Special Delivery Conditions Dimensions (D Superior or Equal to 168.3 mm) - Technical Delivery Conditions

AFNOR Standards (Continued)

AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	Seamless Plain End Tubes for Engineering Use. Austenitic Stainless Steels Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	Structural Welded Tubes, Circular, Square, Rectangular or Oval, in Ferritic or Austenitic Stainless Steels Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions

CEN Standards

EN 10208-1:1997	Steel Pipes for Pipelines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A
EN 10208-2:1996	Steel Pipes for Pipelines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Pipes of Requirement Class B
EN 10216-1:2002	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10216-2:2002	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10216-3:2002	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Alloy fine grain steel tubes
EN 10216-4:2002	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-1:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10217-2:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Electric welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-3:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Alloy fine grain steel tubes
EN 10217-4:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Electric welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-5:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 5: Submerged arc welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-6:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 6: Submerged arc welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10296-1:2003	Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10297-1:2003	Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10305-1:2002	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Seamless cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-2:2002	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Welded cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-3:2002	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Welded cold sized tubes

ISO Standards

ISO 2604-II:1975	Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 2: Wrought Seamless Tubes
ISO 2604-III:1975	Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 3: Electric Resistance and Induction-Welded Tubes
ISO 2604-V:1978	Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 5: Longitudinally Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes
ISO 2937:1974	Plain End Seamless Steel Tubes for Mechanical Application
ISO 3183-1:1996	Steel Pipe for Pipelines - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A
ISO 3183-2:1996	Steel Pipe for Pipelines - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 2: Pipes of Requirements Class B
ISO 3304:1985	Plain End Seamless Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 3305:1985	Plain End Welded Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 3306:1985	Plain End As-Welded and Sized Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 9329-3:1997	Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions Part 3: Unalloyed and Alloyed Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9330-3:1997	Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 3: Electric Resistance and Induction Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9330-5:2000	Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions Part 5: Submerged Arc-Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

5.1 Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	HR: hot rolled; CF + T: cold finished and tempered
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	AM: as manufactured
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	HQ: hyperquenched
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	AM: as manufactured
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	HT: heat treat
ASTM A 269-02a	HT: heat treat
ASTM A 500-03	CF: cold formed; SR: stress relieved; A: annealed; HT: heat treated
ASTM A 501-01	HF: hot formed
ASTM A 511-96	A: annealed
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	SA: soft-annealed; SR A: stress relief annealed
ASTM A 513-03a	AW: as-welded; N: normalized; SD: sink-drawn; MD: mandrel-drawn; MD SR: mandrel-drawn stress-relieved
ASTM A 519-03	HR: hot rolled; CW: cold worked; SR: stress relieved; A: annealed; N: normalized; AM: as manufactured
ASTM A 554-03	A: annealed
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	RCCM: roll compressed cold on a mandrel
ASTM A 632-02a	HT: heat treat
ASTM A 778-01	AM: as manufacture
DIN 1615:1984	AD: as delivered
DIN 17455:1999	A: annealed; SA+Q: solution annealed and quenched
DIN 17456:1999	A: annealed; SA+Q: solution annealed and quenched; SA+Q (HW): solution annealed and quenched, suitable for hot worked tubes
EN 10296-1:2003	CR: cold rolled; A: annealed; N: full tube normalized; NW: normalized weld zone; U: see standard; TMR: thermomechanically rolled
EN 10297-1:2003	AR: as rolled; N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10305-1:2002	A: annealed; C: cold drawn, hard; LC: cold drawn, soft; N: normalized; SR: cold drawn and stress relieved
EN 10305-2:2002	A: annealed; C: cold drawn, hard; LC: cold drawn, soft; N: normalized; SR: cold drawn and stress relieved
EN 10305-3:2002	A: annealed; N: normalized; CR1: welded and cold sized, suitable for final annealing; CR2: welded and cold sized, not intended for heat treatment after welding and resizing
EN 10305-4:2003	N: normalized
EN 10305-5:2003	A: annealed; N: normalized; CR1: welded and cold sized, suitable for final annealing; CR2: welded and cold sized, not intended for heat treatment after welding and resizing
ISO 2937:1974	HF: hot finished
ISO 3304:1985	BK: cold-finished, as drawn; BKW: lightly cold-worked condition; GBK and GZF (A): annealed; NBK and NZF (N): normalized
ISO 3305:1985	BK: cold-finished, as drawn; BKW: lightly cold-worked condition; GBK and GZF (A): annealed; NBK and NZF (N): normalized
ISO 3306:1985	KM: as-welded and sized; GKM and GZF (A): annealed; NKM and NZF (N): normalized
JIS G 3441:1988	AM: as manufactured; CF: cold finished; A: annealed
JIS G 3444:1994	AM: as manufactured
JIS G 3445:1988	AM: as manufactured; CF: cold formed; AHT: appropriate heat treatment
JIS G 3446:1994	ST: solution treatment; AM: as manufactured; A: annealed
JIS G 3472:1988	See standard
JIS G 3473:1988	AM: as manufactured; CF, SR: cold formed and stress relieved
JIS G 3474:1995	AM: as manufactured
SAE J526 JAN00	See standard

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)

5.2 Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	HF + CR + T: hot formed + cold rolled + tempered; HF + CR + Q (HY): hot formed + cold rolled + hyperquenched
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	Q (HY): hyperquenched
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	See standard
ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)	CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A 192-02	HF: hot finished; CF + 1200°F min: cold finished + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A 209-98	See standard
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	HF: hot finished; cf: cold finished; SA: subcritical anneal; A: full anneal; N: normalizing
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	A: annealed; IA: isothermal annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	See standard
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	H + RC: heat + rapid cool; ST: solution treated; H + WQ or RC: heat + water quench or rapid cool
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	A: full annealed; IA: isothermal annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated to 1200°F or higher
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	SA: solution-annealed
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	SA: solution-annealed
DIN 28180:1985	N: normalized; V (QT): quenched and tempered; see standard; SA & Q: solution annealed and quenched
DIN 28181:1985	N: normalized; NG: normalized starting product, weld only normalized; AD: as delivered; see standard; SA & Q: solution annealed and quenched
ISO 2604-2:1975	HF: hot finished; SCA: subcritical annealed; A: annealed; N: normalized; T: tempered; Q: quenched
ISO 2604-3:1975	A: annealed; HR: hot-reduced; N: normalized; SCA: subcritical annealed; T: tempered; W: welded
ISO 2604-5:1978	Q: quenched
EN 10216-1:2002	HF: hot formed; HFCE: hot formed cold finished; AF: as formed; N: normalized; NF: normalizing formed;
EN 10216-2:2002	I: isothermal annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10217-1:2002	See standard
EN 10217-2:2002	See standard
JIS G 3461:1988	See standard
JIS G 3462:1988	LTA: low temperature annealing; IA: isothermal annealing; A: full annealing; N: normalizing; NT: normalizing and tempering
JIS G 3463:1994	A: annealed; ST: solution treatment
JIS G 3467:1988	HFS: hot finished seamless; CFS: cold finished seamless; AM: as manufactured; LTA: low temperature annealing; IA: isothermal annealing; A: full annealing; N: normalizing; NT: normalizing and tempering; ST: solution treatment;

5.3 Tubes for Low Temperature Service

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered
ISO 9329-3:1997	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9330-3:1997	N: normalizing; QT: quenching and tempering
ISO 9330-5:2000	N: normalizing; QT: quenching and tempering
EN 10216-4:2002	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10217-4:2002	See standard
JIS G 3464:1988	N: normalizing; NT: normalizing and tempering; NNT: double normalizing and tempering; QT: quenching and tempering

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)

5.4 Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Service

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 53/A 53M-99b	AM: as manufactured; T: tempered
ASTM A 106-99	HF: hot finished; CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A 135-97c	AM: as manufactured; T: tempered
ASTM A 139-00	See standard
ASTM A 312/A 312M-00	HF: hot finished; CF: cold finished; A: annealed
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	See standard; QT: quenched and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered;
ASTM A 335/A 335M-99	FA: full annealed; IA: isothermal annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 358/A 358M-98	H: heat at specified temperature and water quench or rapid cool; HT: a final heat treatment temperature under 1900°F; HT-O: no final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has been solution treated at temperatures required by this specification; HT-SO: No final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has not been heat treated
ASTM A 376/A 376M-98	See standard
ASTM A 409/A 409M-95a	H: heat at specified temperature and water quench or rapid cool; HT: a final heat treatment temperature under 1900°F; HT-O: no final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has been solution treated at temperatures required by this specification; HT-SO: No final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has not been heat treated
BS 1387:1985	See standard
BS 3604-2:1991	See standard
BS 3605-1: 1991	ST: solution treated; HF: hot finished
BS 3605-2: 1992	AW: as welded; ST: solution treated
DIN 1615:1984	AD: as delivered
DIN 1630:1984	AD: as delivered
DIN 17457:1985	SA & Q: solution annealed and quenched
DIN 17458:1985	SA & Q: solution annealed and quenched
DIN 17459:1992	SHT: solution heat treated; A/R: annealed for recrystallization
EN 10216-1:2002	HF: hot formed; HFCF: hot formed cold finished; AF: as formed; N: normalized; NF: normalizing formed;
EN 10216-2:2002	I: isothermal annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NF: normalizing formed
EN 10216-3:2002	HF: hot finished; HRCF: hot rolled and cold finished; N: normalized; NF: normalizing formed; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10216-4:2002	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3452:1997	AM: as manufactured; CF + A: cold finished and annealed
JIS G 3454:1988	AM: as manufactured; CF + A: cold finished and annealed
JIS G 3455:1988	HFS: AM: hot-finished seamless: as manufactured; CFS: LTA or N: cold-finished seamless: low temperature annealed or normalized
JIS G 3456:1988	See standard
JIS G 3457:1988	AW: As welded; ACE: as cold expanded
JIS G 3458:1988	LTA: low temperature annealing; IA: isothermal annealing; FA: full annealing; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
JIS G 3459:1997	ST: solution treatment; CF: cold finished; HF: hot finished
JIS G 3460:1988	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; N1N2T: double normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3468:1994	AM: as manufactured
NF A 49-214:1978	L: hot finished; F: cold finished; H + RC: heat + rapid cool
NF A 49-220:1990	N: normalized; T: tempered
NF A 49-244:1993	ST: no thermal treatment; TT: with thermal treatment

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)

5.5 Line Pipe Steels

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	See standard
ASTM A 984/A 984M-00	See standard
API 5L - 2000	See standard
CSA Z245.1 - 2000	See standard
EN 10208-1:1998	See standard
EN 10208-2:1996	See standard
ISO 3183-1:1996	See standard S/NE/CE: seamless, non-expanded or cold expanded S/NE: seamless, non-expanded S/CE: seamless, cold expanded W/EW/CW: welded, electric-welded or continuous welded W/NE/CE: welded, non-expanded or cold expanded W/NE: welded, non-expanded W/CE: welded, cold expanded
ISO 3183-2:1996	See standard

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	1.0033	---	A	---	---	---	---	260	---	28	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E155	1.0033	---	A	---	---	---	---	260	---	28	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	A	---	---	130	---	260	---	28	see standard
ASTM A 513-03a*	1008	---	G10080	N	---	---	159	23	262	38	30	65 HRB max
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	GKM & GZF	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	N	---	---	155	---	270-410	---	28	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E155	1.0033	---	N	---	---	155	---	270-410	---	28	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	1.0033	---	N	---	---	155	---	270	---	28	---
	E190	1.0031	---	CR	---	---	190	---	270	---	26 L; 24 T	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E190	1.0031	---	CR2	---	---	190	---	270	---	26	see standard
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1010	---	G10100	SA	---	---	138	20	276	40	35	40-65 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1010	---	G10100	N	---	---	172	25	276	40	30	65 HRB max
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	A	---	---	140	---	280	---	30	see standard
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	NKM & NZF	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK290	---	---	AM	---	---	---	---	290	---	30	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 11 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	---	---	290	---	35	---
JIS G 3452:1997	SGP	---	---	see standard	---	---	---	---	290	---	30 L; 25 T	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E155	1.0033	---	CR1	---	---	---	---	290	---	15	see standard
	E195	1.0034	---	A	---	---	---	---	290	---	28	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	A	---	---	145	---	290	---	28	see standard
SAE J526 JAN 00	---	---	G10080	---	---	---	170	---	290	---	14	65 HR30T max
			G10100									
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	1.0033	---	U, NW	---	---	175	---	290	---	15	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 290 GA	---	---	see standard	≤ 25	---	175	---	290	---	40	---
	STAM 290 GB	---	---	see standard	---	---	175	---	290	---	35	---
DIN 1615:1984	St 33	1.0035	---	AD	≤ 25	---	175	---	290-540	---	17 L; 15 T	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1008	---	G10080	AW	---	---	207	30	290	42	15	50 HRB min
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	N	---	---	215	---	290-430	---	30	see standard
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1015	---	G10150	SA	---	---	172	25	296	43	34	40 HRB min

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10305-3:2002	E195	1.0034	---	N	---	---	195	---	300-440	---	28	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	N	---	---	235	---	300	---	25	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	KM	---	---	---	---	300	---	10	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1015	---	G10150	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1015	---	G10150	N	---	---	207	30	310	45	30	70 HRB max
EN 10305-3:2002	E220	1.0215	---	CR2	---	---	220	---	310	---	23	see standard
ASTM A 513-03a*	1010	---	G10100	AW	---	---	221	32	310	45	15	55 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1012	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 500-03	A	---	K03000	CF, SR, A	---	---	228	33	310	45	25	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E220	1.0215	---	CR	---	---	220	---	310	---	23 L; 21 T	---
	E235	1.0308	---	A	---	---	---	---	315	---		25
EN 10305-3:2002	E235	1.0308	---	A	---	---	---	---	315	---	25	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	A	---	---	158	---	315	---	25	see standard
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	GKM & GZF	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	NKM & NZF	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E195	1.0034	---	A	---	---	---	---	300	---	28	---
				N	---	---	195	---	300	---	28	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	N	---	---	195	---	300-440	---	28	see standard
	E235	1.0308	---	A	---	---	158	---	315	---	25	see standard
ISO 2937:1974	TS 1	---	---	HF	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	KM	---	---	---	---	330	---	8	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E195	1.0034	---	CR1	---	---	---	---	330	---	8	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E195	1.0034	---	U, NW	---	---	250	---	330	---	8	---
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	A	---	---	193	28	331	48	30	50 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1015	---	G10150	AW	---	---	241	35	331	48	15	58 HRB min
	1008	---	G10080	SD	---	---	262	38	331	48	8	65 HRB min
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	GKM & GZF	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	175	---	340	---	35	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 340 G	---	---	see standard	---	---	195	---	340	---	35	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	N	---	---	235	---	340-480	---	25	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	N	---	---	235	---	340-480	---	25	see standard

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10305-3:2002	E235	1.0308	---	N	---	---	235	---	340-550	---	25	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E260	1.0220	---	CR	---	---	260	---	340	---	21 L; 19 T	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E260	1.0220	---	CR2	---	---	260	---	340	---	21	see standard
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	HR	---	---	221	32	345	50	25	55 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1020	---	G10200	N	---	---	241	35	345	50	25	75 HRB max
	1021	---	G10210	N	---	---	241	35	345	50	25	78 HRB max
	1010	---	G10100	SD	---	---	276	40	345	50	8	65 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1020	---	G10200	SA	---	---	207	30	345	50	32	50 HRB min
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	350	---	10	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	350	---	10	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	LC	---	---	245	---	350	---	10	see standard
				SR	---	---	245	---	350	---	18	
ASTM A 513-03a*	1020	---	G10200	AW	---	---	262	38	359	52	12	62 HRB min
ISO 2937:1974	TS 4	---	---	HF	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	NKM & NZF	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	---
AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	TS 37-a	---	---	HR or CF+T	---	---	235	---	360	---	25	---
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	TS E 24-a	---	---	AM	---	---	235	---	360	---	23	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	AR+N	≤ 16	---	235	---	360	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	215	---	360			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	205	---	340			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	195	---				
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	A	---	---	207	30	365	53	25	57 HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	370	---	10	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	370	---	10	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 370	---	---	AM	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	LC	---	---	259	---	370	---	10	see standard
				SR	---	---	260	---	370	---	18	
EN 10296-1:2003	E275K2	1.0456	---	---	≤ 16	---	275	---	370	---	24 L; 22 T	40 J at -20°C
					>16	---	265	---				
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	AW	---	---	276	40	372	54	12	62 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	N	---	---	234	34	379	55	22	60 HRB
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1025	---	G10250	SA	---	---	241	35	379	55	32	55 HRB min

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	HR	---	---	241	35	379	55	25	60 HRB
				N	---	---	248	36	379	55	22	60 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	N	---	---	255	37	379	55	25	80 HRB max
	1008	---	G10080	MD SR	---	---	310	45	379	55	12	68 HRB min
	1010	---	G10100	MD SR	---	---	310	45	379	55	12	68 HRB min
	1015	---	G10150	SD	---	---	310	45	379	55	8	67 HRB min
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	LC	---	---	266	---	380	---	12	see standard
				SR	---	---	280	---	380	---	16	
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	AW	---	---	276	40	386	56	12	65 HRB min
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	A	---	---	---	---	390	---	21	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	C	---	---	---	---	390	---	21	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E275	1.0225	---	A	---	---	---	---	390	---	21	---
	E235	1.0308	---	CR1	---	---	---	---	390	---	7	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	A	---	---	195	---	390	---	21	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	U, NW	---	---	300	---	390	---	7	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 390 G	---	---	see standard	---	---	235	---	390	---	30	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 B	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	275	---	390	---	25	---
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	400	---	8	---
	R37	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	400	---	9	---
	R44	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	400	---	8	---
	R37	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	400	---	9	---
	R44	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	KM	---	---	---	---	400	---	7	---
	R44	---	---	GKM & GZF	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	C	---	---	320	---	400	---	6	see standard
JIS G 3444:1994	STK400	---	---	AM	---	---	235	---	400	---	23	---
ASTM A 500-03	D	---	---	HT	---	---	250	36	400	58	23	---
ASTM A 501-01	---	---	K03000	HF	---	---	250	36	400	58	23	---
ASTM A 500-03	B	---	K03000	CF, SR, A	---	---	290	42	400	58	23	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	N	---	---	275	---	410	---	21	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	AR+N	≤ 16	---	275	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---	410			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	380			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---				

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	N	---	---	275	---	410-550	---	21	see standard
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	TS E 26-b	---	---	AM	---	---	255	---	410-490	---	23	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E275	1.0225	---	N	---	---	275	---	410-550	---	21	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E320	1.0237	---	CR	---	---	320	---	410	---	19 L; 17 T	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E320	1.0237	---	CR2	---	---	320	---	410	---	19	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E275K2	1.0456	---	N	≤ 16	---	275	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---	410			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	380			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---				
ISO 2937:1974	TS 9	---	---	HF	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	245	---	410	---	25	---
ASTM A 519-03	1035	---	G10350	A	---	---	228	33	414	60	25	67 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	N	---	---	276	40	414	60	25	85 HRB max
	1030	---	G10300	N	---	---	276	40	414	60	25	85 HRB max
	1008	---	G10080	MD	---	---	345	50	414	60	5	73 HRB min
	1010	---	G10100	MD	---	---	345	50	414	60	5	73 HRB min
	1015	---	G10150	MD SR	---	---	345	50	414	60	12	72 HRB min
	1020	---	G10200	SD	---	---	345	50	414	60	8	70 HRB min
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	420	---	6	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	420	---	6	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	LC	---	---	294	---	420	---	10	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	C	---	---	336	---	420	---	6	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	SR	---	---	350	---	420	---	16	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	AW	---	---	310	45	427	62	12	68 HRB min
	1030	---	G10300	AW	---	---	310	45	427	62	10	70 HRB min
ASTM A 500-03	C	---	K02705	CF, SR, A	---	---	317	46	427	62	21	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	SD	---	---	359	52	428	62	7	70 HRB min
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	1.1151	---	N	≤ 16	---	240	---	430	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	210	---	410	25 L; 23 T		
					40 < t ≤ 80	---	210	---	410	25 L; 23 T		
ISO 3306:1985	R44	---	---	KM	---	---	---	---	430	---	6	---
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	---
ISO 3306:1985	R44	---	---	NKM & NZF	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	C	---	---	344	---	430	---	8	see standard
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1010	---	G10100	SR A	---	---	400	58	434-689	63-100	15	70-90 HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	A	---	---	---	---	440	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E275	1.0225	---	CR1	---	---	---	---	440	---	6	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	C	---	---	255	---	440-570	---	21	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	LC	---	---	308	---	440	---	10	see standard
				SR	---	---	325	---	440	---	14	
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	U, NW	---	---	340	---	440	---	6	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 18 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	275	---	440	---	25	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 B	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	305	---	440	---	20	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 440 G	---	---	see standard	---	---	305	---	440	---	25	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 440	---	---	CF, SR	---	---	305	---	440	---	10	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 440 H	---	---	see standard	---	---	355	---	440	---	20	---
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	A	---	---	241	35	448	65	20	72 HRB
	1035	---	G10350	HR	---	---	276	40	448	65	20	72 HRB
	1035	---	G10350	N	---	---	276	40	448	65	20	72 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	N	---	---	310	45	448	65	20	88 HRB max
	1040	---	G10400	N	---	---	310	45	448	65	20	90 HRB max
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	SR	---	---	345	50	448	65	10	72 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1015	---	G10150	MD	---	---	379	55	448	65	5	77 HRB min
	1020	---	G10200	MD SR	---	---	379	55	448	65	10	75 HRB min
	1025	---	G10250	SD	---	---	379	55	448	65	7	72 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1030	---	G10300	SA	---	---	276	40	448	65	30	60 HRB min
	1011	---	G10110	SR A	---	---	407	59	448-689	65-100	13	70-100 HRB
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1110	---	G11100	SR A	---	---	407	59	448-689	65-100	13	70-100 HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	450	---	6	---
	R44	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	450	---	8	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	450	---	6	---
	R44	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	450	---	8	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E355	1.0580	---	A	---	---	---	---	450	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	E355	1.0580	---	A	---	---	225	---	450	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	A	---	---	225	---	450	---	22	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E315	1.0236	---	AR+N	≤ 16	---	315	---	450	---	21L; 19 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	305	---	450			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	295	---	450			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	280	---	420			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	270	---				

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10305-3:2002	E370	1.0261	---	CR2	---	---	370	---	450	---	15	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E370	1.0261	---	CR	---	---	370	---	450	---	15 L; 13 T	---
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	A	---	K02004	RCCM	---	---	380	55	450	65	23.0	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	AW	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	75 HRB min
	1524	---	G15240	AW	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	75 HRB min
	1040	---	G10400	AW	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	75 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1015	---	G10150	SR A	---	---	414	60	455-689	66-100	14	70-100 HRB
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	N	---	---	280	---	460	---	21	see standard
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1016	---	G10160	SR A	---	---	421	61	462-689	67-100	13	70-100 HRB
	MT 1017	---	G10170	SR A	---	---	427	62	462-689	67-100	13	72-100 HRB
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	A	---	---	262	38	469	68	18	74 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	MD SR	---	---	400	58	469	68	10	75 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1018	---	G10180	SR A	---	---	427	62	469-689	68-100	13	73-100 HRB
AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975	TS 42-a	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	470	---	8	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 15 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	275	---	470	---	22	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 470 G	---	---	see standard	---	---	325	---	470	---	22	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	355	---	470	---	20	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 470 H	---	---	see standard	---	---	410	---	470	---	18	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	GBK & GZF	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	GKM & GZF	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	C	---	---	384	---	480	---	6	see standard
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	B	---	K02005	RCCM	---	---	410	60	480	70	21.0	---
ASTM A 519-03*	1025	---	G10250	SR	---	---	379	55	483	70	8	75 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	SD	---	---	379	55	483	70	7	77 HRB
	1020	---	G10200	MD	---	---	414	60	483	70	5	80 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03*	1020	---	G10200	CW	---	---	414	60	483	70	5	75 HRB
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	MD SR	---	---	414	60	483	70	10	77 HRB min
	1030	---	G10300	SD	---	---	427	62	483	70	7	78 HRB min
EN 10297-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	AR+N	≤ 16	---	355	---	490	---	20 L; 18 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	335	---	490			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	315	---	470			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---				
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	A	---	---	---	490	---	22	---	
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	NBK & NZF	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	NKM & NZF	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK490	---	---	AM	---	---	315	---	490	---	23	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 18 B	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	315	---	490	---	23	---
	STKM 19 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	315	---	490	---	23	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 18	---	---	HF	---	---	285	---	490-610	---	21	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	N	---	---	355	---	490	---	22	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E355	1.0580	---	N	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	N	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E355	1.0580	---	N	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	C	---	---	392	---	490	---	6	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E420	1.0575	---	CR2	---	---	420	---	490	---	12	see standard
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1020	---	G10200	SR A	---	---	448	65	490-896	71-130	11	75 HRB-20 HRC
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	MD	---	---	427	62	496	72	5	80 HRB min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1025	---	G10250	SR A	---	---	462	67	496-896	72-130	11	78 HRB-20 HRC
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	1.1151	---	QT	≤ 8	---	340	---	500	---	20 L; 18 T	---
					8 < t ≤ 20	---	290	---	470	---	22 L; 20 T	
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	270	---	440	---	22 L; 20 T	
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	260	---	420	---	2 L; 20	
JIS G 3444:1994	STK500	---	---	AM	---	---	355	---	500	---	15	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 500 G	---	---	see standard	---	---	355	---	500	---	18	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 B	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	355	---	500	---	15	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 500 H	---	---	see standard	---	---	430	---	500	---	16	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	A	---	---	---	---	510	---	20	see standard
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 16 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	325	---	510	---	20	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	LC	---	---	357	---	510	---	8	see standard
				SR	---	---	375	---	510	---	12	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	380	---	510	---	15	---
	STKM 18 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	380	---	510	---	15	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 510A	---	---	CF or SR	---	---	380	---	510	---	10	---
	STC 510B	---	---	SR	---	---	380	---	510	---	15	---
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	HR	---	---	310	45	517	75	15	80 HRB
				N	---	---	331	48	517	75	15	80 HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	MD	---	---	448	65	517	75	5	82 HRB min
	1026	---	G10260	MD SR	---	---	448	65	517	75	10	80 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	CW	---	---	448	65	517	75	5	80 HRB
	1035	---	G10350	SR	---	---	448	65	517	75	8	80 HRB
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	C	---	---	---	---	520	---	8	see standard
	E410	1.0509	---	A	---	---	---	---	520	---	22	
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	BK	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	KM	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	SR	---	---	375	---	520	---	12	see standard
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	N	---	---	345	50	538	78	12	82 HRB
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	LC	---	---	---	---	540	---	7	see standard
EN 10305-3:2002	E355	1.0580	---	CR1	---	---	---	---	540	---	5	see standard
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	---	---	HF	---	---	275	---	540-660	---	20	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	N	---	---	340	---	540	---	18	see standard
JIS G 3444:1994	STK540	---	---	AM	---	---	390	---	540	---	20	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 20 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	390	---	540	---	23	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 540	---	---	AM	---	---	390	---	540	---	20	---
JIS G 3474:1995	STKT 540	---	---	AM	---	---	390	---	540	---	20	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	U, NW	---	---	400	---	540	---	5	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 540 H	---	---	see standard	---	---	480	---	540	---	13	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	550	---	7	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	BKW	---	---	---	---	550	---	7	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	1.1181	---	N	≤ 16	---	300	---	550	---	18 L; 16 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	520	---	19 L; 17 T	
					40 < t ≤ 80	---	270	---	520	---	19 L; 17 T	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 17 A	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	345	---	550	---	20	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	N	---	---	410	---	550-700	---	22	see standard
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	410	---	550	---	15	---
	STKM 19 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	410	---	550	---	15	---
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	HR	---	---	345	50	552	80	10	85 HRB
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1030	---	G10300	SR A	---	---	483	70	552-896	80-130	10	80 HRB-20 HRC
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	MD	---	---	483	70	552	80	5	85 HRB min
	1030	---	G10300	MD SR	---	---	483	70	552	80	10	81 HRB min
	1035	---	G10350	SD	---	---	483	70	552	80	7	82 HRB min

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	SR	---	---	483	70	552	80	8	85 HRB
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	C	---	---	448	---	560	---	5	see standard
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	SR	---	---	483	70	565	82	6	86 HRB
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	C	---	---	---	---	580	---	5	see standard
	E355	1.0580	---	LC	---	---	406	---	580	---	7	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 15 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	430	---	580	---	12	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	MD SR	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	85 HRB min
	1040	---	G10400	MD SR	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	85 HRB min
	1524	---	G15240	MD SR	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	85 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03	1035	---	G10350	CW	---	---	517	75	586	85	5	88 HRB
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	C	---	---	---	---	590	---	5	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	SR	---	---	435	---	590	---	10	see standard
JIS G 3474:1995	STKT 590	---	---	AM	---	---	440	---	590-740	---	20	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 590A	---	---	CF or SR	---	---	490	---	590	---	10	---
	STC 590B	---	---	SR	---	---	490	---	590	---	15	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	LC	---	---	513	---	590	---	6	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E420J2	1.0599	---	N	≤ 16	---	420	---	600	---	19 L; 17 T	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	400	---	560			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	390	---	530			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	370	---	500			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---				
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	BK	---	---	---	600	---	4	---	
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	BK	---	---	---	600	---	4	---	
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	LC	---	---	---	620	---	8	see standard	
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	1.1181	---	N	≤ 16	---	340	---	620	---	14 L; 12 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	305	---	580	---	16 L; 14 T	
					40 < t ≤ 80	---	305	---	580	---	16 L; 14 T	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 16 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	460	---	620	---	12	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	MD	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	90 HRB min
	1040	---	G10400	MD	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	90 HRB min
	1524	---	G15240	MD	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	90 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	CW	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	90 HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	1.1181	---	N	≤ 8	---	430	---	630	---	17 L; 15 T	---
					8 < t ≤ 20	---	380	---	600	---	19 L; 17 T	
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	320	---	550	---	20 L; 18 T	
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	290	---	500	---	20 L; 18 T	
EN 10305-1:2002	E355	1.0580	---	C	---	---	512	---	640	---	4	see standard
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	C	---	---	512	---	640	---	4	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mn5	1.1161	---	LC	---	---	---	---	650	---	7	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E470	1.0536	---	AR	≤ 16	---	470	---	650	---	17 L; 15 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	430	---	600			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	---	---	---			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	---	---	---			
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 17 C	---	---	AM, CF, or AHT	---	---	480	---	650	---	10	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	LC	---	---	---	---	670	---	6	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	38Mn6	1.1127	---	N	≤ 16	---	400	---	670	---	14 L; 12 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	380	---	620	---	15 L; 13 T	
					40 < t ≤ 80	---	360	---	570	---	16 L; 14 T	
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	SR	---	---	590	---	690	---	12	see standard
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mn5	1.1161	---	C	---	---	---	---	700	---	4	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	1.1181	---	QT	≤ 8	---	490	---	700	---	14 L; 12 T	---
					8 < t ≤ 45	---	430	---	650	---	16 L; 14 T	
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	370	---	630	---	17 L; 15 T	
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	340	---	600	---	17 L; 15 T	
	E590K2	1.0644	---	QT	≤ 16	---	590	---	700	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	540	---	650			
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	480	---	570			
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	455	---	520			
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	420	---				
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	C	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	see standard
	E410	1.0509	---	C	---	---	---	---	750	---	4	

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1008	---	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E190	1.0031	---	0.10	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E190	1.0031	---	0.10	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1010	---	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
	MT 1010	---	G10100	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1012	---	G10120	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK290	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 11 A	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3452:1997	SGP	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E195	1.0034	---	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
SAE J526 JAN 00	---	---	G10080	0.10	0.20-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	---	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 290 GA	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	STAM 290 GB	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
DIN 1615:1984	St 33	1.0035	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1015	---	G10150	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E220	1.0215	---	0.14	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1012	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 500-03	A	---	K03000	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
EN 10296-1:2003	E220	1.0215	---	0.14	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 1	---	---	0.16	0.30-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 A	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 340 G	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E260	1.0220	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E260	1.0220	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1020	---	G10200	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1021	---	G10210	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1020	---	G10200	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1020	---	G10200	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 4	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	TS E 24-a	---	---	0.18	1.20	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E275K2	1.0456	---	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.35; N 0.015; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1025	---	G10250	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	TS 37-a (NE)	---	---	0.20	1.30	---	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	N 0.008
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; Nb+V 0.02
EN 10305-3:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 390 G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 B	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	1.0033	---	0.11	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK400	---	---	0.25	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 500-03	D	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu ≥ 0.20
ASTM A 501-01	---	---	K03000	0.26	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu ≥ 0.20
ASTM A 500-03	B	---	K03000	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu ≥ 0.20
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	TS E 26-b	---	---	0.20	1.30	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E320	1.0237	---	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E320	1.0237	---	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E275K2	1.0456	---	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.35; N 0.015; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05
ISO 2937:1974	TS 9	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 A	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1030	---	G10300	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1008	---	G10080	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1010	---	G10100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1015	---	G10150	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1020	---	G10200	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	TS 37-a (NE)	---	---	0.20	1.30	---	≤ 0.05	≤ 0.05	---	---	---	N 0.008
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---

Note: this section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-2:2002	E195	1.0034	---	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 500-03	C	---	K02705	0.23	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu ≥ 0.20
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	1.1151	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-1:2002	E215	1.0212	---	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1010	---	G10100	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
	1110	---	G11100	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.130	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; Nb+V 0.02
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 18 A	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 B	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 440 G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 440	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 440 H	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1040	---	G10400	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1030	---	G10300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	1011	---	G10110	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1110	---	G11100	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.130	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E315	1.0236	---	0.21	1.50	0.30	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E370	1.0261	---	0.21	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: this section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-1:2003	E370	1.0261	---	0.21	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	A	---	K02004	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1524	---	G15240	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1040	---	G10400	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1015	---	G10150	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1016	---	G10160	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---	---
	MT 1017	---	G10170	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1018	---	G10180	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 15 A	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 470 G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 12 C	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 470 H	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	B	---	K02005	0.15-0.25	0.40-1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1020	---	G10200	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1020	---	G10200	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1030	---	G10300	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK 490	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 18 B	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	STKM 19 A	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 18	---	---	0.23	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: this section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-2:2002	E235	1.0308	---	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2002	E420	1.0575	---	0.16	1.70	0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	MT 1020	---	G10200	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1021	---	G10210	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	1.1151	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3444:1994	STK500	---	---	0.24	0.30-1.30	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 500 G	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 B	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 500 H	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	0.42-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 16 A	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 13 C	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	STKM 18 C	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 510A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	STC 510B	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1025	---	G10250	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; Nb+V 0.02
	E410	1.0509	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-3:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:1994	STK540	---	---	0.23	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 20 A	---	---	0.25	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Nb or V 0.15
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 540	---	---	0.25	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Nb or V 0.15

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3474:1995	STKT 540	---	---	0.23	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 540 H	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 17 A	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 14 C	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	STKM 19 C	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1026	---	G10260	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)*	1030	---	G10300	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1030	---	G10300	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1035	---	G10350	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2002	E275	1.0225	---	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	E255	1.0408	---	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; Nb+V 0.02
	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 15 C	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1030	---	G10300	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	1035	---	G10350	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03	1035	---	G10350	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	1040	---	G10400	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	1524	---	G15240	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3474:1995	STKT 590	---	---	0.12	2.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Nb+V ≤ 0.15
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 590A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	STC 590B	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10297-1:2003	E420J2	1.0599	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.08	Al 0.010 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; V 0.08-0.15; Nb+V 0.20	
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---	
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 16 C	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 513-03a*	1035	---	G10350	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	1040	---	G10400	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
	1524	---	G15240	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 519-03	1045	---	G10450	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10305-1:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
EN 10305-2:2002	E355	1.0580	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mn5	1.1161	---	0.20-0.30	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	E470	1.0536	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.010 min; N 0.020; Nb 0.07; V 0.15	
JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 17 C	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---	
EN 10305-1:2002	C45E	1.1191	---	0.42-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10297-1:2003	38Mn6	1.1127	---	0.34-0.42	1.40-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
EN 10305-1:2002	E410	1.0509	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mn5	1.1161	---	0.20-0.30	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	1.1181	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63	
	E590K2	1.0644	---	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.08	Al 0.010 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.02; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; V 0.08-0.15; Nb+V 0.20	

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2A Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 519-03	4028	---	G40280	0.25-0.30	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.035-0.050	---	---	0.20-0.30	---
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mo2	1.5417	---	0.22-0.29	1.50	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	0.40	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 418 TK	---	---	0.16-0.21	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	SCM 420 TK	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10297-1:2003	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10305-1:2002	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	4130	---	G41300	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 519-03	4130	---	G41300	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10297-1:2003	30CrMo4	1.7216	---	0.27-0.34	0.35-0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.15	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 430 TK	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.85	0.25-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 519-03	4135	---	G41350	0.33-0.38	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 435 TK	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10297-1:2003	34CrMo4	1.7220	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 519-03	4137	---	G41370	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 513-03a*	4140	---	G41400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A 519-03	4140	---	G41400	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 440 TK	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10297-1:2003	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10305-1:2002	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A 519-03	4142	---	G41420	0.40-0.45	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other		
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi				
ASTM A 519-03	4028	---	G40280	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
EN 10305-1:2002	26Mo2	1.5417	---	C	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	---		
				LC			---	---	670	---	6			
				SR			---	---	---	---	---			
				A			---	---	---	---	---			
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 418 TK	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	SCM 420 TK	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
EN 10297-1:2003	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	212 HB		
				QT			≤ 8	---	700	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T	see standard for impact data
							8 < t ≤ 20	---	600	---	800	---	14 L; 12 T	
							20 < t ≤ 50	---	450	---	700	---	15 L; 13 T	
50 < t ≤ 80	---	400	---	650	---	16 L; 14 T								
EN 10305-1:2002	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	C	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	---		
				LC			---	---	670	---	6			
				SR			---	---	---	---	---			
				A			---	---	---	---	---			
				N			---	---	---	---	---			
ASTM A 513-03a*	4130	---	G41300	AW	---	---	379	55	496	72	10	80 HRB min		
				N			345	50	483	70	20	100 HRB max		
				MD			586	85	655	95	5	90 HRB min		
				MD SR			552	80	621	90	10	87 HRB min		
ASTM A 519-03	4130	---	G41300	HR	---	---	483	70	621	90	20	89 HRB		
				SR			586	85	724	105	10	95 HRB		
				A			379	55	517	75	30	81 HRB		
				N			414	60	621	90	20	89 HRB		
EN 10297-1:2003	30CrMo4	1.7216	---	QT	---	---	≤ 8	---	1050	---	1250	---	9 L; 7 T	see standard for impact data
							8 < t ≤ 20	---	1050	---	1250	---	9 L; 7 T	
							20 < t ≤ 50	---	900	---	1100	---	10 L; 8 T	
							50 < t ≤ 80	---	800	---	1000	---	11 L; 9 T	
				A			---	---	---	---	---	---	223 HB	
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 430 TK	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---			

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 519-03	4135	---	G41350	AM	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 435 TK	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	34CrMo4	1.7220	---	QT	≤ 8	---	800	---	1000	---	11 L; 9 T	see standard for impact data
					8 < t ≤ 20	---	650	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T	
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	550	---	800	---	14 L; 12 T	
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	500	---	750	---	15 L; 13 T	
				A	---	---	---	---	---	---	223 HB	
ASTM A 519-03	4137	---	G41370	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 513-03a*	4140	---	G41400	AW	---	---	485	70	621	90	10	85 HRB min
				N	---	---	448	65	621	90	20	105 HRB max
				MD	---	---	690	100	758	110	5	90 HRB min
				MD SR	---	---	655	95	724	105	10	90 HRB min
ASTM A 519-03	4140	---	G41400	HR	---	---	621	90	855	120	15	100 HRB
				SR	---	---	689	100	855	120	10	100 HRB
				A	---	---	414	60	552	80	25	85 HRB
				N	---	---	621	90	855	120	20	100 HRB
JIS G 3441:1988	SCM 440 TK	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	QT	≤ 8	---	900	---	1100	---	10 L; 8 T	see standard for impact data
					8 < t ≤ 20	---	750	---	1000	---	11 L; 9 T	
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	650	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T	
					50 < t ≤ 80	---	550	---	800	---	13 L; 11 T	
				A	---	---	---	---	---	---	241 HB	
EN 10305-1:2002	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	C	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	---
				LC			---	---	670	---	6	
				SR			---	---	---	---	---	
				A			---	---	---	---	---	
				N			---	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 519-03	4142	---	G41420	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP405	---	S40500	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A 511-96	MT 405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrAl13	1.4002	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP410	---	S41000	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS410TKA	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
	SUS410TKC	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
DIN 17456:1999	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP409	---	S40900	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6 x C to 0.75
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 12	---	---	0.06	0.60	0.90	0.040	0.020	11.0-13.0	0.50	---	N 0.025; Ti 5 x C to 0.70
	LW 19	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-12.5	1.00	---	Ti 6 x C to 1.00
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	---	---	Ti 6 x (C+N) to 0.65
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	---	---	Ti 6 x (C+N) to 0.65
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A 554-03	MT-430	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 430	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS430TKA	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
	SUS430TKC	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
DIN 17455:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
DIN 17456:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 8 C 17	---	---	0.10	1.0	1.00	0.040	0.030	16-18	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP439	---	S43035	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.04; Ti 0.20 + 4 (C + N) to 1.10
DIN 17455:1999	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Ti 4 x (C+N)+0.15 to 0.80
DIN 17456:1999	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Ti 4 x (C+N)+0.15 to 0.80

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min		
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP405	---	S40500	HT	---	---	205	30	415	60	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 405	---	S40500	A	---	---	207	30	414	60	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrAl13	1.4002	---	A	---	---	250	---	400-600	---	20 L; 15 T	185 HB max
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP410	---	S41000	HT	---	---	215	30	415	60	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 410	---	S41000	A	---	---	207	30	414	60	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS410TKA	---	---	A	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	---
	SUS410TKC	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	---
DIN 17456:1999	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	A	---	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L; 15 T	200 HB max
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP409	---	S40900	HT	---	---	470	25	380	55	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 12	---	---	KM	---	---	300	---	400	---	10	---
	LW 19	---	---	KM	---	---	300	---	400	---	10	---
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	A	---	---	190	---	390-560	---	20 L; 18 T	175 HB max
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	A	---	---	190	---	390-560	---	30 L; 25 T	175 HB max
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP430	---	S43000	HT	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	190 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT 430	---	S43000	A	---	---	241	35	414	60	20	190 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 430	---	S43000	A	---	---	241	35	414	60	20	190 HB; 90 HRB max
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS430TKA	---	---	A	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	---
	SUS430TKC	---	---	AM	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	---
DIN 17455:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	A	---	---	270	---	450-600	---	20 L; 18 T	185 HB max
DIN 17456:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	A	---	---	270	---	450-600	---	20 L; 15 T	185 HB max
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 8 C 17	---	---	AM	---	---	300	---	450	---	16	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP439	---	S43035	HT	---	---	205	30	415	60	20	190 HB; 90 HRB max
DIN 17455:1999	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	A	---	---	270	---	430-600	---	20 L; 18 T	185 HB max
DIN 17456:1999	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	A	---	---	270	---	450-600	---	20 L; 15 T	185 HB max

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 554-03	MT-304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS304TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
	SUS304TKC	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 21	---	---	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
	LWCF 21	---	---	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
DIN 17455:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
DIN 17456:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	0.07	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	18-20	8-12	---	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 304L	---	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 554-03	MT-304L	---	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 20	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
	LWCF 20	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	TU Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17-20.0	9-12.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	0.030	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	18-20	8-12	---	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304LN	---	S30453	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 554-03	MT-316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS316TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
	SUS316TKC	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 23	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.5-3.0	---
	LWCF 23	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.5-3.0	---
DIN 17455:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
DIN 17456:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	16-18	10-12.5	2-2.5	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316L	---	S31603	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 511-96	MT 316L	---	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 554-03	MT-316L	---	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 22	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	---
	LWCF 22	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	---
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	TU Z 2 CND 17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16-18.0	10.5-13.00	2.00-2.40	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316LN	---	S31653	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 269-02a	TP321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A 511-96	MT 321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.60
ASTM A 554-03	MT-321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.60
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.60
ASTM A 778-01	TP 321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS321TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 24	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
	LWCF 24	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 17455:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 269-02a	TP347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10 x C min to 1.10
ASTM A 511-96	MT 347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb+Ta 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 554-03	MT-347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb+Ta 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb+Ta 10 x C to 1.0
ASTM A 778-01	TP 347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb+Ta 10 x C to 1.10
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS347TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
DIN 17455:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	0.08	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 269-02a	---	---	S31725	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20 max
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	12.40-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	0.030	2.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min		
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304	---	S30400	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 304	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-304	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 304	---	S30400	HT	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS304TKA	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
	SUS304TKC	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 21	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
	LWCF 21	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
DIN 17455:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	---	---	195	---	500-720	---	40 L; 35 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	---	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L; 35 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	AM	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304L	---	S30403	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 304L	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-304L	---	---	A	---	---	172	25	483	70	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 304L	---	S30403	HT	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 304L	---	S30403	AM	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 20	---	---	KM	---	---	420	---	520	---	25	---
	LWCF 20	---	---	KM	---	---	420	---	520	---	25	---
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	SA & Q	---	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	SA & Q	---	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	TU Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	HQ	---	---	175	---	470	---	45	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	AM	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP304LN	---	S30453	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	SA & Q	---	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	SA & Q	---	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L; 30 T	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min		
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316	---	S31600	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 316	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-316	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 316	---	S31600	HT	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS316TKA	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
	SUS316TKC	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 23	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
	LWCF 23	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
DIN 17455:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 35 T	---
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 35 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	---
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	AM	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316L	---	S31603	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 316L	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-316L	---	---	A	---	---	172	25	483	70	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 316L	---	S31603	HT	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 316L	---	S31603	AM	---	---	---	---	485	70	---	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 22	---	---	KM	---	---	420	---	520	---	25	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LWCF 22	---	---	KM	---	---	420	---	520	---	25	---
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	SA & Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 35 T	---
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	SA & Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 35 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	SA & Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	---
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	SA & Q	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	TU Z 2 CND 17-12	---	---	HQ	---	---	175	---	470	---	45	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP316LN	---	S31653	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	SA & Q	---	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	SA & Q	---	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min	N/mm ² or MPa min	ksi min		
ASTM A 269-02a	TP321	---	S32100	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 321	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-321	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 321	---	S32100	HT	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 321	---	S32100	AM	---	---	---	---	515	75	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS321TKA	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989	LW 24	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
	LWCF 24	---	---	KM	---	---	450	---	560	---	25	---
DIN 17455:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	---	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	---	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	SA & Q (HW) see standard	---	---	180	---	460-680	---	35 L; 30 T	---
ASTM A 269-02a	TP347	---	S34700	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
ASTM A 511-96	MT 347	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 554-03	MT-347	---	---	A	---	---	207	30	517	75	35	192 HB; 90 HRB max
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 347	---	S34700	HT	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 778-01	TP 347	---	S34700	AM	---	---	---	---	515	75	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994	SUS347TKA	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
DIN 17455:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	SA & Q	---	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L; 30 T	---
ASTM A 269-02a	---	---	S31725	HT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	192 HB 200 HV or 90 HRB max
DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	SA & Q	---	---	285	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	---
DIN 17456:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	SA & Q	---	---	285	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10216-4:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	N	≤ 10	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-4:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	see standard	≤ 10	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-6:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	see standard	≤ 10	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	t ≤ 10 mm L: 40 J at -40°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	215	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	L: 40 J at -40°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 21	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	≤ 10 mm L: 40 J at -40°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	215	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	P255QL	1.0452	---	QT	≤ 40	---	255	---	360-490	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	L: 40 J at -50°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	255	---				L: 40 J at -40°C
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	QT	---	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	L: 40 J at -50°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 25	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	L: 40 J at -50°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	255	---				L: 40 J at -40°C
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---				
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	1	---	K03008	see standard	---	---	205	30	380	55	≥ 8mm (5/16 in) 35 L; 25 T	18 J at -45°C
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	1	---	K03008	N, NT	---	---	205	30	380	55	t ≥ 5/16 in. (8 mm): 35	85 HRB max 163 HB max 18 J at -45°C
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 380	---	---	N or NT	---	---	205	---	380	---	35	21 J at -45°C
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 380	---	---	N or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	380	---	27	21 J at -45°C
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
EN 10216-3:2002	P275NL2	1.1104	---	HF+N or HRCF+N	≤ 12	---	275	---	390-530	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard for impact data
					12 < t ≤ 20	---	275	---				
					20 < t ≤ 40	---	275	---				
					40 < t ≤ 50	---	265	---	390-510			
					50 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---				
					65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---				
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	360-480			

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes - With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	L: 27 J at -50°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 23	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	L: 27 J at -50°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	235	---				
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	L: 27 J at -50°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	235	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	N	≤ 25	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-4:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-6:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	see standard	≤ 25	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	6	---	K03006	see standard	---	---	240	35	415	60	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 30 L; 16.5 T	18 J at -45°C
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	6	---	K03006	N, NT	---	---	240	35	415	60	t ≥ ⁵ / ₁₆ in. (8 mm): 30	90 HRB max 190 HB max 18 J at -45°C
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	3	---	K31918	see standard	---	---	240	35	450	65	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 30 L; 20 T	18 J at -100°C
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 450	---	---	N or NT	---	---	245	---	450	---	30	21 J at -100°C
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	8	---	K81340	QT or NNT	---	---	515	75	690	100	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 22 L	see standard
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 690	---	---	N1N2T or QT	---	---	520	---	690	---	21	21 J at -196°C

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes - With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10216-4:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02	
EN 10217-4:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02	
EN 10217-6:2002	P215NL	1.0451	---	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02	
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
EN 10216-4:2002	P255QL	1.0452	---	0.17	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02	
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	1	---	K03008	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	1	---	K03008	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3460:1988	STBL 380	---	---	0.25	1.35	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 380	---	---	0.25	1.35	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10216-3:2002	P275NL2	1.1104	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.040; V 0.05; Nb+Ti+V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45	
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
EN 10216-4:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02	
EN 10217-4:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02	
EN 10217-6:2002	P265NL	1.0453	---	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.030; V 0.02	
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	6	---	K03006	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	6	---	K03006	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	3	---	K31918	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---	
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---	
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	8	---	K81340	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---	
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---	

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5A Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10216-4:2002	11MnNi5-3	1.6212	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
EN 10216-4:2002	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	3	---	K31918	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	3	---	K31918	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---
EN 10216-4:2002	12Ni14	1.5637	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.010	---	3.25-3.75	---	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
EN 10216-4:2002	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	4.50-5.30	---	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	8	---	K81340	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	8	---	K81340	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
EN 10216-4:2002	X10Ni9	1.5682	---	0.13	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.020	0.010	---	8.50-9.50	0.10	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	0.13	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.50-9.50	0.10	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	0.13	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.50-9.50	0.10	V 0.05
EN 10216-4:2002	26CrMo4-2	1.7219	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ISO 9329-3:1997	26 CrMo 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.030	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10216-4:2002	11MnNi5-3	1.6212	---	N	≤ 40	---	285	---	410-530	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	285	---	410-530	---	22	L: 40 J at -60°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	275	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	N	25 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	L: 40 J at -60°C
					≤ 13	---	285	---				
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	285	---	410-530	---	22	L: 40 J at -60°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	275	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	N	25 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	490-610	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard for impact data
					≤ 40	---	355	---				
ISO 9329-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	355	---	490-610	---	20	L: 40 J at -60°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	345	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	N	25 < t ≤ 40	---	335	---	490-610	---	20	L: 40 J at -60°C
					≤ 13	---	355	---				
ISO 9330-5:2000	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	N	≤ 13	---	355	---	490-610	---	20	L: 40 J at -60°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	345	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	N	25 < t ≤ 40	---	335	---	490-610	---	20	L: 40 J at -60°C
					≤ 13	---	355	---				
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	3	---	K31918	N, NT	---	---	240	35	450	65	30	---
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	3	---	K31918	N, NT	---	---	240	35	450	65	t ≥ 5/16 in. (8 mm): 30	90 HRB max 190 HB max 18 J at -100°C
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 450	---	---	N, NT	---	---	245	---	450	---	see standard	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 450	---	---	N or NT	O.D. < 10	---	245	---	450	---	22	21 J at -100°C
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30	
EN 10216-4:2002	12Ni14	1.5637	---	NT, QT	≤ 40	---	345	---	440-620	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	L: 40 J at -100°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	245	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	QT	25 < t ≤ 40	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	L: 40 J at -100°C
					≤ 13	---	245	---				
ISO 9330-5:2000	12 Ni 14	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	L: 40 J at -100°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	245	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	12Ni14	1.5637	---	NT, QT	25 < t ≤ 40	---	245	---	440-620	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard for impact data
					≤ 40	---	345	---				

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10216-4:2002	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	NT, QT	≤ 40	---	390	---	510-710	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	L: 40 J at -120°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	390	---				
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	380	---				
ISO 9330-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	L: 40 J at -120°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	L: 40 J at -120°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	390	---				
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	380	---				
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	8	---	K81340	QT	---	----	515	75	690	100	22	see standard for impact data
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	8	---	K81340	QT or NNT	---	---	520	75	690	100	t ≥ 5/16 in. (8 mm): 22	18 J at -195°C
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 690	---	---	NNT or QT	---	---	520	---	690	---	see standard	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 690	---	---	NNT or QT	O.D. < 10	---	520	---	690	---	13	21 J at -196°C
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					16	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					21	
AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981	TU Z 6 N 9	---	---	NT or WQT	---	---	520	---	650	---	16	60 J at -196°C
EN 10216-4:2002	X10Ni9	1.5682	---	QT, N, NT	≤ 40	---	510	---	690-840	---	20 L; 18 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	L: 40 J at -196°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	510	---				
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	510	---				
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	L: 40 J at -196°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	510	---				
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	510	---				
EN 10216-4:2002	26CrMo4-2	1.7219	---	QT	≤ 40	---	440	---	560-740	---	18 L; 16 T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	26 CrMo 4	---	---	QT	≤ 13	---	440	---	560-740	---	16	L: 40 J at -60°C
					13 < t ≤ 25	---	440	---				
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	420	---				

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10216-1:2002	P195TR1	1.0107	---	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	185	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	175	---				
EN 10216-1:2002	P195TR2	1.0108	---	HF: N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	185	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	175	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P195TR1	1.0107	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	185	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	175	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P195TR2	1.0108	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	185	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	175	---				
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Type E Grade A	---	K02504	AM	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	---
	Type F Grade A	---	---	AM	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	---
	Type S Grade A	---	K02504	AM	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	---
ASTM A 139-00	A	---	---	---	---	---	205	30	330	48	≥ 7.9 mm (5/16 in) 35	---
ASTM A 135-01	A	---	---	AM	---	---	207	30	331	48	≥ 7.9 mm (5/16 in) 35	---
EN 10216-1:2002	P235TR1	1.0254	---	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25L; 23 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---				
EN 10216-1:2002	P235TR2	1.0255	---	HF: N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P235TR1	1.0254	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P235TR2	1.0255	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---				
JIS G 3454:1988	STPG 370	---	---	AM or CF+A	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	---

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3457:1988	STPY 400	---	---	AW or ACE	---	---	225	---	400	---	18	---
EN 10216-1:2002	P265TR1	1.0258	---	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P265TR2	1.0259	---	HF: N or NF; HFCE: N	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---				
EN 10217-1:2002	P265TR1	1.0258	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
JIS G 3454:1988	STPG 410	---	---	AM or CF+A	---	---	245	---	410	---	25	---
ASTM A 135-01	B	---	---	Tempered	---	---	241	35	414	60	≥ 7.9mm (5/16 in) 30	---
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Type E Grade B	---	K03005	Tempered	---	---	240	35	415	60	see standard	---
	Type S Grade B	---	K03005	AM	---	---	240	35	415	60	see standard	---
ASTM A 139-00	B	---	K03003	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	≥ 7.9mm (5/16 in) 30	---
	C	---	K03004	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	≥ 7.9mm (5/16 in) 25	---
	D	---	K03010	---	---	---	315	46	415	60	≥ 7.9mm (5/16 in) 23	---
	E	---	K03012	---	---	---	360	52	455	66	≥ 7.9mm (5/16 in) 22	---

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10216-1:2002	P195TR1	1.0107	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
	P195TR2	1.0108	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
EN 10217-1:2002	P195TR1	1.0107	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
	P195TR2	1.0108	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Type E Grade A	---	K02504	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00	
	Type F Grade A	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00	
	Type S Grade A	---	K02504	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00	
ASTM A 139-00	A	---	---	0.25	1.00	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 135-01	A	---	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
EN 10216-1:2002	P235TR1	1.0254	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
	P235TR2	1.0255	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
EN 10217-1:2002	P235TR1	1.0254	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
	P235TR2	1.0255	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70	
JIS G 3454:1988	STPG 370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---	

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3457:1988	STPY 400	---	---	0.25	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-1:2002	P265TR1	1.0258	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
	P265TR2	1.0259	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-1:2002	P265TR1	1.0258	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
	P265TR2	1.0259	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
JIS G 3454:1988	STPG 410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 135-01	B	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Type E Grade B	---	K03005	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
	Type S Grade B	---	K03005	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
ASTM A 139-00	B	---	K03003	0.26	1.00	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C	---	K03004	0.28	1.20	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	D	---	K03010	0.30	1.30	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	E	---	K03012	0.30	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	---	---	K01807	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	72 HRB max
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	A2	---	K01807	---	---	---	180	26	320	47	35	72 HRB max
EN 10216-2:2002	P195GH	1.0348	---	N, NF	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	---	---				
EN 10217-2:2002	P195GH	1.0348	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 1	---	---	HF, SCA, A, N	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	---
	TS 2	---	---	HF, N	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 1	---	---	W, HR, SCA, A, N	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	---
	TW 2	---	---	N	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	---
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	A	---	K01200	see standard	---	---	180	26	325	47	35	---
ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)*	---	---	K01200	CD+1200°F min	---	---	180	26	325	47	35	72 HRB max
ASTM A 192/A 192M-02*	---	---	K01201	HF or CF + 1200°F min	---	---	180	26	325	47	35	5.1 mm (0.200 in) 137 HB max 77 HRB max
ASTM A 106-02a	A	---	K02501	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---	---	205	30	330	48	35 L; 25 T	---
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 340	---	---	see standard	---	---	175	---	340	---	35	---
DIN 28180:1985	TTSSt 35 N	1.0356	---	N	≤ 10	---	225	---	340-460	---	25 L; 23 T	L:40 J at -40°C
DIN 28181:1985	TTSSt 35 N	1.0356	---	N or NG	≤ 10	---	225	---	340-460	---	25 L; 23 T	40 J at -40°C

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
DIN 1630:1984	St 37.4	1.0255	---	AD	≤ 16	---	235	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	L:43 J at 20°C T:27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					> 40	---	215	---				
DIN 28180:1985	St 37.0	1.0254	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	215	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
DIN 28181:1985	St 37.0	1.0254	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	215	---	350-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 4	---	---	HF, SCA, A, N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
	TS 5	---	---	HF, N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
	TS 6	---	---	HF, A, N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 4	---	---	W, HR, SCA, A, N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
	TW 5	---	---	N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
	TW 6	---	---	A, N	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 37 C	---	---	N	---	---	220	---	360-460	---	---	32 J at 0°C
DIN 28180:1985	St 35.8	1.0305	---	N	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	T: 34 J at RT
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	T: 34 J at RT
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	T: 34 J at RT
DIN 28181:1985	St 37.8	1.0315	---	AD	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	---
DIN 28180:1985	TTSt 35 N	1.0356	---	V (QT)	≤ 25	---	255	---	360-490	---	23 L; 21 T	L:45 J at -40°C T:30 J at -40°C
					25 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	360-490	---	23 L; 21 T	L:40 J at -40°C T:27 J at -40°C
EN 10216-2:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	N, NF	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---				
EN 10217-2:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard
EN 10217-5:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---				
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 370	---	---	HFS: AM CFS: LTA or N	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 370	---	---	see standard	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	---

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 42 C	---	---	N	---	---	235	---	410-510	---	---	32 J at 0°C
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 9	---	---	HF, N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
	TS 9H	---	---	HF, N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
	TS 10	---	---	HF, A, N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 9	---	---	W, HR, SCA, A, N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
	TW 9H	---	---	N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
	TW 10	---	---	A, N	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	---
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 410	---	---	HFS: AM CFS: LTA or N	---	---	245	---	410	---	25	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 410	---	---	see standard	---	---	245	---	410	---	25	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STF 410	---	---	HFS: AM CFS: LTA, N	---	---	245	---	410	---	25	---
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 410	---	---	see standard	---	---	255	---	410	---	25	---
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	B2	---	K02707	CD+1200°F min	---	---	260	37	410	60	30	79 HRB max
EN 10216-2:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	N, NF	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---				
EN 10217-2:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard
EN 10217-5:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---				
ASTM A 106-02a	B	---	K03006	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---	---	240	35	415	60	30 L; 16.5 T	---
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	C	---	K03503	see standard	---	---	255	37	415	60	30	---
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	A-1	---	K02707	HF or CF + SA, A, N	---	---	255	37	415	60	30	79 HRB max 143 HB max
DIN 1630:1984	St 44.4	1.0257	---	AD	≤ 16	---	275	---	420-550	---	21 L; 19 T	L:43 J at 20°C T:27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---				
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---				

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 48 C	---	---	N	---	---	275	---	470-570	---	---	40 J at 0°C
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 480	---	---	LTA or N	---	---	275	---	480	---	25	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 480	---	---	see standard	---	---	275	---	480	---	25	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 13	---	---	HF, SCA, A, N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
	TS 14	---	---	HF, N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
	TS 15	---	---	HF, A, N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 13	---	---	W, HR, SCA, A, N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
	TW 14	---	---	N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
	TW 15	---	---	A, N	---	---	265	---	460-580	---	21	---
ASTM A 556/A 556M-26 (2001)	C2	---	K03006	CD+1200°F min	---	---	280	40	480	70	30	89 HRB max
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	D	---	---	see standard	---	---	275	40	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	C	---	K03501	HF or CF + SA, A, N	---	---	275	40	485	70	30	89 HRB max 179 HB max
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 18	---	---	HF, N	---	---	285	---	490-610	---	21	---
ASTM A 106-02a	C	---	K03501	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---	---	275	40	485	70	30 L; 16.5 T	---
DIN 1630:1984	St 52.4	1.0581	---	AD	≤ 16	---	355	---	500-650	---	21 L; 19 T	L:43 J at 20°C T:27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	--				
					40 < t ≤ 65	---	335	---				
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 510	---	---	N	---	---	295	---	510	---	25	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 52 C	---	---	N	---	---	350	---	510-630	---	---	40 J at 0°C

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	---	---	K01807	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	A2	---	K01807	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2002	P195GH	1.0348	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002	P195GH	1.0348	---	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 1	---	---	0.16	0.30-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	TS 2	---	---	0.16	0.40-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 1	---	---	0.16	0.30-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	TW 2	---	---	0.16	0.30-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	A	---	K01200	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)*	---	---	K01200	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 192/A 192M-02*	---	---	K01201	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	0.25	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 106-02a	A	---	K02501	0.25	0.27-0.93	≥ 0.10	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.0
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 340	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
DIN 28180:1985	TTS 35 N	1.0356	---	0.17	0.40	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
DIN 28181:1985	TT St 35 N	1.0356	---	0.17	0.40	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min
DIN 1630:1984	St 37.4	1.0255	---	0.17	≥ 0.35	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N fixing elements
DIN 28180:1985	St 37.0	1.0254	---	0.17	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
DIN 28181:1985	St 37.0	1.0254	---	0.17	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N 0.009
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 4	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 5	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 6	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 4	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 5	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 6	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 37 C	---	---	0.16	0.35-0.75	0.06-0.30	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
DIN 28180:1985	St 35.8	1.0305	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
DIN 28181:1985	St 37.8	1.0315	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
DIN 28180:1985	TTS 35 N	1.0356	---	0.17	0.40	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min
EN 10216-2:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-5:2002	P235GH	1.0345	---	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 370	---	---	0.25	0.30-1.10	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 42 C	---	---	0.20	0.45-1.00	0.08-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 9	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 9H	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 10	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 9	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 9H	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 10	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.40	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STF 410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 410	---	---	0.32	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	B2	---	K02707	0.27	0.29-0.93	0.10	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
EN 10217-5:2002	P265GH	1.0425	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni 0.70
ASTM A 106-02a	B	---	K03006	0.30	0.29-1.06	≥ 0.10	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.0
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	C	---	K03503	0.35	0.80	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	A-1	---	K02707	0.27	0.93	0.10	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
DIN 1630:1984	St 44.4	1.0257	---	0.20	≥ 0.40	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	N fixing elements

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 48 C	---	---	0.22	0.65-1.25	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3455:1988	STS 480	---	---	0.33	0.30-1.50	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 480	---	---	0.33	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 13	---	---	0.22	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 14	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TS 15	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 13	---	---	0.22	0.60-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 14	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	TW 15	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	Al 0.015
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	C2	---	K03006	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02*	D	---	---	0.27	1.00-1.50	0.10 min	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	C	---	K03501	0.35	0.29-1.06	0.10	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 18	---	---	0.23	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 106-02a	C	---	K03501	0.35	0.29-1.06	≥ 0.10	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.0
DIN 1630:1984	St 52.4	1.0581	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.035	---	---	---	N fixing elements
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 510	---	---	0.25	1.00-1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 52 C	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.1A Chemical Composition of 1/4Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 D 3	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	0.25-0.35	---
DIN 28180:1985	15 Mo 3	1.5415	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.25-0.35	---
EN 10216-2:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
EN 10217-2:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.040
EN 10217-5:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.040
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 26	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	0.25-0.35	Al 0.012
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 26	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	0.25-0.35	Al 0.012

5.8.1B Mechanical Properties of 1/4Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 D 3	---	---	heat + air cool	---	---	265	---	430-550	---	22	---
DIN 28180:1985	15 Mo 3	1.5415	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	270	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	T: 34 J at RT
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	
EN 10216-2:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	N, NF	≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---				
EN 10217-2:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-5:2002	16Mo3	1.5415	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---				
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 26	---	---	N, NT	---	---	250	---	450-600	---	22	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 26	---	---	N, NT	---	---	250	---	450-600	---	22	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.2A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	T1	---	K11522	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	T1a	---	K12023	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	T1b	---	K11422	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T1	---	K11522	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	T1a	---	K12023	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	T1b	---	K11422	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P1	---	K11522	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 13	---	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2002	8MoB5-4	1.5450	---	0.06-0.10	0.60-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.020	0.20	---	0.40-0.50	Al 0.060; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.060; B 0.002-0.006

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.2B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	T1	---	K11522	see standard	< 5.1	< 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	80 HRB max
					≥ 5.1	≥ 0.200						146 HB max
	T1a	---	K12023	see standard	< 5.1	< 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	81 HRB max
					≥ 5.1	≥ 0.200						153 HB max
	T1b	---	K11422	see standard	< 5.1	< 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	77 HRB max
					≥ 5.1	≥ 0.200						137 HB max
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T1	---	K11522	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	205	30	380	55	30	146 HB max 80 HRB max
	T1a	---	K12023	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	220	32	415	60	30	153 HB max 81 HRB max
	T1b	---	K11422	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	195	28	365	53	30	137 HB max 77 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P1	---	K11522	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	380	55	≥ 8mm (5/16 in) 30 L; 20 T	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 12	---	---	LTA, IA, FA, N, or NT	---	---	205	---	380 min	---	30	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 12	---	---	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	380	---	---	22
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---						25
					O.D. ≥ 20	---						30
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 12	---	---	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---	---	205	---	380	---	30	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 13	---	---	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	---	22
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---						25
					O.D. ≥ 20	---						30
EN 10216-2:2002	8MoB5-4	1.5450	---	N, NF	≤ 16	---	400	---	540-690	---	19 L; 17 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	---					
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	---					

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.3A Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T2	---	K11547	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T2	---	K11547	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.020	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P2	---	K11547	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 CD 2-05	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.50-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.65	---	0.45-0.60	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 20	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.40-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 20	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.40-0.65	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 33	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.30-0.60	---	0.50-0.70	Al 0.02; V 0.22-0.32
EN 10216-2:2002	14MoV6-3	1.7715	---	0.10-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.50-0.70	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30; V 0.22-0.28

5.8.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T2	---	K11547	A, IA, NT, SA	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T2	---	K11547	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P2	---	K11547	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	380	55	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 30 L; 20 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 CD 2-05	---	---	heat + air cool + T	---	---	275	---	440-570	---	22	32 J at 0°C
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 20	---	---	LTA, IA, FA, or NT	---	---	205	---	410 min	---	30	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 20	---	---	LTA, IA, A, or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30	
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 33	---	---	NT	---	---	275	---	460-610	---	15	---
EN 10216-2:2002	14MoV6-3	1.7715	---	NT, NF, QT	≤ 16	---	320	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	320					
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	310					

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.4A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T12	---	K11562	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T12	---	K11562	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P12	---	K11562	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 13 CD 4-04	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---
BS 3604-2:1991	620	---	---	0.09-0.18	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.015	0.80-1.15	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
DIN 28180:1985	13 CrMo 4 4	1.7335	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2002	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	0.10-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.70-1.15	0.30	0.40-0.60	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 32	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.02
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 32	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.4B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T12	---	K11562	A, IA, NT, SA	---	---	220	32	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T12	---	K11562	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	220	32	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P12	---	K11562	FA, IA or NT	---	---	220	32	415	60	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 30 L; 20 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 13 CD 4-04	---	---	heat + air cool + T	---	---	290	---	440-590	---	22	32 J at 0°C
BS 3604-2:1991	620	---	---	see standard	---	---	340	---	480-600	---	18	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 22	---	---	LTA, IA, FA, or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 22	---	---	LTA, IA, A, or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30	
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 22	---	---	LTA, IA, A or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
DIN 28180:1985	13 CrMo 4 4	1.7335	---	see standard	≤ 16	---	290	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	T: 34 J at RT
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	290	---	440-590	22 L; 20 T		
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---	440-590	22 L; 20 T		
EN 10216-2:2002	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	NT, NF, QT	≤ 16	---	290	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	290	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---				
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 32	---	---	NT	---	---	275	---	440-590	---	22	---
ISO 2604-III:1975	TW 32	---	---	NT	---	---	275	---	440-590	---	22	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.5A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T11	---	K11597	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T11	---	K11597	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.020	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P11	---	K11597	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
BS 3604-2:1991	621	---	---	0.09-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.015	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
EN 10216-2:2002	10CrMo5-5	1.7338	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.020	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---

5.8.5B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T11	---	K11597	A, IA, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T11	---	K11597	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P11	---	K11597	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	≥ 8mm (⁵ / ₁₆ in) 30 L; 20 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	---	---	see standard	---	---	225	---	440-590	---	22	---
				heat + air cool + T	---	---	325	---	440-640	---	20	32 J at 0°C
BS 3604-2:1991	621	---	---	see standard	---	---	340	---	515-690	---	18	---
EN 10216-2:2002	10CrMo5-5	1.7338	---	NT, NF, QT	≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	275	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	265	---				
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 23	---	---	IA, A or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---						
					O.D. ≥ 20	---						
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 23	---	---	IA, A, or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 23	---	---	IA, FA or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.6A Chemical Composition of 2¼-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T22	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T22	---	K21590	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.020	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P22	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 9-10	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
BS 3604-2:1991	622	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
EN 10216-2:2002	10CrMo9-10	1.7380	---	0.08-0.14	0.30-0.70	0.50	0.025	0.020	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	11CrMo9-10	1.7383	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.025	0.020	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 34	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	Al 0.02

5.8.6B Mechanical Properties of 2¼-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T22	---	K21590	A, IA, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T22	---	K21590	A, IA, N or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P22	---	K21590	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	≥ 8mm (5/16 in) 30 L; 20 T	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 9-10	---	---	see standard	---	---	225	---	410-560	---	22	---
				heat + air cool + T	---	---	325	---	490-640	---	20	32 J at 0°C
BS 3604-2:1991	622	---	---	see standard	---	---	310	---	515-690	---	16	---
EN 10216-2:2002	10CrMo9-10	1.7380	---	NT, NF, QT	≤ 16	---	280	---	480-630	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	280	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	270	---				
	11CrMo9-10	1.7383	---	QT	≤ 16	---	355	---	540-680	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 24	---	---	IA, A or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30	
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 24	---	---	IA, A, or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 34	---	---	A	---	---	135	---	410-560	---	20	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.7A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T5	---	K41545	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
	T5b	---	K51545	0.15	0.30-0.60	1.00-2.00	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P5	---	K41545	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2002	X11CrMo5+I	1.7362+I	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.020	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo5+NT1	1.7362+NT1	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.020	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo5+NT2	1.7362+NT2	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.020	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 37	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.02

5.8.7B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T5	---	K41545	A, IA, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	163 HB max 85 HRB max	
	T5b	---	K51545	A, IA, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	179 HB max 89 HRB max	
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P5	---	K41545	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	≥ 8mm (5/16 in) 30 L; 20 T	---	
EN 10216-2:2002	X11CrMo5+I	1.7362+I	---	I	≤ 16	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L; 20 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	175	---					
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	175	---					
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	175	---					
	X11CrMo5+NT1	1.7362+NT1	---	---	NT	≤ 16	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	280	---				
						40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---				
						60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---				
	X11CrMo5+NT2	1.7362+NT2	---	---	NT, QT	≤ 16	---	390	---	570-740	---	18 L; 16 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
						16 < t ≤ 40	---	390	---				
						40 < t ≤ 60	---	390	---				
						60 < t ≤ 100	---	390	---				
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 25	---	---	IA, FA or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---	
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 25	---	---	IA, A or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---	
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25		
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30		
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 25	---	---	IA, A, or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---	
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 37	---	---	A	---	---	205	---	410-560	---	20	---	

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.8A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T9	---	S50400	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P9	---	S50400	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10216-2:2002	X11CrMo9-1+I	1.7386+I	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.020	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo9-1+NT	1.7386+NT	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.020	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 38	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.02
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T91	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Cb 0.06-0.1; N 0.030-0.070; Al 0.04
EN 10216-2:2002	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070; Al 0.040; Cu 0.30

5.8.8B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T9	---	S50400	A, IA, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	30	179 HB max 89 HRB max
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P9	---	S50400	FA, IA or NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	≥ 8mm (5/16 in) 30 L; 20 T	---
EN 10216-2:2002	X11CrMo9-1+I	1.7386+I	---	I	≤ 16	---	210	---	460-640	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	210	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	210	---				
	X11CrMo9-1+NT	1.7386+NT	---	NT, QT	≤ 16	---	390	---	590-740	---	18 L; 16 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
16 < t ≤ 40	---	390	---									
40 < t ≤ 60	---	390	---									
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 26	---	---	IA, FA or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 26	---	---	IA, A or NT	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					25	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					30	
JIS G 3467:1988	STFA 26	---	---	IA, A, or NT	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 38	---	---	A	---	---	135	---	410-560	---	20	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	T91	---	---	NT	---	---	415	60	585	85	20	250 HB max 25 HRC max
EN 10216-2:2002	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	NT, QT	≤ 16	---	450	---	630-830	---	19 L; 17 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---				
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	450	---				

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.1A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP409	---	S40900	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6 x C to 0.75
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	TP409	---	S40900	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6 x C to 0.75
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS409TB	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	---	---	Ti 6 x C to 0.75
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 12 C 13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP410	---	S41000	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 39	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.0	0.50	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS410TB	---	---	0.015	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 10 C 17	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS430TB	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS430LXTB	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	---	---	Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	TP XM-27	---	S44627	0.01	0.40	0.40	0.02	0.02	25.0-27.5	0.5	0.75-1.50	Cu 0.20; N 0.015; Cb 0.05-0.20
JIS G 3463:1994	SUSXM27TB	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	---	0.75-1.50	N 0.015

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP409	---	S40900	HT	---	---	470	25	380	55	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	TP409	---	S40900	SA	---	---	205	30	380	55	20	207 HB max; 95 HRB max
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS409TB	---	---	A	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	12	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					15	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					20	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 12 C 13	---	---	HF + CR + T	---	---	210	---	420-670	---	17	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP410	---	S41000	HT	---	---	215	30	415	60	20	207 HB; 95 HRB max
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 39	---	---	A	---	---	245	---	440-590	---	20	---
				QT	---	---	390	---	590-740	---	18	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS410TB	---	---	A	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	410	---	12	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					15	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					20	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 10 C 17	---	---	HF + CR + T	---	---	250	---	420-670	---	17	---
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	TP430	---	S43000	HT	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	190 HB; 90 HRB max
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS430TB	---	---	A	O.D. < 10	---	245	---	410	---	12	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					15	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					20	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS430LXTB	---	---	A	O.D. < 10	---	175	---	360	---	12	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					15	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					20	---
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	TP XM-27	---	S44627	SA	---	---	275	40	450	65	20	241 HB max; 100 HRB max
JIS G 3463:1994	SUSXM27TB	---	---	A	O.D. < 10	---	245	---	410	---	12	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					15	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					20	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 304 TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	304S31	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	304S31	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	---
DIN 28180:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	---
DIN 28181:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CN 18 09	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.070	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17-20.0	8-11.00	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 47	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 47	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-13.0	---	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-12.0	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP304L	---	S30403	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	304S11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	304S11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNi 19 11	1.4306	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.5	---	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNi 19 11	1.4306	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.5	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CN 18 10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNi18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-11.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17-20.0	9-12.00	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 46	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 46	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304LN	---	S30453	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304LN	---	S30453	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0	20.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304LN	---	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP304LN	---	S30453	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	1.4311	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	1.4311	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CN 18 10 AZ	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-11.00	---	N 0.10-0.20
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiN18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.20
	X6CrNiN19-9	---	---	0.030	2.0	0.75	0.040	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.20

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 304H TF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	304S51	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 6 CrNi 18 11	1.4948	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	0.75	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	10.0-12.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CN 19-10	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	1.0	0.035	0.030	18-20	8-11	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 48	---	---	0.04-0.09	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S30615	0.16-0.24	2.00	3.2-4.0	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.5	13.5-16.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CNS 18 15	---	---	0.015	2.00	3.50-4.50	0.030	0.020	16.50-18.50	13.80-16.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	12.00-15.00	0.75	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	0.75	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS309STP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS309STB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP309H	---	S30909	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	0.75	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP309H	---	S30909	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS309TP	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS309TB	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X15CrNi24-13	---	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-14.0	---	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	0.75	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	0.75	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS310STP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS310STB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP310H	---	S31009	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.0-22.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X1CrNi25-20	---	---	0.015	2.00	0.40	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	0.5	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS310TB	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS310TF	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 68	---	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31050	0.030	2.00	0.40	0.030	0.015	24.0-26.0	21.0-23.0	2.00-3.00	0.10-0.16
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CND 25 22 AZ	---	---	0.020	1.50-2.00	0.40	0.020	0.015	24.50-26.00	21.50-23.00	1.90-2.40	N 0.10-0.15
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31254	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.00
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	---	---	S31254	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	N 0.18-0.22; Cu 0.50-1.00
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CNDU 20 18 06 AZ	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-18.50	6.00-6.50	Cu 0.50-1.00
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 316 TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	316S31	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
	316S33	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	316S31	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
	316S33	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13 3	1.4436	---	0.07	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.5-3.0	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13 3	1.4436	---	0.07	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.5-3.0	---
DIN 28180:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	---
DIN 28181:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	0.07	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CND 17 11	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-12.50	2.00-2.40	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X7CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	0.070	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	10.0-12.0	2.00-2.50	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	0.070	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16-18.0	10-12.50	2.00-2.40	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 60	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	TS 61	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.00-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 60	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	10.50-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	TW 61	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.00-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316L	---	S31603	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP316L	---	S31603	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-16.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-16.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	316S11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	316S13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	316S11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	316S13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	1.4404	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.0-2.5	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	1.4404	---	0.030	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.0-2.5	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	1.4435	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	17.0-18.5	12.5-15.0	2.5-3.0	---
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	1.4435	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	17.0-18.5	12.5-15.0	2.5-3.0	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 17 12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.50-13.00	2.00-2.40	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	10.0-12.0	2.00-2.50	---
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-13.0	2.5-3.00	---
	X3CrNiMo18-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-13.0	2.25-2.75	---
	TU Z 2 CND 18 14	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.020	0.015	17.00-18.50	13.00-16.00	2.20-3.00	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CND 17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16-18.0	10.5-13.00	2.00-2.40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 57	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	TS 58	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 57	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	TW 58	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316LN	-	S31653	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	0.10-0.16
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316LN	---	S31653	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316LN	---	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316LN	---	S31653	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	1.4429	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	N 0.14-0.22
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	1.4429	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	N 0.14-0.22
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 17 12 AZ	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-13.50	2.00-2.40	N 0.10-0.20
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMoN17-11	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	10.0-12.0	2.00-2.5	N 0.12-0.20
	X3CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	11.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	N 0.12-0.20
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 316H TF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	316S51	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 6 CrNiMo 17 13	1.4919	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.0-2.5	---
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CND 17-12 B	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	1.0	0.035	0.030	16-18	11-14	2.0-3.0	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 63	---	---	0.04-0.09	1.00-2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-14.00	2.00-2.75	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	316S52	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	B 0.0015-0.006
DIN 17459:1992	X 3 CrNiMoN 17 13	1.4910	---	0.04	2.0	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.0-2.8	B 0.0015-0.0050; N 0.10-0.18
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316TiTP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316TiTB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5 x C min
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 28180:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 28181:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 8 CNDT 17-13 B	---	---	0.05-0.10	2.0	1.0	0.035	0.030	16-18	12-15	2.0-3.0	Ti 4 x C to 0.75
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X6CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	0.060	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	10.5-12.5	2.00-2.5	Ti 5 (C+N) to 0.70; Ti/C+N to 15

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS317TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS317TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP317L	---	S31703	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP317L	---	S31703	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP317L	---	S31703	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS317LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS317LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMo19-15-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.010	17.5-19.5	14.0-16.0	3.00-4.00	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CND 19-15	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	14-16	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-13.0	---	Ti 5 X C-0.60
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP321	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-13.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS321TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS321TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 321 TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	321S31	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	321S31	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 28180:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
DIN 28181:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CNT 18 10	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.6
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.060	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-11.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70; Ti/C+N to 15
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CNT 18-10	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17-20.0	9-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.6
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 53	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 53	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-13.0	---	Ti 4 X C-0.60
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.60
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-13.0	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.70
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS321HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS321HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 321H TF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	321S51	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CNT 18-12 B	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	1.0	0.035	0.030	17-19	10-13	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 54	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.20-0.80	0.045	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS329J3LTB	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 22 05 03	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS329J4LTB	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.30
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 25 07 03	---	---	0.030	1.70	0.70	0.030	0.020	23.50-25.50	5.50-7.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.15-0.25
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-13.0	---	Cb+Ta 10 X C -1.00
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	N 0.40-0.60; Cb 0.10; Cb 10 x C to 1.10
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP347	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.10
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10 x C to 1.10
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS347TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS347TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 347 TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	347S31	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	347S31	---	---	0.080	2.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	1.4550	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	1.4550	---	0.08	---	---	---	---	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 50	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 50	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP347H	---	S34709	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-13.0	---	Cb+Ta 8 X C -1.0
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP347H	---	S34709	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.0
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP347H	---	S34709	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP347H	---	S34709	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-13.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.10
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS347HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS347HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 347H TF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	347S51	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.20
DIN 17459:1992	X 8 CrNiNb 16 13	1.4961	---	0.04-0.10	1.5	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.015	15.0-17.0	12.0-14.0	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.2
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CN Nb 18-12 B	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.0	1.0	0.035	0.030	17-19	10-13	---	(Nb+Ta) 8 x C to 1.00
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 56	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.20-0.80	0.045	0.030	16.00-20.00	11.00-14.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.4
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	---	---	S31725	0.03	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.00	N 0.10; Cu 0.75
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31725	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	---	---	S31725	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 0.75
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	---	---	S31725	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	---	---	S31725	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20; Cu 0.75
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	---	---	S31725	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.020
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	1.4439	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	1.4439	---	0.030	---	---	---	0.025	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMoN18-14-5	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.010	17.0-19.0	13.0-15.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.20
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	---	---	N08904	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.0-2.0; N 0.10
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	N08904	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS890LTP	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS890LTB	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X2NiCrMoCu25-20	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.40	0.035	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.00-2.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800	---	N08800	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60
JIS G 3467:1988	NCF 800 TF	---	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.015	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60
DIN 17459:1992	X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20	1.4958	---	0.03-0.08	1.5	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-32.5	---	Al 0.20-0.50; Ti 0.20-0.50; Al+Ti 0.70;
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X5NiCr32-21	---	---	0.05	1.50	0.75	0.035	0.015	19.0-24.0	30.0-33.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60
DIN 17459:1992	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21	1.4959	---	0.05-0.10	1.5	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-34.0	---	Al 0.25-0.65; Ti 0.25-0.65; Co 0.5;
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800H	---	N08810	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60;
JIS G 3467:1988	NCF 800H TF	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.015	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	N08367	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
	---	---	N08926	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	---	---	N08926	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	19.0-21.0	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	---	---	N08367	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
	---	---	N08926	0.020	2.00	0.5	0.03	0.01	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.5-1.5
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS836LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304	---	S30400	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	95 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304	---	S30400	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304	---	S30400	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304	---	S30400	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304	---	---	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP304	---	S30400	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP304	---	S30400	SA	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 304 TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS304	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	304S31	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	230	---	490-690	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	304S31	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	230	---	490-690	---	35	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	195	---	500-720	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28180:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28181:1985	X 5 CrNi 18 10	1.4301	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	195	---	500-720	---	40 L; 35 T	85 J at RT, L 55 J at RT, T
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CN 18 09	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	200	---	490-740	---	45	90 HRB max
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	215	---	520-720	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	215	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			45	
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	215	---	530-730	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 47	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 47	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	30	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304L	---	S30403	ST	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304N	---	S30451	H + RC	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304 L	---	S30403	HF or CF + A	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304L	---	S30403	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP304L	---	S30403	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	170	25	485	70	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304LTP	---	---	ST	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	175	---	480	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS304L	---	---	AM	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	304S11	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	215	---	480-680	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	304S11	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	215	---	480-680	---	35	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNi 19 11	1.4306	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNi 19 11	1.4306	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CN 18 10	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	175	---	470-720	---	45	90 HRB 100 J at -196°C
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiN18-10	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	280	---	570-770	---	40	L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	280	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	270	---			45	
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	205	---	520-720	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 46	---	---	Q	---	---	175	---	490-690	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 46	---	---	Q	---	---	175	---	490-690	---	30	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304LN	---	S30453	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304LN	---	S30453	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304LN	---	---	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP304LN	---	S30453	SA	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	1.4311	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	1.4311	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CN 18 10 AZ	---	---	---	---	---	240	---	550-800	---	40	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNi18-10	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	280	---	570-770	---	40	L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C	
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	280	---			45		
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	270	---			45		
	X6CrNi19-9	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	300	---	590-790	---	35		L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	300	---			40		
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	290	---			40		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP304H	---	S30409	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB	
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP304H	---	S30409	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max	
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP304H	---	S30409	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---	
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	304H	---	S30409	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---	
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP304H	---	S30409	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---	
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304HTP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---	
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304HTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---	
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30		
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35		
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 304H TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---	
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	304S51	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	230	---	490-690	---	35	---	
DIN 17459:1992	X 6 CrNi 18 11	1.4948	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	185	---	500-700	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 90 J at RT T: 60 J at RT	
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CN 19-10	---	---	L or F/H + RC	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	40	---	
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 48	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	30	---	
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S30615	H + RC	---	---	275	40	620	90	35	95 HRB max	
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CNS 18 15	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	220	---	540-740	---	40	---	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP309S	---	S30908	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB	
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP309S	---	S30908	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max	
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP309S	---	S30908	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---	
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	309S	---	S30908	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---	
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS309STP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---	
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS309STB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---	
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30		
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35		
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS309S	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---	

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP309H	---	S30909	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP309H	---	S30909	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS309TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS309TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X15CrNi24-13	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	240	---	540-740	---	30	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	240	---			35	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	240	---			35	
					---	---	---	---			---	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP310S	---	S31008	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP310S	---	S31008	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP310S	---	S31008	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	310S	---	S31008	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS310STP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS310STB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS310S	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP310H	---	S31009	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X1CrNi25-20	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	205	---	480-680	---	35	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	205	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			40	
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS310TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 310 TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 68	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31050	H + RC	---	t ≤ 0.25	270	39	580	84	25	95 HRB max
					---	t > 0.25	255	37	540	78	25	95 HRB max
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CND 25 22 AZ	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	260	---	540-740	---	30	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31254	H + WQ or RC	---	t ≤ 0.187	310	45	675	98	35	100 HRB max
					---	t > 0.187	300	45	655	95		
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	---	---	S31254	H + WQ or RC	---	t ≤ 0.187	310	45	690	100	35	90 HRB max
					---	t > 0.187	310	45	655	95		
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CNDU 20 18 06 AZ	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	300	---	650-850	---	35	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316	---	S31600	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316	---	S31600	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316	---	S31600	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316	---	S31600	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316	---	---	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP316	---	S31600	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316	---	S31600	SA	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 316 TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS316	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	316S31	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
	316S33	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	316S31	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
	316S33	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17457:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13 3	1.4436	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 13 3	1.4436	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28180:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28181:1985	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	1.4401	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CND 17 11	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	190	---	490-740	---	45	90 HRB max
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X7CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	225	---	540-740	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	225	45				
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	215	45				
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	225	---	540-740	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 60	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
	TS 61	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 60	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
	TW 61	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316L	---	S31603	ST	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	H + RC	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	HF or CF + A	---	---	170	25	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316L	---	S31603	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP316L	---	S31603	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	170	25	485	70	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316L	---	S31603	SA	---	---	175	25	485	70	35	90 HRB max
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316LTP	---	---	ST	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	175	---	480	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS316L	---	---	AM	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	316S11	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	225	---	490-690	---	35	---
	316S13	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	225	---	490-690	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	316S11	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	225	---	490-690	---	35	---
	316S13	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	225	---	490-690	---	35	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	1.4404	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	1.4404	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	1.4435	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 35 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	1.4435	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 17 12	---	---	HF + CF + Q (HY)	---	---	175	---	470-720	---	45	90 HRB max
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	215	---	510-710	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	215	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			45	
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	215	---	510-710	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	215	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			45	
	X3CrNiMo18-12-3	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	215	---	510-710	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	215	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			45	
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TU Z 2 CND 18 14	---	---	HF + CF + Q (HY)	---	---	210	---	490-690	---	45	---
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CND 17-12	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	215	---	520-720	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 57	---	---	Q	---	---	185	---	490-690	---	30	---
	TS 58	---	---	Q	---	---	185	---	490-690	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 57	---	---	Q	---	---	185	---	490-690	---	30	---
	TW 58	---	---	Q	---	---	185	---	490-690	---	30	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316LN	---	S31653	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316LN	---	S31653	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316LN	---	---	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	TP316LN	---	S31653	SA	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	1.4429	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	1.4429	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 17 12 AZ	---	---	HF + CF + Q (HY)	---	---	280	---	600-800	---	40	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMoN17-11	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	290	---	590-790	---	35	L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	290	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	290	---			40	
	X3CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	290	---	590-790	---	35	L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	290	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	290	---			40	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP316H	---	S31609	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP316H	---	S31609	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP316H	---	S31609	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	316H	---	S31609	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP316H	---	S31609	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316HTP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316HTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 316H TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	316S51	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 6 CrNiMo 17 13	1.4919	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	205	---	490-690	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 90 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CND 17-12 B	---	---	L or F/H + RC	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 63	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	316S52	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 3 CrNiMoN 17 13	1.4910	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	260	---	550-750	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 120 J at RT T: 80 J at RT

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS316TiTP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS316TiTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
					≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28180:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
				SA & Q	≤ 50	---	190	---	490-690	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28181:1985	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	1.4571	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 8 CNDT 17-13 B	---	---	L or F/H + RC	---	---	195	---	540-740	---	40	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X6CrNiMo17-11-2	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	225	---	540-740	---	35	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	225	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	215	---			40	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP317	---	S31700	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP317	---	S31700	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP317	---	S31700	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP317	---	S31700	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS317TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS317TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS317	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP317L	---	S31703	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP317L	---	S31703	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP317L	---	S31703	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS317LTP	---	---	ST	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS317LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	175	---	480	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS317L	---	---	AM	---	---	175	---	480	---	35	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMo19-15-4	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	215	---	510-710	---	40	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	215	---			45	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	205	---			45	
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CND 19-15	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	225	---	520-720	---	35	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP321	---	S32100	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP321	---	S32100	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP321 Seamless	---	S32100	A	---	≤ 3/8	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	321	---	S32100	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP321	---	---	see standard	---	≤ 3/8	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP321	---	S32100	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS321TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS321TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 321 TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS321	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	321S31	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	235	---	510-710	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	321S31	---	---	AW or ST	---	---	235	---	510-710	---	35	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
					≤ 50	---	180	---	460-680	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28180:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
				SA & Q	≤ 50	---	180	---	460-680	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 28181:1985	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 6 CNT 18 10	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	190	---	490-740	---	45	90 HRB max
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	220	---	530-730	---	35	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	220	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	210	---			40	
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 6 CNT 18-10	---	---	Q (HY)	---	---	220	---	530-730	---	35	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 53	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	510-710	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 53	---	---	Q	---	---	195	---	510-710	---	30	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP321H	---	S32109	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP321H	---	S32109	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP321H Welded	---	S32109	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP321H	---	S32109	see standard	---	≤ 3/8	205	30	515	75	35	---
					---	> 3/8	170	25	480	70	35	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS321HTP	---	---	CF or HF + ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS321HTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 321H TF	---	---	CF or HF,ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	321S51	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	235	---	510-710	---	35	---
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CNT 18-12 B	---	---	L or F/H + RC	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 54	---	---	Q	---	---	155	---	490-690	---	30	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS329J3LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	450	---	620	---	10	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					13	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					18	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 22 05 03	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	450	---	680-880	---	25	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS329J4LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	450	---	620	---	10	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					13	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					18	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 2 CND 25 07 03	---	---	HF + CR + Q (HY)	---	---	450	---	700-900	---	25	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP347	---	S34700	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP347	---	S34700	H + RC	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP347	---	S34700	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	347	---	S34700	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP347	---	S34700	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	TP347	---	S34700	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS347TP	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS347TB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 347 TF	---	---	ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3468:1994	SUS347	---	---	AM	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	347S31	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
BS 3605-2:1990 Issue 2, 1997	347S31	---	---	ST	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---

NOTE: This section continued on next page

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
DIN 17457:1985	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	1.4550	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	1.4550	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 50	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ISO 2604-V:1978	TW 50	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	TP347H	---	S34709	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	TP347H	---	S34709	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	TP347H	---	S34709	HF or CF + A	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	TP347H	---	S34709	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS347HTP	---	---	CF or HF + ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS347HTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
JIS G 3467:1988	SUS 347H TF	---	---	CF or HF, ST	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	---
BS 3605-1:1990 Issue 2, 1997	347S51	---	---	ST or HF	---	---	240	---	510-710	---	35	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 8 CrNiNb 16 13	1.4961	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	205	---	510-690	---	35 L; 22 T	65 J at RT, L 45 J at RT, T
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 6 CN Nb 18-12 B	---	---	L or F/H + RC	---	---	195	---	490-690	---	40	---
ISO 2604-II:1975	TS 56	---	---	Q	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	---	---	S31725	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	S31725	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	90 HRB
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	---	---	S31725	SA	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
ASTM A 358/A 358-01	---	---	S31725	see standard	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	---	---	S31725	HT	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	---	---	S31725	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	---
DIN 17457:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	1.4439	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	285	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	1.4439	---	SA & Q	≤ 50	---	285	---	580-800	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X3CrNiMoN18-14-5	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	290	---	580-780	---	35	L: 100 J at -196°C T: 80 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	290	---			40	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	280	---			40	

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	---	---	N08904	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	N08904	H + WQ or RC	---	---	215	31	490	71	35	90 HRB max
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS890LTP	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	---
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS890LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	215	---	490	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X2NiCrMoCu25-20	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	230	---	530-730	---	30	L: 90 J at -196°C T: 70 J at -196°C
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	230	---			35	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	230	---			35	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800	---	N08800	---	---	---	205	30	520	75	30	---
JIS G 3467:1988	NCF 800 TF	---	---	CF, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	30	---
				HF, A	---	---	175	---	450	---	30	---
DIN 17459:1992	X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20 RK	1.4958 RK	---	A/R	≤ 50	---	210	---	500-750	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 120 J at RT T: 80 J at RT
	X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20	1.4958	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	170	---	500-750	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 120 J at RT T: 80 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X5NiCr32-21	---	---	ST or TT	< 3	---	200	---	490-690	---	25	---
					3 ≤ t ≤ 5	---	200	---			30	
					5 < t ≤ 75	---	200	---			30	
DIN 17459:1992	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21	1.4959	---	SHT	≤ 50	---	170	---	500-750	---	35 L; 30 T	L: 120 J at RT T: 80 J at RT
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	800H	---	N08810	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	---
JIS G 3467:1988	NCF 800H TF	---	---	S	---	---	175	---	450	---	30	---
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	---	---	N08367	SA	---	t ≤ 0.187	310	45	690	100	30	100 HRB max
					---	t > 0.187	310	45	655	95	30	100 HRB max
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	---	---	N08926	SA	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	100 HRB max
					---	---	295	43	650	94	35	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	---	---	N08367	SA	---	t ≤ 0.187	310	45	655	95	30	---
					---	t > 0.187	310	45	655	95	30	100 HRB max
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS836LTB	---	---	ST	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	520	---	27	---
					10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---					30	---
					O.D. ≥ 20	---					35	---

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
API 5L-2004	A25 Class I - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	172	25	310	45	see standard	---
	A25 Class II - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L175, Class I	---	---	see standard	---	---	175	---	315	---	27	---
	L175, Class I	---	---	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
API 5L-2004	A - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	207	30	331	48	see standard	---
EN 10208-1:1997	L210GA	1.0319	---	see standard	---	---	210	---	335-475	---	25	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L210	---	---	see standard	---	---	210	---	335	---	25	---
API 5L-2004	B - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	241	35	414	60	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	241 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	241-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	---
EN 10208-1:1997	L245GA	1.0459	---	see standard	---	---	245	---	415-555	---	22	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L245	---	---	see standard	---	---	245	---	415	---	21	---
API 5L-2004	X42 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	290	42	414	60	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	290 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	290-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	---
EN 10208-1:1997	L290GA	1.0483	---	see standard	---	---	290	---	415-555	---	21	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L290	---	---	see standard	---	---	290	---	415	---	21	---
API 5L-2004	X46 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	317	46	434	63	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	317 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	317	---	434	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L320	---	---	see standard	---	---	320	---	435	---	20	---
API 5L-2004	X52 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	359	52	455	66	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	359 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	359-530	---	455-760	---	see standard	---
EN 10208-1:1997	L360GA	1.0499	---	see standard	---	---	360	---	460-620	---	20	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L360	---	---	see standard	---	---	360	---	460	---	19	---
API 5L-2004	X56 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	386	56	490	71	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	386 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	386-540	---	490-760	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L390	---	---	see standard	---	---	390	---	490	---	18	---
API 5L-2004	X60 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	414	60	517	75	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	414 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	414-565	---	517-760	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L415	---	---	see standard	---	---	415	---	520	---	17	---
API 5L-2004	X65 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	448	65	531	77	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	448 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	448-600	---	531-760	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L450	---	---	see standard	---	---	450	---	535	---	17	---
API 5L-2004	X70 - PSL 1	---	---	see standard	---	---	483	70	565	82	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	483 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	483-620	---	565-760	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L485	---	---	see standard	---	---	485	---	570	---	16	---
CSA Z245.1-2002	550 - Category I	---	---	see standard	---	---	550-690	---	620-830	---	see standard	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L555	---	---	see standard	---	---	555	---	625-825	---	15	27 J at 0°C see standard

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	A25, Class I, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	A25, Class II, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	---	---	---	---
	A25, Class I, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	A25, Class II, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 3183-1:1996	L175, Class I S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.21	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L175, Class II S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.21	0.30-0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L175, Class I W/EW/CW*	---	---	0.21	0.30-0.60	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L175, Class II W/EW/CW*	---	---	0.21	0.30-0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	A, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	A, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10208-1:1997	L210GA	1.0319	---	0.21	0.90	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	AL 0.015-0.060; Nb+V+Ti 0.15
ISO 3183-1:1996	L210 S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L210 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.21	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	B, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.20	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb+V 0.03; Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	B, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.20	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb+V 0.03; Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	241 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-1:1997	L245GA	1.0459	---	0.20	1.15	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	AL 0.015-0.060; Nb+V+Ti 0.15
ISO 3183-1:1996	L245 S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.27	1.15	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L245 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.15	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	X 42, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X 42, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	290 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-1:1997	L290GA	1.0483	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	AL 0.015-0.060; Nb+V+Ti 0.15
ISO 3183-1:1996	L290 S/NE*	---	---	0.29	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L290 S/CE*	---	---	0.29	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L290 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.28	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard

*: See "Heat Treatment Terms" table at the beginning of the chapter.

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	X46, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X46, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	317 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L320, S/NE*	---	---	0.31	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L320 S/CE*	---	---	0.29	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L320 W/NE*	---	---	0.30	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L320 W/CE*	---	---	0.28	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	X52, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X52, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	359 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-1:1997	L360GA	1.0499	---	0.22	1.45	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	AL 0.015-0.060; Nb+V+Ti 0.15
ISO 3183-1:1996	L 360 S/NE*	---	---	0.31	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L360 S/CE*	---	---	0.29	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L360 W/NE*	---	---	0.30	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L360 W/CE*	---	---	0.28	1.25	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	X56, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X56, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	386 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L390, S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L390, W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	X60, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X60, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	414 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L415 S/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
	L415 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
API 5L-2004	X65, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.06; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X65, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.45	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.06; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	448 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L450 S/NE/CE*	---	---	by agreement								
	L450 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard

*: See "Heat Treatment Terms" table at the beginning of the chapter.

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	X70, PSL 1 seamless	---	---	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
	X70, PSL 1 welded	---	---	0.26	1.65	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Ti 0.04; Cb+V+Ti 0.15
CSA Z245.1-2002	483 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L485, S/NE/CE*	---	---	by agreement								
	L485 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.23	1.60	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	550 - Category I	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-1:1996	L555 S/NE/CE*	---	---	by agreement								
	L555 W/NE/CE*	---	---	0.18	1.80	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	see standard

*: See "Heat Treatment Terms" table at the beginning of the chapter.

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	35	---	---	---	---	---	240-450	35-65	415	60	see standard	see standard
API 5L-2004	B - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	241-448	35-65	414-758	60-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27 J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	241 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	241-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	35	---	---	see standard	---	NPS < 8	240	35	415	60	see standard	see standard
					---	NPS ≤ 8	240-450	35-65	415	60	see standard	see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L245NB	1.0457	---	see standard	---	---	245-440	---	415	---	22	see standard
	L245MB	1.0418	---	see standard	---	---	245-440	---	415	---	22	see standard
ISO 3183-2:1996	L245NB	---	---	see standard	---	---	245-440	---	415	---	22	see standard
	L245MB	---	---	see standard	---	---	245-440	---	415	---	22	see standard
API 5L-2004	X42 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	290-496	42-72	414-758	60-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	290 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	290-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L290NB	1.0484	---	see standard	---	---	290-440	---	415	---	21	see standard
	L290MB	1.0429	---	see standard	---	---	290-440	---	415	---	21	see standard
ISO 3183-2:1996	L290NB	---	---	see standard	---	---	290-440	---	415	---	21	see standard
	L290MB	---	---	see standard	---	---	290-440	---	415	---	21	see standard
API 5L-2004	X46 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	317-524	46-76	434-758	63-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard;
CSA Z245.1-2002	317 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	317	---	434	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
API 5L-2004	X52 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	359-531	52-77	455-758	66-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	359 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	359-530	---	455-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L360NB	1.0582	---	see standard	---	---	360-510	---	460	---	20	see standard
	L360QB	1.8948										
	L360MB	1.0578										
ISO 3183-2:1996	L360NB	---	---	see standard	---	---	360-510	---	460	---	20	see standard
	L360QB											
	L360MB											
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	50	---	---	see standard	---	NPS < 8	345	50	485	70	see standard	see standard
					---	NPS ≤ 8	345-530	50-77				
API 5L-2004	X56 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	386-544	56-79	490-758	71-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	386 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	386-540	---	490-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
API 5L-2004	X60 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	414-565	60-82	517-758	75-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	414 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	414-565	---	517-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	60	---	---	---	---	---	415-550	60-80	515	75	see standard	see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L415NB	1.8972	---	see standard	---	---	415-565	---	520	---	18	see standard
	L415QB	1.8947										
	L415MB	1.8973										
ISO 3183-2:1996	L415NB	---	---	see standard	---	---	415-565	---	520	---	18	see standard
	L415QB											
	L415MB											

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
API 5L-2004	X65 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	448-600	65-87	531-758	77-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	448 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	448-600	---	531-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	60	---	---	see standard	---	NPS < 8	415	60	515	75	see standard	see standard
					---	NPS ≤ 8	415-550	60-80				
EN 10208-2:1996	L450QB	1.8952	---	see standard	---	---	450-570	---	535	---	18	see standard
	L450MB	1.8975										
ISO 3183-2:1996	L450QB	---	---	see standard	---	---	450-570	---	535	---	18	see standard
	L450MB											
API 5L-2004	X70 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	483-621	70-90	565-758	82-110	see standard	L: 41 J at 0°C; T: 27J at 0°C see standard
CSA Z245.1-2002	483 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	483-620	---	565-760	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	70	---	---	---	---	---	485-600	70-87	550	80	see standard	see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L485QB	1.8955	---	see standard	---	---	485-605	---	570	---	18	see standard
	L485MB	1.8977										
ISO 3183-2:1996	L485QB	---	---	see standard	---	---	485-605	---	570	---	18	see standard
	L485MB											
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	80	---	---	see standard	---	NPS < 8	550	80	620	90	see standard	see standard
					---	NPS ≤ 8	550-670	80-97				
CSA Z245.1-2002	550 - Category II or III	---	---	see standard	---	---	550-690	---	620-830	---	see standard	OD < 457 mm: 27 J at temp OD ≥ 457 mm: 40 J at temp see standard
API 5L-2004	X80 - PSL 2	---	---	see standard	---	---	552-690	80-100	621-827	90-120	see standard	L: 101 J at 0°C; T: 68 J at 0°C see standard
EN 10208-2:1996	L555QB	1.8957	---	see standard	---	---	555-675	---	625	---	18	see standard
	L555MB	1.8978										
ISO 3183-2:1996	L555QB	---	---	see standard	---	---	555-675	---	625	---	18	see standard
	L555MB											
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	80	---	---	---	---	---	550-670	80-97	620	90	see standard	see standard

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	35	---	---	0.16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	B, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.20	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Cb+V 0.06; Ti 0.04
	B, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.20	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Cb+V 0.06; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	241 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	35	---	---	0.22	---	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L245NB seamless and welded	1.0457	---	0.16	1.1	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L245MB welded	1.0418	---	0.16	1.5	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; V 0.04; Nb 0.04; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L245NB seamless and welded	---	---	0.16	1.1	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L245MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.5	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; V 0.04; Nb 0.04; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.40 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	X 42, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.30	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
	X 42, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.30	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	290 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L290NB seamless and welded	1.0484	---	0.17	1.2	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L290MB welded	1.0429	---	0.16	1.5	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; V 0.04; Nb 0.04; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.40 (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L290NB seamless and welded	---	---	0.17	1.2	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L290MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.5	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; V 0.04; Nb 0.04; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.40 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	X46, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
	X46, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	317 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	X52, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
	X52, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	359 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L360NB seamless and welded	1.0582	---	0.20	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV 0.45 (see standard)
	L360QB seamless	1.8948	---	0.16	1.4	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L360MB welded	1.0578	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.41 (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L360NB seamless and welded	---	---	0.20	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.45 (see standard)
	L360QB seamless	---	---	0.16	1.4	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
	L360MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Ti 0.04; V 0.05; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.41 (see standard)
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	50	---	---	0.22	---	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	X56, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
	X56, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	386 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	X60, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
	X60, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04
CSA Z245.1-2002	414 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	60	---	---	0.16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L415NB seamless and welded	1.8972	---	0.21	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04; V 0.15; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV by agreement (see standard)
	L415QB seamless	1.8947	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04; V 0.08; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.43 (see standard)
	L415MB welded	1.8973	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.08; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L415NB seamless and welded	---	---	0.21	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04; V 0.15; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV by agreement (see standard)
	L415QB seamless	---	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.04; V 0.08; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.43 (see standard)
	L415MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.08 Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.42 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	X65, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
	X65, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.45	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
CSA Z245.1-2002	448 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	60	---	---	0.22	---	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L450QB seamless	1.8952	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV 0.45 (see standard); Al:N \geq 2;
	L450MB welded	1.8975	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV 0.43 (see standard); Al:N \geq 2;
ISO 3183-2:1996	L450QB seamless	---	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.09; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.45 (see standard)
	L450MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.6	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2; CEV 0.43 (see standard)

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L-2004	X70, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
	X70, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.65	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
CSA Z245.1-2002	483 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	70	---	---	0.16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN 10208-2:1996	L485QB seamless	1.8955	---	0.16	1.7	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2 CEV 0.45 (see standard)
	L485MB welded	1.8977	---	0.16	1.7	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.10; Nb 0.06; Al:N \geq 2 CEV 0.43 (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L485QB seamless	---	---	0.16	1.7	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Al:N \geq 2 CEV 0.45 (see standard)
	L485MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.7	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06; V 0.10; Nb 0.06; Al:N \geq 2 CEV 0.43 (see standard)
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	80	---	---	0.22	---	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)
CSA Z245.1-2002	550 - Category II or III	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001; CE 0.40 (see standard)
API 5L-2004	X80, PSL 2 seamless	---	---	0.24	1.40	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
	X80, PSL 2 welded	---	---	0.22	1.85	---	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Cb+V+Ti 0.15; Ti 0.06
EN 10208-2:1996	L555QB seamless	1.8957	---	0.16	1.8	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.50	0.60	0.35	Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Al:N \geq 2; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV by agreement (see standard)
	L555MB welded	1.8978	---	0.16	1.8	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.10; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.06; Al:N \geq 2; Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15 CEV by agreement (see standard)
ISO 3183-2:1996	L555QB seamless	---	---	0.16	1.8	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.50	0.60	0.35	V 0.10; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.06; Al:N \geq 2; Nb+V+Ti 0.15; CEV by agreement (see standard)
	L555MB welded	---	---	0.16	1.8	0.45	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.10; Nb 0.06; Ti 0.06; Al:N \geq 2; Al 0.015-0.060; N 0.0012; Cu 0.25; Nb+V+Ti 0.15 CEV by agreement (see standard)
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	80	---	---	0.16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	B 0.0007; CE 0.40 (see standard)

5.11 Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

ASTM A 512-96 (2001) – Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade	10S10	15S10	18S10	37S10	1115	1117	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	1.0711	1.0710	1.0712	1.0713	G11150	G11170	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03 – Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade, Class, Type	1330	1335	1340	1345	4145	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G13300	G13350	G13400	G13450	G41450	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 595-98 (2002) – Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon, Tapered for Structural Use												
Grade, Class, Type	C	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003 – Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes- Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes												
Steel Name	E275M	E355M	E355K2	E420M	E460M	E460K2	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8895	1.8896	1.0920	1.8897	1.8898	1.8891	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003 – Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditons – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes												
Steel Name	C10E	C15E	C15R	C60E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.1121	1.1141	1.1140	1.1221	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002 – Steel Tubes for Precision Applications, Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes												
Steel Name	C45E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.1191	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.12 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

ASTM A 513-03a – Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade, Class, Type	4118	5130	8620	8630	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G41180	G51300	G86200	G86300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 519-03 – Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade, Class, Type	3140	E3310	4012	4023	4024	4027	4037	4042	4047	4063	4118	4147
UNS Number	G31400	G33106	G40120	G40230	G40240	G40270	G40370	G40420	G40470	G40630	G41180	G41470
Grade, Class, Type	4150	4320	4337	E4337	4340	E4340	4422	4427	4520	4615	4617	4620
UNS Number	G41500	G43200	G43370	G43376	G43400	G43406	G44220	G44270	G45200	G46150	G46170	G46200
Grade, Class, Type	4621	4718	4720	4815	4817	4820	5015	5046	5115	5120	5130	5132
UNS Number	G46210	G47180	G47200	G48150	G48170	G48200	G50150	G50460	G51150	G51200	G51300	G51320
Grade, Class, Type	5135	5140	5145	5147	5150	5155	5160	E50100	E51100	E52100	6118	6120
UNS Number	G51350	G51400	G51450	G51470	G51500	G51550	G51600	G50986	G51986	G52986	G61180	G61200
Grade, Class, Type	6150	E7140	8115	8615	8617	8620	8622	8625	8627	8630	8637	8640
UNS Number	G61500	K24065	G81150	G86150	G86170	G86200	G86220	G86250	G86270	G86300	G86370	G86400
Grade, Class, Type	8642	8645	8650	8655	8660	8720	8735	8740	8742	8822	9255	9260
UNS Number	G86420	G86450	G86500	G86550	G86600	G87200	G87350	G87400	G87420	G88220	G92550	G92600
Grade, Class, Type	9262	E9310	9840	9850	50B40	50B44	50B46	50B50	50B60	51B61	81B45	86B45
UNS Number	G92620	G93106	G98400	G98500	G50401	G50441	G50461	G50501	G50601	G50611	G81451	G86451
Grade, Class, Type	94B15	94B17	94B30	94B40	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G94151	G94171	G94301	G94401	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003 – Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes												
Steel Name	E355K2	E460K2	E730K2	16MnCr5	16MnCrS5	20NiCrMo2-2	30CrNiMo8	36CrNiMo4	41Cr4	41NiCrMo7-3-2	---	---
Steel Number	1.0920	1.8891	1.8893	1.7131	1.7139	1.6523	1.6580	1.6511	1.7035	1.6563	---	---
EN 10305-1:2002 – Steel Tubes for Precision Applications, Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes												
Steel Name	1340	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3441:1988 – Alloy Steel Tubes for Machine Purposes												
Grade Designation	S Cr 420 TK	S CM 415 TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.13 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

ASTM A 268/A 268M-03 – Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service												
Grade, Class, Type	TP403Ti	TP429	TP443	TP446-1	TP446-2	TP468	TPXM-27	TPXM-33	18Cr-2Mo	25-4-4	26-3-3	29-4
UNS Number	S43036	S42900	S44300	S44600	S44600	S46800	S44627	S44626	S44400	S44635	S44660	S44700
Grade, Class, Type	29-4-2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S44800	S32803	S40800	S40977	S41500	S42035	S43940	S44735	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 269-02a – Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service												
Grade, Class, Type	TP317	TP348	TPXM-10	TPXM-11	TPXM-15	TPXM-19	TPXM29	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31700	S34800	S21900	S21904	S38100	S20910	S24000	S31254	S31726	S30600	S24565	S32654
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S35045	N08367	N08926	N08904	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 511-96 – Seamless Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade, Class, Type	MT 302	MT 303Se	MT 305	MT 309S	MT 310S	MT 317	MT 403	MT 414	MT 416Se	MT 431	MT 440A	MT 429
UNS Number	S30200	---	S30500	S30908	S31008	S31700	S40300	S41400	S41623	S43100	S44002	S42900
Grade, Class, Type	MT 443	MT 446-1	MT 446-2	29-4	29-4-2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S44300	S44600	S44600	S44700	S44800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 554-03 – Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing												
Grade, Class, Type	MT-301	MT-302	MT-305	MT-309S	MT-309S-Cb	MT-310S	MT-317	MT-330	MT-429	MT-430-Ti	---	---
UNS Number	S30100	S30200	---	S30908	S30940	S31008	S31700	---	S42900	S43036	---	---
ASTM A 632-02a – Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing (Small-Diameter) for General Service												
Grade, Class, Type	TP 310	TP 317	TP 348	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31000	S31700	S34800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 778-01 – Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products												
Grade, Class, Type	TP 317L	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31703	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3446:1994 – Stainless Steel pipes for Machine and Structural Purposes												
Symbol of Grade	SUS420J1TKA	SUS420J2TKA	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979 – Structural Welded Tubes, Circular, Square, Rectangular or Oval, in Ferritic or Austenitic Stainless Steels - Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions												
Designation	TS Z 12 CN 17-07	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.14 Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

EN 10216-3:2002 – Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes												
Steel Name	P275NL1	P355N	P355NH	P355NL1	P355NL2	P460N	P460NH	P460NL1	P460NL2	P620Q	P620QH	P620QL
Steel Number	1.0488	1.0562	1.0565	1.1106	1.0566	1.8905	1.8935	1.8915	1.8918	1.8876	1.8877	1.8890
Steel Name	P690Q	P690QH	P690QL1	P690QL2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.8879	1.8880	1.8881	1.8888	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.15 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

ASTM A 333/A 333M-99 – Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service												
Grade	4	7	9	10	11	P23	P92	P122	P911	---	---	---
UNS Number	K11267	K21903	K22035	---	---	K41650	K92460	K92930	K91061	---	---	---
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99 – Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	7	9	11	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K21903	K22035	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9329-3:1997 – Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Delivery conditions Part 3: Unalloyed and Alloyed Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties												
Type Number	PL 26	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9330-3:1997 – Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Conditions for Delivery – Part 3: Electric Resistance and Induction Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tube with Specified Low Temperature Properties												
Type Number	PL 26	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9330-5:2000 – Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Conditions for Delivery – Part 5: Submerged Arc-Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tube with Specified Low Temperature Properties												
Type Number	PL 26	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.16 Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

JIS G 3467:1988 – Steel Tubes for Fired Heater												
Symbol of Class	SUS 309 TF	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-II:1975 – Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 2 - Wrought Seamless Tubes												
Steel Type	TS 40	TS 43	TS 45	TS 67	TS 69	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.17 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes												
Grade, Class, Type	T5c	T17	T21	T23	T24	T92	T122	T911	TP201	TP202	TP304N	TP309Cb
UNS Number	K41245	K12047	K31545	---	---	K92460	---	K91061	S20100	S20200	S30451	S30940
Grade, Class, Type	TP309HCb	TP310Cb	TP310HCb	TP310HCbN	TP316N	TP347LN	TP347HFG	TP348	TP348H	XM-15	XM-19	---
UNS Number	S30941	S31040	S31041	S31042	S31651	S34751	---	S34800	S34809	S38100	S20910	S21500
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S25700	S30432	S30615	S30815	S31002	S31050	S31254	S31272	S31726	S32050	S32615	S33228
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S34565	S44400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03 – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service												
Grade	P5b	P5c	P15	P21	P91	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K51545	K41245	K11578	K31545	K91560	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2002 – Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified elevated Temperature Properties												
Steel Name	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	20MnNb6	20CrMoV13-5-5	X20CrMoV11-1	25CrMo4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.6368	1.0471	1.7779	1.4922	1.7218	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10217-3:2002 – Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes, Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes												
Steel Name	P275NL1	P275NL2	P355N	P355NH	P355NL1	P355NL2	P460N	P460NH	P460NL1	P460NL2	---	---
Steel Number	1.0488	1.1104	1.0562	1.0565	1.0566	1.1106	1.8905	1.8935	1.8915	1.8918	---	---

5.18 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

ASTM A 249/A 249M-03 – Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes												
Grade, Class, Type	TP201	TP202	TP305	TP309Cb	TP309HCb	TP310Cb	TP310H	TP310HCb	TP316N	TP348	TP348H	TPXM-15
UNS Number	S20100	S20200	S30500	S30940	S30941	S31040	S31009	S31041	S31651	S34800	S34809	S38100
Grade, Class, Type	TPXM-19	TPXM-29	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S20910	S24000	S24565	S30415	S30815	S31726	S32050	S32654	S33228	S34565	---	---
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03 – Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes												
Grade	TP304N	TP304LN	TP309Cb	TP309H	TP309HCb	TP310Cb	TP310H	TP310HCb	TP316N	TP316LN	TP347LN	TP348
UNS Number	S30451	S30453	S30940	S30909	S30941	S31040	S31009	S31041	S31651	S31653	S31751	S34800
Grade	TP348H	TPXM-10	TPXM-11	TPXM-15	TPXM-19	TPXM-29	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S34809	S21900	S21904	S38100	S20910	S24000	S20400	S30415	S30600	S30615	S30815	S31002
Grade	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31050	S31254	S31272	S31635	S31726	S32615	S32654	S33228	S34565	S35045	S35315	N08367
Grade	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	N08904	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01 – Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service												
Grade	304N	304LN	309Cb	310Cb	316N	316LN	348	XM-19	XM-29	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30451	S30453	S30940	S31040	S31651	S31653	S34800	S20910	S28300	S20400	S31254	S30815
Grade	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30600	S31726	S24565	S30415	S32654	S31266	S32050	N08367	N08926	N08800	N08810	N08020
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a – Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service												
Grade	TP316N	TP348	16-8-2H	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S31651	S34800	S16800	S31726	S34565	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01 – Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service												
Grade	TP309Cb	TP309S	TP310Cb	TP310S	TP348	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30940	S30908	S31040	S31008	S34800	S31254	S30815	S31726	S24565	N08367	---	---
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03 – Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes												
Grade, Class, Type	TP XM-29	TP 316N	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S24000	S31651	S32654	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03 – Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes												
Grade, Class, Type	TP XM-33	25-4-4	26-3-3	29-4	29-4-2	18-2	29-4C	TP439	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S44626	S44635	S44660	S44700	S44800	S44400	S44735	S43035	---	---	---	---
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997 – Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes. Part 1. Specification for Seamless Tubes												
Steel Type	215S15	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
DIN 17458:1985 – Seamless Circular Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements - Technical Delivery Conditions												
Symbol	X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12 2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Material Number	1.4580	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.18 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

DIN 17459:1992 – Seamless Circular High-Temperature Austenitic Steel Tubes - Technical Delivery Conditions												
Symbol	X 3 CrNiN 18 11	X 8 CrNiTi 18 10	X 8 CrNiMoNb 16 16	X 8 CrNiMoVNb 16 13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Material Number	1.4949	1.4941	1.4981	1.4988	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3459: 1997 – Stainless Steel Pipes												
Symbol of Grade	SUS310TP	SUS836LTP	SUS321J1TP	SUS321J3LTP	SUS321J4LTP	SUS405TP	SUS409LTP	SUS430TP	SUS430LXTP	SUS430J1LTP	SUS436LTP	SUS444TP
JIS G 3463:1994 – Stainless Steel Boiler and Heat Exchanger Tubes												
Symbol of Class	SUSXM15J1TB	SUS329J1TB	SUS405TB	SUS409LTB	SUS410TiTB	SUS430J1LTB	SUS436LTB	SUS444TB	SUSXM8TB	---	---	---
JIS G 3468:1994 – Large Diameter Welded Stainless Steel Pipes												
Symbol of Grade	SUS329J1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978 – Seamless Austenitic Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperatures. Dimensions (With Normal Tolerances) - Technical Conditions of Delivery												
Designation	Z 10 CNWT 17-13 B	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987 – Seamless Tubes for Heat Exchangers - Stainless Ferritic, Austenitic or Ferritic-Austenitic Steel Grades Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions												
Designation	TU Z 2 CN Nb 25 20	TU Z 2 CNDU 17 16	TU Z 1 NCDU 25 20 04	TU Z 1 NCDU 31 27 03	TU Z 2 CND 18 05 03	TU Z 5 CNDU 21 08 02	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993 – Welded Austenitic Stainless and Austenitic Ferritic Steel Rolled Tubes for Pressure Service - Dimensions, Technical Conditions for Delivery												
Designation	X3CrNiN23-4	X3CrNiMoN22-5	X3CrNiMoN25-6	X3CrNiMoN25-7	X3CrNiMoCu22-7	X3CrNiMoCuN25-6	---	---	---	---	---	---
Designation	X3CrNiMoCuN25-7	X3CrNiMoN19-14	X4CrMnNi18-8-7	X8CrNi25-20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 2604-V:1975 – Steel Products for Pressure Purposes - Quality Requirements - Part 5: Longitudinally Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes												
Steel Type	TW 69	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5.19 Non-Comparable Line Pipe Steels

ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00 – Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain End, Longitudinal and Helical Seam, Double Submerged-Arc Welded												
Grade	50	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03 – Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain-End, Electric-Resistance-Welded												
Grade, Class, Type	70	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
CSA Z245.1-2002 – Steel Line Pipe												
Grade	620 Category I, II or III	690 Category I, II or III	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10208-1:1997– Steel Pipes for Pipelines for Combustible Fluids. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 1 : Pipes of Requirement Class A												
Steel Name	L235GA	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.0458	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chapter

6

STEEL FORGINGS

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
ASTM A 473-01	Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 705/A705M-95 (2000)	Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High Temperature Parts

JIS Standards

JIS G 3201:1988 (1991)	Carbon steel Forgings for General Use
JIS G 3202:1988 (1991)	Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3203:1988	Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels for High-Temperature Service
JIS G 3204:1988	Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3205:1988	Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels for Low-Temperature Service
JIS G 3206:1993	High Strength Chromium-Molybdenum Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels Under High-Temperature Service
JIS G 3214:1991	Stainless Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
JIS G 3221:1988	Chromium Molybdenum Steel Forgings for General Use

CEN Standards

EN 10222-2:1999	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
EN 10222-3:1998	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 3: Nickel Steels with Specified Low-Temperature Properties
EN 10222-4:1998 A1: 2001	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 4: Weldable Fine-Grain Steels with High Proof Strength
EN 10222-5:1999	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 5: Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels
EN 10250-2:1999	Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels
EN 10250-3:1999	Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 3: Alloy Special Steels
EN 10250-4:1999	Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 4: Stainless Steels

ISO Standards

ISO 9327-2:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
ISO 9327-3:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 3 : Nickel Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9327-4:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 4 : Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Strength
ISO 9327-5:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 5 : Stainless Steels

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	---
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; ST+Q: solution treated and quenched
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 473-01	ST: solution treated; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; NNT: double-normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NQT: normalized, quenched and tempered
ASTM A 705/A705M-95 (2000)	ST: solution treated; HXXXX: precipitation hardened at specified temperature
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	ST solution treated; QT: quenched
JIS G 3201:1988	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3202:1988	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3203:1988	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered
JIS G 3204:1988	QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3205:1988	A: annealed; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3206:1993	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3214:1991	QT: quenched and tempered; S: solution treated; HXXXX: precipitation hardened at specified temperature
JIS G 3221:1988	HT: hardening and tempering
EN 10222-2:1999	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10222-3:1998	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10222-5:1999	QT: quenched and tempered; QT+T: quenched and double tempered; ST: solution treated
EN 10250-2:1999	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10250-3:1999	QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10250-4:1999	A: annealed; QTXXX: quenched, tempered at specified temperature; ST: solution annealed PXXX: precipitation hardened at specified temperature; SA: solution annealed
ISO 9327-2:1999	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-3:1999	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; NNT: double-normalized and tempered; N(+T): normalized and (if appropriate) tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-4:1999	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-5:1999	Q: quenched

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	A	---	---	---	≤ 500	≤ 20	---	---	325	47	---	183 HB max	
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 340 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	175	---	340-440	---	27	90 HB min	
EN 10250-2:1999	S235JRG2	1.0038	---	N	≤ 100	---	215	---	340	---	24	35 J at -20°C	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	340	---	23	30 J at -20°C	
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	165	---	340	---	23	27 J at -20°C	
	S235J2G3	1.0116	---	N	≤ 100	---	215	---	340	---	24	35 J at -20°C	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	340	---	23	30 J at -20°C	
250 < t ≤ 500	---	165	---	340	---	23	27 J at -20°C						
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 390 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	195	---	390-490	---	25	105 HB min	
EN 10250-2:1999	C22	1.0402	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	210	---	410	---	25	---	
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 26	---	---	N or QT	≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	26	40 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---					26
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---					25
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	24				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---	390-520	---	24		
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---			23		
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	B	---	---	A, N, or NT	≤ 508	≤ 20	205	30	415	60	24	120-174 HB	
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 440 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	225	---	440-540	---	24	121 HB min	
EN 10250-2:1999	C25	1.0406	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	230	---	440	---	23	35 J at 23°C	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	420	---	23	30 J at 23°C	
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	190	---	400	---	23	25 J at 23°C	
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	180	---	390	---	22	20 J at 23°C	
	C25E	1.1158	---	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	230	---	440	---	23	35 J at 23°C
						100 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	420	---	23	30 J at 23°C
						250 < t ≤ 500	---	190	---	400	---	23	25 J at 23°C
						500 < t ≤ 1000	---	180	---	390	---	22	20 J at 23°C
						QT	≤ 70	---	270	---	450	---	25
70 < t ≤ 160	---	220	---	410	---		25	38 J at 23°C					
160 < t ≤ 330	---	210	---	390	---	24	33 J at 23°C						
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	C	---	---	A, N, or NT	≤ 203	≤ 12	230	33	455	66	23	137-183 HB	
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 440 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	305 < t ≤ 508	12 < t ≤ 20	230	33	455	66	22	137-183 HB	
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 29	---	---	N or QT	≤ 16	---	290	---	460-580	---	24	40 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	285	---					24
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---					24
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	255	---	23				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	230	---	440-570	---	23		
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---			22		

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
EN 10250-2:1999	C30	1.0528	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	250	---	480	---	21	---	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	230	---	460	---	21	---	
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 490 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	245	---	490-590	---	22	134 HB min	
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 31	---	---	N or QT	≤ 16	---	315	---	490-610	---	23	40 J at 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	310	---			23		
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	305	---			23		
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---	22				
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	255	---	470-600	---	22		
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	460-590	---	21		
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	D	---	---	A, N, or NT	≤ 203	≤ 8	260	37.5	515	75	24	149-207 HB	
					203 < t ≤ 305	8 < t ≤ 12					22		
					305 < t ≤ 508	12 < t ≤ 20					20		
					≥ 508	≥ 20					19		
EN 10250-2:1999	C35	1.0501	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	270	---	520	---	19	30 J at 23°C	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	500	---	19	25 J at 23°C	
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	220	---	480	---	19	20 J at 23°C	
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	210	---	470	---	18	17 J at 23°C	
	C35E	1.1181	---	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	270	---	520	---	19	30 J at 23°C
						100 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	500	---	19	25 J at 23°C
						250 < t ≤ 500	---	220	---	480	---	19	20 J at 23°C
						500 < t ≤ 1000	---	210	---	470	---	18	17 J at 23°C
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 540 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	275	---	540-640	---	20	152 HB min	
	SF 540 B	---	---	QT	< 100	---	335	---	540-690	---	21	152 HB min	
					100 ≤ t < 250	---	315	---			21		
250 ≤ t < 400	---	295	---	20									
EN 10250-2:1999	C35E	1.1181	---	QT	≤ 70	---	320	---	550	---	20	35 J at 23°C	
					70 < t ≤ 160	---	290	---	490	---	22	31 J at 23°C	
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	270	---	470	---	21	25 J at 23°C	
	C40	1.0511	---	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	290	---	550	---	17	---
						100 < t ≤ 250	---	260	---	530	---	17	---

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10250-2:1999	C45	1.0503	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	305	---	580	---	16	---
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	560	---	16	18 J at 23°C
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	540	---	16	15 J at 23°C
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	230	---	530	---	15	12 J at 23°C
	C45E	1.1191	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	305	---	580	---	16	---
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	560	---	16	18 J at 23°C
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	540	---	16	15 J at 23°C
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	230	---	530	---	15	12 J at 23°C
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	E	---	---	NT or NNT	≤ 203	≤ 8	305	44	585	85	25	174-217 HB
					203 < t ≤ 305	8 < t ≤ 12	295	43	570	83	23	
					305 < t ≤ 508	12 < t ≤ 20	295	43	570	83	22	
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 590 A	---	---	A, N, or NT	---	---	295	---	590-690	---	18	167 HB min
	SF 590 B	---	---	QT	< 100	---	360	---	590-740	---	19	
					100 ≤ t < 250	---	335	---			19	
					250 ≤ t < 400	---	325	---			18	
EN 10250-2:1999	C50	1.0540	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	320	---	610	---	14	---
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	290	---	590	---	14	---
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	F	---	---	QT or NQT	≤ 102	≤ 4	380	55	620	90	20	187-235 HB
					102 < t ≤ 178	4 < t ≤ 7	345	50	585	85	20	174-217 HB
					178 < t ≤ 254	7 < t ≤ 10	345	50	585	85	19	174-217 HB
					254 < t ≤ 508	10 < t ≤ 20	330	48	565	82	19	174-217 HB
EN 10250-2:1999	C45E	1.1191	---	QT	≤ 70	---	370	---	630	---	17	25 J at 23°C
					70 < t ≤ 160	---	340	---	590	---	18	22 J at 23°C
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	320	---	540	---	17	20 J at 23°C
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 640 B	---	---	QT	< 100	---	390	---	640-780	---	16	183 HB min
					100 ≤ t < 250	---	360	---			16	
					250 ≤ t < 400	---	345	---			15	
EN 10250-2:1999	C55	1.0535	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	330	---	640	---	12	---
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	620	---	12	---
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	260	---	600	---	12	---
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	250	---	590	---	11	---
	C55E	1.0535	---	N or NT	≤ 100	---	330	---	640	---	12	---
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	620	---	12	---
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	260	---	600	---	12	---
					500 < t ≤ 1000	---	250	---	590	---	11	---

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	A	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 340 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	S235JRG2	1.0038	---	0.20	1.40	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.48
	S235J2G3	1.0116	---	0.17	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.48
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 390 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C22	1.0402	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 26	---	---	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni to 0.70
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	B	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 440 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C25	1.0406	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
	C25E	1.1158	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	C	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 29	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni to 0.70
EN 10250-2:1999	C30	1.0528	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 490 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	PH 31	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020; Cu 0.30; Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni to 0.70
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	D	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C35	1.0501	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 540 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SF 540 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C35E	1.1181	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
	C40	1.0511	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
EN 10250-2:1999	C45	1.0503	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
	C45E	1.1191	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	E	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 590 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
	SF 590 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C50	1.0540	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	F	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C45E	1.1191	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
JIS G 3201:1988	SF 640 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999	C55	1.0535	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63
	C55E	1.0535	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni to 0.63

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other		
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi				
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285QH	1.0478	---	QT	70 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	370-510	---	22	63 J at 20°C 55 J at 0°C 47 J at -20°C 34 J at -40°C		
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---						
					250 < t ≤ 400	---	205	---						
	P285NH	1.0477	---	N	≤ 16	---	285	---	390-510	---	24		55 J at 20°C 47 J at 0°C 40 J at -20°C 28 J at -40°C	
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	285	---						
					35 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---						
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 28, PH 28	---	---	N	≤ 16	---	285	---	390-510	---	26	55 J at 22°C 47 J at 0°C 40 J at -20°C		
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	285	---						
	PL 28	---	---	---	QT	35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	390-510	---			26
						50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---					
						70 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	370-510	---		25	
						100 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---					24
JIS G 3202:1988	SFVC 1	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	---	410-560	---	21	---		
EN 10222-2:1999	P245GH	1.0352	---	A, N, NT, or QT	≤ 35	---	245	---	410-530	---	25	32 J at RT		
					35 < t ≤ 160	---	220	---	410-530	---	25	32 J at RT		
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	60	---	K03502	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---		
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	1	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	23	---		
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF1, Class 1	---	K03009	N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	25	18 J at -29°C		
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 1	---	---	A, NT, or QT	---	---	225	---	440-590	---	22	21 J at -30°C		

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-2:1999	P280GH	1.0426	---	N, NT, or QT	≤ 35	---	280	---	460-580	---	23	48 J at RT
					35 < t ≤ 160	---	255	---	460-580	---	23	48 J at RT
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355QH1	1.0571	---	QT	70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-630	---	21	63 J at 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---				55 J at 0°C
					250 < t ≤ 400	---	275	---				47 J at -20°C
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	1	---	---	QT	≤ 75	≤ 3	250	36	480-660	70-95	20	20 J at 4°C
	1A	---	---	QT	≤ 75	≤ 3	250	36	480-660	70-95	20	20 J at 4°C
ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	---	---	K03504	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	187 HB max
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	2	---	K03506	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	---
	4	---	K03017	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	---
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	70	---	K03502	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	18	---
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF2, Class 1	---	K03011	N, NT, or QT	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	20 J at -46°C
	LF2, Class 2	---										27 J at -18°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	1	---	K13502	QT	≤ 75	≤ 3	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	20 J at 4.4°C
	1a	---	K13502	QT	≤ 75	≤ 3	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	20 J at 4.4°C
JIS G 3202:1988	SFVC 2 A	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	18	---
	SFVC 2 B	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	18	27 J at 0°C
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 2	---	---	A, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	19	27 J at -45°C
EN 10222-2:1999	P305GH	1.0436	---	N or NT	≤ 35	---	305	---	490-610	---	22	---
					35 < t ≤ 160	---	280	---	490-610	---	22	48 J at RT
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355NH	1.0565	---	N	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	23	55 J at 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---				47 J at 0°C
					35 < t ≤ 70	---	335	---				40 J at -20°C
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 35, PH 35	---	---	N	≤ 16	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	55 J at 22°C
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	47 J at 0°C
	PL 35, PLH 35	---	---	QT	35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	22	40 J at -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-610	---	22	63 J at 22°C
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	21	55 J at 0°C
100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	470-610	---	20	47 J at -20°C					
												35 J at -40°C
												27 J at -50°C

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P420QH	1.8936	---	QT	70 < t ≤ 100	---	365	---	510-670	---	18	63 J at 20°C 55 J at 0°C 47 J at -20°C 34 J at -40°C	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---					
					250 < t ≤ 400	---	325	---					
	P420NH	1.8932	---	N	≤ 16	---	420	---	530-580	---	20		
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---					
					35 < t ≤ 70	---	385	---					
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 42, PH 42	---	---	N	≤ 16	---	420	---	540-680	---	21	55 J at 22°C 47 J at 0°C 40 J at -20°C	
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---					
	PL 42, PLH 42	---	---	---	QT	35 < t ≤ 50	---	400	---	540-680	---		21
						50 < t ≤ 70	---	380	---				
						70 < t ≤ 100	---	365	---	510-670	---		20
						100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---				

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285QH	1.0478	---	0.18	0.60	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.03; V 0.05; Nb+V 0.05	
	P285NH	1.0477	---										
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 28, PH 28	---	---	0.18	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05; Cr+Cu+Mo to 0.45; Nb+Ti+V to 0.05	
	PL 28	---	---										0.16
JIS G 3202:1988	SFVC 1	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
EN 10222-2:1999	P245GH	1.0352	---	0.08-0.20	0.50-1.30	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	60	---	K03502	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	1	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF1	---	K03009	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Nb 0.02; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00; Cr+Mo 0.32	
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 1	---	---	0.30	1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
EN 10222-2:1999	P280GH	1.0426	---	0.08-0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355QH	1.0571	---	0.20	0.90-1.65	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Nb+V 0.12	
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	1	---	---	0.35	0.40-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05	
	1A	---	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05	
ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	---	---	K03504	0.35	0.60-1.05	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00; Cr+Mo 0.32	
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	2	---	K03506	0.35	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
	4	---	K03017	0.30	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	70	---	K03502	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF2	---	K03011	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Nb 0.02; V 0.08; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00; Cr+Mo 0.32	
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	1	---	K13502	0.35	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05	
	1A	---	K13502	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05	
JIS G 3202:1988	SFVC 2 A	---	---	0.35	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
	SFVC 2 B	---	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 2	---	---	0.30	1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
EN 10222-2:1999	P305GH	1.0436	---	0.15-0.20	0.90-1.60	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355NH	1.0565	---	0.20	0.90-1.65	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; Nb+V 0.12	
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 35, PH 35	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.10; Cr+Cu+Mo 0.45; Nb+Ti+V 0.12	
	PL 35, PLH 35	---	---	0.18			0.025	0.020					

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P420QH	1.8936	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.015	0.30	1.00	0.10	Al 0.020-0.060; N 0.020; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; V 0.20; Nb+V 0.22
	P420NH	1.8932	---									
ISO 9327-4:1999	P 42, PH 42	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.035	0.030	0.30	1.00	0.10	AL 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.20; V 0.20; Nb+Ti+V 0.22
	PL 42, PLH 42	---	---				0.025	0.020				

6.2 Alloy Steel Forgings

6.2.1A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 690 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-30	---
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 740 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10250-3:1999	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-30	---
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 780 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10250-3:1999	34CrMo4	1.7220	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-30	---
	50CrMo4	1.7228	---	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-30	---

6.2 Alloy Steel Forgings

6.2.1B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 690 S	---	---	HT	< 200	---	460	---	690-830	---	17	see standard for impact data, 201 HB min
				HT	200 ≤ t < 400	---	450	---			16	
				HT	400 ≤ t < 700	---	450	---			15	
EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	1.7218	---	QT	≤ 70	---	450	---	700	---	15	50 J at RT
					70 < t ≤ 160	---	400	---	650	---	17 L; 13 T	L: 45 J at RT T: 27 J at RT
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	380	---	600	---	18 L; 14 T	L: 38 J at RT T: 22 J at RT
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 740 S	---	---	HT	< 200	---	510	---	740-880	---	16	see standard for impact data, 217 HB min
				HT	200 ≤ t < 400	---	500	---			15	
				HT	400 ≤ t < 700	---	490	---			14	
EN 10250-3:1999	42CrMo4	1.7225	---	QT	≤ 160	---	500	---	750	---	14 L; 10 T	L: 30 J at RT T: 16 J at RT
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	460	---	700	---	15 L; 11 T	L: 27 J at RT T: 14 J at RT
					330 < t ≤ 500	---	390	---	600	---	16 L; 12 T	L: 22 J at RT T: 12 J at RT
JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 780 S	---	---	HT	< 200	---	560	---	780-930	---	15	see standard for impact data, 229 HB min
				HT	200 ≤ t < 400	---	550	---			14	
				HT	400 ≤ t < 700	---	540	---			13	
EN 10250-3:1999	34CrMo4	1.7220	---	QT	≤ 70	---	550	---	800	---	14	45 J at RT
					70 < t ≤ 160	---	450	---	700	---	15 L; 10 T	L: 40 J at RT T: 22 J at RT
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	410	---	650	---	16 L; 12 T	L: 33 J at RT T: 17 J at RT
	50CrMo4	1.7228	---	QT	≤ 160	---	550	---	800	---	13 L; 9 T	L: 25 J at RT T: 14 J at RT
					160 < t ≤ 330	---	540	---	750	---	14 L; 10 T	L: 20 J at RT T: 12 J at RT
					330 < t ≤ 500	---	490	---	700	---	15 L; 11 T	L: 15 J at RT T: 10 J at RT

6.2 Alloy Steel Forgings

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.1A Chemical Composition of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	16Mo3	1.5415	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	---	0.25-0.35	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	16Mo3	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	---	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 1	---	---	0.30	0.60-0.90	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 1	---	K12822	0.28	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F1	---	K12520	0.20-0.30	0.60-0.80	0.20-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.40-0.60	---

6.2.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-2:1999	16Mo3	1.5415	---	N, QT	≤ 35	---	295	---	440-570	---	23 L; 21 T	L: 50 J at 0°C T: 34 J at 0°C
					35 < t ≤ 70	---	285	---				
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---				
ISO 9327-2:1999	16Mo3	---	---	N or NT or QT	≤ 250	---	265	---	440-570	---	23 L; 21 T	L: 50 J at 0°C T: 34 J at 0°C
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	250	---				
					≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	26 L; 24 T 25 L; 23 T	L: 40 J at 20°C
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---				
60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---									
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 1	---	K12822	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	20.0	143-192 HB
					---	---	275	40				
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F1	---	K12520	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485-660	70-95	20	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.2A Chemical Composition of 1/2Cr-1/2Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 2	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 2	---	K12122	0.05-0.21	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---

6.2.2.2B Mechanical Properties of 1/2Cr-1/2Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 2	---	---	A or NT	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 2	---	K12122	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	20.0	143-192 HB

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.3A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	14CrMo4-5	---	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.30
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 12	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 12, Class 2	---	K11564	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F12	---	K11564	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.3B Mechanical Properties 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-2:1999	13CrMo4-5	1.7335	---	NT	≤ 35	---	295	---	440-590	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 44 J at 0°C T: 27 J at 0°C
					35 < t ≤ 70	---	285	---	20 L; 18 T			
				NT or QT	70 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---		440-590	---	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	265	---	440-590	---		
ISO 9327-2:1999	14CrMo4-5	---	---	NT or QT	250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	420-570	---	22 L; 20 T 21 L; 19 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					≤ 40	---	300	---	450-600	---		
				NT or QT	40 < t ≤ 60	---	300	---	440-590	---		
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	440-590	---		
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 12	---	---	A or NT	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 12, Class 2	---	K11564	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	20.0	143-207 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F12	---	K11564	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485-660	70-95	20	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.4A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 11 A	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 11, Class 2	---	K11572	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
	F 11, Class 3											
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F11, Class 2	---	K11572	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
	F11, Class 3											
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 11 B	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.4B Mechanical Properties 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 11 A	---	---	A or NT	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 11, Class 2	---	K11572	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	20.0	143-207 HB
	310						45	515	75	30	156-207 HB	
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F11, Class 2	---	K11572	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485-660	70-95	20	---
	310						45	515-690	75-100	18	---	
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 11 B	---	---	A or NT	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5A Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 22 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22, Class 1	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22, Class 1	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	1.7383	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	13CrMo9-10	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.035	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22, Class 3	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22, Class 3	---	K21590	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 22 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F22B	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.03
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	22, Class 3	---	K21590	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	22, Class 3	---	K21390	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F22V	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22V	---	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	22V	---	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22V	---	K31835	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.20; V 0.25-0.35; Cb 0.07; Ti 0.030; B 0.002; Ca 0.015

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 22 A	---	---	A or NT	---	---	205	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22, Class 1	---	K21590	A, NT	---	---	205	30	415	60	20.0	170 HB max
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22, Class 1	---	K21590	A, NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	20	---
EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	1.7383	---	NT or QT	200 < t ≤ 500	---	265	---	450-600	---	23 L; 21 T	L: 50 J at RT 40 J at 0°C T: 34 J at RT 27 J at 0°C
ISO 9327-2:1999	13CrMo9-10	---	---	NT or QT	≤ 60	---	265	---	480-620	---	20 L; 18 T	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	260	---	470-620	---	20 L; 18 T	
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	250	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	
					150 < t ≤ 300	---	240	---	450-600	---	20 L; 18 T	
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22, Class 3	---	---	A, NT	---	---	310	45	515	75	20.0	156-207 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22, Class 3	---	---	A, NT	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	19	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 22 B	---	---	A or NT	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---
EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	1.7383	---	NT	≤ 200	---	310	---	520-670	---	20 L; 20 T	L: 60 J at RT 47 J at 0°C T: 50 J at RT 27 J at 0°C
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F22B	---	---	QT	---	---	380	---	580-760	---	16	54 J at -18°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	22, Class 3	---	K21590	QT	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	---
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	22, Class 3	---	K21390	QT	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	47 J at 4°C
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F22V	---	---	NT	---	---	415	---	580-760	---	16	54 J at -18°C
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F22V	---	---	A, NT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	---
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	22V	---	---	QT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	55 J at -18°C
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 22V	---	K31835	NT, QT	---	---	415	60	585-780	85-110	18.0	HB 174-237

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.6A Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 21 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.65-3.35	---	0.80-1.00	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F21, Class 1	---	K31545	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 21	---	K31545	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F21, Class 3	---	K31545	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 21 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.65-3.35	---	0.80-1.00	---
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F3V	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.75-3.25	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 3V	---	K31830	0.05-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.2	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F3V	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.7-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	3V	---	K31830	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	3V	---	K31830	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003

6.2.2.6B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 21 A	---	---	A or NT	---	---	205	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F21, Class 1	---	K31545	A, NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	20	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 21	---	K31545	A, NT	---	---	310	45	515	75	20.0	156-207 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F21, Class 3	---	K31545	A, NT	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	19	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 21 B	---	---	A or NT	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18	---
JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F3V	---	---	NT	---	---	415	---	580-760	---	16	54 J at -18°C
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 3V	---	K31830	A, NT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	174-237 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F3V	---	---	A, NT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	---
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	3V	---	K31830	QT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	---
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	3V	---	K31830	QT	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	55 J at -18°C

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.7A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	1.7366	---	0.18	0.30-0.80	0.40	0.025	0.015	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F5	---	K41545	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	X12CrMo5-1	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 5	---	K41545	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F5A	---	K42544	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 C	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 5a	---	K42544	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.040	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 D	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	1.7366	---	0.18	0.30-0.80	0.40	0.025	0.015	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.7B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	1.7366	---	A	≤ 300	---	205	---	410-510	---	18 L; 16 T	L: 40 J at RT T: 27 J at RT
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 A	---	---	A or NT	---	---	245	---	410-590	---	18	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F5	---	K41545	A, NT	---	---	250	30	415-585	60-85	20	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	X12CrMo5-1	---	---	A	≤ 150	---	175	---	430-580	---	20 L; 18 T	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 B	---	---	A or NT	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 5	---	K41545	A, NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	20.0	143-217 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F5A	---	K42544	A, NT	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	19	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 C	---	---	A or NT	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	18	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 5a	---	K42544	A, NT	---	---	450	65	620	90	22.0	187-248 HB
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 5 D	---	---	A or NT	---	---	450	---	620-780	---	18	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	1.7366	---	NT	≤ 300	---	420	---	640-780	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 40 J at RT T: 27 J at RT

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.8A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 9	---	K90941	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F9	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 9	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.015	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	Nb 0.06-0.10; V 0.18-0.25; N 0.030-0.070; Al 0.040

6.2.2.8B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 9	---	K90941	A, NT	---	---	380	55	585	85	20.0	179-217 HB
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F9	---	---	A, NT	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	20	---
JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 9	---	---	A or NT	---	---	380	---	590-760	---	18	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X10CrMoVNb9-1	1.4903	---	NT	≤ 130	---	450	---	630-730	---	19 L; 17 T	L: 40 J at RT T: 27 J at RT

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.9A Chemical Composition of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	X20CrMoV11-1	1.4922	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.015	10.00-12.50	0.30-0.80	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.35
ISO 9327-2:1999	X20CrMoV12-1	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-1.00	0.40	0.035	0.030	10.00-12.50	0.30-1.00	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.35; Al 0.025

6.2.2.9B Mechanical Properties of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-2:1999	X20CrMoV11-1	1.4922	---	QT	≤ 100	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 39 J at RT T: 27 J at RT
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 31 J at RT T: 27 J at RT
					250 < t ≤ 350	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 27 J at RT T: 27 J at RT
ISO 9327-2:1999	X20CrMoV12-1	---	---	NT or QT	≤ 100	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 39 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 200	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L; 14 T	L: 31 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
					200 < t ≤ 300	---	500	---	700-850	---	14 L; 14 T	L: 27 J at 20°C T: 24 J at 20°C

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.10A Chemical Composition of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-3:1998	15NiMn6	1.6228	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05
ISO 9327-3:1999	15NiMn6	---	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05
ISO 9327-3:1999	12Ni14G1	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
	12Ni14G2	---	---									
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	1.5637	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF3	---	K32025	0.20	0.90	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	3.3-3.7	0.12	Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; V 0.03; Cr+Mo 0.32
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 3	---	---	0.20	0.90	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
EN 10222-3:1998	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	4.75-5.25	---	V 0.05
ISO 9327-3:1999	12Ni19	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
EN 10222-3:1998	X8Ni9	1.5662	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	---	8.50-10.00	0.10	V 0.05
ISO 9327-3:1999	X8Ni9	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.00-10.00	0.10	V 0.05

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.10B Mechanical Properties of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-3:1998	15NiMn6	1.6228	---	N, NT, QT	≤ 35	---	355	---	470-640	---	20	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
ISO 9327-3:1999	15NiMn6	---	---	N, NT, QT	≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
ISO 9327-3:1999	12Ni14G1	---	---	N	≤ 30	---	285	---	450-600	---	23	see standard for impact data
				NT	30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
				QT								
	12Ni14G2	---	---	N	≤ 30	---	355	---	470-620	---	22	see standard for impact data
			NT	30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---					
			QT									
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	1.5637	---	N	≤ 35	---	355	---	470-640	---	20	see standard for impact data
				NT	35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				
				QT	50 < t ≤ 70	---	335	---				
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF3, Class 1	---	K32025	N, NT or QT	---	---	260	37.5	485-655	70-95	22	20 J at -101°C
	LF3, Class 2											27 J at -101°C
JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 3	---	---	A, NT or QT	---	---	255	---	490-640	---	19	27 J at -101°C
EN 10222-3:1998	X12Ni5	1.5680	---	N, NT	≤ 35	---	390	---	510-710	---	19	see standard for impact data
				QT	35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---				
ISO 9327-3:1999	12Ni19	---	---	N	≤ 30	---	390	---	510-710	---	19	see standard for impact data
				NT, QT	30 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---				
EN 10222-3:1998	X8Ni9	1.5662	---	N, NT	≤ 35	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---				
				QT	50 < t ≤ 70	---	470	---				
ISO 9327-3:1999	X8Ni9	---	---	NNT	≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	see standard for impact data
				QT	30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---				

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.11A Chemical Composition of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 9327-3:1999	11MnNi5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.020	---	0.30-0.80	---	Nb 0.05; V 0.05
EN 10222-3:1998	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.0015	---	0.30-0.85	---	Nb 0.05; V 0.05
ISO 9327-3:1999	13MnNi6-3	---	---	0.16	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.025	0.020	---	0.30-0.85	---	Nb 0.05; V 0.05

6.2.2.11B Mechanical Properties of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 9327-3:1999	11MnNi5-3	---	---	N (+T)	≤ 30	---	285	---	420-530	---	24	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
EN 10222-3:1998	13MnNi6-3	1.6217	---	NT	≤ 35	---	285	---	420-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---				
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---				
ISO 9327-3:1999	13MnNi6-3	---	---	N (+T)	≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---				

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.12A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	2, Class 1 and 2	---	K12765	0.27	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	2, Class 1 and 2	---	K12766	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 2A, 2B	---	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05

6.2.2.12B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Cr-Mo Alloy Steels Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	2, Class 1	---	K12765	QT	---	---	340	50	550-720	80-105	18	41 J at 4°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	2, Class 1	---	K12766	QT	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	---
JIS G 3204:1988 (1991)	SFVQ 2A	---	---	QT	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	16	40 J at 0°C
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	2, Class 2	---	K12765	QT	---	---	450	65	620-790	90-115	16	47 J at 21°C
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 2B	---	---	QT	---	---	450	---	620-790	---	14	47 J at 20°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	2, Class 2	---	K12766	QT	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.13A Chemical Composition of 3/4Ni-1/2Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	3, Class 1 and 2	---	K12045	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	3, Class 1 and 2	---	K12042	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 1 A, 1 B	---	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05

6.2.2.13B Mechanical Properties of 3/4Ni-1/2Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	3, Class 1	---	K12045	QT	---	---	340	50	550-720	80-105	18	41 J at 4°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	3, Class 1	---	K12042	QT	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	---
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 1 A	---	---	QT	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	16	40 J at 0°C
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	3, Class 2	---	K12045	QT	---	---	450	65	620-790	90-115	16	47 J at 21°C
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 1 B	---	---	QT	---	---	450	---	620-790	---	14	47 J at 20°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	3, Class 2	---	K12042	QT	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.14A Chemical Composition of 3¼Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	4N, Class 3	---	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.30	0.025	0.025	1.25-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 3	---	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	4N, Class 3	---	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	---	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03

6.2.2.14B Mechanical Properties of 3¼Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	4N, Class 3	---	---	QT	---	---	480	70	620-790	90-115	20	47 J at 4°C
JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 3	---	---	QT	---	---	490	---	620-790	---	18	47 J at -30°C
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	4N, Class 3	---	---	QT	---	---	485	70	620-795	90-115	20	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 410-A, B, C, D	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6a	---	S41000	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 473-01	410	---	S41000	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
ASTM A 1021-02	Grade A	---	S41000	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.018	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
	Grade B	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.25-0.80	0.50	0.018	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6b	---	S41026	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.020	0.020	11.5-13.5	1.00-2.00	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 6B	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.020	0.020	11.50-13.50	1.00-2.00	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.30-0.70	N 0.020
EN 10222-5:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.30-0.70	N 0.020
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6NM	---	S41500	0.05	0.5-1.0	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 6NM	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.50-14.00	3.50-5.50	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S41500	0.05	0.5-1.0	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 410-A	---	---	QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	16	143-187 HB
	SUS F 410-B	---	---	QT	---	---	380	---	590	---	16	167-229 HB
	SUS F 410-C	---	---	QT	---	---	585	---	760	---	14	217-302 HB
	SUS F 410-D	---	---	QT	---	---	760	---	900	---	11	262-321 HB
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6a, Class 1	---	S41000	NT	---	---	275	40	485	70	18	143-207 HB
	F 6a, Class 2	---		NT	---	---	380	55	585	85	18	167-229 HB
	F 6a, Class 3	---		NT	---	---	585	85	760	110	15	235-302 HB
	F 6a, Class 4	---		NT	---	---	760	110	895	130	12	263-321 HB
ASTM A 473-01	410	---	S41000	A	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	223 HB max
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	QT 650	≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	15	25 J at RT
				A	---	---	---	---	730 max	---	---	---
ASTM A 1021-02	Grade A, Class 1	---	S41000	QT	---	---	485	70	690	100	20	30 ft-lb at RT 255 HB/26 HRC
	Grade A, Class 2	---	S41000	QT	---	---	550	80	760	110	18	25 J at RT 269 HB/28 HRC
	Grade B, Class 1	---	---	QT	---	---	620	90	760	110	18	30 ft-lb at RT 269 HB/28 HRC
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6b	---	S41026	NT	---	---	620	90	760-930	110-135	16	235-285 HB
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 6B	---	---	QT	---	---	620	---	760-930	---	15	217-285 HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	QT 650	≤ 450	---	520	---	650-830	---	15 L; 12 T	L: 70 J at RT T: 50 J at RT
				QT 780	≤ 450	---	620	---	780-980	---	15 L; 12 T	L: 70 J at RT T: 50 J at RT
				QT 900	≤ 450	---	800	---	900-1100	---	12	L: 50 J at RT T: 40 J at RT
				A	---	---	---	---	1100 max	---	---	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	1.4313	---	QT+T	≤ 350	---	550	---	750-900	---	17 L; 16 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 80 J at 20°C
				QT	≤ 250	---	650	---	780-930	---	17 L; 15 T	L: 90 J at 20°C T: 70 J at 20°C
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 6NM	---	S41500	NT	---	---	620	90	790	115	15	295 HB max
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 6NM	---	---	QT	---	---	620	---	790	---	14	295 HB max
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S41500	NT	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	295 HB max

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10250-4:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
ASTM A 473-01	430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.75	---	---

6.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10250-4:1999	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	A	≤ 100	---	240	---	400-630	---	---	200 HB max
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	430	---	S43000	A	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	190 HB max
ASTM A 473-01	430	---	S43000	A	---	---	240	35	485	70	20	217 HB max

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-5:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	X5CrNi18-9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 473-01	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNi18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 473-01	304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNi18-10	1.4948	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304H	---	S30409	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304N	---	S30451	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304N	---	S30451	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304N	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304LN	---	S30453	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304LN	---	S30453	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304LN	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-23.00	---	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 310	---	S31000	0.25	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	F310H	---	S31009	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A 473-01	310	---	S31000	0.25	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 310	---	S31000	0.25	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	F310H	---	S31009	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 310	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10222-5:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
	X5CrNiMo17-13	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 473-01	316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 473-01	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	X2CrNiMo17-13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316N	---	S31651	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316N	---	S31651	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316LN	---	S31653	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316LN	---	S31653	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316H	---	S31609	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 316H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 473-01	317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 317L	---	S31703	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.00-4.00	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 473-01	321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00 min	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.60
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 321H	---	S32109	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.70
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 321H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0 min	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 4 x C to 0.60

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.10
ASTM A 473-01	347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.10
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.10
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
EN 10222-5:1999	X7CrNiNb18-10	1.4912	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.20
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.20
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 347H	---	S34709	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.10
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 347H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	0.025	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	19.00-21.00	24.00-27.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.15
EN 10250-4:1999	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10222-5:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	ST	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	SA	≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	35	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ISO 9327-5:1999	X5CrNi18-9	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	195	---	500-700	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304	---	S30400	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	304	---	S30400	ST	≤ 127	≤ 5	205	30	515	75	40	---
				ST	> 127	> 5	205	30	485	70	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304	---	S30400	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	SA	≤ 250	---	175	---	450-680	---	35	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	SA	≤ 250	---	180	---	460-680	---	35	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304L	---	---	S	< 130	---	175	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29	187 HB max
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNi18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	180	---	480-680	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304L	---	S30403	ST+Q	---	---	170	25	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	304L	---	S30403	ST	---	---	170	25	450	65	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304L	---	S30403	ST+Q	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	ST	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNi18-10	1.4948	---	ST	≤ 250	---	195	---	490-690	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	195	---	490-690	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304H	---	S30409	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304H	---	S30409	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304H	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304N	---	S30451	ST+Q	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304N	---	S30451	ST+Q	---	---	240	35	550	80	25	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304N	---	---	S	< 130	---	240	---	550	---	29	217 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	240	---	550	---	24	217 HB max

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 304LN	---	S30453	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304LN	---	S30453	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 304LN	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNi18-10	1.4311	---	ST	≤ 250	---	270	---	550-750	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNi18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	270	---	550-750	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNi18-10	1.4311	---	SA	≤ 250	---	270	---	550-760	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	Q	≤ 160	---	210	---	500-700	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 310	---	S31000	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
	F310H	---	S31009	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	310	---	S31000	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 310	---	S31000	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
	F310H	---	S31009	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 310	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	34	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	SA	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	SA	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
EN 10222-5:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	ST	≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	ST	≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
	X5CrNiMo17-13	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316	---	S31600	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	316	---	S31600	ST	≤ 250	≤ 5	205	30	515	75	40	---
				ST	> 250	> 5	205	30	485	70	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316	---	S31600	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 316	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316L	---	---	S	< 130	---	175	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29	187 HB max
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316L	---	S31603	ST+Q	---	---	170	25	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	316L	---	S31603	ST	---	---	170	25	450	65	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316L	---	S31603	ST+Q	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	ST	≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	ST	≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
	X2CrNiMo17-13	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	SA	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	SA	≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	ST	≤ 75	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316N	---	S31651	ST+Q	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316N	---	S31651	ST+Q	---	---	240	35	550	80	25	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316N	---	---	S	< 130	---	240	---	550	---	29	217 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	240	---	550	---	24	217 HB max

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316LN	---	S31653	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316LN	---	S31653	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 316LN	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	ST	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
	X2CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4429	---	ST	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	45 L; 35 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	Q	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
	X2CrNiMoN17-13	---	---	Q	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-12-2	1.4406	---	SA	≤ 250	---	280	---	580-800	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	SA	≤ 400	---	280	---	580-800	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiMo17-12	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316H	---	S31609	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 316H	---	S31609	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 316H	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	SA	≤ 450	---	200	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12	---	---	Q	≤ 450	---	210	---	510-710	---	30	---
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 317	---	S31700	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	317	---	S31700	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 317	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 317L	---	---	S	< 130	---	175	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29	187 HB max
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 317L	---	S31703	ST+Q	---	---	170	25	485	70	30	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	SA	≤ 450	---	190	---	500-700	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	ST	≤ 450	---	200	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 60 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 450	---	200	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 321	---	S32100	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	321	---	S32100	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 321	---	S32100	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 321	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 450	---	175	---	490-690	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 321H	---	S32109	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 321H	---	S32109	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 321H	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10222-5:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	ST	≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 40 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 347	---	S34700	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
ASTM A 473-01	347	---	S34700	ST	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	---
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 347	---	S34700	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 347	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
EN 10222-5:1999	X7CrNiNb18-10	1.4912	---	ST	≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L; 30 T	L: 100 J at 20°C T: 60 J at 20°C T: 40 J at -196°C
ISO 9327-5:1999	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	Q	≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L; 30 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 347H	---	S34709	ST+Q	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	---
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 347H	---	---	S	< 130	---	205	---	520	---	43	187 HB max
					130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29	187 HB max
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	Q	≤ 160	---	220	---	520-720	---	30	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X1NiCrMoCu20-20-5	1.4539	---	SA	≤ 250	---	230	---	530-730	---	30	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
ASTM A 705/A 705M-95(2000)	630	---	S17400	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Cb+Ta 0.15-0.45
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	3.00-5.00	0.60	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 5 x C to 0.45

6.3.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS F 630	---	---	H1075	≤ 200	---	860	---	1000	---	12	311 min HBS or HBW 27 J at 23°C
				H1100	≤ 200	---	795	---	970	---	13	302 min HBS or HBW 34 J at 23°C
				H1150	≤ 200	---	725	---	930	---	15	277 min HBS or HBW 41 J at 23°C
ASTM A 705/A 705M-95(2000)	630	---	S17400	ST	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	38 HRC 363 HB
				H900	≤ 200	≤ 8	1170	170	1310	190	10	40 HRC 388 HB
				H925	≤ 200	≤ 8	1070	155	1170	170	10	38 HRC 375 HB 6.8 J at 23°C
				H1025	≤ 200	≤ 8	1000	145	1070	155	12	35 HRC 331 HB 20 J at 23°C
				H1075	≤ 200	≤ 8	860	125	1000	145	13	32 HRC 311 HB 27 J at 23°C
				H1100	≤ 200	≤ 8	795	115	965	140	14	31 HRC 302 HB 34 J at 23°C
				H1150	≤ 200	≤ 8	725	105	930	135	16	28 HRC 277 HB 41 J at 23°C
				H1150M	≤ 200	≤ 8	520	75	795	115	18	24 HRC 255 HB 75 J at 23°C
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	A	---	---	---	---	1200 max	---	---	360 HB max
				P 930	≤ 250	---	720	---	930	---	15 L; 12 T	L: 40 J at RT T: 30 J at RT
				P 1070	≤ 250	---	1000	---	1070	---	12 L; 10 T	L: 20 J at RT T: 15 J at RT
				P 1300	≤ 250	---	1150	---	1300	---	8 L; 6 T	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	1.4460	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	25.00-28.00	4.50-6.50	1.30-2.00	N 0.05-0.20
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 50	---	S31200	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	5.5-6.5	1.20-2.00	N 0.14-0.20
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 51	---	S31803	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 60	---	S32205	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 53	---	S32750	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuWN27-7-4	1.4501	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; W 0.50-1.00
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 55	---	S32760	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; W 0.50-1.00
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S32760	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; W 0.50-1.00
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.70-4.00	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.30
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S32550	0.040	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.9-3.9	Cu 1.50-2.50; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 59	---	S32520	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50-3.00; N 0.20-0.35
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.020	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.00	0.60	Cu 0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.50	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	1.4460	---	ST	≤ 160	---	460	---	620-880	---	20 L; 15 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 50 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 50	---	S31200	ST+Q	---	---	450	65	690-900	100-130	25	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	Q	≤ 250	---	450	---	600-860	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 51	---	S31803	ST+Q	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	ST	≤ 350	---	450	---	650-880	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 60	---	S32205	ST+Q	---	---	485	70	655	95	25	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	ST	≤ 350	---	450	---	680-880	---	30 L; 25 T	L: 200 J at 20°C T: 100 J at 20°C
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	ST	≤ 160	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 53	---	S32750	ST+Q	---	---	550	80	800	116	15	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	ST	≤ 160	---	500	---	800-1000	---	30 L; 25 T	L: 200 J at 20°C T: 100 J at 20°C
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuWN27-7-4	1.4501	---	ST	≤ 160	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 55	---	S32760	ST+Q	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25	---
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S32760	ST	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	290 HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	ST	≤ 160	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT
ASTM A 473-01	---	---	S32550	ST	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	290 HB
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 59	---	S32520	ST+Q	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	Q	≤ 160	---	400	---	600-820	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 85 J at RT T: 55 J at RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	ST	≤ 160	---	400	---	600-830	---	25 L; 20 T	L: 100 J at RT T: 60 J at RT

6.4 Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use

EN 10250-2:1999 - Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels												
Steel Name	S355J2G3	C60	C60E	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.0570	1.0601	1.1221	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6.5 Non-Comparable Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a - Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components												
Grade, Class, Type	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K05001	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-4:1999 - Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 4 : Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Strength												
Steel Type	P 46	PH 46	PL 46	PLH 46	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6.6 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use

ASTM A 668/A 668M-03 - Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use												
Grade, Class, Type	G (GH)	H (HH)	J (JH)	K (KH)	L (LH)	M (MH)	N (NH)	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3221:1988 - Chromium Molybdenum Steel Forgings for General Use												
Type Symbol	SFCM 590 S	SFCM 640 S	SFCM 830 S	SFCM 880 S	SFCM 930 S	SFCM 980 S	---	---	---	---	---	---
	SFCM 590 R	SFCM 640 R	SFCM 690 R	SFCM 740 R	SFCM 780 R	SFCM 830 R	SFCM 880 R	SFCM 930 R	SFCM 980 R	---	---	---
	SFCM 590 D	SFCM 640 D	SFCM 690 D	SFCM 740 D	SFCM 780 D	SFCM 830 D	SFCM 880 D	SFCM 930 D	SFCM 980 D	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 - Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels												
Steel Name	28Mn6	20Mn5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.1170	1.1133	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-3:1999 - Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 3: Alloy Special Steels												
Steel Name	38Cr2	46Cr2	34Cr4	37Cr4	41Cr4	36CrNiMo4	34CrNiMo6	30CrNiMo8	36NiCrMo16	51CrV4	33NiCrMoV14-5	40CrMoV13-9
Steel Number	1.7003	1.7006	1.7033	1.7034	1.7035	1.6511	1.6582	1.6580	1.6773	1.8159	1.6956	1.8523
Steel Name	18CrMo4	20MnMoNi4-5	30CrMoV9	32CrMo12	28NiCrMoV8-5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.7243	1.6311	1.7707	1.7361	1.6932	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6.7 Non-Comparable Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

ASTM A 182/A 182M-02 - Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	F 91	F 92	F 911	F 11, Class 1	F 12, Class 1	F 3VCb	F 23	F 24	FR	---	---	---
UNS Number	K 90901	---	---	K11597	K11562	K31835	K41650	---	K22035	---	---	---
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a - Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts												
Grade, Class, Type	F11, Class 1	F6	F91	F911	F3VCb	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	S41000	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b - Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components												
Grade, Class, Type	LF5	LF6	LF9	LF787	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K13050	K12202	K22036	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a - Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels												
Grade, Class, Type	4N, Class 1	4N, Class 2	5, Class 1	5, Class 2	3VCb	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999) - Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components												
Grade, Class, Type	1C	11, Class 4	22, Class 4	22, Class 5	4N, Class 1	4N, Class 2	5, Class 1	5, Class 2	3VCb	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10222-2:1999 - Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties												
Steel Name	15MnMoV4-5	18MnMoNi5-5	14MoV6-3	15MnCrMoNiV5-3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.5402	1.6308	1.7715	1.6920	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-2:1999 - Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties												
Steel Type	20MnMoNi5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

6.8 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Forgings

ASTM A 182/A 182M-02 - Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	F 122	F XM-27Cb	F 429	F 309H	F 310MoLN	F 348	F 348H	F XM-11	F XM-19	F 10	F 20	F 44
UNS Number	K92930	S44627	S42900	S30909	S31050	S34800	S34809	S21904	S20910	S33100	N08020	S31254
Grade, Class, Type	F 45	F 46	F 47	F 48	F 49	F 52	F 54	F 56	F 57	F 58	F 61	F 62
UNS Number	S30815	S30600	S31725	S31726	S34565	S32950	S39274	S33228	S39277	S31266	S32550	N08367
EN 10222-5:1999 - Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes - Part 5: Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels												
Steel Name	X6CrNiTiB18-10	X3CrNiMoN17-13-3	X2CrNiCu19-10	X3CrNiMo18-12-3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4941	1.4910	1.4650	1.4449	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999 - Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes - Part 4: Stainless Steels												
Steel Name	X6CrNiNb18-10	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	X1NiMoCuN25-20-7	X6CrAl13	X20Cr13	X30Cr13	X17CrNi16-2	X4CrNiMo16-5-1			
Steel Number	1.4550	1.4563	1.4547	1.4529	1.4002	1.4021	1.4028	1.4057	1.4418			

Chapter

7

STEEL CASTINGS

AFNOR Standards

AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	Cast Steels for Low Temperatures Purposes
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	Cast Steels for General Purpose in Mechanical Engineering
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Cast Steels and White Cast Iron Resistant to Abrasion

ASTM Standards

ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	Steel Castings, Austenitic Manganese
ASTM A 148/A 148 M-03	Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	Steel Castings, Chromium-Nickel-Iron Alloy (25-12 Class), for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service
ASTM A 608-02	Centrifugally Cast Iron-Chromium-Nickel High-Alloy Tubing for Pressure Application at High Temperatures
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 958-00	Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades

BSI Standards

BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD. 1:1992	Steel Castings for General Engineering Purposes
------------------------------	---

DIN Standards

DIN 1681:1985	Cast Steels for General Engineering Purposes
DIN 17205:1992	Quenched and Tempered Steel Castings for General Applications

CEN Standards

EN 10213-2:1995	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature
EN 10213-3:1995	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 3: Steel Grades for Use at Low Temperatures
EN 10213-4:1995	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 4: Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades
EN 10283:1998	Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings
EN 10295:2002	Heat Resistant Steel Castings

ISO Standards

ISO 11972:1998	Corrosion-Resistant Cast Steels for General Applications
ISO 11973:1999	Heat-Resistant Cast Steels and Alloys for General Applications
ISO 13521:1999	Austenitic Manganese Steel Castings
ISO 3755:1991	Cast Carbon Steels for General Engineering Purposes
ISO 4991:1994	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes

JIS Standards

JIS G 5101:1991	Carbon Steel Castings
JIS G 5102:1991	Steel Castings for Welded Structure
JIS G 5111:1991	High Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Castings and Low Alloy Steel Castings for Structural Purposes
JIS G 5121:2003	Stainless Steel Castings
JIS G 5122:2003	Heat Resisting Steel Castings
JIS G 5131:1991	High Manganese Steel Castings
JIS G 5151:1991	Steel Castings for High Temperature and High Pressure Service
JIS G 5152:1991	Steel Castings for Low Temperature and High Pressure Service

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	QT: quenched and tempered; Q (HY): hyperquenched
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	N: normalized; QT quenched and tempered; Q: quenched
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Not specified
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	AS: as cast; A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	See standard
ASTM A 148/A 148 M-03	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	AS: as cast
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	AS: as cast; S: solution treat and rapid cool
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	AS: as cast
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 608-02	AS: as cast
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	A: annealed; N: normalized; S: solution treat and rapid cool
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	N: normalized; S: solution treat and rapid cool
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
ASTM A 958-00	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
BSI BS 3100:1991 AMD. 1:1992	A: annealed; N: normalized; OQ: oil quenched; WQ: water quenched; AH: air hardened; T: tempered; ST: solution treated
DIN 1681:1985	---
DIN 17205:1992	NT: air hardened and tempered
EN 10213-2:1995	N: normalized; Q: quenched; T: tempered
EN 10213-3:1995	N: normalized; Q: quenched; T: tempered
EN 10213-4:1995	AT + QW: solution annealed + water quenched
EN 10283:1998	Q: quenched; T: tempered; AT: solution annealed
EN 10295:2002	A: annealed
ISO 3755:1991	---
ISO 4991:1994	A: annealed; N: normalized; Q: quenched; T: tempered; N _{ac} : heated, accelerated air cooling; S: solution treated; (): brackets indicate that the treatment is only applied in special cases
ISO 11972:1998	AT: austenitize and temper; ST/Q: solution treat and quench
ISO 11973:1999	AS: as cast; A: annealed
ISO 13521:1999	ST + WQ: solution treated + water quenched
JIS G 5101:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5102:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5111:1991	NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5121:2003	T: quenched and tempered; T1 or T2: tempered at specified temperature; S: solution heat treated and rapid cooling; HXXX: solution treated + age hardened.
JIS G 5122:2003	AS: as cast; A: annealed
JIS G 5131:1991	WT: water toughening
JIS G 5151:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5152:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 360	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	175	---	360	---	23	---
DIN 1681:1985	GS-38	1.0420	---	---	---	---	200	---	380	---	25	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE230	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	230	---	400	---	25	---
		---	---	N	50 ≤ t < 100	---	210	---	400	---	23	---
ISO 3755:1991	200-400	---	---	---	---	---	200	---	400-550	---	25	---
	200-400W	---	---	---	---	---	200	---	400-550	---	25	---
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 410	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	---	410	---	21	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 410	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	235	---	410	---	21	27 J at 0°C
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	U-60-30	---	J02500	AC	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---
	60-30	---	J03000	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	30	415	60	24	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A1	---	---	A, N, NT, OQT or WQT	---	---	230	---	430	---	22	27 J at 20°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G16Mn5	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	250	---	430	---	24	---
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	230	---	430	---	24	---
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	65-35	---	J03001	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1020, Class 65/35	---	---	N	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	---
	SC 1025, Class 65/35											
	SC 1030, Class 65/35											
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 450	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	225	---	450	---	19	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 450	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	255	---	450	---	20	27 J at 0°C
DIN 1681:1985	GS-45	1.0446	---	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	22	---
ISO 3755:1991	230-450	---	---	---	---	---	230	---	450-600	---	22	---
	230-450W											

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE280	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	280	---	480	---	20	30 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	260	---	480	---	18	25 J at RT
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 480	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	480	---	17	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 480	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	20	27 J at 0°C
ISO 3755:1991	270-480	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	480-630	---	18	---
	270-480W											
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	70-36	---	J03501	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	---
	70-40	---	J02501	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	40	485	70	22	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1020, Class 70/36	---	---	N	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	---
	SC 1025, Class 70/36											
	SC 1030, Class 70/36											
	SC 1040, Class 70/36											
NT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A2	---	---	A, N, NT, OQT or WQT	---	---	260	---	490	---	18	20 J at 20°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G20Mn6	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	300	---	500	---	22	40 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	280	---	500	---	22	30 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	260	---	480	---	20	25 J at RT
					150 ≤ t < 250	---	240	---	450	---	---	---
					28 ≤ t < 50	---	360	---	500	---	24	60 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	300	---	500	---	24	40 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	280	---	500	---	22	30 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	20 M5-M	---	---	QT	≤ 30	---	300	---	500	---	24	27 J at -30°C
DIN 1681:1985	GS-52	1.0552	---	---	---	---	260	---	520	---	18	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-30 Mn 5	1.1165	---	QT	≤ 400	---	260	---	520-670	---	18	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCC 3A	---	---	NT	---	---	265	---	520	---	13	143 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A3	---	---	A, N, NT, OQT or WQT	---	---	295	---	540	---	14	18 J at 20°C
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 1A	---	---	NT	---	---	275	---	540	---	17	143 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A4	---	---	N, NT, OQT or WQT	---	---	320	---	540-690	---	16	30 J at 20°C

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	80-40	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	---
	80-50	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1030, Class 80/40	---	---	QT	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	---
	SC 1040, Class 80/40	---	---	NT								
	SC 1045, Class 80/40	---	---	NT	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	---
	SC 1030, Class 80/50	---	---	QT								
	SC 1040, Class 80/50	---	---	NT								
SC 1045, Class 80/50	---	---	NT									
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 550	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	355	---	550	---	18	27 J at 0°C
ISO 3755:1991	340-550	---	---	---	---	---	340	---	550-700	---	15	---
	340-550W											
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE320	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	320	---	560	---	16	25 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	300	---	560	---	14	22 J at RT
	G30Mn6	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	350	---	580	---	16	27 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	300	---	550	---	16	24 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	280	---	550	---	14	24 J at RT
150 ≤ t < 250	---	250	---	520	---	14	20 J at RT					
JIS G 5111:1991	SCSiMn 2A	---	---	NT	---	---	295	---	590	---	13	163 HB
	SCMn 1B	---	---	QT	---	---	390	---	590	---	17	170 HB
	SCMn 2A	---	---	NT	---	---	345	---	590	---	16	163 HB
DIN 1681:1985	GS-60	1.0558	---	---	---	---	300	---	600	---	15	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30Mn6	---	---	QT2 (TR2)	28 ≤ t < 50	---	450	---	600	---	16	30 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	450	---	600	---	16	30 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	400	---	550	---	14	35 J at RT
					150 ≤ t < 250	---	250	---	520	---	14	35 J at RT
JIS G 5111:1991	SCC 5A	---	---	NT	---	---	295	---	620	---	9	163 HB
	SCC 3B	---	---	QT	---	---	370	---	620	---	13	183 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A5	---	---	N, NT, OQT or WQT	---	---	370	---	620-770	---	13	25 J at 20°C
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	90-60	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	415	60	620	90	20	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1040 Class 90/60	---	---	NT	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	---
	SC 1045 Class 90/60	---	---	NT								
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 620	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	430	---	620	---	17	27 J at 0°C
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 3A	---	---	NT	---	---	370	---	640	---	13	170 HB
	SCMn 2B	---	---	QT	---	---	440	---	640	---	16	183 HB
	SCSiMn 2B	---	---	QT	---	---	440	---	640	---	17	183 HB

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE370	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	370	---	650	---	12	20 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	320	---	650	---	10	18 J at RT
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 5A	---	---	NT	---	---	390	---	690	---	9	183 HB
	SCC 5B	---	---	QT	---	---	440	---	690	---	9	201 HB
	SCMn 3B	---	---	QT	---	---	490	---	690	---	13	197 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A6	---	---	OQT or WQT	---	---	495	---	690-850	---	13	25 J at 20°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30Mn6	---	---	QT1 (TR1)	28 ≤ t < 50	---	550	---	700	---	10	30 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	550	---	700	---	10	30 J at RT
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	105-85	---	J31575	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1045 Class 105/85	---	---	NT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 5B	---	---	QT	---	---	540	---	740	---	9	212 HB

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 360	---	---	0.20	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
DIN 1681:1985	GS-38	1.0420	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE 230	---	---	0.20	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	200-400	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	200-400W	---	---	0.25	1.00	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.35	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.05; Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 410	---	---	0.30	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 410	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	U-60-30	---	J02500	0.25	0.75	0.80	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
	60-30	---	J03000	0.30	0.60	0.80	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A1	---	---	0.25	0.90	0.60	0.050	0.050	0.30	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.30; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo 0.80
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G16Mn5	---	---	0.13-0.20	1.60	0.60	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	65-35	---	J03001	0.30	0.70	0.80	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1020 Class 65/35	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1025 Class 65/35	---	---	0.22-0.28	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1030 Class 65/35	---	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 450	---	---	0.35	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 450	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
DIN 1681:1985	GS-45	1.0446	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	230-450	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	230-450W	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.35	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.05; Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE280	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 480	---	---	0.40	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 480	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	0.50	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	270-480	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	270-480W	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.35	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.05; Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	70-36	---	J03501	0.35	0.70	0.80	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
	70-40	---	J02501	0.25	1.20	0.80	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1020, Class 70/36	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1025, Class 70/36	---	---	0.22-0.28	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1030, Class 70/36	---	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1040, Class 70/36	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A2	---	---	0.35	1.00	0.60	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G20Mn6	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.80	0.60	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	20 M5-M	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.10-1.50	0.60	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---
DIN 1681:1985	GS-52	1.0552	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-30 Mn 5	1.1165	---	0.27-0.34	1.20-1.50	0.60	0.020	0.015	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCC 3	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A3	---	---	0.45	1.0	0.60	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 1	---	---	0.20-0.30	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A4	---	---	0.18-0.25	1.2-1.6	0.60	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	80-40	---	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
	80-50	---	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1030 Class 80/40	---	---	0.28-0.34	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1030 Class 80/50	---	---	0.28-0.34	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1040 Class 80/40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1040 Class 80/50	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 550	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	2.50	0.30	V 0.20
	340-550	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	340-550W	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.35	0.40	0.15	V 0.05; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
	340-550W	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.35	0.40	0.15	V 0.05; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE320	---	---	0.32	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
	G30Mn6	---	---	0.25-0.32	1.80	0.60	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCSiMn 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.20	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 1	---	---	0.20-0.30	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCMn 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
DIN 1681:1985	GS-60	1.0558	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30Mn6	---	---	0.25-0.32	1.80	0.60	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCC 5	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCC 3	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A5	---	---	0.25-0.33	1.2-1.6	0.60	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	90-60	---	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1040 Class 90/60	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SC 1045 Class 90/60	---	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 620	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	2.50	0.30	V 0.20
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 3	---	---	0.30-0.40	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCMn 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCSiMn 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.20	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GE370	---	---	0.45	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 5	---	---	0.40-0.50	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCC 5	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCMn 3	---	---	0.30-0.40	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	A6	---	---	0.25-0.33	1.2-1.6	0.60	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	105-85	---	J31575	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1045 Class 105/85	---	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCMn 5	---	---	0.40-0.50	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 1	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	205	---	410	---	---	---
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	WCA	---	J02502	A, N, or NT	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	24	---
EN 10213-2:1995	GP240GR	1.0621	---	N	---	---	240	---	420-600	---	22	27 J at RT
	GP240GH	1.0619	---	N QT	---	---	240	---	420-600	---	22	27 J at RT 40 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C23-45A	---	---	A, N(T), or (QT)	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	---
	C23-45AH	---	---	N(T) or QT								
	C23-45B	---	---	A, N(T), or (QT)								
	C23-45BH	---	---	N(T) or QT								
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 2	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	480	---	---	---
EN 10213-2:1995	GP280GH	1.0625	---	N	---	---	280	---	480-640	---	22	27 J at RT 35 J at RT
				QT								
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	WCB	---	J03002	A, N, or NT	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	---
	WCC	---	J02503	A, N, or NT	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	22	---
ISO 4991:1994	C26-52	---	---	A, N(T), or (QT)	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	---
	C26-52H	---	---	NT or QT								

7.1.2B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 1	---	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	0.25	Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo 1.00
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	WCA	---	J02502	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	Cu 0.30; V 0.03; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
EN 10213-2:1995	GP240GP	1.0621	---	0.18-0.25	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.020	---	---	---	---
	GP240GH	1.0619	---	0.18-0.23	0.50-1.20	0.60	0.030	0.020	---	---	---	---
ISO 4991:1995	C23-45A	---	---	0.025	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C23-45H											
	C23-45B	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	C23-45BH											
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 2	---	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	0.25	Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo 1.00
EN 10213-2:1995	GP280GH	1.0625	---	0.18-0.25	0.80-1.20	0.60	0.030	0.020	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	WCB	---	J03002	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	Cu 0.30; V 0.03; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
	WCC	---	J02503	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	Cu 0.30; V 0.03; Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V 1.00
ISO 4991:1995	C26-52	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	C26-52H											

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.3A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCA	---	J02504	NT or QT	---	---	205	30.0	415-585	60-85	24	18 J at -32°C
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	A1Q	---	J03002	QT	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	17 J at -46°C
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 1	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	450	---	21	18 J at -46°C
ISO 4991:1994	C23-45BL	---	---	(NT) or QT	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	27 J at -40°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G17Mn5	1.1131	---	QT	≤ 50	---	240	---	450-600	---	24	27 J at -40°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCB	---	J03003	NT or QT	---	---	240	35	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	18 J at -46°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G20Mn5	1.6220	---	N	≤ 30	---	300	---	480-620	---	20	27 J at -30°C
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	A2Q	---	J02503	QT	---	---	275	40	485	70	22	20 J at -46°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCC	---	J02505	NT or QT	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	22	20 J at -46°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G20Mn5	1.6220	---	QT	≤ 100	---	300	---	500-650	---	22	27 J at -40°C
ISO 4991:1994	C26-52L	---	---	(NT) or QT	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	27 J at -35°C

7.1.3B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCA	---	J02504	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	Cu 0.30; V 0.03; P+S+Ni+Cr+Mo+Cu+V 1.00
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	A1Q	---	J03002	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.50	0.25	Cu 0.50; V 0.03; Ni+Cr+Mo+Cu+V 1.00
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 1	---	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	---	Cu 0.50; Cu+Ni+Cr 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C23-45BL	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10213-3:1995	G17Mn5	1.1131	---	0.15-0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCB	---	J03003	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	Cu 0.30; V 0.03; P+S+Ni+Cr+Mo+Cu+V 1.00
EN 10213-3:1995	G20Mn5	1.6220	---	0.17-0.23	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	---	0.80	---	---
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	A2Q	---	J02503	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.50	0.25	Cu 0.50; V 0.03; Ni+Cr+Mo+Cu+V 1.00
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LCC	---	J02505	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Ni+Cr+Mo+Cu+V 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C26-52L	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---

7.2 Cast Manganese Steels

7.2A Chemical Composition of Cast Manganese Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5131:1991	SCMnH 1	---	---	0.90-1.30	11.00-14.00	---	0.100	0.050	---	---	---	---
	SCMnH 2	---	---	0.90-1.20	11.00-14.00	0.80	0.070	0.040	---	---	---	---
	SCMnH 3	---	---	0.90-1.20	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.80	0.050	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	A	---	J91109	1.05-1.35	11.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	B-1	---	J91119	0.9-1.05	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	B-2	---	J91129	1.05-1.2	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	B-3	---	J91139	1.12-1.28	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	B-4	---	J91149	1.2-1.35	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	BW10	---	---	1.00-1.35	11.0	1.0	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120M12-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	11-14	1	0.08	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX100Mn13	---	---	0.90-1.05	11-14	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	---	---	---	---
	GX120Mn13	---	---	1.05-1.35	11-14	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5131:1991	SCMnH 11	---	---	0.90-1.30	11.00-14.00	0.80	0.070	0.040	1.50-2.50	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	C	---	J91309	1.05-1.35	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	1.5-2.5	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120MC12-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	11-14	1	0.08	0.030	1-2.5	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnCr13-2	---	---	1.05-1.35	11-14	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	1.5-2.5	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	D	---	J91459	0.7-1.3	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	3.0-4.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z100MN13 4-M	---	---	0.7-1.3	12-15	1	0.08	0.030	---	2-5	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnNi13-3	---	---	1.05-1.35	11-14	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	---	3-4	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	E-1	---	J91249	0.7-1.3	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z110MD12 1-M	---	---	0.8-1.3	11-14	1	0.08	0.030	---	---	0.8-1.2	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX110MnMo13-1	---	---	0.75-1.35	11-14	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	E-2	---	J91339	1.05-1.45	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	1.8-2.1	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX90MnMo14	---	---	0.70-1.00	13-15	0.3-0.6	0.070	0.045	---	---	1.0-1.8	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	F	---	J91340	1.05-1.35	6.0-8.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z100MD8 1-M	---	---	0.8-1.2	5-7	1	0.08	0.030	---	---	0.8-1.2	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnMo7-1	---	---	1.05-1.35	6-8	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120MC17 2-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	16-18	1	0.08	0.030	1.8-2.3	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnCr7-2	---	---	1.05-1.35	16-19	0.3-0.9	0.060	0.045	1.5-2.5	---	---	---

7.2 Cast Manganese Steels

7.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Manganese Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5131:1991	SCMnH 1	---	---	WT	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	SCMnH 2	---	---	WT	---	---	---	---	740	---	---	---
	SCMnH 3	---	---	WT	---	---	---	---	740	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	A	---	J91109	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	B-1	---	J91119	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	B-2	---	J91129	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	B-3	---	J91139	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	B-4	---	J91149	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	BW10	---	---	ST	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120M12-M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX100Mn13	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	GX120Mn13	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5131:1991	SCMnH 11	---	---	WT	---	---	390	---	740	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	C	---	J91309	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120MC12-M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnCr13-2	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	D	---	J91459	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z100MN13 4-M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnNi13-3	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	E-1	---	J91249	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z110MD12 1M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX110MnMo13-1	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	E-2	---	J91339	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX90MnMo14	---	---	AC	< 45 mm and C < 0.8	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
				ST + WQ	≥ 45 mm	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	F	---	J91340	see standard	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z100MD8 1-M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnMo7-1	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Z120MC17 2-M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	GX120MnCr7-2	---	---	ST + WQ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	20 D5-M	---	---	0.23	1.20	0.60	0.025	0.020	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	B1	---	---	0.20	0.40-1.00	0.20-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; Cr+Ni+Cu+V 0.80
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G25CrMo4	---	---	0.22-0.28	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCCrM 1	---	---	0.20-0.30	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-25 CrMo 4	1.7218	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.80-1.20	---	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4130	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-34 CrMo 4	1.7220	---	0.30-0.37	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.80-1.20	---	0.20-0.30	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCCrM 3	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G35CrMo4	---	---	0.30-0.38	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4140	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-42 CrMo 4	1.7225	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.80-1.20	---	0.20-0.30	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G42CrMo4	---	---	0.39-0.45	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4330	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
JIS G 5111:1991	SCNCrM 2	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.50	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30-0.90	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.35	---
DIN 17205:1992	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	1.6740	---	0.30-0.36	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.015	0.007	0.90-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.50	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30NiCrMo8	---	---	0.33	1.00	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	1.70-2.30	0.30-0.60	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	20 D5-M	---	---	QT	≤ 100	---	245	---	440	---	22	27 J at -45°C
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	B1	---	---	NT or OQT or WQT	---	---	260	---	460	---	18	20 J at 20°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G25CrMo4	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	380	---	580	---	18	22 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	300	---	580	---	16	20 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	250	---	550	---	14	20 J at RT
					150 ≤ t < 250	---	250	---	550	---	14	20 J at RT
				QT1 (TR1)	28 ≤ t < 50	---	550	---	750	---	12	35 J at RT
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	550	---	700	---	10	18 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	520	---	650	---	10	10 J at RT
				150 ≤ t < 250	---	500	---	650	---	10	10 J at RT	
JIS G 5111:1991	SCCrM 1A	---	---	NT	---	---	390	---	590	---	13	170 HB min
	SCCrM 1B	---	---	QT	---	---	490	---	690	---	13	201 HB min
DIN 17205:1992	GS-25 CrMo 4	1.7218	---	NT	≤ 250	---	300	---	550-700	---	16	see standard for impact data
	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7218	---	QT	≤ 50	---	450	---	600-750	---	18	
	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class II	1.7218	---	QT	≤ 50	---	600	---	750-900	---	10	
	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7218	---	QT	50 < t ≤ 100	---	450	---	600-750	---	14	
	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class II	1.7218	---	QT	50 < t ≤ 100	---	550	---	700-850	---	10	
	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7218	---	QT	100 < t ≤ 150	---	410	---	600-750	---	12	

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other				
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi						
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4130 Class 65/35	---	---	NT	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	---				
	SC 4130 Class 70/36	---	---	NT	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	---				
	SC 4130 Class 80/40	---	---	NT	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	---				
	SC 4130 Class 80/50	---	---	NT	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	---				
	SC 4130 Class 90/60	---	---	NT or QT	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	---				
	SC 4130 Class 105/85	---	---	QT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---				
	SC 4130 Class 115/95	---	---	QT	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	---				
	SC 4130 Class 130/115	---	---	QT	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	---				
	SC 4130 Class 135/125	---	---	QT	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	---				
SC 4130 Class 150/135	---	---	QT	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	---					
DIN 17205:1992	GS-34 CrMo 4	1.7220	---	NT	≤ 150	---	380	---	650-800	---	10	see standard for impact data				
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	330	---	620-770	---	10					
					250 < t ≤ 400	---	300	---	620-770	---	10					
	GS-34 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7220	---	QT	≤ 50	---	600	---	750-850	---	14					
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	540	---	700-850	---	12					
					GS-34 CrMo 4, Class II	1.7220	---	QT	50 < t ≤ 100	---	650		---	830-980	---	10
									100 < t ≤ 150	---	480		---	620-770	---	10
JIS G 5111:1991	SCCrM 3A	---	---	NT	---	---	440	---	690	---	9	201 HB min				
	SCCrM 3B	---	---	QT	---	---	540	---	740	---	9	217 HB min				
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G35CrMo4	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	520	---	750	---	12	20 J at RT				
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	450	---	700	---	10	18 J at RT				
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	380	---	650	---	10	15 J at RT				
					150 ≤ t < 250	---	330	---	620	---	10	15 J at RT				
					QT2 (TR2)	28 ≤ t < 50	---	600	---	750	---	14	35 J at RT			
						50 ≤ t < 100	---	540	---	700	---	12	30 J at RT			
						100 ≤ t < 150	---	480	---	620	---	10	25 J at RT			

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other				
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi						
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4140 Class 65/35	---	---	NT	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	---				
	SC 4140 Class 70/36	---	---	NT	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	---				
	SC 4140 Class 80/40	---	---	NT	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	---				
	SC 4140 Class 80/50	---	---	NT	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	---				
	SC 4140 Class 90/60	---	---	NT	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	---				
	SC 4140 Class 105/85	---	---	NT or QT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---				
	SC 4140 Class 115/95	---	---	QT	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	---				
	SC 4140 Class 130/115	---	---	QT	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	---				
	SC 4140 Class 135/125	---	---	QT	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	---				
	SC 4140 Class 150/135	---	---	QT	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	---				
	SC 4140 Class 160/145	---	---	QT	---	---	1000	145	1105	160	6	---				
SC 4140 Class 165/150	---	---	QT	---	---	1035	150	1140	165	5	---					
DIN 17205:1992	GS-42 CrMo 4	1.7225	---	NT	≤ 150	---	400	---	700-850	---	10	see standard for impact data				
					150 < t ≤ 250	---	350	---	650-800	---	10					
					250 < t ≤ 400	---	320	---	650-800	---	10					
	GS-42 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7225	---	QT	≤ 50	---	650	---	780-930	---	14					
					GS-42 CrMo 4, Class II	1.7225	---	QT	≤ 50	---	800		---	900-1100	---	10
									50 < t ≤ 100	---	600		---	800-950	---	12
									50 < t ≤ 100	---	700		---	850-1000	---	10
GS-42 CrMo 4, Class I	1.7225	---	QT	100 < t ≤ 150	---	550	---	700-850	---	10						
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G42CrMo4	---	---	N	28 ≤ t < 50	---	580	---	780	---	10	12 J at RT				
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	460	---	740	---	10	12 J at RT				
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	400	---	700	---	10	10 J at RT				
					150 ≤ t < 250	---	350	---	650	---	10	10 J at RT				
				QT2 (TR2)	28 ≤ t < 50	---	650	---	800	---	14	27 J at RT				
					50 ≤ t < 100	---	600	---	780	---	12	27 J at RT				
					100 ≤ t < 150	---	550	---	700	---	10	20 J at RT				

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 958-00	SC 4330 Class 65/35	---	---	NT	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	---
	SC 4330 Class 70/36	---	---	NT	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	---
	SC 4330 Class 80/40	---	---	NT	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	---
	SC 4330 Class 80/50	---	---	NT	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	---
	SC 4330 Class 90/60	---	---	NT or QT	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	---
	SC 4330 Class 105/85	---	---	QT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---
	SC 4330 Class 115/95	---	---	QT	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	---
	SC 4330 Class 130/115	---	---	QT	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	---
	SC 4330 Class 135/125	---	---	QT	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	---
	SC 4330 Class 150/135	---	---	QT	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	---
	SC 4330 Class 160/145	---	---	QT	---	---	1000	145	1105	160	6	---
SC 4330 Class 165/150	---	---	QT	---	---	1035	150	1140	165	5	---	
SC 4330 Class 210/180	---	---	QT	---	---	1240	180	1450	210	4	---	
JIS G 5111:1991	SCNCrM 2A	---	---	NT	---	---	590	---	780	---	9	223 HB min
	SCNCrM 2B	---	---	QT	---	---	685	---	880	---	9	269 HB min
DIN 17205:1992	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	1.6740	---	NT	≤ 150	---	600	---	800-950	---	12	see standard for impact data
					$150 < t \leq 400$	---	550	---	750-900	---	12	
	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class I	1.6740	---	QT	≤ 100	---	700	---	850-1000	---	16	
	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class II	1.6740	---	QT	≤ 100	---	950	---	1050-1250	---	10	
	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class I	1.6740	---	QT	$100 < t \leq 250$	---	700	---	850-1000	---	14	
GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class I	1.6740	---	QT	$250 < t \leq 400$	---	650	---	800-950	---	10		
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G30NiCrMo8	---	---	N	$28 \leq t < 50$	---	550	---	750	---	15	32 J at RT
					$50 \leq t < 100$	---	550	---	750	---	12	32 J at RT
					$100 \leq t < 150$	---	550	---	750	---	12	32 J at RT
					$150 \leq t < 250$	---	500	---	700	---	12	32 J at RT
				QT2 (TR2)	$28 \leq t < 50$	---	700	---	850	---	15	50 J at RT
					$50 \leq t < 100$	---	700	---	850	---	14	50 J at RT
					$100 \leq t < 150$	---	650	---	850	---	12	35 J at RT
$150 \leq t < 250$	---	650	---	820	---	10	27 J at RT					

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10213-2:1995	G20Mo5	1.5419	---	0.15-0.23	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.025	0.020	---	0.40-0.60	---	---
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 11	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	0.45-0.65	0.50	W 0.1; Cu+Ni+Cr+W 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C28H	---	---	0.15-0.23	0.50-1.00	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.40-0.60	---	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC1	---	J12524	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	0.45-0.65	---	Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; Cr 0.35; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+Cr+W 1.00
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 21	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC6	---	J12072	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C32H	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMo5-5	1.7357	---	0.15-0.20	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 23	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	C24	---	J12092	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.80-1.25	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.25
ISO 4991:1994	C35BH	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.20-1.60	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMoV5-10	1.7706	---	0.15-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.20-1.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Sn 0.025
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 32	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC9	---	J21890	0.05-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C34AH	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-250	---	0.90-1.20	---
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Grade 8, Class A, B, C	---	J22091	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; Cu+W+V 0.60
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMo9-10	1.7379	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.60	0.020	0.020	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
ISO 4991:1994	C34BH	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-250	---	0.90-1.20	---
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 61	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.75	0.040	0.040	4.00-6.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	C5	---	J42045	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.75	0.04	0.045	4.00-6.50	---	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
EN 10213-2:1995	GX15CrMo5	1.7365	---	0.12-0.19	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ISO 4991:1994	C37H	---	---	0.12-0.19	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10295:2002	Gx30CrSi7	1.4710	---	0.20-0.35	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.50	0.035	0.030	6.00-8.00	0.50	0.15	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX30CrSi7	---	---	0.20-0.35	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.04	6-8	0.5	0.5	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	C12	---	J82090	0.20	0.35-0.65	1.00	0.04	0.045	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; Ni 0.50; W 0.10; Cu+Ni+W 1.00
ISO 4991:1994	C38H	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	8.00-10.00	---	1.00-1.30	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10213-2:1995	G20Mo5	1.5419	---	QT	≤ 100	---	245	---	440-590	---	22	27 J at RT
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 11	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	450	---	22	---
ISO 4991:1994	C28H	---	---	NT or QT	---	---	250	---	450-600	---	21	25 J at RT
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC1	---	J12524	NT	---	---	240	35	450-620	65-90	24	---
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 21	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	17	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC6	---	J12072	NT	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	---
ISO 4991:1994	C32H	---	---	NT or QT	---	---	290	---	490-640	---	18	27 J at RT
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMo5-5	1.7357	---	QT	≤ 100	---	315	---	490-690	---	20	27 J at RT
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 23	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	345	---	550	---	13	---
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	C24	---	J12092	NT	---	---	345	50	552	80	15.0	---
ISO 4991:1994	C35BH	---	---	N _{ac} T or QT	---	---	420	---	590-740	---	15	24 J at RT
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMoV5-10	1.7706	---	QT	≤ 150	---	440	---	590-780	---	15	27 J at RT
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 32	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	17	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	WC9	---	J21890	NT	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	---
ISO 4991:1994	C34AH	---	---	NT	---	---	280	---	510-660	---	18	25 J at RT
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Grade 8, Class A	---	J22091	NT	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	20	---
EN 10213-2:1995	G17CrMo9-10	1.7379	---	QT	≤ 150	---	400	---	590-740	---	18	40 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C34BH	---	---	(NT), N _{ac} T or QT	---	---	390	---	600-750	---	18	40 J at RT
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Grade 8, Class C	---	J22091	QT	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	22 HRC max 235 HB max
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Grade 8, Class B	---	J22091	QT	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	---
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 61	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	410	---	620	---	17	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	C5	---	J42045	NT	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	---
EN 10213-2:1995	GX15CrMo5	1.7365	---	QT	≤ 150	---	420	---	630-760	---	16	27 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C37H	---	---	NT	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	25 J at RT
EN 10295:2002	GX30CrSi7	1.4710	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB
ISO 11973:1999	GX30CrSi7	---	---	AC or A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	C12	---	J82090	NT	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	---
ISO 4991:1994	C38H	---	---	NT	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	20 J at RT

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3A Chemical composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10213-3:1995	G18Mo5	1.5422	---	0.15-0.20	0.80-1.20	0.60	0.020	0.020	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 11	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	---	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC1	---	J12522	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 21	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	2.00-3.00	---	Cu 0.50
EN 10213-3:1995	G9Ni10	1.5636	---	0.06-0.12	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	---	2.00-3.00	---	---
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	B2N, B2Q	---	J22501	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	2.0-3.0	0.25	Cu 0.50; V 0.03; P+S+Cu+V+Cr+Mo 1.00
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC2	---	J22500	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	2.00-3.00	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	C43L	---	---	0.14	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 31	---	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	3.00-4.00	---	Cu 0.50
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	B3N, B3Q	---	J31500	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	3.0-4.0	0.25	Cu 0.50; V 0.03; P+S+Cu+V+Cr+Mo 1.00
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC3	---	J31550	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
EN 10213-3:1995	G9Ni14	1.5638	---	0.06-0.12	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	C43E2aL	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	1.35-2.00	2.50-3.50	0.35-0.60	---
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC2-1	---	J42215	0.22	0.55-0.75	0.50	0.04	0.045	1.351.85	2.50-3.50	0.30-0.60	---
EN 10213-3:1995	G17NiCrMo13-6	1.6781	---	0.15-0.19	0.55-0.80	0.50	0.015	0.015	1.30-1.80	3.00-3.50	0.45-0.60	---
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	E2N1, E2Q1, E2N2, E2Q2, E2N3, E2Q3	---	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50; V 0.03; W 0.10; P+S+V+Cu+W 0.70
ISO 4991:1994	C43E2bL	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.35-0.60	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10213-3:1995	G18Mo5	1.5422	---	QT	≤ 100	---	240	---	440-790	---	23	27 J at -45°C
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 11	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	245	---	450	---	21	18 J at -60°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC1	---	J12522	NT or QT	---	---	240	35.0	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	18 J at -59°C
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 21	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	21	21 J at -75°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G9Ni10	1.5636	---	QT	≤ 35	---	280	---	480-630	---	24	27 J at -70°C
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	B2N, B2Q	---	J22501	NT or QT	≤ 125	5	275	40	485	70	24	20 J at -73°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC2	---	J22500	NT or QT	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	20 J at -73°C
ISO 4991:1994	C43L	---	---	QT	---	---	300	---	460-610	---	20	27 at -70°C
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 31	---	---	A, N, NT, or QT	---	---	275	---	480	---	21	21 J at -100°C
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	B3N, B3Q	---	J31500	NT or QT	≤ 32	1¼	275	40	485	70	24	20 J at -101°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC3	---	J31550	NT or QT	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	20 J at -101°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G9Ni14	1.5638	---	QT	≤ 35	---	360	---	500-650	---	20	27 J -90°C
ISO 4991:1994	C43E2aL	---	---	(NT), N _{ac} T or QT	---	---	450	---	620-800	---	16	27 J at -80°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	LC2-1	---	J42215	NT or QT	---	---	550	80.0	725-895	105.0-130.0	18	41 J at -73°C
EN 10213-3:1995	G17NiCrMo13-6	1.6781	---	QT	≤ 200	---	600	---	750-900	---	15	27 J at -80°C
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	E2N1	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	485	70	90-120	18	620-825	41 J at -73°C
	E2Q1	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	485	70	90-120	18	620-825	41 J at -73°C
	E2N2	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	585	85	105-135	15	725-930	27 J at -73°C
	E2Q2	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	585	85	105-135	15	725-930	27 J at -73°C
	E2N3	---	---	NT, QT	---	---	690	100	115-145	13	795-1000	20 J at -73°C
ISO 4991:1994	C43E2bL	---	---	(NT), N _{ac} T or QT	---	---	655	---	800-950	---	13	27 J at -60°C

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 1	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	410C21	---	---	0.15	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.040	11.5-13.5	1.0	---	Cu 0.30
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA15	---	J91150	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.04	0.04	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C28	---	---	0.20	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.040	11.5-13.5	1.0	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10283:1998	GX12Cr12	1.4011	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	11.50-13.50	1.0	0.50	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 12 Cr 12	---	---	0.15	0.8	0.8	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.5	1.0	0.5	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C29	---	---	0.20	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.040	11.5-13.5	1.0	---	Cu 0.30
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 3	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	0.50-1.50	0.15-1.00	---
EN 10283:1998	GX7CrNiMo12-1	1.4008	---	0.10	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	1.00-2.00	0.20-0.50	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	---	---	0.10	0.8	0.8	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.0	0.8-1.8	0.2-0.5	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA15M	---	J91151	0.15	1.00	0.65	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.15-1.0	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 2	---	---	0.16-0.24	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
	SCS 2A	---	---	0.25-0.40	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA40	---	J91153	0.20-0.40	1.00	1.50	0.04	0.04	11.5-14.0	1.0	0.5	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	Z 3CN13.4-M	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	12.0-13.5	3.5-5.0	0.70	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi13-4	---	---	0.06	1.00	0.80	0.035	0.020	12.00-13.50	3.50-4.50	---	---
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 5	---	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	3.50-4.50	---	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 4CrNi 12 4	---	---	0.06	1.5	1.0	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.0	3.5-5.0	1.0	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	425C11	---	---	0.10	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	3.4-4.2	0.60	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 6	---	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.40-1.00	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	425C12	---	---	0.06	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.40-1.0	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA6NM	---	J91540	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	---
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	1.4405	---	0.06	1.00	0.80	0.035	0.025	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	0.70-1.50	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	---	---	0.06	0.8	0.8	0.035	0.025	15.0-17.0	4.0-6.0	0.7-1.5	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi16-4	---	---	0.06	1.00	0.80	0.020	0.035	15.50-17.00	4.00-5.50	---	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 1	---	---	T1	---	---	345	---	540	---	18	163-229 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	410C21	---	---	AHT or OQT	---	---	370	---	540	---	15	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA15	---	J91150	A or NT	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 1	---	---	T2	---	---	450	---	620	---	16	179-241 HB
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C28	---	---	AHT or OQT	---	---	450	---	620	---	13	---
EN 10283:1998	GX12Cr12	1.4011	---	QT	≤ 150	---	450	---	620	---	15	20 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 12 Cr 12	---	---	NT	≤ 150	---	450	---	620	---	14	20 J at RT
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C29	---	---	AHT or OQT	---	---	465	---	690	---	11	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 3	---	---	T	---	---	440	---	590	---	16	170-235 HB
EN 10283:1998	GX7CrNiMo12-1	1.4008	---	QT	≤ 300	---	440	---	590	---	15	27 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	---	---	NT	≤ 300	---	440	---	590	---	15	27 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA15M	---	J91151	A or NT	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 2	---	---	T	---	---	390	---	590	---	16	170-235 HB
	SCS 2A	---	---	T	---	---	485	---	690	---	15	269 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA40	---	J91153	A or NT	---	---	485	70	690	100	15	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	Z 3CN13.4-M	---	---	Q+T1+T2	≤ 300	---	500	---	700	---	20	27 J at -120°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi13-4	---	---	QT3	28 ≤ t < 100	---	500	---	700	---	18	60 J at RT
					100 ≤ t < 200	---	500	---	700	---	16	60 J at RT
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	QT3	≤ 300	---	500	---	700	---	16	50 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 5	---	---	QT	---	---	540	---	740	---	13	217-277 HB
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi13-4	---	---	QT2	28 ≤ t < 200	---	550	---	750	---	15	50 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 4CrNi 12 4	---	---	QT1	≤ 300	---	550	---	750	---	15	45 J at RT
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	QT1	≤ 300	---	550	---	760	---	15	50 J at RT
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	425C11	---	---	AHT or OQT	---	---	620	---	770	---	12	30 J at 20°C
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi13-4	---	---	QT1	28 ≤ t < 200	---	800	---	900	---	12	35 J at RT
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	QT2	≤ 300	---	830	---	900	---	12	35 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 4CrNi 12 4	---	---	QT2	≤ 300	---	830	---	900	---	12	35 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 6	---	---	T	---	---	550	---	750	---	15	285 HB max
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	425C12	---	---	AHT or OQT	---	---	550	---	755	---	15	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CA6NM	---	J91540	NT	---	---	550	80	755	110	15	---
EN 10283:1998	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	1.4405	---	QT	≤ 300	---	540	---	760	---	15	60 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	---	---	NT	≤ 300	---	540	---	760	---	15	60 J at RT
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	GX4CrNi16-4	---	---	QT2 (TR2)	28 ≤ t < 250	---	540	---	780	---	15	60 J at RT
				QT1 (TR1)	28 ≤ t < 250	---	830	---	1000	---	10	30 J at RT

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 12	---	---	0.20	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF20	---	J92602	0.20	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	Z 5CN19.10-M	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.035	0.025	18.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNi19-10	1.4308	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 5 CrNi 19 9	---	---	0.07	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 13	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
	SCS 13A	---	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	304C15	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
	304C15LT196	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8	---	J92600	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8	---	J92600	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 19	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	304C12	---	---	0.03	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
	304C12LT196	---	---	0.03	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNi19-11	1.4309	---	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	N 0.20
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 19A	---	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3	---	J92500	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF3	---	J92500	0.03	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiNb19-11	1.4552	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
ISO 11972:1998	GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	---	---	0.08	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 21	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.35
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	347C17	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8C	---	J92710	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.0
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8C	---	J92710	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8 x C to 1.0
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4408	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	0.07	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-2.5	---
	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	0.07	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	3.0-3.5	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 14	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-20.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
	SCS 14A	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-3.00	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C16	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	2.0-3.0	---
	316C16LT196	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8M	---	J92900	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8M	---	J92900	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 22	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-20.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Nb 10 x C to 1.35
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	1.4581	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
ISO 11972:1998	GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	---	---	0.08	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-2.5	Nb 8 x C to 1.00
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	318C17	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	2.0-3.0	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C12	---	---	0.03	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	2.0-3.0	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C12LT196	---	---	0.03	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4409	---	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.20
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-2.5	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 16 A	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3M	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF3M	---	J92800	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	1.4446	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-4.50	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-2.5	N 0.10-0.20
	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	3.0-3.5	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3MN	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-22.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	1.4412	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	10.00-13.00	3.00-3.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	317C16	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0 min	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CG8M	---	J93000	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CG8M	---	J93000	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	3.0-3.5	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CG3M	---	J92999	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CG3M	---	J92999	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 17	---	---	0.20	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	22.00-26.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CH20	---	J93402	0.20	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	22.0-26.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 23	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	19.00-22.00	27.50-30.00	2.00-3.00	Cu 3.00-4.00
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN7M	---	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CN7M	---	N08007	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C11	---	---	0.07	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.040	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	1.4458	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	19.00-22.00	26.00-30.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 2.00; N 0.20
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	1.4527	---	0.06	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	19.00-22.00	27.50-30.50	2.00-3.00	Cu 3.00-4.00
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	1.4416	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.50-5.50	N 0.12-0.20
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN3M	---	J94652	0.03	1.0	2.0	0.03	0.03	20.0-22.0	23.00-27.00	4.5-5.5	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	1.4588	---	0.025	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN3MN	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.010	20.0-22.0	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.26
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CN3MN	---	J94651	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.010	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.26
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	1.4593	---	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-19.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.24
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CK3MCuN	---	---	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.045	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-19.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.180-0.240
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CK3MCuN	---	J93254	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.045	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-19.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.180-0.240
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.0	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	Cu 2.5-3.5; N 0.12-0.25
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C13	---	---	0.04	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.040	24.5-26.5	4.75-6.0	1.75-2.25	Cu 2.75-3.25
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C15	---	---	0.08	1.5	1.5	0.040	0.040	21.0-27.0	4.0-7.0	1.75-3.0	N 0.10-0.25
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.0	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.12-0.25

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 12	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	183 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF20	---	J92602	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	Z 5CN19.10-M	---	---	Q (HY)	≤ 300	---	200	---	440	---	30	60 J at -196°C
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNi19-10	1.4308	---	AT	≤ 150	---	175	---	440	---	30	60 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 5 CrNi 19 9	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	60 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 13	---	---	S	---	---	185	---	440	---	30	183 HB max
	SCS 13A	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	183 HB max
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	304C15	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	480	---	26	---
	304C15LT196	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	480	---	26	41 J at -196°C
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8	---	J92600	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8	---	J92600	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 19	---	---	S	---	---	185	---	390	---	33	183 HB max
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	304C12	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	430	---	26	---
	304C12LT196	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	430	---	26	41 J at -196°C
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNi19-11	1.4309	---	AT	≤ 150	---	185	---	440	---	30	80 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	80 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 19A	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	183 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3	---	J92500	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF3	---	J92500	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	---
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiNb19-11	1.4552	---	AT	≤ 150	---	175	---	440	---	25	40 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	25	40 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 21	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	183 HB max
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	347C17	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	480	---	22	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8C	---	J92710	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8C	---	J92710	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4408	---	AT	≤ 150	---	185	---	440	---	30	60 J ar RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	60 J at RT
	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	60 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 14	---	---	S	---	---	185	---	440	---	28	183 HB max
	SCS 14A	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	183 HB max
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C16	---	---	ST	---	---	240	---	480	---	26	---
	316C16LT196	---	---	ST	---	---	240	---	480	---	26	41 J at -196°C
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF8M	---	J92900	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF8M	---	J92900	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 22	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	440	---	28	183 HB max
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	1.4581	---	AT	≤ 150	---	185	---	440	---	25	40 J ar RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	25	40 J at RT
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	318C17	---	---	ST	---	---	240	---	480	---	18	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C12	---	---	ST	---	---	215	---	430	---	26	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	316C12LT196	---	---	ST	---	---	---	240	480	26	---	41 J at -196°C
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4409	---	AT	≤ 150	---	195	---	440	---	30	80 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	80 J at RT
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 16 A	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	183 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3M	---	---	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF3M	---	J92800	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	1.4446	---	AT	≤ 150	---	210	---	440	---	20	50 J at RT
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	230	---	510	---	30	80 J at RT
	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	230	---	510	---	30	80 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CF3MN	---	---	S	---	---	255	37	515	75	35	---
EN 10283:1998	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	1.4412	---	AT	≤ 150	---	205	---	440	---	30	60 J at RT
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	317C16	---	---	ST	---	---	240	---	480	---	22	---
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CG8M	---	J93000	S	---	---	240	35	520	75	25	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CG8M	---	J93000	S	---	---	240	35	520	75	25	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	180	---	440	---	30	80 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CG3M	---	J92999	S	---	---	240	35	515	75	25	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CG3M	---	J92999	S	---	---	240	35	515	75	25	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 17	---	---	S	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	183 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CH20	---	J93402	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	---
JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 23	---	---	S	---	---	165	---	390	---	30	183 HB max
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN7M	---	---	S	---	---	170	25	425	62	35	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CN7M	---	N08007	S	---	---	170	25	425	62	35	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C11	---	---	ST	---	---	170	---	425	---	34	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	1.4458	---	AT	≤ 150	---	165	---	430	---	30	60 J at RT
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	1.4572	---	---	---	---	170	---	430	---	35	60 J at RT
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	1.4416	---	AT	≤ 150	---	185	---	450	---	30	60 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN3M	---	J94652	S	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	1.4588	---	AT	≤ 50	---	210	---	480	---	30	60 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CN3MN	---	---	S	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CN3MN	---	J94651	S	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	---
EN 10283:1998	GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	1.4593	---	AT	≤ 50	---	260	---	500	---	35	50 J at RT
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	CK3MCuN	---	---	S	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CK3MCuN	---	J93254	S	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	---
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	450	---	650	---	18	50 J at RT
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C13	---	---	ST	---	---	485	---	690	---	16	25 J at 20°C
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	332C15	---	---	ST	---	---	430	---	640	---	30	25 J at 20°C
ISO 11972:1998	GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	---	---	ST/Q	≤ 150	---	450	---	650	---	18	50 J at RT

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	CA15	---	J91150	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	CA15	---	J91171	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05 Cu+W+V 0.50
EN 10213-2:1995	GX8CrNi12	1.4107	---	0.10	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020	11.50-12.50	0.80-1.50	0.50	---
ISO 4991:1994	C39CH	---	---	0.10-0.17	1.00	0.8	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.5	1.0	0.5	---
	C39CNIH	---	---	0.05-0.10	0.40-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.0	0.80-1.80	0.20-0.50	---
EN 10213-2:1995	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	---
EN 10213-3:1995	GX3CrNi13-4	1.6982	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	---
ISO 4991:1994	C39NiH	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.5	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
	C39NiL	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.030	11.5-13.5	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	CA6NM	---	J91540	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	---
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	CA6NM	---	J91540	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; Cu+W+V 0.50
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	E3N	---	J91550	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; P+S+Cu+W 0.50
EN 10213-2:1995	GX23CrMoV12-1	1.4931	---	0.20-0.26	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020	11.30-12.20	1.00	1.00-1.20	V 0.25-0.35; W 0.50
ISO 4991:1994	C40H	---	---	0.20-0.26	0.50-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035	11.3-12.3	0.70-1.00	1.00-1.20	V 0.25-0.35

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	CA15	---	J91150	NT	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	---
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	CA15, Class A	---	J91171	NT or QT	---	---	760-895	110-130	965-1170	140-170	10	---
	CA15, Class B	---	J91171	NT or QT	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	---
	CA15, Class C	---	J91171	NT or QT	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	22 HRC max 235 HB max
	CA15, Class D	---	J91171	NT or QT	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	22 HRC max 235 HB max
EN 10213-2:1995	GX8CrNi12	1.4107	---	QT1	≤ 300	---	355	---	540-690	---	18	45 J at RT
				QT2	≤ 300	---	500	---	600-800	---	16	40 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C39CH	---	---	NT	---	---	450	---	620-770	---	14	20 J at RT
	C39CNiH	---	---	NT	---	---	360	---	540-690	---	18	35 J at RT
EN 10213-2:1995	GX4CrNi13-4	1.4317	---	QT	≤ 300	---	550	---	760-960	---	15	50 J at RT
EN 10213-3:1995	GX3CrNi13-4	1.6982	---	QT	≤ 300	---	500	---	700-900	---	15	27 J at -120°C
ISO 4991:1994	C39NiH	---	---	NT	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	45 J at RT
	C39NiL	---	---	N _{ac} T or (NT)	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	27 J at -80°C
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	CA6NM	---	J91540	NT	---	---	550	80	760-930	110.0-135.0	15	27 J at -73°C
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	CA6NM, Class A	---	J91540	NT or QT	---	---	550	80	760-930	110-135	15	---
	CA6NM, Class B	---	J91540	NT or QT	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	23 HRC max 255 HB max
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	E3N	---	J91550	NT	≤ 32	1¼	550	80	760	110	15	27 J at -73°C
EN 10213-2:1995	GX23CrMoV12-1	1.4931	---	QT	≤ 150	---	540	---	740-880	---	15	27 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C40H	---	---	NT	---	---	540	---	740-880	---	15	21 J at RT

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNi19-10	1.4308	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	C47	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
	C47L	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8, CF-8A	---	J92600	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNi19-11	1.4309	---	0.03	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	N 0.20
ISO 4991:1994	C46	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-3, CF-3A	---	J92700	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiNb19-11	1.4552	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
ISO 4991:1994	C50	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8C	---	J92710	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	0.50	Cb 8 x C to 1.00
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4408	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	---
ISO 4991:1994	C60	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	---
	C61	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8M	---	J92900	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	1.4581	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
ISO 4991:1994	C60Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	Nb 8 x C to 1.0
ISO 4991:1994	C57	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	---
	C61LC	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4409	---	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.20
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-3M, CF-3MA	---	J92800	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CN-7M	---	N08007	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	1.4458	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	19.00-22.00	26.00-30.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 2.00; N 0.20
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	1.4517	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	24.50-26.50	5.00-7.00	2.50-3.50	Cu 2.75-3.50; N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CD-4MCu	---	J93370	0.04	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.04	24.5-26.5	4.75-6.00	1.75-2.25	Cu 2.75-3.25

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNi19-10	1.4308	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	200	---	440-640	---	30	60 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C47	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	---
	C47L	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	45 J at -195°C
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8	---	J92600	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	---
	CF-8A	---	J92600	S	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNi19-11	1.4309	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	80 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C46	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-3	---	J92800	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	---
	CF-3A	---	J92800	S	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiNb19-11	1.4552	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	200	---	440-640	---	25	40 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C50	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8C	---	J92710	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4408	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	60 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C60	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	---
	C61	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-8M	---	J92900	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	1.4581	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	40 J at RT
ISO 4991:1994	C60Nb	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	---
ISO 4991:1994	C57	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-620	---	30	---
	C61LC	---	---	S	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	1.4409	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	220	---	440-640	---	30	80 J at RT
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CF-3M	---	J92800	S	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	---
	CF-3MA	---	J92800	S	---	---	255	37	550	80	30.0	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CN-7M	---	N08007	S	---	---	170	25	425	62	35.0	---
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	1.4458	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	190	---	430-630	---	30	60 J at RT
EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	1.4517	---	AT + QW	≤ 150	---	480	---	650-850	---	22	50 J at RT
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CD-4MCu	---	J93370	S	---	---	485	70	690	100	16.0	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 1	---	---	0.20-0.40	1.00	1.50-3.00	0.040	0.040	12.00-15.00	1.00	0.50	---
	SCH 3	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	12.00-15.00	1.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C24	---	---	0.25	1.0	2.0	0.050	0.050	12.0-16.0	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi13	1.4729	---	---	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi13	---	---	0.3-0.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	12-14	1	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi17	1.4740	---	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi17	---	---	0.3-0.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	16-19	1	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi24	1.4745	---	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	23.00-26.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi24	---	---	0.3-0.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	23-26	1	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi28	1.4776	---	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi28	---	---	0.3-0.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	27-30	1	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX130CrSi29	1.4777	---	1.20-1.40	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.50	0.035	0.030	27.00-30.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX130CrSi29	---	---	1.2-1.4	0.5-1.0	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	27-30	1	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 2	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	25.00-28.00	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HC	---	J92605	0.50	1.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	4.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HC30	---	J92613	0.25-0.35	0.5-1.0	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	4.0	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	452C11	---	---	1.0	1.0	2.0	0.050	0.050	25.0-30.0	4.0	1.5	---
	452C12	---	---	1.0-2.0	1.0	2.0	0.050	0.050	25.0-30.0	4.0	1.5	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	---	0.3-0.5	1.5	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	25-28	3-6	0.5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HD	---	J93005	0.50	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	4.0-7.0	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 11	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	4.00-6.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HD50	---	J93015	0.45-0.55	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	4-7	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi27-4	1.4823	---	0.30-0.50	1.50	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	25.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 17	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	26.00-30.00	8.00-11.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HE	---	J93403	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HE35	---	J93413	0.30-0.40	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	8-11	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C40	---	---	0.5	2.0	2.0	0.050	0.050	25.0-30.0	8.0-12.0	1.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi18-9	1.4825	---	0.15-0.35	2.00	0.50-2.50	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.50	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	1.4826	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	21.00-23.00	9.00-11.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	---	0.15-0.35	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	17-19	8-10	0.5	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	21-23	9-11	0.5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HF	---	J93603	0.20-0.40	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-23.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 12	---	---	0.20-0.40	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-23.00	8.00-12.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HF30	---	J92803	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	19-23	9-12	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	302C35	---	---	0.2-0.4	2.0	2.0	0.050	0.050	17.0-22.0	6.0-10.0	1.5	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi20-14	1.4832	---	0.15-0.35	2.00	0.50-2.50	0.040	0.030	19.00-21.00	13.00-15.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX25CrNiSi20-14	---	---	0.15-0.35	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	19-21	13-15	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-12	1.4837	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	11.00-14.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	24-27	11-14	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 13	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	11.00-14.00	0.50	---
	SCH 13A	---	---	0.25-0.50	2.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-26.00	12.00-14.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C35	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	24.0-28.0	11.0-14.0	1.5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HH	---	J93503	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	24.0-28.0	11.0-14.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	Type I	---	J93303	0.20-0.45	2.50	1.75	0.05	0.05	23.00-28.00	10.00-14.00	---	N 0.20
	Type II	---	J93303	0.20-0.45	2.50	1.75	0.05	0.05	23.00-28.00	10.00-14.00	---	N 0.20
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C32	---	---	0.20-0.45	2.5	1.5	0.040	0.040	24.0-28.0	11.0-14.0	1.5	N 0.2
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HH30	---	J93513	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	24-28	11-14	0.50	---
	HH33	---	J93633	0.28-0.38	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	24-26	12-14	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C30	---	---	0.5	2.0	2.5	0.050	0.050	22.0-27.0	10.0-14.0	1.5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HI	---	J94003	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	14.0-18.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HI35	---	J94013	0.30-0.40	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	14-18	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 18	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	26.00-30.00	14.00-18.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 21	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HK	---	J94224	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	24.0-28.0	18.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HK30	---	J94203	0.25-0.35	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HK30	---	J94203	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	23-27	19-22	0.50	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HK40	---	J94204	0.35-0.45	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-20	1.4848	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 22	---	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	310C40	---	---	0.30-0.5	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	24.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	1.5	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	24-27	19-22	0.5	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HK40	---	J94204	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	23-27	19-22	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	310C45	---	---	0.5	2.0	3.0	0.050	0.050	22.0-27.0	17.0-22.0	1.5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HL	---	N08604	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	28.0-32.0	18.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HL30	---	N08613	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	28-32	18-22	0.50	---
	HL40	---	N08614	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	28-32	18-22	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 23	---	---	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	28.00-32.00	18.00-22.00	0.50	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 19	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	19.00-23.00	23.00-27.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HN	---	J94213	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	19.0-23.0	23.0-27.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HN40	---	J94214	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	19-23	23-27	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX35NiCrSi25-21	1.4805	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-27.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	311C11	---	---	0.5	2.0	3.0	0.050	0.050	17.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	1.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	1.4855	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	23.00-25.00	23.00-25.00	0.50	Nb 0.80-1.80
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	---	0.25-0.50	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	23-25	23-25	0.5	Nb 1.2-1.8
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	1.4852	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	33.00-36.00	0.50	Nb 0.80-1.80
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HP	---	N08705	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	24-28	33-37	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 24	---	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-26	1.4857	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	33.00-36.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	24-27	33-36	0.5	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	24-27	33-36	0.5	Nb 0.8-1.8
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-17	1.4806	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	34.00-36.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	16-18	34-36	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 15	---	---	0.35-0.70	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	15.00-19.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HT	---	N08605	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	15.0-19.0	33.0-37.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HT50	---	N08050	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	15-19	33-37	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	330C12	---	---	0.75	2.0	3.0	0.050	0.050	13.0-20.0	30.0-40.0	1.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 16	---	---	0.20-0.35	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	13.00-17.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	330C11	---	---	0.35-0.55	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	13.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	1.5	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HT30	---	N08603	0.25-0.35	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	13.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 20	---	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	37.00-41.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	1.4807	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	34.00-36.00	0.50	Nb 1.00-1.80
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	1.4849	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-21.00	36.00-39.00	0.50	Nb 1.20-1.80
	GX40NiCrSi38-19	1.4865	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-21.00	36.00-39.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	18-21	36	0.5	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	---	0.3-0.5	2	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	18-21	36	0.5	Nb 1.2-1.8
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HU	---	N08004	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	37.0-41.0	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	331C40	---	---	0.35-0.55	2.0	1.5	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	33.0-37.0	1.5	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HU50	---	N08005	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	17-21	37-41	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	331C60	---	---	0.75	2.0	3.0	0.050	0.050	15.0-25.0	36.0-46.0	1.5	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr50Nb	2.4680	---	0.10	0.50	1.00	0.020	0.020	48.00-52.00	bal	0.50	N 0.16; Nb 1.00-1.80; Fe 1.00
ISO 11973:1999	GX10NiCrNb50-50	---	---	0.1	0.5	0.5	0.02	0.02	47-52	bal	0.5	N 0.16; Nb 1.4-1.7; N+C 0.2

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 297/ A297M-97 (2003)	HW	---	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	10.0-14.0	58.0-62.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HW50	---	---	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	10-14	58-62	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr15	2.4815	---	0.35-0.65	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	12.00-18.00	58.00-66.00	1.00	Fe bal
ISO 11973:1999	GX50NiCr65-15	---	---	0.35-0.65	1.3	2	0.04	0.03	13-19	64-69	---	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HX	---	N06006	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	15.0-19.0	64.0-68.0	0.50	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HX50	---	N08006	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	15.0-19.0	64-68	0.50	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	334C11	---	---	0.75	2.0	3.0	0.050	0.050	10.0-20.0	55.0-65.0	1.5	---
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	2.4778	---	0.05-0.25	1.50	0.50-1.50	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	4.00	0.50	Nb 0.50; Co 48.0-52.0; Fe bal
ISO 11973:1999	GX30CoCr50-28	---	---	0.5	1	1	0.04	0.03	25-30	1	0.5	Co 48-52; Fe 20
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr28W	2.4879	---	0.35-0.55	1.50	1.00-2.00	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	47.00-50.00	0.50	W 4.00-6.00; Fe bal
ISO 11973:1999	GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	---	---	0.35-0.55	1.5	1.0-2.5	0.04	0.03	27-30	47-50	---	W 4-6
EN 10295:2002	GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	1.4874	---	0.35-0.65	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-22.00	18.00-22.00	2.50-3.00	Nb 0.75-1.25; Co 18.50-22.00; W 2.00-3.00
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	---	---	0.35-0.60	2	1	0.04	0.03	19-22	18-22	2.5-3.0	Co 18-22; W 2-3

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 1	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	490	---	---	---
	SCH 3	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	490	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	420C24	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi13	1.4729	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi13	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB max
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi17	1.4740	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi17	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB max
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi24	1.4745	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi24	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	300 HB max
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi28	1.4776	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrSi28	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	320 HB max
EN 10295:2002	GX130CrSi29	1.4777	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX130CrSi29	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	400 HB max
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 2	---	---	A	---	---	---	---	340	---	---	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HC	---	J92605	AC	---	---	---	---	380	55	---	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HC30	---	J92613	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	452C11	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	452C12	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	---	AC	---	---	250	---	400	---	3	400 HB max
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HD	---	J93005	AC	---	---	240	35	515	75	8	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 11	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	590	---	---	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HD50	---	J93015	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi27-4	1.4823	---	---	---	---	250	---	550	---	3	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 17	---	---	AC	---	---	275	---	540	---	5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HE	---	J93403	AC	---	---	275	40	585	85	9	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HE35	---	J93413	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C40	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi18-9	1.4825	---	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	15	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	1.4826	---	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	8	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	---	AC	---	---	230	---	450	---	15	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	---	AC	---	---	230	---	450	---	8	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HF	---	J93603	AC	---	---	240	35	485	70	25	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 12	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	490	---	23	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HF30	---	J92803	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	302C35	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi20-14	1.4832	---	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	10	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX25CrNiSi20-14	---	---	AC	---	---	230	---	450	---	10	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-12	1.4837	---	---	---	---	220	---	450	---	6	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	450	---	6	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 13	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	---
	SCH 13A	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C35	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	510	---	7	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HH	---	J93503	AC	---	---	240	35	515	75	10	---
ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	Type I	---	J93303	AC	---	---	---	---	550	80	9	---
	Type II	---	J93303	AC	---	---	---	---	550	80	4	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C32	---	---	HTC	---	---	---	---	550	---	3	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HH30	---	J93513	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	HH33	---	J93633	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	309C30	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HI	---	J94003	AC	---	---	240	35	485	70	10	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HI35	---	J94013	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 18	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 21	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	440	---	8	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HK	---	J94224	AC	---	---	240	35	450	65	10	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HK30	---	J94203	AC	---	---	240	35	450	65	10.0	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HK30	---	J94203	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HK40	---	J94204	AC	---	---	240	35	425	62	10.0	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-20	1.4848	---	---	---	---	220	---	450	---	8	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 22	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	440	---	8	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	310C40	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	450	---	7	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	450	---	6	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HK40	---	J94204	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	310C45	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HL	---	N08604	AC	---	---	240	35	450	65	10	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HL30	---	N08613	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	HL40	---	N08614	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 23	---	---	AC	---	---	245	---	450	---	8	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 19	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	390	---	5	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HN	---	J94213	AC	---	---	---	---	435	63	8	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HN40	---	J94214	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX35NiCrSi25-21	1.4805	---	---	---	---	220	---	430	---	8	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	311C11	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	1.4855	---	---	---	---	220	---	450	---	4	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	400	---	4	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	1.4852	---	---	---	---	220	---	440	---	4	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HP	---	N08705	AC	---	---	235	34	430	62.5	4.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 24	---	---	AC	---	---	235	---	440	---	5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-26	1.4857	---	---	---	---	220	---	440	---	6	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	440	---	6	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	440	---	4	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-17	1.4806	---	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 15	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	440	---	4	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HT	---	N08605	AC	---	---	---	---	450	65	4	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HT50	---	N08050	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	330C12	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 16	---	---	AC	---	---	195	---	440	---	13	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	330C11	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	450	---	3	---
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	HT30	---	N08603	AC	---	---	195	28	450	65	15.0	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Other
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 20	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	390	---	4	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	1.4807	---	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	4	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	1.4849	---	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	4	---
	GX40NiCrSi38-19	1.4865	---	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	420	---	4	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HU	---	N08004	AC	---	---	---	---	450	65	4	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	331C40	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	450	---	3	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HU50	---	N08005	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	331C60	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr50Nb	2.4680	---	---	---	---	230	---	540	---	8	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX10NiCrNb50-50	---	---	AC	---	---	230	---	540	---	8	---
ASTM A 297/ A297M-97 (2003)	HW	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	60	---	415	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HW50	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr15	2.4815	---	---	---	---	200	---	400	---	3	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX50NiCr65-15	---	---	AC	---	---	200	---	400	---	3	---
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HX	---	N06006	AC	---	---	---	---	415	60	---	---
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HX50	---	N08006	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	334C11	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	2.4778	---	---	---	---	235	---	490	---	6	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX30CoCr50-28	---	---	AC	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr28W	2.4879	---	---	---	---	240	---	440	---	3	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	---	---	AC	---	---	220	---	400	---	3	---
EN 10295:2002	GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	1.4874	---	---	---	---	320	---	420	---	6	---
ISO 11973:1999	GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	---	---	AC	---	---	320	---	400	---	6	---

7.6 Non-Comparable Cast Carbon Steels

ASTM A 27/A 27M-03 - Steel Casting, Carbon, for General Application												
Grade, Class, Type	N-1	N-2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03 - Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes												
Grade, Class, Type	115-95	130-115	135-125	150-135	160-145	165-150	165-150L	210-180	210-180L	260-210	260-210L	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03 - Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	LC4	LC9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J41500	J31300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 - Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	B4N	B4Q	C1Q	D1N1	D1N2	D1N3	D1Q1	D1Q2	D1Q3	E1Q	E3N	---
UNS Number	J41501	J41501	J12582	J22092	J22092	J22092	J22092	J22092	J22092	J42220	J42065	---
ASTM A 958-00 - Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades												
Grade, Class, Type	SC 4340	SC 8620	SC 8625	SC 8630	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991 - High Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Castings and Low Alloy Steel Castings for Structural Purposes												
Symbol of Grade	SCMnCr 2	SCMnCr 3	SCMnCr 4	SCMnCrM 2	SCMnCrM 3	SCMnM 3	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5151:1991 - Steel Castings for High Temperature and High Pressure Service												
Class	SCPH 22	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992 - Steel Castings for General Engineering Purposes												
Steel	AL1	AL2	AL3	BL2	AM1	AM2	AW1	AW2	AW3	B3	B4	B5
	B6	B7	BT1	BT2	BT3	BW2	BW3	BW4	302C25	B2	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992 - Cast Steels for Low Temperatures Purposes												
Designation	16 M5-M	10 N6-M	18 NCD12.6-M	10 N14-M	10 N19-M	20 NCD4-M	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994 - Cast Steels for General Purpose in Mechanical Engineering												
Designation	G10MnMoV6	G15CrMoV6	G35NiCrMo6	G20NiCrMo12	G30NiCrMo14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
DIN 17205:1992 - Quenched and Tempered Steel Castings for General Applications												
Steel Name	GS-30 CrMoV 6 4		GS-35 CrMoV 10 4		GS-25 CrNiMo 4		GS-34 CrNiMo 6		GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5		---	
Steel Number	1.7725		1.7755		1.6515		1.6582		1.6570		---	
EN 10213-2:1995 - Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature												
Steel Name	G12MoCrV5-2		GX4CrNiMo16-5-1		---		---		---		---	
Steel Number	1.7720		1.4405		---		---		---		---	
ISO 4991:1994 - Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes												
Steel Type	C31L	C33H	C34BL	C43C1L	C47H	C60H	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.7 Non-Comparable Cast Manganese Steels

JIS G 5131:1991 - High Manganese Steel Castings												
Class	SCMnH 21	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984 - Cast Steels for General Purpose in Mechanical Engineering												
Designation	45 S7-M	18 CDBB2-M	35 CD 4-M	42 CD 4-M	50 CD 4-M	16 MCDV 6-M						
Designation	25 MCDV 6-M	30 MSCB 6.4-M	35 CDV 10 4-M	45 CSD 6-M	30 NSCDV 86-M	20 NCD 8-M						
Designation	32 NCD 8-M	42 NCD 16-M	50 NSCDV 5-M	85 CDV 12-M	Z 100 CD 6 1-M	Z 160 CDV 12-M						
Designation	Z 200 C 12-M	Z 320 CD 16 3-M	Z 280CD 16 3-M	Z 270 C 27-M	---	---						
ISO 13521:1999 - Austenitic Manganese Steel Castings												
Steel Type	GX120Mn17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.8 Non-Comparable Cast Alloy Steels

ASTM A 217/A 217M-02 - Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	WC4	WC5	WC11	C12A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J12082	J22000	J11872	J84090	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03 - Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service												
Grade, Class, Type	C23	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J12080	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003) - Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service												
Grade, Class, Type	1	2	4	6	7	9	10	11	12	13	14	16
UNS Number	J13002	J13005	J13047	J13855	J12084	J13345	J23015	J12082	J22000	J13080	J15580	J31200
Grade, Class, Type	CA15M	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J91151	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

7.9 Non-Comparable Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

ASTM A 743/A 743M-03 - Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application												
Grade, Class, Type	CG-12	CF16F	CF16Fa	CH-10	CE-30	CB-30	CC-50	CA-40F	CF10SMnN	CG6MMN	CN-7MS	CA6N
UNS Number	J93001	J92701	---	---	J93423	J91803	J92615	J91154	J92972	---	---	---
Grade, Class, Type	CA-28MWV	CK-35MN	CB-6	CK20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J91422	---	J91804	J94202	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00 - Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service												
Grade, Class, Type	CN7MS	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	J94650	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003 - Stainless Steel Castings												
Class	SCS 4	SCS 10	SCS 11	SCS 15	SCS 16	SCS 18	SCS 20	SCS 24	---	---	---	---
EN 10283:1998 - Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings												
Steel Name	GX4CrNiMo16-5-2		GX5CrNiCu16-4		GX2NiCrMoCu25-20-5		GX2CrNiMoCuN29-25-5		GX6CrNiN26-7		GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3	
Steel Number	1.4411		1.4525		1.4584		1.4587		1.4347		1.4470	
Steel Name	GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3		GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3		GX2CrNiMoN25-7-3		GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4		---		---	
Steel Number	1.4468		1.4517		1.4417		1.4469		---		---	
ISO 11972:1998 - Corrosion-Resistant Cast Steels for General Applications												
Steel Type	GX 2 CrNiN 18 10		---		---		---		---		---	

7.10 Non-Comparable Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

ASTM A 351/A 351M-03 - Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts												
Grade, Class, Type	CF10	CF10M	CH8	CH10	CF10MC	CN3MN	CE8MN	CG6MMN	CF10SMnN	CT15C	CK3MnCuN	CE20N
UNS Number	J92590	J92901	J93400	J93401	J92971	J94651	---	---	---	N08151	J93254	---
Grade, Class, Type	CD3MWCuN	CF3-MN	CG-8M	CG-3M	CH-20	CK-20	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	---	---	J93000	J92999	J93402	J94202	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10213-4:1995 - Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes Part 4: Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades												
Steel Name	GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4		GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3		---		---		---		---	
Steel Number	1.4469		1.4470		---		---		---		---	

7.11 Non-Comparable Cast Heat Resistant Steels

EN 10295:2002 - Heat Resistant Steel Castings									
Steel Name	GX160CrSi18	GX10NiCrSiNb32-20	GX50NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	GX40NiCrNb45-35	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4743	1.4859	1.4869	1.4889	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999 - Heat-Resistant Cast Steels and Alloys for General Applications									
Steel Type	GX10NiCrNb31-20	GX50NiCr52-19	GX45NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	---	---	---	---	---	---

Chapter

8

WROUGHT STAINLESS STEELS

Plate, Sheet, Strip**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 167-99	Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 176-99	Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 666-00	Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTM A 693-03	Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM B 625-99	UNS N08904, UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08932, UNS N08926, and UNS R20033 Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM B 688-96	Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum-Iron (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Plate, Sheet, and Strip

JIS Standards

JIS G 4304:1999	Hot Rolled Stainless Steel Plates, Sheets and Strip
JIS G 4305:1999	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Plates, Sheets and Strip
JIS G 4312:1991	Heat-Resisting Steel Plates and Sheets

CEN Standards

EN 10088-2:1995	Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purpose
EN 10095:1999	Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys

Bars**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 276-03	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A 565-03b	Martensitic Stainless Steel Bars for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars
ASTM B 649-02	Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS N08904), Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu-N Low-Carbon Alloys (UNS N08925, UNS N08031, and UNS N08926), and Cr-Ni-Fe-N Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS R20033) Bar and Wire
ASTM B 691-02	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloys (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Rod, Bar, and Wire

JIS Standards

JIS G 4303:1998	Stainless Steel Bars
JIS G 4311:1991	Heat-Resisting Steel Bars
JIS G 4318:1998	Cold Finished Stainless Steel Bars

CEN Standards

EN 10088-3:1995	Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rod and Sections for General Purposes
EN 10095:1999	Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys

ISO Standard

ISO 4955:1994	Heat-Resisting Steels and Alloys
---------------	----------------------------------

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASTM A 167-99	---
ASTM A 176-99	---
ASTM A 276-03	HF or CF: hot-finished or cold-finished A: annealed; H: hardened and tempered at a relatively low temp.; T: hardened and tempered at a relatively high temperature; S: strain hardened – relatively light cold work; B: relatively severe cold work; as hot-rolled
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	HR & CF: hot-rolled and cold-finished A: solution treated; HXXX: age hardening at specified temperature
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	HF or CF: hot-finished or cold-finished A: annealed; T: intermediate temper; H: hard temper
ASTM A 666-00	A: annealed; CW: cold-worked, 1/16 hard, 1/8 hard, 1/4 hard, 1/2 hard, 3/4 hard, full hard
ASTM A 693-03	S: solution treated condition; PHT: precipitation hardening treatment at specified temperature
ASTM B 625-99	HR or CR: hot rolled or cold-rolled. A: annealed
ASTM B 649-02	CF & HF: cold finished and hot finished S: solution-treated
ASTM B 688-96	HR or CR: hot-rolled or cold-rolled
ASTM B 691-02	HF & CF: hot-finished and cold-finished A: annealed
EN 10088-2:1995	HR or CR: hot rolled or cold rolled C: cold rolled strip; H: hot rolled strip; P: hot rolled plate and sheet A: annealed; QT: quenched and tempered; AT: solution annealed; P: precipitation hardened (with specified temperature); SR: strength relieved
EN 10088-3:1995	HF or CF: hot- or cold-formed A: annealed; QT: quenched and tempered; AT: solution annealed; PXXX: precipitation hardened at specified temperature
EN 10095:1999	Pl, Sh, St/HR or CR: hot rolled or cold rolled; Bars/HF or CF: hot formed or cold formed A: annealed; AT: solution annealed
ISO 4955:1994	TA: annealed; TQ: quenched
JIS G 4303:1998	HF: hot-finished S: solution-treated; A: annealed; Q: quenched and tempered; HXXX: precipitation hardened at specified temperature
JIS G 4304:1999	HR: hot rolled; S: solution treated; A: annealed; QT: quenched and tempered; HXXX: precipitation hardening treatment at specified temperature
JIS G 4305:1999	CR: cold rolled same as JIS G 4304, except SUS 301 and SUS 301L (TRR: thermal refining rolled)/ 1/4 H, 1/2 H, 3/4 H, H
JIS G 4311:1991	S: solution treatment; H: aging treatment after solution treatment
JIS G 4312:1991	S: solution treatment; H: aging treatment after solution treatment
JIS G 4318:1998	CF: cold finished

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 176-99	403	---	S40300	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.05	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.05	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.05	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	410	---	S41000	0.08-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S41003	0.030	1.5	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-12.5	1.5	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.50	---	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.50	---	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	410S	---	S41008	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410S	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410S	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X6Cr13	1.4000	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	1.0	---	---
ASTM A 176-99	420	---	S42000	0.15 min	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	0.75	0.50	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X20Cr13	1.4021	---	0.16-0.25	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X30Cr13	1.4028	---	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.00	---	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 176-99	403	---	S40300	Pl, Sh, St/---	---	---	205	30	485	70	25.0	217/96/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS403	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	201/93/210	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS403	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	201/93/210	
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS403	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	201/93/210	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	410	---	S41000	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	450	65	20	217/96/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	201/93/210	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	201/93/210	
EN 10088-2:1995	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	---	---	600	---	20	200/90/200	
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
				Pl/HR, QT550	≤ 75	---	400	---	550-750	---	15	---/---/---	
				Pl/HR, QT650		---	450	---	650-850	---	12	---/---/---	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S41003	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	275	40	455	66	18	183/89/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	195	---	360	---	22	183/88/200	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	195	---	360	---	22	183/88/200	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	410S	---	S41008	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	183/89/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS410S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	183/88/200	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS410S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	183/88/200	
EN 10088-2:1995	X6Cr13	1.4000	---	St/CR	≤ 6	---	240	---	400-600	---	19	---	
				St/HR	≤ 12	---	220	---					
				Pl/HR	≤ 25	---	220	---					
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr13	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TA	---	---	230	---	400-630	---	see standard	197/---/---	
ASTM A 176-99	420	---	S42000	Pl, Sh, St/---	---	---	---	---	485	70	15.0	217/96/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS420J1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	223/97/234	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS420J1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	223/97/234	
EN 10088-2:1995	X20Cr13	1.4021	---	St/CR, QT	≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/---/440-530	
				St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
				HR St/A	≤ 12	---	---	---	---	---	15	225/95/225	
				HR Pl/QT65	≤ 75	---	450	---	650-850	---	12	---/---/---	
				HR Pl/QT750		---	550	---	750-950	---	10	---/---/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS420J2	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	235/99/247	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS420J2	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	235/99/247	
EN 10088-2:1995	X30Cr13	1.4028	---	St/CR, QT	≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/---/450-550	
				St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	---	---	740 max	---	15	235/97/235	
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
				Pl/HR, QT800	≤ 75	---	600	---	800-1000	---	10	---/---/---	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	405	---	S40500	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrAl13	1.4002	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S40977	0.030	1.5	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
	---	---	S41050	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-13.0	0.50	---	N 0.030; Cb 9 x (C+N) to 0.60
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNi12	1.4003	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH409L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	---	---	Ti 6 x C to 0.75
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.50-12.50	---	---	Ti 6 x (C+N) to 0.65
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.75	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	---	---	Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	---	---	Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTi17	1.4520	---	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	N 0.015; Ti 0.30-0.60
	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Ti 4 x (C+N) + 0.15 to 0.80
	X3CrNb17	1.4511	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	---	Nb 12 x C to 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	434	---	S43400	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75-1.25	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75-1.25	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75-1.25	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrMo17-1	1.4113	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	---	0.90-1.40	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	439	---	S43035	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Ti [0.20 + 4 x (C+N)] to 1.10; N 0.030; Al 0.15
	---	---	S43932	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	(Ti+Cb) [0.20 + 4 x (C+N)] to 0.75; N 0.030; Al 0.15
	---	---	S43940	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Cb [0.30 + (3 x C)] min
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTiNb18	1.4509	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.50-18.50	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Nb 3 x C + 0.30 to 1.00

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	444	---	S44400	0.025	1.00	1.000	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	(Ti+Cb) [0.20 + 4 x (C+N)] to 0.80; N 0.035
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	---	1.75-2.50	N 0.025; Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8 x (C+N) to 0.80
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	---	1.75-2.50	N 0.025; Ti+Nb or their combination 8 x (C+N) to 0.80
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMoTi18-2	1.4521	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.00-20.00	---	1.80-2.50	N 0.030; Ti 4 (C+N) + 0.15 to 0.80
ASTM A 176-99	446	---	S44600	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	0.75	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH446	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	---	---	N 0.25
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrN26	---	---	0.20	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	24.0-28.0	1.0	---	N 0.15-0.25
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S44735	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	28.0-30.0	1.00	3.6-4.2	(Ti+Cb) 0.20-1.00; (Ti+Cb) 6 x (C+N) min; N 0.045
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMoTi29-4	1.4592	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	28.00-30.00	---	3.50-4.50	N 0.045; Ti 4X(C+N)+0.15-0.80

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	405	---	S40500	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	170	25	415	60	20.0	179/88/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS405	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	183/88/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS405	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	183/88/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS405	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	183/88/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrAl13	1.4002	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	230	---	400-600	---	17	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	210	---				
				Pl/HR, A	≤ 25	---	210	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S40977	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	280	41	450	65	18	180/88/---
	---	---	S41050	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	183/89/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNi12	1.4003	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	280	---	450-650	---	20	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	280	---			20	
				Pl/HR, A	≤ 25	---	250	---			18	
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH409L	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	175	---	360	---	25	162/80/175
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTi12	1.4512	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	210	---	380-560	---	25	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---						
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	430	---	S43000	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	450	65	22	183/89/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS430	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/88/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS430	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/88/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS430	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/88/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	260	---	450-600	---	20	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	240	---			18	
				Pl/HR, A	≤ 25	---	240	---			20	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS430LX	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	183/88/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS430LX	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	183/88/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTi17	1.4520	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	180	---	380-530	---	24	---/---/---
	X3CrTi17	1.4510	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	230	---	420-600	---	23	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---						
X3CrNb17	1.4511	---	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	230	---	420-600	---	23	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	434	---	S43400	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	450	65	22	---/89/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS434	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/88/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS434	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/88/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrMo17-1	1.4113	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	260	---	450-630	---	18	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---						

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	439	---	S43035	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	415	60	22.0	183/89/---
	---	---	S43932	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	415	60	22.0	183/89/---
	---	---	S43940	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	180/88/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrTiNb18	1.4509	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	230	---	430-630	---	18	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	444	---	S44400	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	275	40	415	60	20.0	217/96/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS444	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, A	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	217/96/230
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS444	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, A	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	217/96/230
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMoTi18-2	1.4521	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	300	---	420-640	---	20	---/---/---
				St/HR, A	≤ 12	---	280	---	400-600	---		
				Pl/HR, A	≤ 12	---	280	---	420-620	---		
ASTM A 176-99	446	---	S44600	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	275	40	515	65	20.0	217/96/---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH446	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	275	---	510	---	20	201/95/210
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrN26	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TA	---	---	280	---	500-700	---	see standard	212/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S44735	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	415	60	550	80	18	255/25/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMoTi29-4	1.4592	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	430	---	550-700	---	20	---/---/---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 666-03	201	---	S20100	0.15	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	201	---	S20100	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:1995	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	1.4372	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.05-0.25
ASTM A 666-03	201L	---	S20103	0.03	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	201LN	---	S20153	0.03	6.4-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	N 0.10-0.25; Cu 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	201L	---	S20103	0.03	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	201LN	---	S20153	0.03	6.4-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	N 0.10-0.25; Cu 1.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	1.4371	---	0.030	6.00-8.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.00-17.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.15-0.20
ASTM A 666-03	202	---	S20200	0.15	7.5-10.0	0.75	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	202	---	S20200	0.15	7.5-10.0	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:1995	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	1.4373	---	0.15	7.50-10.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.05-0.25
ASTM A 666-03	301	---	S30100	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301	---	S30100	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	SUS301J1	---	---	0.08-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	SUS301J1	---	---	0.08-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.00-19.00	6.00-9.50	0.80	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301L	---	S30103	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
ASTM A 666-03	301L	---	S30103	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS301L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.20
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS301L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.20
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301LN	---	S30153	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASTM A 666-03	301LN	---	S30153	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN18-7	1.4318	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	302	---	S30200	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 666-03	302	---	S30200	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
ASTM A 167-99	302B	---	S30215	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS302B	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS302B	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS302B	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 666-03	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.10	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A 666-03	304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	305	---	S30500	0.12	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	10.5-13.0	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X4CrNi18-12	1.4303	---	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	11.00-13.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304N	---	S30451	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 666-03	304N	---	S30451	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.15-0.25
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304LN	---	S30453	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 666-03	304LN	---	S30453	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S30600	0.018	2.00	3.7-4.3	0.020	0.020	17.0-18.5	14.0-15.5	0.20	Cu 0.50
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	1.4361	---	0.015	2.00	3.70-4.50	0.025	0.010	16.50-18.50	14.00-16.00	0.20	N 0.11
ASTM A 167-99	309	---	S30900	0.20	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH309	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	1.4833	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	22.00-24.00	12.00-14.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi23-14	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A 167-99	310	---	S31000	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH310	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310MoLN	---	S31050	0.20	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.5-23.5	1.60-2.60	N 0.09-0.15
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	1.4466	---	0.20	2.00	0.70	0.025	0.010	24.00-26.00	21.0-23.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S31254	0.20	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	N 0.18-0.22; Cu 0.50-1.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	1.4547	---	0.20	1.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-18.50	6.00-7.00	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A 666-03	316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A 666-03	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316N	---	S31651	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A 666-03	316N	---	S31651	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316LN	---	S31653	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Cb	---	S31640	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC min, 1.10 max; N 0.10
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	1.4580	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Ti	---	S31635	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	Ti 5 x (C+N) min, 0.70 max
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti ≥ 5 x C
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti ≥ 5 x C
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti ≥ 5 x C
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317L	---	S31700	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2NiCrMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	13.00-16.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LN	---	S31753	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317LN	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317LN	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	1.4434	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-19.50	10.50-14.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LMN	---	S31726	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	N08367	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	N 0.18-0.25
ASTM B 688-96	---	---	N08366	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	---
	---	---	N08367	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
	---	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:1995	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	1.4529	---	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.00-7.00	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	904L	---	N08904	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 1.0-2.0
ASTM B 625-99	---	---	N08904	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.0-2.0; Fe bal
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.00-5.00	N 0.15; Cu 1.20-2.00

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) min, 0.70 max
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti \geq 5 x C
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti \geq 5 x C
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti \geq 5 x C
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.040-0.10	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10 x C min, 1.00 max
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb \geq 10 x C
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb \geq 10 x C
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb \geq 10 x C
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.040-0.10	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.2

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 666-03	201, Class 1	---	S20100	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	260	38	515	75	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	655	95	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	45	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	25	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	15	---/---/---
					---	≥ 0.015					18	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 3/4 Hard	---	< 0.015	930	135	1205	175	10	---/---/---
	---	≥ 0.015	12									
Pl, Sh, St/CW, Full Hard	---	< 0.015	965	140	1275	185	8	---/---/---				
	---	≥ 0.015					9					
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	201, Class 2	---	S20100	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	310	45	655	95	40	241/100/---
	201-1	---	S20100	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	260	38	515	75	40	241/100/---
	201-2	---	S20100	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	310	45	655	95	40	241/100/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	1.4372	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	350	---	750-950	---	45	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	330	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	330	---				
ASTM A 666-03	201L	---	S20103	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	260	38	655	95	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	345	50	690	100	40	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	725	105	35	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	825	120	25	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	690	100	930	135	22	
		---	> 0.030	20								
	201LN	---	S20153	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	310	45	655	95	45	241/100/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	345	50	690	100	40	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	415	60	760	110	35	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	825	120	25	
Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard				---	≤ 0.030	690	100	930	135	22		
	---	> 0.030	20									
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	201L	---	S20103	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	260	38	655	95	40	217/95/---
	201LN	---	S20153	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	310	45	655	95	45	241/100/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	1.4371	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	300	---	650-850	---	45	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	280	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	280	---				
ASTM A 666-03	202	---	S20200	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	260	38	620	90	40	241/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	515	75	860	125	12	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	202	---	S20200	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	260	38	620	90	40	241/---/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	1.4373	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	340	---	680-880	---	45	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	320	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	320	---				

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 666-03	301	---	S30100	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	620	90	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	40	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	25	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	15	
					---	≥ 0.015					18	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 3/4 Hard	---	< 0.015	930	135	1205	175	10	
---	≥ 0.015	12										
Pl, Sh, St/CW, Full Hard	---	< 0.015	965	140	1275	185	8					
	---	≥ 0.015					9					
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301	---	S30100	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS301	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218
	SUS301J1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS301	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218
					Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 1/4 H	< 0.4	---	510	---	860	---	25
						0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---					25
				≥ 0.8		---	25					
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 1/2 H	< 0.4	---	755	---	1030	---	9	
					0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---					10	
					≥ 0.8	---					10	
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 3/4 H	< 0.4	---	930	---	1210	---	3	
					0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---					5	
					≥ 0.8	---					7	
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, H	< 0.4	---	960	---	1270	---	3	
					0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---					4	
≥ 0.8	---	5										
SUS301J1	---	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	250	---	600-950	---	40	---/---/---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301L	---	S30103	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	220	32	550	80	45	241/100/---
ASTM A 666-03	301L	---	S30103	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	220	32	550	80	45	241/100/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	345	50	690	100	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	415	60	760	110	35	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	825	120	25	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	---	690	100	930	135	20	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS301L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	215	---	550	---	45	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS301L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	215	---	550	---	45	207/95/218
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 1/4 H	---	---	345	---	690	---	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 1/2 H	---	---	410	---	760	---	35	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, 3/4 H	---	---	480	---	820	---	25	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/TRR, H	---	---	685	---	930	---	20	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	301LN	---	S30153	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	241/100/---
ASTM A 666-03	301LN	---	S30153	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	241/100/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	345	50	690	100	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	415	60	760	110	35	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	825	120	25	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	---	690	100	930	135	20	
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN18-7	1.4318	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	350	---	650-850	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	330	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	330	---	630-830	---	45	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	302	---	S30200	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	201/92/---
ASTM A 666-03	302	---	S30200	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	201/92/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	585	85	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	35	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	515	75	860	125	10	
					---	> 0.030					12	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	9	
					---	≥ 0.015					10	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 3/4 Hard	---	< 0.015	930	135	1205	175	5	
					---	≥ 0.015					6	
---	< 0.015	965	140		1275	185					3	
---	≥ 0.015			4								
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS302	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS302	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV	
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi			
ASTM A 167-99	302B	---	S30215	Pl, Sh, St/---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---	
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS302B	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS302B	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218	
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS302B	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304	---	S30400	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	201/92/---	
ASTM A 666-03	304	---	S30400	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	201/92/---	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	550	80	35	---/---/---	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	35		
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	515	75	860	125	10		
					---	> 0.030					12		
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	6		
---	≥ 0.015	7											
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200	
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS304	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200	
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	230	---	540-750	---	45	---/---/---	
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	210	---	520-720				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	210	---	---				
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	0.5 ≤ a ≤ 75	---	195	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304L	---	S30403	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	201/92/---	
ASTM A 666-03	304L	---	S30403	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	201/92/---	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	550	80	40	---/---/---	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	30		
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	515	75	860	125	8		
					---	> 0.030					10		
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	5		
---	≥ 0.015	6											
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200	
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNi19-11	1.4306	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	---/---/---	
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650				
	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	---/---/---
					St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---	---			
					Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650			

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	305	---	S30500	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	183/88/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS305	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS305	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X4CrNi18-12	1.4303	---	St/CR, A	≤ 6	---	220	---	500-650	---	45	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304N	---	S30451	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	217/95/---
ASTM A 666-03	304N	---	S30451	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	620	90	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	37	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	12	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	6	
---	≥ 0.015	8										
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304N1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	217/95/220
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304N1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	217/95/220
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	304LN	---	S30453	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
ASTM A 666-03	304LN	---	S30453	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	620	90	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	33	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	≤ 0.030	515	75	860	125	10	
					---	> 0.030					12	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	6	
---	≥ 0.015	7										
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS304LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	550-750	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S30600	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	540	48	40	---/---/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	1.4361	---	Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40	---/---/---
ASTM A 167-99	309	---	S30900	Pl, Sh, St/---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH309	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, S	---	---	205	---	560	---	40	201/95/210

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	309S	---	S30908	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS309S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS309S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS309S	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	1.4833	---	Pl, Sh, St/AT	≤ 75	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi23-14	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	---	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 167-99	310	---	S31000	Pl, Sh, St/---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4312:1991	SUH310	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, S	---	---	205	---	590	---	35	201/95/210
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310S	---	S31008	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS310S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS310S	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS310S	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	≤ 100	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	310 MoLN	---	S31050	Pl, Sh, St	---	≤ 0.25	270	39	580	84	25	217/95/---
					---	> 0.25	255	37	540	78	25	217/95/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	1.4466	---	Pl/HR, AT	---	---	250	---	540-740	---	40	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S31254	Sh, St	---	---	310	35	690	100	35	223/96/---
				Pl	---	---	310	35	655	95	35	223/96/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	1.4547	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	320	---	650-850	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	300	---			35	
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	300	---			40	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316	---	S31600	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
ASTM A 666-03	316	---	S31600	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	585	85	35	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	30	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	10	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	6	
---	≥ 0.015	7										
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS316	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	---					
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316L	---	S31603	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	217/95/---
ASTM A 666-03	316L	---	S31603	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	585	85	35	---/---/---
				Flat Bar/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	>0.030	310	45	620	90	40	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	25	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	8	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	5	
---	≥ 0.015	6										
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40	
St/HR, AT				≤ 12	---	220	---					
Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45					

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316N	---	S31651	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	217/95/---
ASTM A 666-03	316N	---	S31651	Pl, Sh, St/A	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	217/95/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/16 Hard	---	---	310	45	620	90	35	---/---/---
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/8 Hard	---	---	380	55	690	100	32	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/4 Hard	---	---	515	75	860	125	12	
				Pl, Sh, St/CW, 1/2 Hard	---	< 0.015	760	110	1035	150	6	
---	≥ 0.015	8										
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316N	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	217/95/220
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316N	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	217/95/220
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316LN	---	S31653	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	300	---	580-780	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	280	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	280	---				
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	300	---	580-780	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	280	---			40	
Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	280	---								
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Cb	---	S31640	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	217/95/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	1.4580	---	Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	316Ti	---	S31635	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS316Ti	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS316Ti	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS316Ti	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	540-690	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317L	---	S31700	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X2NiCrMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---				

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LN	---	S31753	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317LN	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	1.4434	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	570-770	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---	540-740	---	40	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	317LMN	---	S31726	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	223/96/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS317J1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS317J1	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	290	---	580-780	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	270	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	270	---	40			
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	N08367	Sh, St	---	---	310	45	690	100	30	---/100/---
				Pl	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	241/---/---
ASTM B 688-96	---	---	N08366	Pl, Sh, St/HR or CR	≤ 4.8	≤ 3/16	240	35	515	75	30	---/95/---
					> 4.8	> 3/16						212/---/---
					N08367	Pl, Sh, St/HR or CR	≤ 4.8	≤ 3/16	310	45	690	100
> 4.8	> 3/16	655	95	30			240/---/---					
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS836L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	217/96/230
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS836L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	217/96/230
EN 10088-2:1995	1XNiCrMoCuN25-20-7	1.4529	---	Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40	---/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	904L	---	N08904	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	---/90/---
ASTM B 625-99	---	---	N08904	Pl, Sh, St/HR or CR, A	---	---	215	31	490	71	35	---/70-90/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS890L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS890L	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	240	---	530-730	---	35	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	220	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---		

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	321	---	S32100	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	217/95/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS321	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS321	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS321	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-720	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---		
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	---	---	200	---	510-710	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	347	---	S34700	Pl, Sh, St	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	201/92/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS347	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS347	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS347	---	---	Pl, Sh/HR or CR, A	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-2:1995	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	220	---	520-720	---	40	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	200	---				
				Pl/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---		
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	see standard	192/---/---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 693-03	630	---	S17400	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.5	3.0-5.0	---	Cu 3.0-5.0; Nb+Ta 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	15.00-17.00	3.00-5.00	0.60	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 5 x C to 0.45
ASTM A 693-03	631	---	S17700	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	1.00	16.00-18.00	6.5-7.7	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10088-2:1995	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568	---	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.80	---	Al 0.70-1.50
ASTM A 693-03	632	---	S15700	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	6.5-7.7	2.00-3.00	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10088-2:1995	X8CrNiMoAl15-7-2	1.4532	---	0.10	1.20	0.70	0.040	0.015	14.00-16.00	6.50-7.80	2.00-3.00	Al 0.70-1.50

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 693-03	630	---	S17400	Pl, Sh, St/ S	$0.038 \leq t < 102$	$0.0015 \leq t < 4.0$	---	---	---	---	---	363/38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 900	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	1170	170	1310	190	5	---/40-48/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	1170	170	1310	190	8	388-477/40-48/---
					$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	1170	170	1310	190	10	388-477/40-48/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 925	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	1070	155	1170	170	5	---/38-46/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	1070	155	1170	170	8	375-477/38-47/---
					$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	1070	155	1170	170	10	375-477/38-47/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1025	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	1000	145	1070	155	5	---/35-43/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	1000	145	1070	155	8	321-415/33-42/---
					$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	1000	145	1070	155	12	321-415/33-42/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1075	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	860	125	1000	145	5	---/31-40/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	860	125	1000	145	9	293-375/29-38/---
					$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	860	125	1000	145	13	293-375/29-38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1100	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	790	115	965	140	5	---/31-40/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	790	115	965	140	10	293-375/29-38/---
					$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	790	115	965	140	14	93-375/29-38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1150	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	725	105	930	135	8	---/28-38/---
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	725	105	930	135	10	269-352/ 26-36/---
$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	725	105		930	135	16	269-352/ 26-36/---				
Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1400+1150	$t < 4.765$	$t < 0.1875$	515	75	790	115	9	255-331/26-36/---				
	$4.762 \leq t < 15.90$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	515	75	790	115	11	248-321/24-34/---				
	$15.90 \leq t < 102$	$0.625 \leq t < 4.0$	515	75	790	115	18	248-321/24-34/---				
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS630	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/ HR, S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, H900	≤ 5	---	1175	---	1310	---	5	---/40 min/---
					$5 < t \leq 15$	---					8	
					> 15	---					10	
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, H1025	≤ 5	---	1000	---	1070	---	5	---/35 min/---
					$5 < t \leq 15$	---					8	
					> 15	---					12	
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, H1075	≤ 5	---	860	---	1000	---	5	---/31 min/---
					$5 < t \leq 15$	---					9	
					> 15	---					13	
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, H1150	≤ 5	---	725	---	930	---	8	---/28 min/---
					$5 < t \leq 15$	---					10	
> 15	---	16										

NOTE: This section continued on next page.

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS630	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/ CR, S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	363/38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR, H900	≤ 5	---	1175	---	1310	---	5	375 min/40 min/---
					5 < t ≤ 15	---					8	
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR, H1025	≤ 5	---	1000	---	1070	---	5	331 min/35 min/---
					5 < t ≤ 15	---					8	
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR, H1075	≤ 5	---	860	---	1000	---	5	302 min/31 min/---
5 < t ≤ 15	---	9										
Pl, Sh, St/ CR, H1150	≤ 5	---	725	---	930	---	8	277 min/28 min/---				
	5 < t ≤ 15	---					10					
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS630	---	---	Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, S	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	363/38/---
				Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, H900	≤ 5	---	1175	---	1310	---	5	375 min/40 min/---
					5 < t ≤ 15	---					8	
				Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, H1025	≤ 5	---	1000	---	1070	---	5	331 min/35 min/---
					5 < t ≤ 15	---					8	
				Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, H1075	≤ 5	---	860	---	1000	---	5	302 min/31 min/---
5 < t ≤ 15	---	9										
Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, H1150	≤ 5	---	725	---	930	---	8	277 min/28 min/---				
	5 < t ≤ 15	---					10					
EN 10088-2:1995	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	St/ CR, AT	≤ 6	---	---	---	≤ 1275	---	5	---/---/---
				St/ CR, P1300			1150	---	≥ 1300	---	3	
				St/ CR, P900			700	---	≥ 900	---	6	
				Pl/ HR, P1070	≤ 50	---	1000	---	1070-1270	---	8	---/---/---
				Pl/ HR, P950			800	---	950-1150	---	10	
				Pl/ HR, P850			600	---	850-1050	---	12	
				Pl/ HR, SR630			---	---	≤ 1050	---	---	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 693-03	631	---	S17700	Pl, Sh, St/ S	t < 0.25	t < 0.010	450	65	1035	150	---	---
					0.25 ≤ t < 102	0.010 ≤ t < 4.0	380	55	1035	150	20	---/92 HRB/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1400+55+1050	0.038 ≤ t < 0.127	0.0015 ≤ t < 0.0050	1035	150	1240	180	---	---/38/---
					0.127 ≤ t < 0.25	0.0050 ≤ t < 0.0010	1035	150	1240	180	---	---/38/---
					0.25 ≤ t < 0.51	0.010 ≤ t < 0.020	1035	150	1240	180	---	---/38/---
					0.51 ≤ t < 4.762	0.020 ≤ t < 0.1875	1035	150	1240	180	---	---/38/---
				Pl, Sh, St/ PHT: 1750+ minus 100+950	4.762 ≤ t < 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t < 0.625	965	140	1170	170	20	---/38/---
					0.038 ≤ t < 0.127	0.0015 ≤ t < 0.0050	1310	190	1450	210	---	---/44/---
					0.127 ≤ t < 0.25	0.0050 ≤ t < 0.0010	1310	190	1450	210	---	---/44/---
					0.25 ≤ t < 0.51	0.010 ≤ t < 0.020	1310	190	1450	210	---	---/44/---
Pl, Sh, St/ CR	0.51 ≤ t < 4.762	0.020 ≤ t < 0.1875	1310	190	1450	210	---	---/44/---				
	4.762 ≤ t < 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t < 0.625	1240	180	1380	200	20	---/43/---				
Pl, Sh, St/ CR + PHT: 900	0.038 ≤ t < 0.13	0.0015 ≤ t < 0.0050	1205	175	1380	200	---	---/41/---				
Pl, Sh, St/ CR + PHT: 900	0.038 ≤ t < 0.13	0.0015 ≤ t < 0.0050	1580	230	1655	240	---	---/46/---				
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS631	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/ HR, S	---	---	380	---	1030	---	20	---/92/200
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, TH1050	≤ 3	---	960	---	1140	---	3	---/35 min/345 min
					> 3	---					5	
				Pl, Sh, St/ HR, RH950	≤ 3	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	---/40 min/392 min
> 3	---	4										
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS631	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/ CR, S	---	---	380 max	---	1030 max	---	20	192/92/200
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR, TH1050	≤ 3	---	960	---	1140	---	3	---/35 min/345 min
					> 3	---					5	
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR, RH950	≤ 3	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	---/40 min/392 min
> 3	---	4										
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS631	---	---	Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, S	---	---	380 max	---	1030 max	---	20	192/92/200
				Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, TH1050	≤ 3	---	960	---	1140	---	3	---/35 min/345 min
					> 3	---					5	
				Pl, Sh/ HR or CR, RH950	≤ 3	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	---/40 min/392 min
> 3	---	4										
EN 10088-2:1995	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568	---	St/ CR, AT	≤ 6	---	---	---	≤ 1030	---	19	---/---/---
				St/ CR, P1450			1310	---	≥ 1450	---	2	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV				
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi						
ASTM A 693-03	632	---	S15700	Pl, Sh, St/ S	$0.038 \leq t < 102$	$0.0015 \leq t < 4.0$	450	65	1035	150	25	---/100HRB/---				
				Pl, Sh, St/ 1400+55+1050	$0.038 \leq t < 0.127$	$0.0015 \leq t < 0.0050$	1170	170	1310	190	---	---/40/---				
					$0.127 \leq t < 0.25$	$0.0050 \leq t < 0.010$	1170	170	1310	190	---	---/40/---				
					$0.25 \leq t < 0.51$	$0.010 \leq t < 0.020$	1170	170	1310	190	---	---/40/---				
					$0.51 \leq t < 4.762$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.1875$	1170	170	1310	190	---	---/40/---				
				Pl, Sh, St/ 1750+minus 100+950	$4.762 \leq t < 15.88$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	1170	170	1310	190	20	375/40/---				
					$0.038 \leq t < 0.127$	$0.0015 \leq t < 0.0050$	1380	200	1550	225	---	---/46/---				
					$0.127 \leq t < 0.25$	$0.0050 \leq t < 0.010$	1380	200	1550	225	---	---/46/---				
					$0.25 \leq t < 0.51$	$0.010 \leq t < 0.020$	1380	200	1550	225	---	---/46/---				
				Pl, Sh, St/ CR	$0.51 \leq t < 4.762$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.1875$	1380	200	1550	225	---	---/46/---				
					$4.762 \leq t < 15.88$	$0.1875 \leq t < 0.625$	1380	200	1550	225	20	429/45/---				
				EN 10088-2:1995	X8CrNiMoAl15-7-2	1.4532	---	Pl, Sh, St/ CR+900	$0.038 \leq t < 0.13$	$0.0015 \leq t < 0.0050$	1205	175	1380	200	---	---/41/---
								St/ CR, AT	≤ 6	---	---	---	1100 max	---	20	---/---/---
								St/ CR, P1550	≤ 6	---	1380	---	1550	---	2	---/---/---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2205	---	S32205	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2304	---	S32304	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	N 0.05-0.20; Cu 0.05-0.60
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.50	0.10-0.60	N 0.05-0.20; Cu 0.10-0.60
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32520	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.20-0.35; Cu 0.50-2.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.70-4.00	N 0.15-0.30; Cu 1.00-2.50
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2507	---	S32750	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	N 0.24-0.32; Cu 0.50
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32760	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	1.4501	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2205	---	S32205	PI, Sh, St	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	293/31/---
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS329J3L	---	---	PI, Sh, St/HR, S	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	302/32/320
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS329J3L	---	---	PI, Sh, St/CR, S	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	302/32/320
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	480	---	660-950	---	20	---/---/---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	460	---				
				PI/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	460	---	640-840	---	25	
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2304	---	S32304	PI, Sh, St	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	290/32/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiN23-4	1.4362	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	420	---	600-850	---	20	---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	400	---	600-850	---	20	---
				PI/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	400	---	630-800	---	25	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32520	PI, Sh, St	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	310/---/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	510	---	690-940	---	17	---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	490	---	690-940	---	17	---
				PI/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	490	---	690-890	---	25	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	2507	---	S32750	PI, Sh, St	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	310/32/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	1.4410	---	St/CR, AT	≤ 6	---	550	---	750-1000	---	15	---
				St/HR, AT	≤ 12	---	530	---	750-1000	---	15	---
				PI/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	20	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	---	S32760	PI, Sh, St	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	270/---/---
EN 10088-2:1995	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	1.4501	---	PI/HR, AT	≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	25	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	403	---	S40300	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.0	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 276-03	410	---	S41000	0.08-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	416	---	S41600	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS416	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS416	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X12CrS13	1.4005	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X20Cr13	1.4021	---	0.16-0.25	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X30Cr13	1.4028	---	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	420F	---	S42020	0.30-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	0.50	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420F	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420F	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X29CrS13	1.4029	---	0.25-0.32	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.25	12.00-13.50	---	0.60	---
ASTM A 276-03	431	---	S43100	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	1.25-2.5	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS431	---	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	1.25-2.50	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS431	---	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	1.25-2.50	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X17CrNi16-2	1.4057	---	0.12-0.22	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	1.50-2.50	---	---
ASTM A 276-03	440A	---	S44002	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440A	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X70CrMo15	1.4109	---	0.65-0.75	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	---	0.40-0.80	---
ASTM A 276-03	440B	---	S44003	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440B	---	---	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	440C	---	S44004	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440C	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS440C	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X105CrMo17	1.4125	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.40-0.80	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	403	---	S40300	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	275	40	480	70	20	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A			275	40	480	70	16	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/HF, T			550	80	690	100	15	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, T			550	80	690	100	12	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS403	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	390	---	590	---	25	170 min/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS403	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	390	---	590	---	25	170 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS403	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
ASTM A 276-03	410	---	S41000	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	275	40	480	70	20	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A			275	40	480	70	16	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/HF, T			550	80	690	100	15	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, T			550	80	690	100	12	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS410	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	25	159 min/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS410	---	---	Bar/Q, HF	≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	25	159 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS410	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X12Cr13	1.4006	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	730 max	---	---	220/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, QT650	≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	15	---/---/---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	416	---	S41600	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	262/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	248-302/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, H	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	293-352/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS416	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	17	159 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS416	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X12CrS13	1.4005	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	730 max	---	---	220/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, QT650	≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	12	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420J1	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	440	---	640	---	20	192 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420J1	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X20Cr13	1.4021	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	760 max	---	---	230/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T700	≤ 160	---	500	---	700-850	---	13	---/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T800	≤ 160	---	600	---	800-950	---	12	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420J2	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	540	---	740	---	12	217 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420J2	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X30Cr13	1.4028	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	800 max	---	---	245/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T850	≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	10	---/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	420F	---	S42020	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	262/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS420F	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	540	---	740	---	8	217 min/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS420F	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X29CrS13	1.4029	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	800 max	---	---	245/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T850	≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	9	---/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	431	---	S43100	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	285/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS431	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	590	---	780	---	15	229 min/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS431	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	590	---	780	---	15	229 min/---/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X17CrNi16-2	1.4057	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	950 max	---	---	295/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, T800	≤ 60	---	600	---	800-950	---	14	---/---/---
					60 < d ≤ 160	---					12	
				Bar/HF or CF, T900	≤ 60	---	700	---	900-1050	---	12	---/---/---
					60 < d ≤ 160	---					10	
ASTM A 276-03	440A	---	S44002	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	269/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	285/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440A	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/54 min/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X70CrMo15	1.4109	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	---	---	900 max	---	---	280/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	440B	---	S44003	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	269/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	285/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440B	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/56 min/---
ASTM A 276-03	440C	---	S44004	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	269/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	285/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS440C	---	---	Bar/HF, Q	≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/58 min/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS440C	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X105CrMo17	1.4125	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	---	---	---	---	---	285/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	405	---	S40500	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10088-3:1995	X6Cr13	1.4000	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	1.0	---	---
ASTM A 276-03	430	---	S43000	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	430F	---	S43020	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS430F	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS430F	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrMoS17	1.4105	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.15-0.35	16.00-18.00	---	0.20-0.60	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr17	---	---	0.08	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	1.0	---	---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	---	---	S18235	0.025	0.50	1.00	0.030	0.15-0.35	17.05-18.50	1.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.025; Ti 0.30-1.00; C+N 0.035
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrMoTiS18-2	1.4523	---	0.030	0.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	17.50-19.00	---	2.00-2.50	C+N 0.040
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75-1.25	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrMo17-1	1.4113	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.90-1.40	---
ASTM A 276-03	447	---	S44700	0.010	0.30	0.20	0.025	0.020	28.0-30.0	0.15	3.5-4.2	N 0.020; Cu 0.15; C+N 0.025
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS447J1	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	N 0.015; Cu 0.20; Ni+Cu 0.50
ASTM A 276-03	XM-27	---	S44627	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	N 0.015; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20
JIS G 4303:1998	SUSXM27	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	N 0.015; Cu 0.20; Ni+Cu 0.50
ASTM A 276-03	446	---	S44600	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.0-27.0	0.75	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH446	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	---	---	N 0.25
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrN26	---	---	0.20	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	24.0-28.0	1.0	---	N 0.15-0.25
EN 10095:1999	X18CrN28	1.4749	---	0.15-0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	26.00-29.00	---	---	N 0.15-0.25

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	405	---	S40500	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	207/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS405	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	175	---	410	---	20	183/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS405	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	175	---	410	---	20	183/---/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X6Cr13	1.4000	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 25	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	200/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr13	---	---	Bar/TA	---	---	230	---	400-630	---	see standard	197/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	430	---	S43000	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	207	30	415	60	20	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS430	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS430	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS430	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X6Cr17	1.4016	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	240	---	400-630	---	20	200/---/---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	430F	---	S43020	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	262/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS430F	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/---/---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS430F	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrMoS17	1.4105	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	250	---	430-630	---	20	200/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X6Cr17	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TA	5 < t ≤ 15	---	250	---	430-630	---	see standard	197/---/---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	---	---	S18235	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	207/---/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrMoTiS18-2	1.4523	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	280	---	430-600	---	15	200/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS434	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	183/---/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrMo17-1	1.4113	---	Bar/HF or CF, A	≤ 100	---	280	---	440-660	---	18	200/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	447	---	S44700	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	380	55	480	70	20	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	415	60	520	75	15	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS447J1	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	295	---	450	---	20	228/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	XM-27	---	S44627	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	275	40	450	65	20	219/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	275	40	450	65	16	219/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUSXM27	---	---	Bar/HF, A	≤ 75	---	245	---	410	---	20	219/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	446	---	S44600	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	275	40	450	65	20	219/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	all	all	275	40	450	65	16	219/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH446	---	---	Bar/HF, A	---	---	275	---	510	---	20	201/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrN26	---	---	Bar/TA	---	---	280	---	500-700	---	see standard	212/---/---
EN 10095:1999	X18CrN28	1.4749	---	Rod, Section/ A	≤ 25	---	280	---	500-700	---	see standard	212/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	201	---	S20100	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS201	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ASTM A 276-03	202	---	S20200	0.15	7.5-10.0	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS202	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.00-19.00	6.00-9.50	0.80	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	302	---	S30200	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	303	---	S30300	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X8CrNiS18-9	1.4305	---	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.15-0.35	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11; Cu 1.00
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	303Se	---	S30323	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.06	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS303Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.06	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	Se 0.15 min
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS303Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.06	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	Se 0.15 min
ASTM A 276-03	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	304L	---	S30403	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	304N	---	S30451	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A 276-03	304LN	---	S30453	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A 276-03	XM-21	---	S30452	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.16-0.30
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304N2	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	N 0.15-0.30; Nb 0.15

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	305	---	S30500	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X4CrNi18-12	1.4303	---	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	11.00-13.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	309S	---	S30908	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi23-14	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A 276-03	310S	---	S31008	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.30	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.5	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A 276-03	316	---	S31600	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	316L	---	S31603	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	316N	---	S31651	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
ASTM A 276-03	316LN	---	S31653	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	316Ti	---	S31635	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10; Ti 5 x(C+N) to 0.70
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5 x C min
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.0-2.50	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ASTM A 276-03	317	---	S31700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	13.00-16.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.11
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS 317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-5.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM B 691-02	---	---	N08367	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
ASTM B 649-02	---	---	N08904	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.0-2.0
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
EN 10088-3:1995	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.00-5.00	N 0.15; Cu 1.20-2.00
ASTM A 276-03	321	---	S32100	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x (C+N) to 0.70
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5 x C min
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.70
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.040-0.10	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5 x C to 0.80
ASTM A 276-03	347	---	S34700	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10 x C to 1.10
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10 x C min
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.00
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.040-0.10	2.0	1.0	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10 x C to 1.2
ASTM A 276-03	309	---	S30900	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH309	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	1.4833	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	22.00-24.00	12.00-14.00	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 276-03	310	---	S31000	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH310	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	1.4841	---	0.20	2.00	1.50-2.50	0.045	0.015	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	---	0.20	2.0	1.5-2.5	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	201	---	S20100	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	275	40	515	75	40	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS201	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	275	---	520	---	40	241/100/253
ASTM A 276-03	202	---	S20200	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	275	40	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¾	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---					
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS202	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	275	---	520	---	40	207/95/218
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS301	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	207/95/218
EN 10088-3:1995	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 40	---	195	---	500-750	---	40	230/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	302	---	S30200	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¾	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---					
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS302	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS302	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	303	---	S30300	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	262/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS303	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS303	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X8CrNiS18-9	1.4305	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	190	---	500-750	---	35	230/---/---
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	303Se	---	S30323	Bar/HF or CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	262/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS303Se	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS303Se	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	304	---	S30400	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¼	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
					38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---
					≤ 50.8	≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, S	50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2½	450	65	620	90	30	---/---/---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2½ < t ≤ 3	380	55		550	80	30	---/---/---				
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS304	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS304	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	L: 45	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 35	
ASTM A 276-03	304L	---	S30403	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	170	25	485	70	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	170	25	485	70	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS304L	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNi18-9	1.4307	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	175	---	450-680	---	L: 45	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 35	
ASTM A 276-03	304N	---	S30451	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	240	35	550	80	30	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¼	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
					38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---
					≤ 50.8	≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, S	50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2½	450	65	620	90	30	---/---/---
					63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2½ < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	---/---/---
				JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304N1	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	275	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	304LN	---	S30453	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304LN	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	270	---	550-760	---	L: 40	230/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
ASTM A 276-03	XM-21	---	S30452	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	345	50	620	90	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304N2	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	345	---	690	---	35	250/100/260
ASTM A 276-03	305	---	S30500	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS305	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS305	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X4CrNi18-12	1.4303	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	L: 45	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 35	
ASTM A 276-03	309S	---	S30908	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS309S	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS309S	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS309S	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi23-14	---	---	Bar/TQ	---	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	310S	---	S31008	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS310S	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS310S	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS310S	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
ISO 4955:1994	X6CrNi25-21	---	---	Pl, Sh, St/TQ	≤ 100	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	316	---	S31600	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¾	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
					38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, S	≤ 50.8	≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	---/---/---
50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2½	450	65		620	90	30	---/---/---				
				63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2½ < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	---/---/---	
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS316	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS316	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
ASTM A 276-03	316L	---	S31603	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	170	25	485	70	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	170	25	485	70	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS316L	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	1.4432	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	316N	---	S31651	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	240	35	550	80	30	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, B	≤ 19.05	≤ ¾	690	100	860	125	12	---/---/---
					19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	¾ < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	---/---/---
					25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1¼	450	65	725	105	20	---/---/---
					31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1¼ < t ≤ 1½	345	50	690	100	24	---/---/---
					38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1½ < t ≤ 1¾	310	45	655	95	28	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, S	≤ 50.8	≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	---/---/---
					50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2½	450	65	620	90	30	---/---/---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2½ < t ≤ 3	380	55		550	80	30	---/---/---				
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316N	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	275	---	550	---	35	217/95/220
ASTM A 276-03	316LN	---	S31653	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316LN	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	245	---	550	---	40	217/95/220
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-800	---	L: 40	250/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	280	---	580-800	---	L: 40	250/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
ASTM A 276-03	316Ti	---	S31635	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316Ti	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS316Ti	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
ASTM A 276-03	317	---	S31700	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS317	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS317	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS317L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	1.4438	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	L: 40	215/---/---
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	
					160 < t ≤ 250	---					T: 30	

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/ Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRB/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS 317J1	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160 160 < t ≤ 250	---	280	---	580-800	---	L: 35 T: 30	250/---/---
ASTM B 691-02	---	---	N08367	Bar/HF or CF, A	all	all	310	45	655	95	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS836L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	35	217/96/230
ASTM B 649-02	---	---	N08904	Bar/HF or CF, ST	all	all	220	31	490	71	35	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS890L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	215	---	490	---	35	187/90/200
EN 10088-3:1995	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	1.4539	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160 160 < t ≤ 250	---	230	---	530-730	---	L: 35 T: 30	230/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	321	---	S32100	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS321	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS321	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS321	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiTi18-10	1.4541	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160 160 < t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	L: 40 T: 30	215/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	Bar/TQ	---	---	200	---	510-710	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	347	---	S34700	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS347	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS347	---	---	Bar/HF, H	≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	187/90/200
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS347	---	---	Bar/CF	mechanical properties of bars shall be agreed upon between the parties concerned with delivery							
EN 10088-3:1995	X6CrNiNb18-10	1.4550	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160 160 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-740	---	L: 40 T: 30	230/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	Bar/TQ	---	---	205	---	510-710	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	309	---	S30900	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH309	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	560	---	45	201/---/---
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	1.4833	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	---	---	210	---	500-700	---	see standard	192/---/---
ASTM A 276-03	310	---	S31000	Bar, Shape/HF, A	all	all	205	30	515	75	40	---/---/---
				Bar, Shape/CF, A	≤ 12.70	≤ ½	310	45	620	90	30	---/---/---
					> 12.70	> ½	205	30	515	75	30	---/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUH310	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 180	---	205	---	590	---	40	201/---/---
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	1.4841	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	---	---	230	---	550-750	---	see standard	223/---/---
ISO 4955:1994	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	---	Bar/TQ	---	---	230	---	550-750	---	see standard	223/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	630	---	S17400	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Cb+Ta 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	3.00-5.00	0.60	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 5 x C to 0.45
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	631	---	S17700	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.5-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.5-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10088-3:1995	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568	---	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.80	---	Al 0.70-1.50

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	630	---	S17400	Bar, Shape/HR & CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	363/38/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H900	≤ 75	≤ 3	1170	170	1310	190	10	388/40/---
					75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8						
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H925	≤ 75	≤ 3	1070	155	1170	170	10	375/38/---
					75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8						
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1025	≤ 200	≤ 8	1000	145	1070	155	12	331/35/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1075	≤ 200	≤ 8	860	125	1000	145	13	311/21/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1100	≤ 200	≤ 8	795	115	965	140	14	302/31/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1150	≤ 200	≤ 8	725	105	930	135	16	277/28/---
Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1150M	≤ 200	≤ 8	520	75	795	115	18	255/24/---				
Bar, Shape/HR & CF, H1150D	≤ 200	≤ 8	725	105	860	125	16	255/24/---				
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS630	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/38/---
				Bar/HF, H900			1175	---	1310	---	10	---/40 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1025			1000	---	1070	---	12	---/35 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1075			860	---	1000	---	13	---/31 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1150			725	---	930	---	16	---/28 min/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS630	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	---/38/---
				Bar/HF, H900			1175	---	1310	---	10	---/40 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1025			1000	---	1070	---	12	---/35 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1075			860	---	1000	---	13	---/31 min/---
				Bar/HF, H1150			725	---	930	---	16	---/28 min/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 100	---	---	---	1200 max	---	---	360/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, P800			520	---	800-950	---	18	---/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, P930			720	---	930-1100	---	16	---/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, P960			790	---	960-1160	---	12	---/---/---
				Bar/HF or CF, P1070			1000	---	1070-1270	---	10	---/---/---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	631	---	S17700	Bar, Shape/HR & CF, A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	229/HRB98/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, RH950	≤ 100	≤ 4	1030	150	1280	185	6	388/41/---
				Bar, Shape/HR & CF, TH1050	≤ 150	≤ 6	965	140	1170	170	6	352/38/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS631	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 75	---	380	---	1030	---	20	---/---/---
				Bar/HF, RH950	≤ 75	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	---/---/---
				Bar/HF, TH1050	≤ 75	---	960	---	1140	---	5	---/---/---
JIS G 4311:1991	SUS631	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 75	---	380	---	1030	---	20	---/---/---
				Bar/HF, RH950	≤ 75	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	---/---/---
				Bar/HF, TH1050	≤ 75	---	960	---	1140	---	5	---/---/---
EN 10088-3:1995	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 30	---	---	---	850 max	---	255/---/---	

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 276-03	---	---	S31803	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	---	---	S32205	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS 329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22

8.2.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Product Form/Heat Treatment	Thickness		Yield Strength, min		Tensile Strength, min		Elongation, min, %	Hardness, max HB/HRC/HV
					t, mm	t, in.	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi	N/mm ² or MPa	ksi		
ASTM A 276-03	---	---	S31803	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	448	65	620	90	25	290/---/---
	---	---	S32205	Bar, Shape/HF or CF, A	all	all	450	65	655	95	25	290/---/---
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS 329J3L	---	---	Bar/HF, S	≤ 75	---	450	---	620	---	18	302/32/320
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462	---	Bar/HF or CF, AT	≤ 160	---	450	---	650-880	---	25	270/---/---

8.3 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Plate, Sheet and Strip

ASTM A 167-99 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip												
Grade, Class, Type	308	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 176-99 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip												
Grade, Class, Type	422	431	442	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S42200	S43100	S44200	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c - Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications												
Grade, Class, Type	---	800	800H	---	---	---	---	---	XM-19	XM-31	XM-17	XM-18
UNS Number	N08020	N08800	N08810	N08811	N08926	S20161	S20162	S20400	S20910	S21400	S21600	S21603
Grade, Class, Type	---	XM-29	---	304H	---	XM-21	---	---	---	309H	309Cb	309Hcb
UNS Number	S21800	S24000	S28200	S30409	S30415	S30452	S30601	S30615	S30815	S30909	S30940	S30941
Grade, Class, Type	310H	310Cb	310Hcb	---	---	---	---	316H	317	317LM	---	---
UNS Number	S31009	S31040	S31041	S31200	S31260	S31266	S31277	S31609	S31700	S31725	S31803	S32001
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	321H	255	---	---	---	329	---	---	---
UNS Number	S32003	S32050	S32101	S32109	S32550	S32615	S32654	S32803	S32900	S32906	S32950	S33228
Grade, Class, Type	334	---	347H	348	348H	---	---	---	XM-15	---	409	---
UNS Number	S33400	S34565	S34709	S34800	S34809	S35045	S35135	S35315	S38100	S38815	S40900	S40910
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	429	436	---	XM-33
UNS Number	S40920	S40930	S40945	S40975	S41045	S41500	S42000	S42035	S42900	S43600	S44500	S44626
Grade, Class, Type	XM-27	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S44627	S44635	S44660	S44700	S44800	S46800	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 666-03 - Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar												
Grade, Class, Type	---	205	XM-11	XM-14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S20400	S20500	S21904	S21460	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 693-03 - Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel, Plate, Sheet and Strip												
Grade, Class, Type	633	634	635	XM-9	XM-12	XM-13	XM-16	XM-25	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S35000	S35500	S17600	S36200	S15500	S13800	S45500	S45000	S46500	---	---	---
ASTM B 625-99 - UNS N08904, UNS N08925, UNS N08031, UNS N08932, UNS N08926, and UNS R20033 Plate, Sheet, and Strip												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	N08925	N08932	N08031	N08926	R20033	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:1999 - Hot rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip												
Symbol of Grade	SUS303	SUS304N2	SUS304J1	SUS304J2	SUS315J1	SUS315J2	SUS316J1	SUS316J1L	SUS317	SUS317J2	SUS317J3L	SUSXM7
	SUSXM15J1	SUS429	SUS430J1L	SUS436L	SUS436J1L	SUS445J1	SUS445J2	SUS447J1	SUSXM27	SUS429J1	SUS440A	SUS329J1
	SUS329J4L	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

8.3 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Plate, Sheet and Strip (Continued)

JIS G 4305:1999 - Cold rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip												
Symbol of Grade	SUS304N2	SUS304J1	SUS304J2	SUS315J1	SUS315J2	SUS316J1	SUS316J1L	SUS317	SUS317J2	SUS317J3L	SUSXM7	SUSXM15J1
	SUS329J1	SUS329J4L	SUS429	SUS430J1L	SUS436L	SUS436J1L	SUS445J1	SUS445J2	SUS447J1	SUSXM27	SUS429J1	SUS440A
JIS G 4312:1991 - Heat-resisting steel plates and sheets												
Symbol of Grade	SUS317	SUSXM151J1	SUS410L	SUS430J1L	SUS436J1L	SUS410	SUH330	SUH660	SUH661	SUH21	SUH409	---
EN 10088-2:1995 - Stainless Steels - Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purpose												
Steel Name	X6CrNiTi12	X2CrMoTi17-1	X6CrNi17-1	X2CrNbZr17	X2CrAlTi18-2	X39Cr13	X46Cr13	X50CrMoV15	X39CrMo17-1	X3CrNiMo13-4	X8CrNiS18-9	X1CrNi25-21
Steel Number	1.4516	1.4513	1.4017	1.4590	1.4605	1.4031	1.4034	1.4116	1.4122	1.4313	1.4305	1.4335
Steel Name	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5		X4CrNiMo16-5-1	X6CrMoNb17-1		---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4563		1.4537		1.4418	1.4526		---	---	---	---	---
EN 10095:1999 - Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys												
Steel Name	X10CrAlSi7	X10CrAlSi13	X10CrAlSi18	X10CrAlSi25	X3CrAlTi18-2	X8CrNiTi18-10	X15CrNiSi20-12	X12NiCrSi35-16	X15CrNiSi25-4	NiCr15Fe	NiCr20Ti	
Steel Number	1.4713	1.4724	1.4742	1.4762	1.4736	1.4878	1.4828	1.4864	1.4821	2.4816	2.4951	
Steel Name	NiCr22Mo9Nb		X6CrNiSiNcE19-10		X6NiCrSiNcE35-25		X10NiCrSiNb35-22		X9CrNiSiNcE21-11-2		X10NiCrAlTi32-21	
Steel Number	2.4856		1.4818		1.4854		1.4887		1.4835		1.4876	
Steel Name	X6NiCrNbCe32-27		X25CrMnNiN25-9-7		NiCr23Fe		NiCr28FeSiCe		X10NiCrSi35-19		X8CrNi25-21	
Steel Number	1.4877		1.4872		2.4851		2.4889		1.4886		1.4845	

8.4 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Bar

ASTM A 276-03 - Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	205	XM-19	---	XM-10	XM-11	XM-29	XM-28	302B	---	308
UNS Number	N08367	S20160	S20500	S20910	S21800	S21900	S21904	S24000	S24100	S30215	S30454	S30800
Grade, Class, Type	---	309Cb	310Cb	---	314	316Cb	---	---	---	---	-	348
UNS Number	S30815	S30940	S31040	S31254	S31400	S31640	S31654	S31725	S31726	S32654	S34565	S34800
Grade, Class, Type	XM-26	---	---	---	---	429	444	---	XM-30	414	---	---
UNS Number	S31100	S32304	S32550	S32760	S40976	S42900	S44400	S44800	S41040	S41400	S41425	S41500
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S42010	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a - Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes												
Grade, Class, Type	632	634	635	XM-12	XM-13	XM-16	---	XM-25	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S15700	S35500	S17600	S15500	S13800	S45500	S45503	S45000	S46500	---	---	---
ASTM 582/A 582M-95b (2000) - Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars												
Grade, Class, Type	XM-1	XM-5	XM-2	XM-6	416Se	420FSe	XM-34	---	430FSe	440F	440FSe	---
UNS Number	S20300	S30310	S30345	S41610	S41623	S42023	S18200	S41603	S43023	S44020	S44023	---
ASTM B 649-02 - Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS N08904), Ni-Fe-Cr-Mo-Cu-N Low-Carbon Alloys (UNS N08925, UNS N08031, and UNS N08926), and Cr-Ni-Fe-N Low-Carbon Alloy (UNS R20033) Bar and Wire												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	N08925	N08031	N08926	R20033	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM B 691-02 - Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloys (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Rod, Bar, and Wire												
Grade, Class, Type	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	N08366	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:1998 - Stainless Steel Bars												
Symbol of Grade	SUS303Cu	SUS304J3	SUS316J1	SUS316J1L	SUS316F	SUS317LN	SUSXM15J1	SUS329J1	SUS329J4L	SUS410L	SUS410J1	SUS410F2
	SUS420F2	SUS440F	SUSXM7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4311:1991 - Heat-Resisting Steel Bars												
Symbol of Grade	SUSXM15J1	SUS410J1	SUH31	SUH35	SUH36	SUH37	SUH38	SUH330	SUH660	SUH661	SUH1	SUH3
	SUH4	SUH11	SUH600	SUH616	SUS410L	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 - Cold Finished Stainless Steel Bars												
Symbol of Grade	SUS303Cu	SUS304J3	SUS305J1	SUS316F	SUS410F2	SUS420F2	SUS329J1	---	---	---	---	---

8.4 Non-Comparable Stainless Steel Standards: Bar (Continued)

EN 10088-3:1995 - Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rod and Sections for General Purposes												
Steel Name	X2CrNi12	X39Cr13	X46Cr13	X50CrMoV15	X14CrMoS17	X39CrMo17-1	X3CrNiMo13-4	X90CrMoV18	X2CrNi19-11	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4003	1.4031	1.4034	1.4116	1.4104	1.4122	1.4313	1.4112	1.4306	---	---	---
Steel Name	X3CrNiCu18-9-4		X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5		X5CrNiMoCuNb14-5		X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2		X2CrNiMo18-14-3		X3CrNiCu19-9-2	
Steel Number	1.4567		1.4539		1.4594		1.4580		1.4435		1.4460	
Steel Name	X6NiCrCuS18-9-2		X3CrNiCuMo17-11-3-2		X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5		X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7		X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	
Steel Number	1.4570		1.4578		1.4563		1.4537		1.4547		1.4529	
Steel Name	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2		X2CrNiN23-4		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3		X2CrNiMoN25-7-4		X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4		X4CrNiMo16-5-1	
Steel Number	1.4460		1.4362		1.4507		1.4410		1.4501		1.4418	
Steel Name	X1CrNiSi18-15-4		---		---		---		---		---	
Steel Number	1.4361		---		---		---		---		---	
EN 10095:1999 - Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys												
Steel Name	X10CrAlSi7		X10CrAlSi13		X10CrAlSi18		X10CrAlSi25		X3CrAlTi18-2		X8CrNiTi18-10	
Steel Number	1.4713		1.4724		1.4742		1.4742		1.4736		1.4878	
Steel Name	X15CrNiSi20-12		X12NiCrSi35-16		X15CrNiSi25-4		NiCr15Fe		NiCr20Ti		NiCr22Mo9Nb	
Steel Number	1.4828		1.4864		1.4821		2.4816		2.4951		2.4856	
Steel Name	X6CrNiSiNcCe19-10		X6NiCrSiNcCe35-25		X10NiCrSiNb35-22		X9CrNiSiNcCe21-11-2		X10NiCrAlTi32-21		X6NiCrNbCe32-27	
Steel Number	1.4818		1.4854		1.4887		1.4835		1.4876		1.4877	
Steel Name	X25CrMnNiN25-9-7		NiCr23Fe		NiCr28FeSiCe		X10NiCrSi35-19		X8CrNi25-21		---	
Steel Number	1.4872		2.4851		2.4889		1.4886		1.4845		---	
ISO 4955:1994 - Heat-Resisting Steels and Alloys												
Steel Type	X6CrTi12		X10CrAlSi13		X10CrAlSi18		X10CrAlSi25		X6NiCrSi36-19		X15CrNiSi20-12	
	X12NiCrSi35-16		X8NiCrAlTi32-21		X7CrNiSiNcCe21-11		NiCr15Fe8		NiCr20Ti		NiCr22Mo9Nb	

Chapter

9

STEELS FOR SPECIAL USE

Free-Machining Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

SAE Standard

SAE J403-NOV01	Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels
----------------	--

JIS Standard

JIS G 4804:1999	Free Cutting Carbon Steels
-----------------	----------------------------

CEN Standards

EN 10087:1998	Free Cutting Steels - Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods
EN 10277-3:1999	Bright Steel Products - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 3: Free-Cutting Steels

ISO Standard

ISO 683-9-1988	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 9: Wrought Free-Cutting Steels
----------------	---

Spring Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	Stainless Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	General Requirements For Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs

JIS Standards

JIS G 4801:1984	Spring Steels
JIS G 4802:1999	Cold-Rolled Steel Strip for Springs
JIS G 4313:1996	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Strip for Springs

CEN Standard

EN 10089:2002	Hot Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs - Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10132-4: 2000	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications
EN 10151:2002	Stainless Steel Strip For Springs - Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10270-3:2001	Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs

ISO Standard

ISO 683-14-1992	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 14: Hot-Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs
-----------------	--

Tool Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	Tool Steel High Speed
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	Tool Steels Alloy
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	Tool Steel, Carbon

SAE Standard

SAE J438 May 1970	Tool and Die Steels
-------------------	---------------------

JIS Standards

JIS G 4401: 2000	Carbon Tool Steels
JIS G 4403: 2000	High Speed Tool Steels
JIS G 4404: 2000	Alloy Tool Steels

ISO Standard

ISO 4957:1999	Tool Steels
---------------	-------------

Bearing Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A 295-98	High-Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A 485-03	High Hardenability Antifriction Bearing Steel

JIS Standard

JIS G 4805:1999	High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steels
-----------------	-------------------------------------

ISO Standard

ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels
-----------------	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1109	---	G11090	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1109	---	G11090	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 12	---	---	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	10S20	1.0721	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	10S20	1.0721	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	10 S 20	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1110	---	G11100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1110	---	G11100	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 11	---	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1117	---	G11700	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	1118	---	G11180	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1117	---	G11700	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	1118	---	G11180	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1117	---	G11700	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	1118	---	G11180	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 31	---	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	SUM 32	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.60-1.10	---	0.040	0.10-0.20	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	15SMn13	1.0725	---	0.12-0.18	0.90-1.30	0.40	0.06	0.08-0.18	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	15SMn13	1.0725	---	0.12-0.18	0.90-1.30	0.40	0.06	0.08-0.18	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	17 SMn 20	---	---	0.14-0.20	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1137	---	G11370	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1137	---	G11370	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1137	---	G11370	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 41	---	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	35S20	1.0726	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	36SMn14	1.0764	---	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	35S20	1.0726	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	36SMn14	1.0764	---	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	35 S 20	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	35 SMn 20	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.90-1.40	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1139	---	G11390	0.35-0.43	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.13-0.20	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1139	---	G11390	0.35-0.43	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.13-0.20	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1138	---	G11380	0.34-0.40	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	38SMn28	1.0760	---	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	38SMn28	1.0760	---	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1140	---	G11400	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1140	---	G11400	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1140	---	G11400	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1141	---	G11410	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1141	---	G11410	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1141	---	G11410	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 42	---	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1144	---	G11440	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1144	---	G11440	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1144	---	G11440	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 43	---	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	44SMn28	1.0762	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	44SMn28	1.0762	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	44 SMn 28	---	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1146	---	G11460	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1146	---	G11460	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1146	---	G11460	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	46S20	1.0727	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	46S20	1.0727	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	46 S 20	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1151	---	G11510	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1151	---	G11510	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1151	---	G11510	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.2 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized and Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1212	---	G12120	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1212	---	G12120	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1212	---	G12120	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 21	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	9 S 20	---	---	0.13	0.60-1.20	0.05	0.11	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1213	---	G12130	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1213	---	G12130	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1213	---	G12130	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 22	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	11SMn30	1.0715	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	11SMn30	1.0715	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	11 SMn 28	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1215	---	G12150	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1215	---	G12150	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01	1215	---	G12150	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 23	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 25	---	---	0.15	0.90-1.40	---	0.07-0.12	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998	11SMn37	1.0736	---	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999	11SMn37	1.0736	---	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	12 SMn 35	---	---	0.15	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.3 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 09	---	G11094	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 09	---	G11094	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998	10SPb20	1.0722	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	10SPb20	1.0722	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	10 SPb 20	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 17	---	G11174	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 17	---	G11174	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	11L17	---	G11174	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 31 L	---	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 37	---	G11374	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 37	---	G11374	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	11L37	---	G11374	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998	36SMnPb14	1.0765	---	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	36SMnPb14	1.0765	---	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 41	---	G11414	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 41	---	G11414	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	11L41	---	G11414	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998	38SMnPb28	1.0761	---	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	38SMnPb28	1.0761	---	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 44	---	G11444	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 44	---	G11444	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	11L44	---	G11444	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998	44SMnPb28	1.0763	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	44SMnPb28	1.0763	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	11 L 46	---	G11464	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	11 L 46	---	G11464	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	11L46	---	G11464	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998	46SPb20	1.0757	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	46SPb20	1.0757	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.4 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized, Resulfurized, and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	12 L 13	---	G12134	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	12 L 13	---	G12134	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	12L13	---	G12134	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 22 L	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
EN 10087:1998	11SMnPb30	1.0718	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	11SMnPb30	1.0718	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	11 SMnPb 28	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	12 L 14	---	G12144	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	12 L 14	---	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	12L14	---	G12144	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 24 L	---	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	12 L 15	---	G12154	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	12 L 15	---	G12154	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
SAE J403-NOV01	12L15	---	G12154	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 23 L	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
EN 10087:1998	11SMnPb37	1.0737	---	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:1999	11SMnPb37	1.0737	---	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	12 SMnPb 35	---	---	0.15	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35

9.1.5 Chemical Composition of Free-Machining Stainless Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	416	---	S41600	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X12CrS13	1.4005	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	12.00-14.00	---	0.60	---
ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	303	---	S30300	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
EN 10088-3:1995	X8CrNiS18-9	1.4305	---	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.15-0.35	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11; Cu 1.00

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1040	---	G10400	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10089:2002	38Si7	1.5023	---	0.35-0.42	0.50-0.80	1.50-1.80	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1050	---	G10500	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	S50C-CSP	---	---	0.47-0.53	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10089:2002	46Si7	1.5024	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	1.50-2.00	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1055	---	G10550	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	S55C-CSP	---	---	0.52-0.58	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10089:2002	56Si7	1.5026	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	1.60-2.00	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard
EN 10132-4:2000	C55S	1.1204	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1060	---	G10600	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	S60C-CSP	---	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10132-4:2000	C60S	1.1211	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1064	---	G10640	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
	1065	---	G10650	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1064	---	G10640	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	---	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
	1065	---	G10650	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	S65C-CSP	---	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1070	---	G10700	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	S70C-CSP	---	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; Ni+Cr 0.35
EN 10132-4:2000	C67S	1.1231	---	0.65-0.73	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1074	---	G10740	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1074	---	G10740	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10132-4:2000	C75S	1.1248	---	0.70-0.80	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	1078	---	G10780	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1078	---	G10780	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 3	---	---	0.75-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.30

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Spring Steels (Continued)

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1085	---	G10850	0.80-0.95	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1084	---	G10840	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	SK5-CSP	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
EN 10132-4:2000	C85S	1.1269	---	0.80-0.90	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1086	---	G10860	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1086	---	G10860	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10132-4:2000	C90S	1.1217	---	0.85-0.95	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 713-04	1095	---	G10950	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4802:1999	SK4-CSP	---	---	0.90-1.00	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
EN 10132-4:2000	C100S	1.1274	---	0.95-1.05	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels

9.2.2.1 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Si Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 6	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	1.50-1.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-14:1992	59 Si 7	---	---	0.55-0.63	0.60-1.00	1.60-2.00	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	9260	---	G92600	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	1.80-2.20	0.035	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 7	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	1.80-2.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.30

9.2.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	5155	---	G51550	0.51-0.59	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 9	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.65-0.95	---	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10089:2002	55Cr3	1.7176	---	0.52-0.59	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard
ISO 683-14:1992	55 Cr 3	---	---	0.52-0.59	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	---	---
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	5160	---	G51600	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 9 A	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	---	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10089:2002	60Cr3	1.7177	---	0.55-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard

9.2.2.3 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Si Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 12	---	---	0.51-0.59	0.60-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.035	0.035	0.60-0.90	---	---	---
EN 10089:2002	54SiCr6	1.7102	---	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu+10Sn see standard
ISO 683-14:1992	55 SiCr 6 3	---	---	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.030	0.55-0.85	---	---	---

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.2.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Mo Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	4161	---	G41610	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	0.25-0.35	---
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 13	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.70-0.90	---	0.25-0.35	---
EN 10089:2002	60CrMo3-1	1.7239	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.06-0.15	Cu+10Sn see standard
	60CrMo3-2	1.7240	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.15-0.25	Cu+10Sn see standard
	60CrMo3-3	1.7241	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.25-0.35	Cu+10Sn see standard
ISO 683-14:1992	60 CrMo 3 3	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	0.25-0.35	---

9.2.2.5 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-V Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 10	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.30
JIS G 4802:1999	SUP10-CSP	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25
EN 10089:2002	51CrV4	1.8159	---	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25; Cu+10Sn see standard
EN 10132-4:2002	51CrV4	1.8159	---	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	0.40	0.10	V 0.10-0.25
ISO 683-14:1992	51 CrV 4	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.10-0.25
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	6150	---	G61500	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15
EN 10089:2002	54SiCrV6	1.8152	---	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	V 0.10-0.20; Cu+10Sn see standard

9.2.2.6 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-B Alloy Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	51 B 60	---	G51601	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 11 A	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	---	---	B 0.0005; Cu 0.30
ISO 683-14:1992	60 CrB 3	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.60-0.90	---	---	B 0.0008

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.3 Chemical Composition of Stainless Spring Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4313:1996	SUS 420J2-CSP	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
EN 10151:2002	X30Cr13	1.4028	---	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
	X39Cr13	1.4031	---	0.36-0.42	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.5-14.5	---	---	---
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	302	---	S30200	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10151:2002	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.11
EN 10270-3:2001	X10CrNi18-8	1.4310	---	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.00-19.00	6.00-9.50	0.80	N 0.11
JIS G 4313:1996	SUS 301-CSP	---	---	0.15	0.50-2.00	0.20-1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	304	---	S30400	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
JIS G 4313:1996	SUS 304-CSP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
EN 10151:2002	X5CrNi18-10	1.4301	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	316	---	S31600	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.0	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
EN 10151:2002	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	631	---	S17700	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10151:2002	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568	---	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
JIS G 4313:1996	SUS 631-CSP	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.5-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4401:2000	SK65	---	---	0.60-0.70	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	C70U	---	---	0.65-0.75	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
SAE J438-1970	W108	---	T72301	0.70-0.85	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2000	SK75	---	---	0.70-0.80	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.030	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	C80U	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-8	---	T72301	0.80-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
JIS G 4401:2000	SK85	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-8½	---	T72301	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
SAE J438-1970	W109	---	T72301	0.85-0.95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C90U	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-9	---	T72301	0.90-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
JIS G 4401:2000	SK95	---	---	0.90-1.00	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-10	---	T72301	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
SAE J438-1970	W110	---	T72301	0.95-1.10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2000	SK105	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	C105U	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-11½	---	T72301	1.15-1.25	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
SAE J438-1970	W112	---	T72301	1.10-1.30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2000	SK120	---	---	1.10-1.30	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	C120U	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W2-A-9½	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.15-0.35; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
JIS G 4404:2000	SKS 43	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.30	0.25	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	---	V 0.10-0.25; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	105V	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	---	---	---	---	---	V 0.10-0.20
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W2-A-8½	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.15-0.35; W 0.15; Cu 0.20
JIS G 4404:2000	SKS 44	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.30	0.25	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	---	V 0.10-0.25; Cu 0.25

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High Speed Tool Steels

9.3.2.1 Chemical Composition of Tungsten Type High Speed Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	T1	---	T12001	0.65-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	---	V 0.90-1.30; W 17.25-18.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	T1	---	T12001	0.65-0.75	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	---	V 0.90-1.30; W 17.25-18.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH2	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	---	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.00-19.00; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS18-0-1	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 1.00-1.20; W 17.20-18.70
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	T4	---	T12004	0.70-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	0.40-1.00	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.50-19.00; Co 4.25-5.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	T4	---	T12004	0.70-0.80	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	0.70-1.00	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.25-18.75; Co 4.25-5.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH3	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	---	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.00-19.00; Co 4.50-5.50; Cu 0.25
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	T5	---	T12005	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-5.00	---	0.50-1.25	V 1.80-2.40; W 17.50-19.00; Co 7.00-9.50; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	T5	---	T12005	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	0.70-1.00	V 1.80-2.40; W 17.50-19.00; Co 7.00-9.00
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH4	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	---	V 1.00-1.50; W 17.00-19.00; Co 9.00-11.00; Cu 0.25
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	T15	---	T12015	1.50-1.60	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-5.00	---	1.00	V 4.50-5.25; W 11.75-13.00; Co 4.75-5.25; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH10	---	---	1.45-1.60	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	---	V 4.20-5.20; W 11.50-13.50; Co 4.20-5.20; Cu 0.25

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High Speed Tool Steels

9.3.2.2 Chemical Composition of Molybdenum Type High Speed Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M2	---	T11301	0.78-0.88	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.20; W 5.50-6.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	M2	---	T11301	0.78-0.88	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.60-2.20; W 5.50-6.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH51	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.50-5.50	V 1.60-2.20; W 5.50-6.70; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-2	---	---	0.80-0.88	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M3 Cl 1	---	T11313	1.00-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.50	V 2.25-2.75; W 5.00-6.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	M3	---	T11313	1.00-1.25	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.25	V 2.25-3.25; W 5.50-6.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH52	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.80-6.20	V 2.30-2.80; W 5.50-6.70; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-6-2	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	5.50-6.50	V 2.30-2.60; W 5.90-6.70
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M3 Cl 2	---	T11323	1.15-1.25	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.50	V 2.75-3.25; W 5.00-6.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH53	---	---	1.10-1.25	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.60-5.30	V 2.80-3.30; W 5.70-6.70; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-3	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 2.70-3.20; W 5.90-6.70
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M4	---	T11304	1.25-1.40	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.75	---	4.25-5.50	V 3.75-4.50; W 5.25-6.50; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	M4	---	T11304	1.25-1.40	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	4.00-4.75	---	4.50-5.50	V 3.90-4.50; W 5.25-6.50
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH54	---	---	1.25-1.40	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.50-5.50	V 3.90-4.50; W 5.30-6.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-4	---	---	1.25-1.40	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.20-5.00	V 3.70-4.20; W 5.20-6.00
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M7	---	T11307	0.97-1.05	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.55	0.03	0.03	3.50-4.00	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.75-2.25; W 1.40-2.10; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH58	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40	0.50	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	0.25	8.20-9.20	V1.70-2.20; W 1.50-2.10; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS2-9-2	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.70-2.20; W 1.50-2.10
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M36	---	T11336	0.80-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.25; W 5.50-6.50; Co 7.75-8.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH56	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.60-5.30	V 1.70-2.20; W 5.70-6.70; Co 7.00-9.00; Cu 0.25
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M42	---	T11342	1.05-1.15	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.65	0.03	0.03	3.50-4.25	---	9.00-10.00	V 0.95-1.35; W 1.15-1.85; Co 7.75-8.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH59	---	---	1.00-1.15	0.40	0.25	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	9.00-10.00	V 0.90-1.40; W 1.20-1.90; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS2-9-1-8	---	---	1.05-1.15	0.70	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	9.00-10.0	V 0.90-1.30; W 1.20-1.90; Co 7.50-8.50
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH55	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	4.60-5.30	V 1.70-2.20; W 5.70-6.70; Co 4.50-5.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-2-5	---	---	0.87-0.95	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70; Co 4.50-5.00
JIS G 4403:2000	SKH57	---	---	1.20-1.35	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	0.25	3.00-4.00	V 3.00-3.70; W 9.00-11.00; Co 9.00-11.00; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS10-4-3-10	---	---	1.20-1.35	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	3.20-3.90	V 3.00-3.50; W 9.00-10.00; Co 9.50-10.50

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.3 Chemical Composition of Cold Work Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	A2	---	T30102	0.95-1.05	0.40-1.00	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	0.90-1.40	V 0.15-0.50; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	A2	---	T30102	0.95-1.05	0.45-0.75	0.20-0.40	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	0.90-1.40	V 0.40
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 12	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.030	4.50-5.50	0.50	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X100CrMoV5	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	4.80-5.50	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	D2	---	T30402	1.40-1.60	0.10-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	0.70-1.20	V 0.50-1.10; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	D2	---	T30402	1.40-1.60	0.30-0.50	0.10-0.60	---	---	11.00-13.00	---	0.70-1.20	V 0.80; Co 0.60
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 11	---	---	1.40-1.60	0.60	0.40	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	0.50	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.50; Cu 0.25
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	D3	---	T30403	2.00-2.35	0.10-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.50	---	---	V 1.00; W 1.00; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	D3	---	T30403	2.00-2.35	0.24-0.45	0.25-0.45	---	---	11.00-13.00	---	0.80	V 0.80; W 0.75
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 1	---	---	1.80-2.40	0.60	0.40	0.030	0.030	12.00-15.00	---	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X210Cr12	---	---	1.90-2.20	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	---	---

9.3 Tool Steels

9.3.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Work Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H10	---	T20810	0.35-0.45	0.20-0.70	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.75	---	2.00-3.00	V 0.25-0.75; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 7	---	---	0.28-0.38	0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.50-3.50	0.25	2.50-3.00	V 0.40-0.70; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	32CrMoV12-28	---	---	0.28-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.70-3.20	---	2.50-3.00	V 0.40-0.70
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H11	---	T20811	0.33-0.43	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.10-1.60	V 0.30-0.60; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	H11	---	T20811	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.30-0.50
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 6	---	---	0.32-0.42	0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.030	4.50-5.50	0.25	1.00-1.50	V 0.30-0.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X37CrMoV5-1	---	---	0.33-0.41	0.25-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.80-5.50	---	1.10-1.50	V 0.30-0.50
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H12	---	T20812	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.20-0.50; W 1.00-1.70; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	H12	---	T20812	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.10-0.50; W 1.00-1.70
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 62	---	---	0.32-0.42	0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.030	4.50-5.50	0.25	1.00-1.50	V 0.20-0.60; W 1.00-1.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X35CrWMoV5	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.20-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.60	V 0.20-0.50; W 1.10-1.60
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H13	---	T20813	0.32-0.45	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.10-1.75	V 0.80-1.20; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	H13	---	T20813	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.80-1.20
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 61	---	---	0.32-0.42	0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.030	4.50-5.50	0.25	1.00-1.50	V 0.80-1.20; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X40CrMoV5-1	---	---	0.35-0.42	0.25-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.80-5.50	---	1.20-1.50	V 0.85-1.15
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H19	---	T20819	0.32-0.45	0.20-0.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-4.75	---	0.30-0.55	V 1.75-2.20; W 3.75-4.50; Co 4.00-4.50; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 8	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-4.70	0.25	0.30-0.50	V 1.70-2.20; W 3.80-4.50; Co 3.80-4.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	38CrCoWV18-17-17	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.25-0.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.020	4.00-4.70	---	0.30-0.50	V 1.70-2.10; W 3.80-4.50; Co 4.00-4.50
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	H21	---	T20821	0.26-0.36	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.75	---	---	V 0.30-0.60; W 8.50-10.00; Ni+Cu 0.75
SAE J438-1970	H21	---	T20821	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.15-0.30	---	---	3.00-3.75	---	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 8.75-10.00
JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 5	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.60	0.40	0.030	0.030	2.00-3.00	0.25	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 9.00-10.00; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	X30WCrV9-3	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.50-3.20	---	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 8.50-9.50
JIS G 4404:2000	SKT 4	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	1.30-2.00	0.20-0.50	V 0.20; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	55NiCrMoV7	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.55	V 0.05-0.15

9.3.5 Chemical Composition of Special Purpose Tool Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	L6	---	T61206	0.65-0.75	0.25-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.20	1.25-2.00	0.50	---
SAE J438-1970	L6	---	T61206	0.65-0.75	0.55-0.85	0.20-0.40	---	---	0.65-0.85	1.25-1.75	0.25	V 0.25
JIS G 4404:2000	SKS 51	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.50	1.30-2.00	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	F2	---	T60602	1.20-1.40	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.40	---	---	W 3.00-4.50; Ni+Cu 0.75
JIS G 4404:2000	SKS 11	---	---	1.20-1.30	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.50	0.25	---	W 3.00-4.00; V 0.10-0.30; Cu 0.25

9.4 Bearing Steels

9.4.1 Chemical Composition of Bearing Steels

Standard Designation	Grade, Class, Type, Symbol or Name	Steel Number	UNS Number	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A 295-98	52100	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.35-1.60	0.25	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
JIS G 4805:1999	SUJ 2	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.50	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	1.30-1.60	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-17:1999	B1, 100Cr6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.35-1.60	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	1	---	K19667	0.90-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015; Ti 0.0050
	B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
JIS G 4805:1999	SUJ 3	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.90-1.15	0.40-0.70	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-17:1999	B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.00-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.00-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.40-1.70	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.40-1.70	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B5, 100CrMo7	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B5, 100CrMo7	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B6, 100CrMo7-3	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.20-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B6, 100CrMo7-3	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.20-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B7, 100CrMo7-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.40-0.50	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B7, 100CrMo7-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.40-0.50	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ASTM A 485-03	B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.015	1.80-2.05	---	0.50-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.015	1.80-2.05	---	0.50-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.050; O 0.0015

9.5 Non-Comparable Free-Machining Steels

ASTM A 29/A 29M-03 – General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished												
Grade	1108	1116	1119	1132	1145	1211	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G11080	G11160	G11190	G11320	G11450	G12110	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 576-90b (2000) – Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality												
Grade	1116	1119	1132	1145	1211	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G11160	G11190	G11320	G11450	G12110	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 895-89 (2000) – Free-Machining Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip												
Grade	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S30323	S41623	S42020	S42023	S43020	S43023	---	---	---	---	---	---
SAE J403-NOV01 – Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels												
SAE Number	1126	1132	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G11260	G11320	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 – Free Cutting Steels - Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods												
Steel Name	35SPb20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.0756	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:1999 – Bright Steel Products - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 3: Free-Cutting Steels												
Steel Name	35SPb20	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.0756	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9.6 Non-Comparable Spring Steels

ASTM A 313/A 313M-03 Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Spring Wire												
Grade	XM-28	305	321	347	XM-16	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	S24100	S30500	S32100	S34700	S45500	S20430	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02 – General Requirements For Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled												
Grade	1030	1035	1045	1080	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G10300	G10350	G10450	G1080	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4313:1996 – Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Strip for Springs												
Grade Designation	SUS 632J1-CSP	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10089:2002 Hot Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions												
Steel Name	56SiCr7	61SiCr7	45SiCrV6-2	60SiCrV7	46SiCrMo6	50SiCrMo6	52SiCrNi5	52crMoV4	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.7106	1.7108	1.8151	1.8153	1.8062	1.8063	1.7117	1.7701	---	---	---	---
EN 10132-4:2000 – Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications												
Steel Name	48Si7	56Si7	75Ni8	80CrV2	102Cr6	125Cr2	C125S	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.5021	1.5026	1.5634	1.2235	1.2067	1.2002	1.1224	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10151:2002 Stainless Steel Strip for Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions												
Steel Name	X6Cr17	X20Cr13	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4016	1.4021	1.4369	1.4372	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10270-3:2001 Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs – Part 3: Stainless Spring Steel Wire												
Steel Name	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Steel Number	1.4401	1.4568	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-14:1992 – Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 14: Hot-Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs												
Steel Name	56 SiCr 7	61 SiCr 7	60 CrMo 3 1	52 CrMoV 4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9.7 Non-Comparable Tool Steels

ASTM A 600-92a (1999) – Tool Steel High Speed												
Type	T2	T6	T8	M1	M6	M10	M30	M33	M34	M41	M43	M44
UNS Number	T12002	T12006	T12008	T11301	T11306	T11310	T11330	T11333	T11334	T11341	T11343	T11344
Type	M46	M47	M48	M62	M50	M52	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	T11346	T11347	---	---	T11350	T11352	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 681-94 (1999) – Tool Steels Alloy												
Type	H14	H22	H23	H24	H25	H26	H41	H42	H43	A3	A4	A5
UNS Number	T20814	T20822	T20823	T20824	T20825	T20826	T20841	T20842	T20843	T30103	T30104	T30105
Type	A6	A7	A8	A9	A10	D4	D5	D7	O1	O2	O6	O7
UNS Number	T30106	T30107	T30108	T30109	T30110	T30404	T30405	T30407	T31501	T31502	T31506	T31507
Type	S1	S2	S4	S5	S6	S7	L2	L3	F1	P2	P3	P4
UNS Number	T41901	T41902	T41904	T41905	T41906	T41907	T61202	T61203	T60601	T51602	T51603	T51604
Type	P5	P6	P20	P21	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	T51605	T51606	T51620	T51621	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 686-92 (1999) – Tool Steel, Carbon												
Type	W1-C	W2-C	W5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	T72301	T72302	T72305	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
SAE J438-1970 – Tool and Die Steels												
SAE Designation	W209	W210	W310	S1	S2	S5	O1	O2	O6	D5	D7	T2
UNS Number	T72302	T72302	---	T41901	T41902	T41905	T31501	T31502	T31506	T30405	T30407	T12002
SAE Designation	T8	M1	L7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	T12008	T11301	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2000 – Carbon Tool Steels												
Grade	SK140	SK90	SK80	SK70	SK60	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4403:2000 – High Speed Tool Steels												
Grade	SKH40	SKH50	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4404:2000 – Alloy Tool Steels												
Grade	SKS 2	SKS 21	SKS 5	SKS 7	SKS 8	SKS 81	SKS 4	SKS 41	SKS 3	SKS 31	SKS 93	SKS 94
Grade	SKS 95	SKD 4	SKD 2	SKD 10	SKT 3	SKT 6	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999 – Tool Steels												
Steel Name	50WCrV8	60WCrV8	102Cr6	21MnCr5	70MnMoCr8	90MnCrV8	95MnWCr5	X153CrMoV12	X210CrW12	35CrMo7	40CrMnNiMo8-6-4	
Steel Name	45NiCrMo16	X40Cr14	X38CrMo16	X38CrMoV5-3	50CrMoV13-15		HS0-4-1	HS1-4-2	HS1-8-1	HS3-3-2	HS6-5-2C	HS6-5-3C
Steel Name	HS6-5-3-8	C45U	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

9.8 Non-Comparable Bearing Steels

ASTM A 295-98 – High-Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel												
Grade	5195	1070M	5160	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	G51950	---	G51600	K19526	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A 485-03 – High Hardenability Antifriction Bearing Steel												
Number	2	3	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Name	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
UNS Number	K19195	K19965	K19990	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4805:1999 – High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steels												
Grade	SUJ 1	SUJ 4	SUJ 5	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-17:1999 – Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels												
Number	B20	B21	B22	B23	B24	B25	B26	B27	B28	B29	B30	B31
Name	20Cr3	20Cr4	20MnCr4-2	17MnCr5	19MnCr5	15CrMo4	20CrMo4	20MnCrMo4-2	20NiCrMo2	20NiCrMo7	18CrNiMo7-6	18NiCrMo14-6
Number	B32	B40	B41	B42	B43	B50	B51	B52	B53		B60	
Name	16NiCrMo16-5	C56E2	56Mn4	70Mn4	43CrMo4	X47Cr14	X65Cr14	X106CrMo17	X89CrMoV18-1		80MoCrV42-16	
Number	B61		B62		B63		---	---	---	---	---	---
Name	13MoCrNi42-16-14		X82WMoCrV6-5-4		X75WCrV18-4-1		---	---	---	---	---	---

Appendix

1

ASTM FERROUS METAL STANDARDS

Designation	Title
ASTM A 1-00	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Tee Rails
ASTM A 2-02	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Girder Rails of Plain, Grooved, and Guard Types
ASTM A 3-01	Standard Specification for Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium, and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
ASTM A 6/A 6M-03c	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling
ASTM A 20/A 20M-02	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought and Cold-Finished, General Requirements for
ASTM A 31-00	Standard Specification for Steel Rivets and Bars for Rivets, Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 34/A 34M-01	Standard Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A 47/A 47M-99	Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 48/A 48M-03	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 49-01	Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars, Microalloyed Joint Bars, and Forged Carbon Steel Compromise Joint Bars
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 65-01	Standard Specification for Steel Track Spikes
ASTM A 66-01	Standard Specification for Steel Screw Spikes
ASTM A 67-00	Standard Specification for Steel Tie Plates, Low-Carbon and High-Carbon Hot-Worked
ASTM A 74-03b	Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A 82-02	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 90/A 90M-01	Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
ASTM A 99-03	Standard Specification for Ferromanganese
ASTM A 100-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon
ASTM A 101-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrochromium
ASTM A 102-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrovandium
ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A 106-02a	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 108-03	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A 109/A 109M-03	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon (0.25 Maximum Percent), Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 111-99a	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron Telephone and Telegraph Line Wire
ASTM A 116-00	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric
ASTM A 121-99	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Barbed Wire
ASTM A 123/A 123M-02	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A 125-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated
ASTM A 126-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Austenitic Manganese
ASTM A 131/A 131M-01	Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Ships
ASTM A 132-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferromolybdenum
ASTM A 134-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)
ASTM A 135-01	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASTM A 139-00	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)
ASTM A 143/A 143M-03	Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement
ASTM A 144-02	Specification for Ferrotungsten
ASTM A 146-64 (2000)	Standard Specification for Molybdenum Oxide Products
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
ASTM A 153/A 153M-03	Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A 159-83 (2001)	Standard Specification for Automotive Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 167-99	Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 176-99	Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy-Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 183-03	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
ASTM A 184/A 184M-01	Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 185-02	Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete

Designation	Title
ASTM A 192/A 192M-02	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
ASTM A 193/A 193M-03	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 194/A 194M-03b	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High-Pressure or High-Temperature Service, or Both
ASTM A 197/A 197M-00	Standard Specification for Cupola Malleable Iron
ASTM A 202/A 202M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Manganese-Silicon
ASTM A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum
ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	Standard Specification for Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03c	Standard Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 220/A 220M-99	Standard Specification for Pearlitic Malleable Iron
ASTM A 225/A 225M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel
ASTM A 227/A 227M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Cold-Drawn for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A 228/A 228M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Music Spring Quality
ASTM A 229/A 229M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Oil-Tempered for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A 230/A 230M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Oil-Tempered Carbon Valve Spring Quality
ASTM A 231/A 231M-96(2002)	Standard Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A 232/A 232M-99	Standard Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire
ASTM A 234/A 234M-03	Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A 239-95 (1999)	Standard Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
ASTM A 247-67 (1998)	Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Microstructure of Graphite in Iron Castings
ASTM A 249/A 249M-03a	Standard Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A 252-98 (2002)	Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles
ASTM A 254-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Copper-Brazed Steel Tubing
ASTM A 255-02	Standard Test Method for Determining Hardenability of Steel
ASTM A 262-02a	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASTM A 263-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate
ASTM A 264-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate
ASTM A 265-03	Standard Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A 269-02a	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A 270-03a	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Sanitary Tubing
ASTM A 275/A 275M-98 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings
ASTM A 276-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A 278/A 278M-01	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures Up to 650°F (350°C)
ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
ASTM A 288-91 (2003)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Magnetic Retaining Rings for Turbine Generators
ASTM A 289/A 289M-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Nonmagnetic Retaining Rings for Generators
ASTM A 290-02	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Rings for Reduction Gears

Designation	Title
ASTM A 291-03	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for Pinions, Gears and Shafts for Reduction Gears
ASTM A 295-98	Standard Specification for High-Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A 299/A 299M-02	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon
ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A 304-02	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars Subject to End-Quench Hardenability Requirements
ASTM A 307-03	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A 308/A 308M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Terne (Lead-Tin Alloy) Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 309-01	Standard Test Method for Weight and Composition of Coating on Terne Sheet by the Triple-Spot Test
ASTM A 311/A 311M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A 314-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Billets and Bars for Forging
ASTM A 319-71 (2001)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Elevated Temperatures for Non-Pressure Containing Parts
ASTM A 320/A 320M-03	Standard Specification for Alloy/Steel Bolting Materials for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 321-90 (2001)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Quenched and Tempered
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades
ASTM A 323-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferroboron
ASTM A 324-73 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrotitanium
ASTM A 325M-00	Standard Specification for High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints [Metric]
ASTM A 325-02	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 327M-91 (1997)	Standard Test Methods for Impact Testing of Cast Irons (Metric)
ASTM A 327-91 (1997)	Standard Test Methods for Impact Testing of Cast Irons
ASTM A 328/A 328M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet Piling
ASTM A 331-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	Standard Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
ASTM A 338-84 (1998)	Standard Specification for Malleable Iron Flanges, Pipe Fittings, and Valve Parts for Railroad, Marine, and Other Heavy Duty Service at Temperatures Up to 650°F (345°C)
ASTM A 340-03a	Standard Terminology of Symbols and Definitions Relating to Magnetic Testing
ASTM A 341/A 341M-00	Standard Test Method for Direct Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using D-C Permeameters and the Ballistic Test Methods
ASTM A 342/A 342M-99	Standard Test Methods for Permeability of Feebly Magnetic Materials
ASTM A 343/ A 343M-03	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method and 25-cm Epstein Test Frame
ASTM A 345-98	Standard Specification for Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
ASTM A 348/A 348M-00	Standard Test Method for Alternating Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using the Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method, 100 to 10 000 Hz and 25-cm Epstein Frame
ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	Standard Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	Standard Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, 9 Percent Nickel, Double-Normalized and Tempered
ASTM A 354-03a	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners
ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloys, for Nitriding
ASTM A 356/A 356M-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Low Alloy, and Stainless Steel, Heavy-Walled for Steam Turbines
ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 363-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Overhead Ground Wire Strand
ASTM A 367-60 (1999)	Standard Test Methods of Chill Testing of Cast Iron

Designation	Title
ASTM A 368-95a (2000)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 369/A 369M-02	Standard Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 370-03a	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
ASTM A 372/A 372M-03	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	Standard Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service
ASTM A 377-03	Standard Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe
ASTM A 380-99e1	Standard Practice for Cleaning, Descaling, and Passivation of Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems
ASTM A 381-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Metal-Arc-Welded Steel Pipe for Use With High-Pressure Transmission Systems
ASTM A 384/ A 384M-02	Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies
ASTM A 385-03	Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip)
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A 388/A 388M-03	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Heavy Steel Forgings
ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 390-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Poultry Fence Fabric (Hexagonal and Straight Line)
ASTM A 391/A 391M-01	Standard Specification for Grade 80 Alloy Steel Chain
ASTM A 392-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
ASTM A 394-00	Standard Specification for Steel Transmission Tower Bolts, Zinc-Coated and Bare
ASTM A 395/A 395M-99	Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
ASTM A 400-69 (2000)	Standard Practice for Steel Bars, Selection Guide, Composition, and Mechanical Properties
ASTM A 401/A 401M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Chromium-Silicon Alloy
ASTM A 403/A 403M-03a	Standard Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A 407-93 (1998)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Cold-Drawn, for Coiled-Type Springs
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	Standard Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 411-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Low-Carbon Steel Armor Wire
ASTM A 413/A 413M-01	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Chain
ASTM A 414/A 414M-01	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 416/A 416M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Uncoated Seven-Wire for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A 417-93 (1998)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Cold-Drawn, for Zig-Zag, Square-Formed, and Sinuous-Type Upholstery Spring Units
ASTM A 418-99 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Examination of Turbine and Generator Steel Rotor Forgings
ASTM A 420/A 420M-03	Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 421/A 421M-02	Standard Specification for Uncoated Stress-Relieved Steel Wire for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A 423/A 423M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes
ASTM A 424-00	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, for Porcelain Enameling
ASTM A 426/A 426M-02	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 427-02	Standard Specification for Wrought Alloy Steel Rolls for Cold and Hot Reduction
ASTM A 428/A 428M-01	Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Aluminum-Coated Iron or Steel Articles
ASTM A 434-90a (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
ASTM A 435/A 435M-90 (2001)	Standard Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates
ASTM A 436-84 (2001)	Standard Specification for Austenitic Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 437/A 437M-01a	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Material Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 439-83 (1999)	Standard Specification for Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Chromium-Nickel-Iron Alloy (25-12 Class), for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 449-00	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Steel Bolts and Studs
ASTM A 450/A 450M-03	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Carbon, Ferritic Alloy, and Austenitic Alloy Steel Tubes
ASTM A 451/A 451M-02	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 453/A 453M-03	Standard Specification for High-Temperature Bolting Materials, with Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASTM A 455/A 455M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese
ASTM A 456/A 456M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Large Crankshaft Forgings

Designation	Title
ASTM A 459-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Flat Steel Armoring Tape
ASTM A 460-94 (1999)	Standard Specification for Copper-Clad Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 463/A 463M-02a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Coated, by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 466/A 466M-01	Standard Specification for Weldless Chain
ASTM A 467/A 467M-01	Standard Specification for Machine and Coil Chain
ASTM A 469-94a (1999)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Steel Forgings for Generator Rotors
ASTM A 470-03	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings For Turbine Rotors and Shafts
ASTM A 471-02	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
ASTM A 472-98 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Heat Stability of Steam Turbine Shafts and Rotor Forgings
ASTM A 473-01	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A 474-03	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 475-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 476/A 476M-00	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls
ASTM A 478-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Weaving and Knitting Wire
ASTM A 479/A 479M-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 480/A 480M-03c	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 481-94 (2000)	Standard Specification for Chromium Metal
ASTM A 482-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrochrome-Silicon
ASTM A 483-64 (2000)	Standard Specification for Silicomanganese
ASTM A 484/A 484M-03a	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings
ASTM A 485-03	Standard Specification for High Hardenability Antifriction Bearing Steel
ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service
ASTM A 488/A 488M-01	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Welding, Qualifications of Procedures and Personnel
ASTM A 489-03	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Lifting Eyes
ASTM A 490M-03	Standard Specification for High-Strength Steel Bolts, Classes 10.9 and 10.9.3, for Structural Steel Joints [Metric]
ASTM A 490-02	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A 491-03	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
ASTM A 492-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Rope Wire
ASTM A 493-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods for Cold Heading and Cold Forging
ASTM A 494/A 494M-03a	Standard Specification for Castings, Nickel and Nickel Alloy
ASTM A 495-94 (2000)	Standard Specification for Calcium-Silicon Alloys
ASTM A 496-02	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 497/A 497M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM A 498-98	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon, Ferritic, and Austenitic Alloy Steel Heat-Exchanger Tubes with Integral Fins
ASTM A 499-89 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars and Shapes, Carbon Rolled from "T" Rails
ASTM A 500-03a	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A 501-01	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A 502-03	Standard Specification for Rivets, Steel, Structural
ASTM A 503/A 503M-01(2001)	Standard Specification for Ultrasonic Examination of Large Forged Crankshafts
ASTM A 504-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
ASTM A 505-00	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A 506-00	Standard Specification for Alloy and Structural Alloy Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 507-00	Standard Specification for Drawing Alloy Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 508/A 508M-03	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 510M-03	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel [Metric]
ASTM A 510-03	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel
ASTM A 511-96	Standard Specification for Seamless Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 513-00	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	Standard Specification for High-Yield-Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service
ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service

Designation	Title
ASTM A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered
ASTM A 518/A 518M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings
ASTM A 519-03	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 521-03	Standard Specification for Steel, Closed-Impression Die Forgings for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 522/A 522M-01	Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 523-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Plain End Seamless and Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Pipe-Type Cable Circuits
ASTM A 524-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	Standard Specification for High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
ASTM A 530/A 530M-03	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe
ASTM A 531/A 531M-91 (2001)	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Turbine-Generator Steel Retaining Rings
ASTM A 532/A 532M-93a (2003)	Standard Specification for Abrasion-Resistant Cast Irons
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A 534-01	Standard Specification for Carburizing Steels for Anti-Friction Bearings
ASTM A 536-84 (1999)	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel
ASTM A 540/A 540M-00	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting Materials for Special Applications
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A 550-78 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferrocolumbium
ASTM A 551-94 (1999)	Standard Specification for Steel Tires
ASTM A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 8 and 9 Percent Nickel
ASTM A 554-03	Standard Specification for Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 555/A 555M-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods
ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 560/A 560M-93 (1998)	Standard Specification for Castings, Chromium-Nickel Alloy
ASTM A 561-71 (1999)	Standard Recommended Practice for Macrotech Testing of Tool Steel Bars
ASTM A 562/A 562M-90 (2001)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings
ASTM A 563M-03	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts [Metric]
ASTM A 563-00	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A 565-03b	Standard Specification for Martensitic Stainless Steel Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 568/A 568M-03	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A 571/A 571M-01	Standard Specification for Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	Standard Specification for Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
ASTM A 574M-00	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws [Metric]
ASTM A 574-00	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws
ASTM A 575-96 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM A 577/A 577M-90 (2001)	Standard Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates
ASTM A 578/A 578M-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Plain and Clad Steel Plates for Special Applications
ASTM A 579-01	Standard Specification for Superstrength Alloy Steel Forgings
ASTM A 580/A 580M-98	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire
ASTM A 581/A 581M-95b (2000)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods
ASTM A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars
ASTM A 586-98	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Parallel and Helical Steel Wire Structural Strand and Zinc-Coated Wire for Spun-In-Place Structural Strand
ASTM A 587-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry

Designation	Title
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel with 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point to 4-in. [100 mm] Thick
ASTM A 589-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon Steel Water-Well Pipe
ASTM A 591/A 591M-98	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Electrolytic Zinc-Coated, for Light Coating Weight [Mass] Applications
ASTM A 592/A 592M-89 (1999)	Standard Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Fittings and Parts for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon, Tapered for Structural Use
ASTM A 596/A 596M-95 (1999)	Standard Test Method for Direct-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using the Ballistic Method and Ring Specimens
ASTM A 597-87 (1999)	Standard Specification for Cast Tool Steel
ASTM A 598/A 598M-02	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Properties Of Magnetic Amplifier Cores
ASTM A 599/A 599M-02	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin-Coated, Cold-Rolled Sheet
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	Standard Specification for Tool Steel High Speed
ASTM A 601-96 (2000)	Standard Specification for Electrolytic Manganese Metal
ASTM A 602-94 (1998)	Standard Specification for Automotive Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A 603-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Structural Wire Rope
ASTM A 604-93 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Macroetch Testing of Consumable Electrode Remelted Steel Bars and Billets
ASTM A 606-01	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Iron-Chromium-Nickel High-Alloy Tubing for Pressure Application at High Temperatures
ASTM A 609/A 609M-91 (2002)	Standard Practice for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof
ASTM A 610-79 (2000)	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Ferrous Alloys for Determination of Size
ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 615/A 615M-04	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 618-01	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing
ASTM A 623M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, General Requirements [Metric]
ASTM A 623-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, General Requirements
ASTM A 624/A 624M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Single Reduced
ASTM A 625/A 625M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Single Reduced
ASTM A 626/A 626M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Double Reduced
ASTM A 627-03	Standard Test Methods for Tool-Resisting Steel Bars, Flats, and Shapes for Detention and Correctional Facilities
ASTM A 629-88 (1994)	Standard Specification for Tool-Resisting Steel Flat Bars and Shapes for Security Applications
ASTM A 630-03	Standard Test Methods for Determination of Tin Coating Weights for Electrolytic Tin Plate
ASTM A 632-02a	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing (Small-Diameter) for General Service
ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	Standard Specification for Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 635/A 635M-02	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Carbon, Commercial Steel, Drawing Steel, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A 636-76 (2000)	Standard Specification for Nickel Oxide Sinter
ASTM A 638/A 638M-00	Standard Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 640-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Strand for Messenger Support of Figure 8 Cable
ASTM A 641/A 641M-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 644-98 (2003)	Standard Terminology Relating to Iron Castings
ASTM A 645/A 645M-99a	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Five Percent Nickel Alloy Steel, Specially Heat Treated
ASTM A 646-95 (1999)	Standard Specification for Premium Quality Alloy Steel Blooms and Billets for Aircraft and Aerospace Forgings
ASTM A 648-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Hard Drawn for Prestressing Concrete Pipe
ASTM A 649/A 649M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Forged Steel Rolls Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery
ASTM A 650/A 650M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Double Reduced
ASTM A 653/A 653M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
ASTM A 657/A 657M-03	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate Electrolytic Chromium-Coated, Single and Double Reduced
ASTM A 659/A 659M-97 (2001)	Standard Specification for Commercial Steel (CS), Sheet and Strip, Carbon (0.16 Maximum to 0.25 Maximum Percent), Hot-Rolled

Designation	Title
ASTM A 660-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 663/A 663M-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A 664-99	Standard Practice for Identification of Standard Electrical Steel Grades in ASTM Specifications
ASTM A 666-03	Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTM A 667/A 667M-87 (2003)	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders
ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 671-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures
ASTM A 672-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures
ASTM A 673/A 673M-02	Standard Specification for Sampling Procedure for Impact Testing of Structural Steel
ASTM A 674-00	Standard Practice for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe for Water or Other Liquids
ASTM A 675/A 675M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A 677/A 677M-99	Standard Specification for Nonoriented Electrical Steel Fully Processed Types
ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	Standard Specification for Quenched-and-Tempered Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 679/A 679M-00	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, High Tensile Strength, Cold Drawn
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	Standard Specification for Tool Steels Alloy
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled, General Requirements For
ASTM A 683/A 683M-99	Standard Specification for Nonoriented Electrical Steel, Semiprocessed Types
ASTM A 684/A 684M-86 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	Standard Specification for Tool Steel, Carbon
ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	Standard Specification for Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
ASTM A 690/A 690M-00a	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling for Use in Marine Environments
ASTM A 691-98 (2002)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures
ASTM A 693-03	Standard Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 694/A 694M-03	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pipe Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High-Pressure Transmission Service
ASTM A 696-90a (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components
ASTM A 697/A 697M-03	Standard Test Method for Alternating Current Magnetic Properties of Laminated Core Specimen Using Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Methods
ASTM A 698/A 698M-02	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Shield Efficiency in Attenuating Alternating Magnetic Fields
ASTM A 700-99e1	Standard Practices for Packaging, Marking, and Loading Methods for Steel Products for Domestic Shipment
ASTM A 701-96 (2000)	Standard Specification for Ferromanganese-Silicon
ASTM A 702-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Fence Posts and Assemblies, Hot Wrought
ASTM A 703/A 703M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A 704/A 704M-01	Standard Specification for Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 705/A 705M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A 706/A 706M-04	Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 707/A 707M-02	Standard Specification for Forged Carbon and Alloy Steel Flanges for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	Standard Specification for Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars and Quenched-and-Tempered Alloy Structural Steel Plates for Bridges
ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	Standard Specification for Age-Hardening Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 711-03	Standard Specification for Steel Forging Stock
ASTM A 712-97 (2002)	Standard Test Method for Electrical Resistivity of Soft Magnetic Alloys
ASTM A 713-93 (1998)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, High-Carbon Spring, for Heat-Treated Components
ASTM A 714-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 716-03	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe
ASTM A 717/A 717M-01	Standard Test Method for Surface Insulation Resistivity of Single-Strip Specimens
ASTM A 719/A 719M-02	Standard Test Method for Lamination Factor of Magnetic Materials
ASTM A 720/A 720M-02	Standard Test Method for Ductility of Nonoriented Electrical Steel
ASTM A 721/A 721M-02	Standard Test Method for Ductility of Oriented Electrical Steel
ASTM A 722/A 722M-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Uncoated High-Strength Steel Bar for Prestressing Concrete
ASTM A 723/A 723M-02	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application
ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Layered Pressure Vessels

Designation	Title
ASTM A 726-00	Standard Specification for Cold-Rolled Magnetic Lamination Quality Steel, Semiprocessed Types
ASTM A 727/A 727M-02	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness
ASTM A 729-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Axles, Heat-Treated, for Mass Transit and Electric Railway Service
ASTM A 730-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Forgings, Carbon and Alloy Steel, for Railway Use
ASTM A 732/A 732M-02	Standard Specification for Castings, Investment, Carbon and Low Alloy Steel for General Application, and Cobalt Alloy for High Strength at Elevated Temperatures
ASTM A 733-03	Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A 734/A 734M-87a (2003)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered
ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium and Nickel-Copper-Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel
ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steel
ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A 739-90a (2000)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both
ASTM A 740-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Hardware Cloth (Woven or Welded Galvanized Steel Wire Fabric)
ASTM A 741-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Rope and Fittings for Highway Guardrail
ASTM A 742/A 742M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated and Polymer Precoated for Corrugated Steel Pipe
ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service
ASTM A 745/A 745M-94 (2003)	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings
ASTM A 746-03	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer Pipe
ASTM A 747/A 747M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening
ASTM A 748/A 748M-87 (2003)	Standard Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use
ASTM A 749/A 749M-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A 750-77 (1994)	Standard Specification for Steel Air Ventilating Grille Units for Detention Areas
ASTM A 751-01	Standard Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products
ASTM A 752M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Alloy Steel [Metric]
ASTM A 752-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Alloy Steel
ASTM A 753-02	Standard Specification for Wrought Nickel-Iron Soft Magnetic Alloys (UNS K94490, K94840, N14076, N14080)
ASTM A 754/A 754M-96 (2000)	Standard Test Method for Coating Weight (Mass) of Metallic Coatings on Steel by X-Ray Fluorescence
ASTM A 755/A 755M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-Dip Process and Prepainted by the Coil-Coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products
ASTM A 756-94 (2001)	Standard Specification for Stainless Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 758/A 758M-00	Standard Specification for Wrought-Carbon Steel Butt-Welding Piping Fittings with Improved Notch Toughness
ASTM A 759-00	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Crane Rails
ASTM A 760/A 760M-01a	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM A 761/A 761M-03	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Structural Plate, Zinc-Coated, for Field-Bolted Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches
ASTM A 762/A 762M-00	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Polymer Precoated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM A 763-93 (1999)e1	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Ferritic Stainless Steels
ASTM A 764-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Metallic Coated Carbon Steel Wire, Coated at Size and Drawn to Size for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A 765/A 765M-01	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings with Mandatory Toughness Requirements
ASTM A 767/A 767M-00b	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 768-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated 12% Chromium Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts

Designation	Title
ASTM A 769/A 769M-00	Standard Specification for Carbon and High-Strength Electric Resistance Welded Steel Structural Shapes
ASTM A 770/A 770M-03	Standard Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications
ASTM A 771/A 771M-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Seamless Austenitic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for Liquid Metal-Cooled Reactor Core Components
ASTM A 772/A 772M-00	Standard Test Method for ac Magnetic Permeability of Materials Using Sinusoidal Current
ASTM A 773/A 773M-01	Standard Test Method for dc Magnetic Properties of Materials Using Ring and Permeameter Procedures with dc Electronic Hysteresisgraphs
ASTM A 774/A 774M-02	Standard Specification for As-Welded Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Fittings for General Corrosive Service at Low and Moderate Temperatures
ASTM A 775/A 775M-01	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars
ASTM A 778-01	Standard Specification for Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products
ASTM A 779/A 779M-00	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Seven-Wire, Uncoated, Compacted, Stress-Relieved for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A 780-01	Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A 781/A 781M-03a	Standard Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	Standard Specification for Pressure-Vessel Plates, Quenched-and-Tempered, Manganese-Chromium-Molybdenum-Silicon Zirconium Alloy Steel
ASTM A 786/A 786M-00b	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates
ASTM A 787-01	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Metallic-Coated Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A 788-03a	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements
ASTM A 789/A 789M-02a	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A 790/A 790M-03	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 792/A 792M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 793-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Rolled Floor Plate, Stainless Steel
ASTM A 794-97 (2002)	Standard Specification for Commercial Steel (CS), Sheet, Carbon (0.16% Maximum to 0.25% Maximum), Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 795-00	Standard Specification for Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for Fire Protection Use
ASTM A 796/A 796M-03	Standard Practice for Structural Design of Corrugated Steel Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches for Storm and Sanitary Sewers and Other Buried Applications
ASTM A 798/A 798M-01	Standard Practice for Installing Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A 799/A 799M-92 (2002)	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Stainless, Instrument Calibration, for Estimating Ferrite Content
ASTM A 800/A 800M-01	Standard Practice for Steel Casting, Austenitic Alloy, Estimating Ferrite Content Thereof
ASTM A 801/A 801M-99	Standard Specification for Wrought Iron-Cobalt High Magnetic Saturation Alloys UNS R30005 and K92650
ASTM A 802/A 802M-95 (2001)	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Visual Examination
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	Standard Specification for Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A 804/A 804M-99	Standard Test Methods for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Power Frequencies Using Sheet-Type Test Specimens
ASTM A 805-93 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel, Flat Wire, Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A 807/A 807M-02e1	Standard Practice for Installing Corrugated Steel Structural Plate Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A 808/A 808M-00a	Standard Specification for High-Strength, Low-Alloy Carbon, Manganese, Columbium, Vanadium Steel of Structural Quality with Improved Notch Toughness
ASTM A 809-03	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated (Aluminized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 810-01	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Pipe Winding Mesh
ASTM A 811-03	Standard Specification for Soft Magnetic Iron Parts Fabricated by Powder Metallurgy (P/M) Techniques
ASTM A 813/A 813M-01	Standard Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 814/A 814M-03	Standard Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 815/A 815M-01a	Standard Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A 817-03	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire for Chain-Link Fence Fabric and Marcellled Tension Wire
ASTM A 818-91 (2001)	Standard Specification for Coppered Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 820-01	Standard Specification for Steel Fibers for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete
ASTM A 821/A 821M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Hard Drawn for Prestressing Concrete Tanks
ASTM A 822-90 (2000)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Tubing for Hydraulic System Service
ASTM A 823-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Statically Cast Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A 824-01	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Marcellled Tension Wire for Use With Chain Link Fence

Designation	Title
ASTM A 827/A 827M-02	Standard Specification for Plates, Carbon Steel, for Forging and Similar Applications
ASTM A 829/A 829M-00	Standard Specification for Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A 830/A 830M-02	Standard Specification for Plates, Carbon Steel, Structural Quality, Furnished to Chemical Composition Requirements
ASTM A 831/A 831M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Austenitic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings for Liquid Metal Cooled Reactor Core Components
ASTM A 832/A 832M-99e1	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A 833-84 (2001)	Standard Practice for Indentation Hardness of Metallic Materials by Comparison Hardness Testers
ASTM A 834-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 835-84 (2000)	Standard Specification for Sizes of Ferroalloys and Alloy Additives
ASTM A 836/A 836M-02	Standard Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service
ASTM A 837/A 837M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Alloy, for Carburizing Applications
ASTM A 838-02	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Ferritic Stainless Soft Magnetic Alloys for Relay Applications
ASTM A 839-02	Standard Specification for Iron-Phosphorus Powder Metallurgy (P/M) Parts for Soft Magnetic Applications
ASTM A 840/A 840M-00	Standard Specification for Fully Processed Magnetic Lamination Steel
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	Standard Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)
ASTM A 842-85 (1997)	Standard Specification for Compacted Graphite Iron Castings
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Steel Plates, 9% Nickel Alloy, for Pressure Vessels, Produced by the Direct-Quenching Process
ASTM A 845-85 (2000)	Standard Specification for Titanium Scrap for Use in Deoxidation and Alloying of Steel
ASTM A 846-85 (2000)	Standard Specification for Aluminum Scrap for Use in Deoxidation and Alloying of Steel
ASTM A 847-99a (2003)	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless High Strength, Low Alloy Structural Tubing with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A 848-01	Standard Specification for Low-Carbon Magnetic Iron
ASTM A 849-00	Standard Specification for Post-Applied Coatings, Pavings, and Linings for Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with 70 ksi [485 MPa] Minimum Yield Strength to 4 in. [100 mm] Thick
ASTM A 853-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Carbon, for General Use
ASTM A 854/A 854M-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Smooth High-Tensile Fence and Trellis Wire
ASTM A 855/A 855M-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A 856/A 856M-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A 857/A 857M-00a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet Piling, Cold Formed, Light Gage
ASTM A 858/A 858M-00	Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Fittings for Low-Temperature and Corrosive Service
ASTM A 859/A 859M-02	Standard Specification for Age-Hardening Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A 860/A 860M-00	Standard Specification for Wrought High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Butt-Welding Fittings
ASTM A 861-02	Standard Specification for High-Silicon Iron Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A 862/A 862M-98	Standard Practice for Application of Asphalt Coatings to Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM A 865-03	Standard Specification for Threaded Couplings, Steel, Black or Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded or Seamless, for Use in Steel Pipe Joints
ASTM A 866-01	Standard Specification for Medium Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A 867-03	Standard Specification for Iron-Silicon Relay Steels
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate With Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A 872/A 872M-02	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe for Corrosive Environments
ASTM A 874/A 874M-98	Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A 875/A 875M-02a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-5% Aluminum Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A 876-03	Standard Specification for Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
ASTM A 877/A 877M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Chromium-Silicon Alloy Valve Spring Quality
ASTM A 878/A 878M-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Modified Chromium Vanadium Valve Spring Quality

Designation	Title
ASTM A 879-00	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface
ASTM A 880-95	Standard Practice for Criteria for Use in Evaluation of Testing Laboratories and Organizations for Examination and Inspection of Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys
ASTM A 881/A 881M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Deformed, Stress-Relieved or Low-Relaxation for Prestressed Concrete Railroad Ties
ASTM A 882/A 882M-02a	Standard Specification for Filled Epoxy-Coated Seven-Wire Prestressing Steel Strand
ASTM A 883/A 883M-01	Standard Test Method for Ferrimagnetic Resonance Linewidth and Gyromagnetic Ratio of Nonmetallic Magnetic Materials
ASTM A 884/A 884M-02	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Fabric for Reinforcement
ASTM A 885/A 885M-96 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc and Aramid Fiber Composite Coated for Corrugated Steel Sewer, Culvert, and Underdrain Pipe
ASTM A 886/A 886M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Indented, Seven-Wire Stress-Relieved for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A 887-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Borated Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Nuclear Application
ASTM A 888-03	Standard Specification for Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
ASTM A 889/A 889M-03	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Low Inductions Using the Wattmeter-Varmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method and 25-cm (250-mm) Epstein Frame
ASTM A 890/A 890M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum Corrosion-Resistant, Duplex (Austenitic/Ferritic) for General Application
ASTM A 891-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
ASTM A 892-88 (2001)	Standard Guide for Defining and Rating the Microstructure of High Carbon Bearing Steels
ASTM A 893/A 893M-03	Standard Test Method for Complex Dielectric Constant of Nonmetallic Magnetic Materials at Microwave Frequencies
ASTM A 894/A 894M-00	Standard Test Method for Saturation Magnetization or Induction of Nonmetallic Magnetic Materials
ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 896-89 (1999)	Standard Practice for Conducting Case Studies on Galvanized Structures
ASTM A 897/A 897M-03	Standard Specification for Austempered Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A 898/A 898M-91 (2001)	Standard Specification for Straight Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Structural Shapes
ASTM A 899-91 (2002)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Epoxy-Coated
ASTM A 900/A 900M-01	Standard Test Method for Lamination Factor of Amorphous Magnetic Strip
ASTM A 901-03	Standard Specification for Amorphous Magnetic Core Alloys, Semi-Processed Types
ASTM A 902-03	Standard Terminology Relating to Metallic Coated Steel Products
ASTM A 903/A 903M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Magnetic Particle and Liquid Penetrant Inspection
ASTM A 904-98	Standard Specification for 50 Nickel-50 Iron Powder Metallurgy (P/M) Soft Magnetic Alloys
ASTM A 905-93 (1998)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding
ASTM A 906/A 906M-02	Standard Specification for Grade 80 and Grade 100 Alloy Steel Chain Slings for Overhead Lifting
ASTM A 908-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Needle Tubing
ASTM A 909-03	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Microalloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 910/A 910M-99	Standard Specification for Uncoated, Weldless, 2- and 3-Wire Steel Strand for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A 911/A 911M-02	Standard Specification for Uncoated, Stress-Relieved Steel Bars for Prestressed Concrete Ties
ASTM A 912-93 (1998)	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Amorphous Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method with Toroidal Specimens
ASTM A 913/A 913M-03	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality, Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST)
ASTM A 914/A 914M-92 (1999)e1	Standard Specification for Steel Bars Subject to Restricted End-Quench Hardenability Requirements
ASTM A 915/A 915M-93 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades
ASTM A 917-00	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface (General Requirements)
ASTM A 918-00	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Nickel Alloy Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface
ASTM A 920/A 920M-02a	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Microalloy, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A 921/A 921M-93 (1999)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Microalloy, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, for Subsequent Hot Forging
ASTM A 922-93 (2000)	Standard Specification for Silicon Metal
ASTM A 923-03	Standard Test Methods for Detecting Detrimental Intermetallic Phase in Wrought Duplex Austenitic/Ferritic Stainless Steels
ASTM A 924/A 924M-99	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

Designation	Title
ASTM A 925-03	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Steel Overhead Ground Wire Strand
ASTM A 926-03	Standard Test Method for Comparing the Abrasion Resistance of Coating Materials for Corrugated Metal Pipe
ASTM A 927/A 927M-99	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Toroidal Core Specimens Using the Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Method
ASTM A 928/A 928M-00	Standard Specification for Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex) Stainless Steel Pipe Electric Fusion Welded with Addition of Filler Metal
ASTM A 929/A 929M-01	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
ASTM A 930-03	Standard Practice for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis of Corrugated Metal Pipe Used for Culverts, Storm Sewers, and Other Buried Conduits
ASTM A 931-96 (2002)	Standard Test Method for Tension Testing of Wire Ropes and Strand
ASTM A 932/A 932M-01	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Amorphous Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method with Sheet Specimens
ASTM A 933/A 933M-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Vinyl (PVC) Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Fabric for Reinforcement
ASTM A 934/A 934M-03	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A 937/A 937M-01	Standard Test Method for Determining Interlaminar Resistance of Insulating Coatings Using Two Adjacent Test Surfaces
ASTM A 938-97 (2003)	Standard Test Method for Torsion Testing of Wire
ASTM A 939-96 (2001)	Standard Test Method for Ultrasonic Examination from Bored Surfaces of Cylindrical Forgings
ASTM A 940-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Vacuum Treated Steel Forgings, Alloy, Differentially Heat Treated, for Turbine Rotors
ASTM A 941-03	Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferrous Alloys
ASTM A 942-95 (2001)	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast White Iron/Gray Iron Dual Metal Abrasion-Resistant Roll Shells
ASTM A 943/A 943M-01	Standard Specification for Spray-Formed Seamless Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A 944-99	Standard Test Method for Comparing Bond Strength of Steel Reinforcing Bars to Concrete Using Beam-End Specimens
ASTM A 945/A 945M-00	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Low Carbon and Restricted Sulfur for Improved Weldability, Formability, and Toughness
ASTM A 946-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Chromium, Chromium-Nickel and Silicon Alloy Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Corrosion and Heat Resisting Service
ASTM A 947M-95 (2000)	Standard Specification for Textured Stainless Steel Sheet [Metric]
ASTM A 949/A 949M-01	Standard Specification for Spray-Formed Seamless Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 950/A 950M-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Fusion Bonded Epoxy-Coated Structural Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling
ASTM A 951-02	Standard Specification for Masonry Joint Reinforcement
ASTM A 952/A 952M-02	Standard Specification for Forged Grade 80 and Grade 100 Steel Lifting Components and Welded Attachment Links
ASTM A 953-02	Standard Specification for Austenitic Chromium-Nickel-Silicon Alloy Steel Seamless and Welded Tubing
ASTM A 954-02	Standard Specification for Austenitic Chromium-Nickel-Silicon Alloy Steel Seamless and Welded Pipe
ASTM A 955M/ A 955M-03b	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless Steel Bars For Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 956-02	Standard Test Method for Leeb Hardness Testing of Steel Products
ASTM A 957-03	Standard Specification for Investment Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A 958-00	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades
ASTM A 959-03	Standard Guide for Specifying Harmonized Standard Grade Compositions for Wrought Stainless Steels
ASTM A 960-03	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A 961-02	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications
ASTM A 962/A 962M-03	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Fasteners or Fastener Materials, or Both, Intended for Use at Any Temperature from Cryogenic to the Creep Range
ASTM A 964/A 964M-03	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Box Culverts
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High Temperature Parts
ASTM A 966/A 966M-96 (2001)	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings Using Alternating Current
ASTM A 967-01e1	Standard Specification for Chemical Passivation Treatments for Stainless Steel Parts
ASTM A 968/A 968M-96 (2001)	Standard Specification for Chromium, Chromium-Nickel, and Silicon Alloy Steel Bars and Shapes for Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Service
ASTM A 970/A 970M-98	Standard Specification for Welded or Forged Headed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

Designation	Title
ASTM A 971-00	Standard Test Method for Measuring Edge Taper and Crown of Flat-Rolled Electrical Steel Coils
ASTM A 972/A 972M-00	Standard Specification for Fusion Bonded Epoxy-Coated Pipe Piles
ASTM A 973/A 973M-01	Standard Specification for Grade 100 Alloy Steel Chain
ASTM A 974-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Welded Wire Fabric Gabions and Gabion Mattresses (Metallic Coated or Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated)
ASTM A 975-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Double-Twisted Hexagonal Mesh Gabions and Revet Mattresses (Metallic-Coated Steel Wire or Metallic-Coated Steel Wire With Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Coating)
ASTM A 976-03	Standard Classification of Insulating Coatings by Composition, Relative Insulating Ability and Application
ASTM A 977/A 977M-02	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Properties of High-Coercivity Permanent Magnet Materials Using Hysteresigraphs
ASTM A 978/A 978M-97 (2002)e1	Standard Specification for Composite Ribbed Steel Pipe, Precoated and Polyethylene Lined for Gravity Flow Sanitary Sewers, Storm Sewers, and Other Special Applications
ASTM A 979/A 979M-03	Standard Specification for Concrete Pavements and Linings Installed in Corrugated Steel Structures in the Field
ASTM A 980-97 (2003)	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Ultra High Strength Cold Rolled
ASTM A 981-97 (2002)	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Bond Strength for 15.2 mm (0.6 in.) Diameter Prestressing Steel Strand, Grade 270, Uncoated, Used in Prestressed Ground Anchors
ASTM A 982-02	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Stainless, for Compressor and Turbine Airfoils
ASTM A 983/A 983M-01	Standard Specification for Continuous Grain Flow Forged Carbon and Alloy Steel Crankshafts for Medium Speed Diesel Engines
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain-End, Electric-Resistance-Welded
ASTM A 985/A 985M-03	Standard Specification for Steel Investment Casting General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A 986/A 986M-01	Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Continuous Grain Flow Crankshaft Forgings
ASTM A 987-00	Standard Test Method for Measuring Shape Characteristics of Tin Mill Products
ASTM A 988-98 (2002)	Standard Specification for Hot Isostatically-Pressed Stainless Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High Temperature Service
ASTM A 989-98 (2002)	Standard Specification for Hot Isostatically-Pressed Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High Temperature Service
ASTM A 990-03	Standard Specification for Chastings, Iron-Nickel-Chromium and Nickel Alloys, Specially Controlled for Pressure Retaining Parts for Corrosion Service
ASTM A 991/A 991M-98	Standard Test Method for Conducting Temperature Uniformity Surveys of Furnaces Used to Heat Treat Steel Products
ASTM A 992/A 992M-03	Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes
ASTM A 993-98	Standard Test Method for Dynamic Tear Testing of Cast Irons to Establish Transition Temperature
ASTM A 994-03	Standard Guide for Editorial Procedures and Form of Product Specifications for Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys
ASTM A 995/A 995M-98 (2003)	Standard Specification for Casting, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A 996/A 996M-03b	Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A 997-98 (2003)	Standard Practice for Investment Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Visual Examination
ASTM A 998/A 998M-98	Practice for Structural Design of Reinforcements for Fittings in Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A 999/A 999M-01	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A 1000-99	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Carbon and Alloy Specialty Spring Quality
ASTM A 1001-01	Standard Specification for High Strength Steel Castings in Heavy Sections
ASTM A 1002-99 (2003)	Standard Specification for Castings, Nickel-Aluminum Ordered Alloy
ASTM A 1003/A 1003M-02a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members
ASTM A 1004/A 1004M-99	Standard Practice for Establishing Conformance to the Minimum Expected Corrosion Characteristics of Metallic, Painted-Metallic, and Nonmetallic-Coated Steel Sheet Intended for Use as Cold Formed Framing Members
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00e1	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain End, Longitudinal and Helical Seam, Double Submerged-Arc Welded
ASTM A 1006/A 1006M-00	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain End, Laser Beam Welded
ASTM A 1007-02	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Wire for Wire Rope
ASTM A 1008/A 1008M-03	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
ASTM A 1009-00	Standard Specification for Soft Magnetic MnZn Ferrite Core Materials for High Frequency (10 kHz-1 MHz) Power Transformer and Filter Inductor Applications
ASTM A 1010/ A 1010M-01e1	Standard Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03a	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability

Designation	Title
ASTM A 1012-02	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic, Austenitic and Duplex Alloy Steel Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tubes With Integral Fins
ASTM A 1013-00	Standard Test Method for High-Frequency (10 kHz-1 MHz) Core Loss of Soft Magnetic Core Components at Controlled Temperatures Using the Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Method
ASTM A 1014-03	Standard Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Bolting Material (UNS N07718) for High Temperature Service
ASTM A 1015-01	Standard Guide for Videoboscoping of Tubular Products for Sanitary Applications
ASTM A 1016/A 1016M-02a	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes
ASTM A 1017/A 1017M-01	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten
ASTM A 1018/A 1018M-03a	Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A1019/A1019M-01	Standard Specification for Closed Rib Steel Pipe with Diameter of 36 in. [900 mm] or Less, Polymer Precoated for Sewers and Drains
A1020/A1020M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Tubes, Carbon and Carbon Manganese, Fusion Welded, for Boiler, Superheater, Heat Exchanger and Condenser Applications
A1021-02	Standard Specification for Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A1022-01	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless Steel Wire and Welded Wire for Concrete Reinforcement
A1023/A1023M-02	Standard Specification for Stranded Carbon Steel Wire Ropes for General Purposes
A1024/A1024M-02	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain-End, Seamless
A1025-02	Standard Specification for Ferroalloys, General Requirements
A1026-03	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Structural Shapes for Use in Building Framing
A1028-03	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars for Compressor and Turbine Airfoils
A1030/A1030M-03	Standard Practice for Measuring Flatness Characteristics of Coated Sheet Products
A1031-04	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Alloy, Drawing Steel and Structural Steel, Hot-Rolled

Appendix

2

***ASTM DISCONTINUED
FERROUS METAL STANDARDS***

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 4 (1965)	A 3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
A 5 (1979)	A 3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
A 7 (1967)	A 36 – Carbon Structural Steel (For Rolled Shapes) A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates A 306 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 663 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties, and A 675 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
A 8 (1963)	No Replacement
A 9 (1940)	No Replacement
A 10 (1970)	A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A 11 (1930)	A 113 – Discontinued 1979; No Replacement
A 12 (1934)	A 131 – Structural Steel for Ships
A 13 (1934)	A 131 – Structural Steel for Ships
A 14 (1950)	A 68 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 15 (1969)	A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 16 (1969)	A 616 – Rail-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 17 (1945)	A 273 & A 274 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 711 – Steel Forging Stock
A 18 (1940)	A 236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement
A 19 (1936)	A 236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement
A 21 (2003)	No Replacement
A 22 (1934)	A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 23 (1917)	A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 24 (1917)	A 57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 25 (1993)	A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 26 (1966)	A 551 – Steel Tires
A 28 (1925)	A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A 30 (1964)	No Replacement
A 32 (1927)	A 107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A 108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A 33 (1937)	E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A 35 (1937)	No Replacement
A 37 (1936)	No Replacement
A 38 (1924)	A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A 39 (1920)	A 84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A 40 (1920)	A 84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A 41 (1956)	No Replacement
A 42 (1972)	No Replacement
A 43 (1992)	No Replacement
A 44 (1955)	A 377 – Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe
A 45 (1943)	No Replacement
A 46 (1943)	No Replacement
A 47M (1999)	A 47/A 47M – Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
A 50 (1937)	A 183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A 51 (1937)	A 183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A 52 (1925)	A 83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A 54 (1927)	A 107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A 108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A 55 (1937)	E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A 56 (1972)	No Replacement
A 57 (1966)	A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 58 (1943)	A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 59 (1966)	A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 60 (1966)	A 552 – Discontinued 1974; Replaced by A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 61 (1969)	A 616 – Rail-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 62 (1949)	No Replacement
A 63 (1941)	A 237 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 668 – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use A 238 – Discontinued 1989; Replaced by A 730 – Forgings, Carbon and Alloy Steel, for Railway Use
A 64 (1937)	E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A 68 (1975)	A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 69 (1927)	No Replacement
A 70 (1947)	A 285 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A 71 (1937)	No Replacement
A 72 (1972)	No Replacement
A 73 (1972)	No Replacement
A 75 (1921)	A 47 – Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
A 76 (1981)	A 183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A 77 (1935)	No Replacement
A 78 (1947)	A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A 79 (1921)	A 84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A 80 (1927)	A 107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A 108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A 81 (1972)	No Replacement
A 83 (1967)	A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A 84 (1972)	No Replacement
A 85 (1953)	No Replacement
A 86 (1963)	No Replacement
A 87 (1947)	A 27 – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A 88 (1933)	A 48 – Gray Iron Castings [Metric]
A 89 (1947)	A 285 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A 91 (1940)	No Replacement
A 92 (1937)	No Replacement
A 93 (1965)	A 525 – Discontinued 1994; Replaced by A 653 – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process, and A 924 – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 94 (1966)	No Replacement
A 95 (1957)	A 216 – Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
A 96 (1965)	A 193 – Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service
A 97 (1935)	No Replacement
A 98 (1992)	No Replacement
A 103 (1939)	E 32 – Practices for Sampling Ferroalloys and Steel Additives for Determination of Chemical Composition
A 104 (1939)	E 31 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A 107 (1968)	A 575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades A 576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
A 109M (1998)	A 109/A 109M
A 110 (1936)	A 90 – Test Method for Weight (Mass) of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
A 112 (1990)	No Replacement
A 113 (1979)	No Replacement
A 114 (1940)	No Replacement
A 115 (1937)	No Replacement
A 117 (1956)	A 392 – Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
A 118 (1933)	No Replacement
A 119 (1943)	E 44 – Discontinued; Redesignated A 919 – Terminology Relating to Heat Treatment of Metals
A 120 (1987)	A 53 – Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
A 122 (1963)	A 475 – Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
A 124 (1940)	No Replacement
A 127	Redesignated A 340 – Terminology of Symbols and Definitions Relating to Magnetic Testing
A 129 (1969)	No Replacement
A 130 (1937)	E 30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 133 (1941)	A 237 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 668 – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use A 238 – Discontinued 1989; Replaced by A 730 – Forgings, Carbon and Alloy Steel, for Railway Use
A 136 (1945)	No Replacement
A 137 (1943)	No Replacement
A 138 (1945)	No Replacement
A 140 (1935)	No Replacement
A 141 (1967)	A 502 – Steel Structural Rivets
A 142 (1977)	A 716 – Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe
A 145 (1940)	A 132 – Ferromolybdenum
A 147 (1984)	No Replacement
A 149 (1940)	A 212 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 515 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service, and A 516 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A 150 (1940)	A 212 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A 515 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service, and A 516 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A 151 (1938)	No Replacement
A 152 (1972)	No Replacement
A 154 (1936)	A 180 – Discontinued 1937; Replaced by A 27 – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A 155 (1978)	A 671 – Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures A 672 – Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures A 691 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures
A 156 (1936)	A 146 – Molybdenum Oxide Products
A 157 (1953)	A 217 – Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for High-Temperature Service A 351 – Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts
A 158 (1953)	A 335 – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A 160 (1969)	A 617 – Axle-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 161 (1999)	A 192 – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High Pressure Service A 209 – Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A 162 (1973)	No Replacement
A 163 (1972)	No Replacement
A 164 (1981)	B 663 – Silver-Tungsten Carbide Electrical Contact Material
A 165 (1988)	B 766 – Electrodeposited Coatings of Cadmium
A 166 (1968)	B 456 – Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium
A 168 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 169 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 170 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 171 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 172 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 173 (1954)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 174 (1940)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 175 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 177 (1989)	A 666 – Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
A 180 (1937)	A 27 – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A 186 (1966)	A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 187 (1943)	No Replacement
A 188 (1943)	No Replacement
A 189 (1972)	No Replacement
A 190 (1962)	No Replacement
A 191 (1942)	A 239 – Test Method for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles by the Preece Test (Copper Sulfate Dip)
A 195 (1966)	A 502 – Steel Structural Rivets
A 196 (1962)	No Replacement
A 197M (1998)	A 197/A 197M
A 198 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 199/A 199M (1995)	A 200 – Seamless Intermediate Alloy-Steel Still Tubes for Refinery Service
A 200 (1999)	A 213 – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
A 201 (1967)	A 515 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service A 516 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A 205 (1967)	A 233 – Discontinued 1970; No Replacement A 251 – Discontinued 1970; No Replacement
A 206 (1953)	A 335 – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A 207 (1972)	No Replacement
A 208 (1941)	A 239 – Test Method for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles by the Preece Test (Copper Sulfate Dip)
A 211 (1993)	No Replacement
A 212 (1967)	A 515 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service A 516 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A 215 (1947)	A 27 – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A 218 (1963)	A 475 – Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
A 219 (1972)	B 487 – Test Method for Measurement of Metal and Oxide Coating Thicknesses by Microscopical Examination of a Cross Section B 499 – Test Method for Measurement of Coating Thicknesses by the Magnetic Method: Nonmagnetic Coatings on Magnetic Basis Metals B 504 – Test Method for Measurement of Thickness of Metallic Coatings by the Coulometric Method B 529 – Discontinued 1979; Replaced by B 244 – Test Method for Measurement of Thickness of Anodic Coatings on Aluminum and of Other Nonconductive Coatings on Nonmagnetic Basis Metals with Eddy-Current Instruments B 530 – Test Method for Measurement of Coating Thicknesses by the Magnetic Method: Electrodeposited Nickel Coatings on Magnetic and Nonmagnetic Substrates
A 220M (1999)	A 220/A 220M
A 221 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 222 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 223 (1947)	A 296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A 297 – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A 224 (1969)	G 4 – Guide for Conducting Corrosion Coupon Tests in Field Applications
A 226/A 226M (1997)	No Replacement
A 233 (1970)	No Replacement
A 235 (1975)	A 668 – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A 236 (1981)	No Replacement
A 237 (1975)	A 668 – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A 238 (1989)	A 730 – Forgings, Carbon and Alloy Steel, for Railway Use
A 241 (1979)	A 67 – Steel Tie Plates, Low-Carbon and High-Carbon Hot-Worked
A 243 (1975)	A 668 – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A 244 (1947)	A 504 – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A 245 (1972)	A 570 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Carbon, Hot-Rolled, Structural Quality A 611 – Structural Steel (SS), Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A 246 (1958)	A 245 – Discontinued 1972; Replaced by A 570 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Carbon, Hot-Rolled, Structural Quality A 611 – Structural Steel (SS), Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A 248 (1972)	A 273 & A 274 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A 711 – Steel Forging Stock
A 251 (1970)	No Replacement
A 253 (1962)	No Replacement
A 256 (1990)	No Replacement
A 257 (1945)	A 34 – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A 258 (1945)	A 34 – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A 259 (1945)	A 34 – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A 260 (1966)	No Replacement
A 261 (1959)	No Replacement
A 267 (1954)	No Replacement
A 271 (1999)	A 213 – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
A 272 (1945)	E 109 – Discontinued 1981; Replaced by E 709 – Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination
A 273 (1975)	A 711 – Steel Forging Stock
A 274 (1975)	A 711 – Steel Forging Stock
A 277 (1952)	A 338 – Malleable Iron Flanges, Pipe Fittings, and Valve Parts for Railroad, Marine, and Other Heavy Duty Service at Temperatures up to 650°F (345°C)
A 279 (1945)	G 31 – Practice for Laboratory Immersion Corrosion Testing of Metals
A 280 (1953)	A 335 – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A 281 (1947)	A 27 – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A 282 (1945)	A 148 – Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
A 284/A 284M (1992)	A 283 – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A 286 (1960)	A 434 – Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
A 287 (1955)	No Replacement
A 292 (1968)	A 469 – Vacuum-Treated Steel Forgings for Generator Rotors
A 293 (1984)	A 470 – Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts
A 294 (1988)	A 471 – Vacuum-Treated Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
A 296 (1980)	A 743 – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application A 744 – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service
A 298 (1970)	No Replacement
A 300 (1975)	No Replacement
A 301 (1956)	A 387 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A 303 (1970)	A 570 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Carbon, Hot-Rolled, Structural Quality
A 305 (1968)	A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement A 616 – Rail-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement A 617 – Axle-Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 306 (1975)	A 663 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties A 675 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
A 310 (1949)	Redesignated A 345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 315 (1952)	A 335 – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A 316 (1969)	No Replacement
A 317 (1975)	E 381 – Method of Macroetch Testing Steel Bars, Billets, Blooms, and Forgings
A 318 (1976)	A 370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A 326 (1990)	No Replacement
A 329 (1965)	A 551 – Steel Tires
A 330 (1954)	A 370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A 332 (1965)	A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 337 (1955)	A 392 – Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
A 339 (1965)	A 536 – Ductile Iron Castings
A 344 (1977)	A 370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products A 712 – Test Method for Electrical Resistivity of Soft Magnetic Alloys A 717 – Test Method for Surface Insulation Resistivity of Single-Strip Specimens A 718 – Discontinued 1996; No Replacement A 719 – Test Method for Lamination Factor of Magnetic Materials A 720 – Test Method for Ductility of Nonoriented Electrical Steel
A 346 (1998)	No Replacement
A 347 (1996)	No Replacement
A 349 (1984)	No Replacement
A 357 (1973)	A 387 – Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A 359 (1954)	A 370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A 360/A 360M (1993)	No Replacement
A 361/A 361M (1995)	No Replacement
A 362 (1977)	No Replacement
A 364 (1959)	A 434 – Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
A 365 (1968)	A 619 – Discontinued 1997; No Replacement A 620 – Drawing Steel (DS) Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A 366/A 366M (2000)	A 1008 – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 371 (1969)	No Replacement
A 373 (1966)	Combined with A 36 – Carbon Structural Steel
A 374 (1971)	A 606 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance A 607 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Columbium or Vanadium, or Both, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
A 375 (1971)	A 606 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance A 607 – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Columbium or Vanadium, or Both, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
A 378 (1955)	A 345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
A 379 (1955)	A 345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
A 382 (1971)	No Replacement
A 383 (1996)	No Replacement
A 386 (1984)	A 123 – Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
A 393 (1974)	A 262 – Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels
A 395 (1988)	A 395/A 395M – Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A 396 (1965)	A 536 – Ductile Iron Castings
A 397 (1958)	No Replacement
A 398 (1969)	No Replacement
A 399 (1969)	No Replacement
A 402 (1958)	No Replacement
A 404 (1974)	No Replacement
A 405 (1995)	No Replacement
A 406 (1965)	No Replacement
A 407M (1989)	No Replacement
A 408 (1968)	A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 410 (1976)	No Replacement

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 412 (1989)	No Replacement
A 415 (1970)	A 569 – Steel, Carbon (0.15 Maximum, Percent) Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip Commercial Quality
A 417M (1989)	No Replacement
A 419 (1971)	No Replacement
A 422 (1994)	No Replacement
A 425 (1970)	A 569 – Steel, Carbon (0.15 Maximum, Percent) Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip Commercial Quality
A 429 (1976)	A 276 – Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
A 430/A 430M (1995)	A 312 – Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
A 431 (1968)	A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 432 (1968)	A 615 – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 433 (1972)	No Replacement
A 438-80 (1997)	No Replacement
A 440 (1979)	No Replacement
A 441/A 441M (1989)	A 572/A 572M – High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
A 442/A 442M (1991)	No Replacement
A 443 (1966)	Combined with A 370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A 444/A 444M (1995)	A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A 445 (1974)	A 395 – Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A 446/A 446M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 448 (1976)	No Replacement
A 452 (1995)	No Replacement
A 454 (1980)	No Replacement
A 457 (1990)	No Replacement
A 458 (1991)	No Replacement
A 461 (1971)	A 564 – Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes A 637 – Discontinued; Redesignated B 637 – Precipitation-Hardening Nickel Alloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service A 638 – Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service A 639 – Discontinued; Redesignated B 639 – Precipitation Hardening Cobalt-Containing Alloys (UNS R30155 and UNS R30816) Rod, Bar, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A 462	E 165 – Test Method for Liquid Penetrant Examination
A 464 (1968)	A 376 – Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service
A 465 (1975)	No Replacement
A 468 (1969)	A 6 – General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling A 341 – Test Method for Direct Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using D-C Permeameters and the Ballistic Test Methods
A 476 (2000)	A 476/A 476M-00 – Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls
A 476M (2000)	A 476/A 476M-00 – Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls
A 477 (1991)	No Replacement
A 486/A 486M (1989)	No Replacement
A 502 (1999)	F 1470 – Guide for Fastener Sampling for Specified Mechanical Properties and Performance Inspection
A 509 (1983)	A 788 – General Requirements for Steel Forgings
A 518 M (1999)	A 518/A 518 M – Standard Specification for Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings
A 520 (2000)	No Replacement
A 525/A 525M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 526/A 526M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 527/A 527M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 528/A 528M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 535 (1999)	No Replacement
A 538/A 538M (1989)	No Replacement
A 544 (1991)	No Replacement
A 545 (1991)	No Replacement
A 546 (1991)	No Replacement
A 547 (1991)	No Replacement
A 548 (1991)	No Replacement
A 549 (1991)	No Replacement
A 552 (1974)	A 689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A 557/A 557M (1995)	A 178 – Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A 558 (1969)	No Replacement
A 559 (1969)	No Replacement
A 566 (1984)	No Replacement
A 567/A 567M (1987)	No Replacement
A 568M (1991)	A 568/A 568M – General Requirements for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
A 569/A 569M (2000)	A 1011/A 1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 570/A 570M (2000)	A 1011/A 1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 583	No Replacement
A 584 (2002)	No Replacement
A 585 (2002)	A 121 – Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Barbed Wire
A 590 (1984)	No Replacement
A 593 (1976)	No Replacement
A 594 (1986)	No Replacement
A 599 (1992)	A 599/A 599M-99 – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin-Coated, Cold-Rolled Sheet
A 605/A 605M (1989)	No Replacement
A 607 (2000)	A 1011/A 1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 611 (2000)	A 1008 – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 613 (1984)	No Replacement
A 614 (1987)	No Replacement
A 615M (1993)	A 615/A 615M – Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 616/A 616M (1999)	A 996/A 996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 617/A 617M (1999)	A 996/A 996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A 619/A 619M (1997)	No Replacement
A 620/A 620M (2000)	A 1008 – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 621/A 621M (1997)	No Replacement
A 622/A 622M (2000)	A 1011/A 1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 624M (1995)	A 624/A 624M – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Single Reduced
A 625M (1992)	A 625/A 625M – Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Single Reduced
A 626M (1995)	A 626/A 626M – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Double Reduced
A 628 (1982)	No Replacement
A 631 (1993)	A 583 – Cast Steel Wheels for Railway Service
A 634 (1978)	No Replacement
A 635M (1991)	A 635/A 635M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Carbon, Hot-Rolled
A 637	Redesignated B 637 – Precipitation-Hardening Nickel Alloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A 639	Redesignated B 639 – Precipitation Hardening Cobalt-Containing Alloys (UNS R30155 and UNS R30816) Rod, Bar, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A 641M (1997)	A 641/A 641M – Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
A 642/A 642M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 643 (1982)	No Replacement
A 647 (1982)	No Replacement
A 650M-88 (1988)	A 650/A 650M – Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Double Reduced
A 651 (1987)	No Replacement
A 652 (1984)	No Replacement
A 654 (1984)	No Replacement
A 655 (1984)	No Replacement
A 658/A 658M (1989)	No Replacement
A 661	Not Yet Assigned
A 665/A 665M (1998)	A 876/A 876M – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types [Metric]
A 667M (1987)	A 667/A 667M – Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders
A 669 (1984)	A 789 – Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A 670	Redesignated B 670 – Precipitation-Hardening Nickel Alloy (UNS N07718) Plate, Sheet, and Strip for High-Temperature Service
A 676 (1990)	No Replacement
A 677M (2000)	A 677/A 677M – Nonoriented Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A 680/A 680M (1986)	A 684/A 684M – Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A 682M (1998)	A 682/A 682M – General Requirements for Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled, Spring Quality
A 683M (1999)	A 683/A 683M – Nonoriented Electrical Steel, Semiprocessed Types
A 685 (1986)	A 681 – Tool Steels Alloy
A 687 (1999)	No Replacement
A 695 (2002)	No Replacement
A 698 (1992)	A 698/A 698M – Test Method for Magnetic Shield Efficiency in Attenuating Alternating Magnetic Fields
A 692 (1995)	A 209 – Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A 699 (1986)	No Replacement
A 708 (1989)	No Replacement
A 715 (2000)	A 1011/A 1011M - Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 718 (1996)	No Replacement
A 722 (1995)	A 722/A 722M – Uncoated High-Strength Steel Bar for Prestressing Concrete
A 725/A 725M (1988)	A 876/A 876M – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types [Metric]
A 726M (1998)	A 726 – Cold-Rolled Magnetic Lamination Quality Steel, Semiprocessed Types
A 728	Not Yet Assigned
A 731/A 731M (1995)	A 268 – Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A 749M (1991)	A 749/A 749M – General Requirements for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled
A 766/A 766M (1991)	No Replacement
A 776	Not Yet Assigned
A 777 (1995)	No Replacement
A 783 (1987)	No Replacement
A 784 (1988)	No Replacement
A 785 (1988)	No Replacement
A 791/A 791M (1995)	A 268 – Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A 792M (1994)	A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet, 55 Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 797 (1990)	No Replacement
A 806/A 806M (1995)	A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A 812/A 812M (1997)	No Replacement
A 816/A 816M (1994)	A 653/A 653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A 924/A 924Ma – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A 819 (1995)	A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A 825 (1991)	No Replacement
A 828	Not Yet Assigned
A 829 (1992)	A 829/A 829M – Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A 830 (1992)	A 830/A 830M – Plates, Carbon Steel, Structural Quality, Furnished to Chemical Composition Requirements
A 831 (1994)	No Replacement
A 840 (2000)	A 840/A 840M – Fully Processed Magnetic Lamination Steel
A 843 (1988)	A 876/A 876M – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types [Metric]

Discontinued	Replaced By
A 850 (1991)	No Replacement
A 851 (1996)	No Replacement
A 863 (1991)	No Replacement
A 864/A 864M (1997)	No Replacement
A 868	Not Yet Assigned
A 869	Not Yet Assigned
A 870	Not Yet Assigned
A 873/A 873M (1997)	No Replacement
A 874M (1999)	A 874/A 874M – Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
A 876M (1998)	A 876/A 876M – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A 890 (1989)	A 890/A 890M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum Corrosion-Resistant, Duplex (Austenitic/Ferritic) for General Application
A 906 (1993)	A 906/A 906M – Grade 80 and Grade 100 Alloy Steel Chain Slings for Overhead Lifting
A 907/A 907M (1996)	A1018/A1018M – Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 916 (1995)	A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A 919 (1999)	A 941 – Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys and Ferroalloys
A 929	Redesignated A 929/A 929M – Steel Sheet Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A 935/A 935M (1997)	A1018/A1018M – Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 936/A 936M (1997)	A1018/A1018M – Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 948	Not listed
A 949	Redesignated A 949/A 949M – Spray-Formed Seamless Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
A 963/A 963M (2000)	A 1008 – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability
A 969/A 969M (2000)	A 1008 – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability

Appendix

3

***JIS STEEL AND
RELATED STANDARDS***

Designation	Title
G 3101:2004	Rolled steels for general structure
G 3103:1987	Carbon steel and molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and other pressure vessels
G 3104:1987	Steel bars for rivet
G 3105:1987	Steel bars for chains
G 3106:2004	Rolled steels for welded structure
G 3108:1987	Rolled carbon steel for cold-finished steel bars
G 3109:1994	Steel bars for prestressed concrete
G 3111:1987	Rerolled carbon steel
G 3112:1987	Steel bars for concrete reinforcement
G 3113:1990	Hot-rolled steel plates, sheets and strip for automobile structural uses
G 3114:2004	Hot-rolled atmospheric corrosion resisting steels for welded structure
G 3115:2000	Steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate temperature service
G 3116:2000	Steel sheets, plates and strip for gas cylinders
G 3117:1987	Rerolled steel bars for concrete reinforcement
G 3118:2000	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate and moderate temperature service
G 3119:1987	Manganese-molybdenum alloy and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates for boilers and other pressure vessels
G 3120:1987	Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates quenched and tempered for pressure vessels
G 3123:1987	Cold finished carbon and alloy steel bars
G 3124:2004	High strength steel plates for pressure vessel for intermediate and moderate temperature service
G 3125:2004	Superior atmospheric corrosion resisting rolled steels
G 3126:2004	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service
G 3127:2000	Nickel steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service
G 3128:1999	High yield strength steel plates for welded structure
G 3129:1995	High tensile strength steel for tower structural purposes
G 3131:1996	Hot-rolled mild steel plates, sheets and strip
G 3132:1990	Hot-rolled carbon steel strip for pipes and tubes
G 3133:2004	Decarburized steel sheets and strip for porcelain enamelling
G 3134:1990	Hot rolled high strength steel sheets with improved formability for automobile structural uses
G 3135:1986	Cold rolled high strength steel sheets with improved formability for automobile structural uses
G 3136:1994	Rolled steels for building structure
G 3137:1994	Small size-deformed steel bars for prestressed concrete
G 3138:1996	Rolled bars for building structure
G 3141:1996	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheets and strip
G 3191:2002	Shape, dimensions, weight and tolerance for hot rolled steel bar and bar-in-coil
G 3192:2000	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel sections
G 3193:1990	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel plates, sheets and strip
G 3194:1998	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled flat steel
G 3199:1992	Specification for through-thickness characteristics of steel plate and wide flat
G 3201:1988	Carbon steel forgings for general use
G 3202:1988	Carbon steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3203:1988	Alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for high-temperature service
G 3204:1988	Quenched and tempered alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3205:1988	Carbon and alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for low-temperature service
G 3206:1993	High strength chromium-molybdenum alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
G 3214:1991	Stainless steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3221:1988	Chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use
G 3222:1988	Nickel chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use
G 3223:1988	High tensile strength steel forgings for tower flanges
G 3251:1988	Carbon steel blooms and billets for forgings
G 3302:1998	Hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3303:2002	Tinplate and blackplate
G 3311:1998	Cold rolled special steel strip
G 3312:1994	Prepainted hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3313:1998	Electrolytic zinc-coated steel sheets and coils

Designation	Title
G 3314:1995	Hot-dip aluminium-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3315:2002	Chromium plated tin free steel
G 3316:1987	Shapes and dimensions of corrugated steel sheets
G 3317:1994	Hot-dip zinc-5% aluminium alloy-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3318:1994	Prepainted hot-dip zinc-5% aluminium alloy-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3320:1999	Coated stainless steel sheets
G 3321:1998	Hot-dip 55% aluminium-zinc alloy-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3322:1998	Prepainted hot-dip 55% aluminium-zinc alloy-coated steel sheets and coils
G 3350:1987	Light gauge steels for general structure
G 3351:1987	Expanded metals
G 3352:2003	Steel decks
G 3353:1990	Welded light gauge H steels for general structures
G 3429:1988	Seamless steel tubes for high pressure gas cylinder
G 3441:1988	Alloy steel tubes for machine purposes
G 3442:2004	Galvanized steel pipes for ordinary piping
G 3443:2004	Coated steel pipes for water service
G 3444:1994	Carbon steel tubes for general structural purposes
G 3445:1988	Carbon steel tubes for machine structural purposes
G 3446:1994	Stainless steel pipes for machine and structural purposes
G 3447:2004	Stainless steel sanitary pipes
G 3448:2004	Light gauge stainless steel tubes for ordinary piping
G 3451:1987	Fittings of coated steel pipes for water service
G 3452:2004	Carbon steel pipes for ordinary piping
G 3454:1988	Carbon steel pipes for pressure service
G 3455:1988	Carbon steel pipes for high pressure service
G 3456:2004	Carbon steel pipes for high temperature service
G 3457:1988	Arc welded carbon steel pipes
G 3458:1988	Alloy steel pipes
G 3459:2004	Stainless steel pipes
G 3460:1988	Steel pipes for low temperature service
G 3461:1988	Carbon steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
G 3462:2004	Alloy steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
G 3463:1994	Stainless steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
G 3464:1988	Steel heat exchanger tubes for low temperature service
G 3465:1988	Seamless steel tubes for drilling
G 3466:1988	Carbon steel square pipes for general structural purposes
G 3467:1988	Steel tubes for fired heaters
G 3468:2004	Large diameter welded stainless steel pipes
G 3469:2002	Polyethylene coated steel pipes
G 3471:1977	Corrugated steel pipes and sections
G 3472:1988	Electric resistance welded carbon steel tubes for automobile structural purposes
G 3473:1988	Carbon steel tubes for cylinder barrels
G 3474:1995	High tensile strength steel tubes for tower structural purposes
G 3475:1996	Carbon steel tubes for building structure
G 3491:1993	Asphalt protective coatings for steel water pipe
G 3492:1993	Coal-tar enamel protective coatings for steel water pipe
G 3502:2004	Piano wire rods
G 3503:1980	Wire rods for core wire of covered electrode
G 3505:2004	Low carbon steel wire rods
G 3506:2004	High carbon steel wire rods
G 3507:1991	Carbon steel wire rods for cold heading and cold forging
G 3508:1991	Boron steel wire rods for cold heading and cold forging
G 3509-1:2003	Low-alloyed steels for cold heading – Part 1: Wire rods
G 3509-2:2003	Low-alloyed steels for cold heading – Part 2: Wires
G 3510:1992	Testing methods for steel tire cords

Designation	Title
G 3521:1991	Hard drawn steel wires
G 3522:1991	Piano wires
G 3523:1980	Core wires for covered electrode
G 3525:1998	Wire ropes
G 3532:2000	Low carbon steel wires
G 3533:1993	Barbed wires
G 3535:1998	Wire ropes for aircraft control
G 3536:1999	Uncoated stress-relieved steel wires and strands for prestressed concrete
G 3537:1994	Zinc-coated steel wire strands
G 3538:1994	Hard drawn steel wire for prestressed concrete
G 3539:1991	Carbon steel wires for cold heading and cold forging
G 3540:1995	Wire ropes for mechanical control
G 3542:1993	Precoated color zinc-coated steel wires
G 3543:1999	Polyvinyl chloride coated color steel wires
G 3544:1993	Hot-dip aluminium-coated steel wires
G 3545:1991	Boron steel wires for cold heading and cold forging
G 3546:2000	Wire ropes with profile wires
G 3547:1993	Zinc-coated low carbon steel wires
G 3548:1994	Zinc-coated steel wires
G 3549:2000	Wire ropes for structure
G 3550:2003	Stainless steel wire ropes for structure
G 3551:2000	Welded steel wire and bar fabrics
G 3552:2002	Chain link wire netting
G 3553:2002	Crimped wire cloth
G 3554:2002	Hexagonal wire netting
G 3555:2004	Woven wire cloth
G 3556:2002	Industrial woven wire cloths
G 3560:1994	Oil tempered wire for mechanical springs
G 3561:1994	Oil tempered wire for valve springs
G 3601:2002	Stainless-clad steels
G 3602:2004	Nickel and nickel alloy clad steels
G 3603:1992	Titanium clad steels
G 3604:2004	Copper and copper alloy clad steels
G 4051:1979	Carbon steels for machine structural use
G 4052:2003	Structural steels with specified hardenability bands
G 4053:2003	Low-alloyed steels for machine structural use
G 4107:1994	Alloy steel bolting materials for high temperature service
G 4108:1994	Alloy steel bars for special application bolting materials
G 4109:2003	Chromium-molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
G 4110:2004	High strength chromium-molybdenum and chromium-molybdenum-vanadium alloy steel plates for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
G 4202:1979	Aluminium chromium molybdenum steels
G 4303:1998	Stainless steel bars
G 4304:1999	Hot rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip
G 4305:1999	Cold rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip
G 4308:1998	Stainless steel wire rods
G 4309:1999	Stainless steel wires
G 4310:1999	Method of mass calculation for stainless steel plates and sheets, and heat-resisting steel plates and sheets
G 4311:1991	Heat-resisting steel bars
G 4312:1991	Heat-resisting steel plates and sheets
G 4313:1996	Cold rolled stainless steel strip for springs
G 4314:1994	Stainless steel wires for springs
G 4315:2000	Stainless steel wires for cold heading and cold forging
G 4316:1991	Stainless steel wire rods for welding
G 4317:1999	Hot rolled stainless steel equal leg angles
G 4318:1998	Cold finished stainless steel bars

Designation	Title
G 4319:1991	Stainless steel blooms and billets for forgings
G 4320:2003	Cold formed stainless steel sections
G 4321:2000	Stainless steel for building structure
G 4401:2000	Carbon tool steels
G 4403:2000	High speed tool steels
G 4404:2000	Alloy tool steels
G 4410:1984	Hollow drill steels
G 4801:1984	Spring steels
G 4802:1999	Cold-rolled steel strips for springs
G 4804:1999	Free cutting carbon steel
G 4805:1999	High carbon chromium bearing steels
G 4901:1999	Corrosion-resisting and heat-resisting superalloy bars
G 4902:1991	Corrosion-resisting and heat-resisting superalloy plates and sheets
G 4903:1991	Seamless nickel-chromium-iron alloy pipes
G 4904:1991	Seamless nickel-chromium-iron alloy heat exchanger tubes
G 5101:1991	Carbon steel castings
G 5102:1991	Steel castings for welded structure
G 5111:1991	High tensile strength carbon steel castings and low alloy steel castings for structural purposes
G 5121:2003	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
G 5122:2003	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
G 5131:1991	High manganese steel castings
G 5151:1991	Steel castings for high temperature and high pressure service
G 5152:1991	Steel castings for low temperature and high pressure service
G 5201:1991	Centrifugally cast steel pipes for welded structure
G 5202:1991	Centrifugally cast steel pipes for high temperature and high pressure service
G 5501:1995	Grey iron castings
G 5502:2001	Spheroidal graphite iron castings
G 5503:1995	Austempered spheroidal graphite iron castings
G 5504:1992	Heavy-walled ferritic spheroidal graphite iron castings for low temperature service
G 5510:1999	Austenitic iron castings
G 5511:1991	Low thermal expansive fe-alloy castings
G 5525:2000	Cast-iron drainage pipes and fittings
G 5526:1998	Ductile iron pipes
G 5527:1998	Ductile iron fittings
G 5528:1984	Epoxy-powder coating for interior of ductile iron pipes and fittings
G 5705:2000	Malleable iron castings
G 5901:1974	Molding silica sand
G 5902:1974	Molding natural sand
G 5903:1975	Cast shot and grit
G 5904:1966	Testing method of cast shot and grit grain size
G 7101:2000	Structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
G 7102:2000	Continuously hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
G 7103:2000	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete – Part 1: Plain bars
G 7104:2000	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete – Part 2: Ribbed bars
G 7105:2000	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels – Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
G 7121:2000	Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate
G 7122:2000	Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
G 7123:2000	Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
G 7124:2000	Continuous hot-dip aluminium/silicon-coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
G 7125:2003	Hollow steel bars for machining (ISO specifications)
G 7214:2000	Seamless nickel and nickel alloy tube
G 7215:2003	Plain end seamless steel tubes for mechanical application (ISO specifications)
G 7216:2003	Plain end seamless precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)
G 7217:2003	Plain end welded precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)
G 7218:2003	Plain end as-welded and sized precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)

Designation	Title
G 7219:2003	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Unalloyed steels with specified room temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7220:2003	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified elevated temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7221:2003	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7222:2003	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Austenitic stainless steels (ISO specifications)
G 7223:2003	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Unalloyed steel tubes with specified room temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7224:2003	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7225:2003	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties (ISO specifications)
G 7226:2003	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 6: Longitudinally welded austenitic stainless steel tubes (ISO specifications)
G 7301:1998	Steel wire ropes for general purposes – Characteristics
G 7302:2000	Zinc coatings for steel wire
G 7303:2000	Zinc-coated steel wire for fencing
G 7304:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 1: General requirements
G 7305:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 2: Cold-drawn carbon steel wire
G 7306:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 3: Oil-hardened and tempered wire
G 7307:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 1: General requirements
G 7308:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 2: Cold-drawn wire
G 7309:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire
G 7310:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 4: Strand
G 7311:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing
G 7401:2000	Steels for cold heading and cold extruding
G 7501:2000	Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products
G 7502:2000	Wrought nitriding steels
G 7503:2000	Wrought case-hardening steels
G 7601:2000	Heat-resisting steels and alloys
G 7602:2000	Stainless steels for springs – Part 1: Wire
G 7603:2000	Valve steels for internal combustion engines
G 7604:2000	Nickel and nickel alloys bars
G 7605:2001	Nickel and nickel alloy plate, sheet and strip
G 7701:2000	Tool steels
G 7751:2000	Hot rolled steels for quenched and tempered springs
G 7821:2000	Cast carbon steels for general engineering purposes

Appendix

4

***JIS DISCONTINUED STEEL
AND RELATED STANDARDS***

Designation	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 0301:1950	Withdrawn in: 1954-12-18
JIS G 0302:1956	Withdrawn in: 1966-11-01 Replaced by: G 1501;G 1511;G 1512;G1513
JIS G 0304:1951	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30
JIS G 0305:1953	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01
JIS G 0405:1950	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G4801
JIS G 0406:1950	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G4801
JIS G 0501:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3421;G3422;G3423
JIS G 0502:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3436;G3437;G3438
JIS G 0704:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 1202:1975	Withdrawn in: 1995-07-01 Replaced by: G1253
JIS G 1203:1977	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: Z2611
JIS G 1230:1969	Withdrawn in: 1982-09-01 Replaced by: G1257
JIS G 1231:1969	Withdrawn in: 1981-03-01 Replaced by: G1236;G1237
JIS G 1251:1976	---
JIS G 1252:1975	---
JIS G 1254:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G1256
JIS G 1255:1977	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G1256
JIS G 1315:1974	Withdrawn in: 1983-11-01
JIS G 1511:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1512:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1513:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1514:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1515:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1516:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1517:1975	Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01
JIS G 1518:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602
JIS G 1519:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602
JIS G 1520:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602
JIS G 1521:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602
JIS G 1522:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1523:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1524:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1525:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1526:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1527:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1601
JIS G 1528:1968	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1604
JIS G 1529:1975	Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01
JIS G 1530:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1603
JIS G 1531:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G1602
JIS G 2201:1976	Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20
JIS G 2202:1976	Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20
JIS G 2203:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202
JIS G 2204:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202
JIS G 2205:1953	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G2201;G2202
JIS G 2305:1969	Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01
JIS G 2317:1969	Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01
JIS G 3102:1964	Withdrawn in: 1965-07-01 Replaced by: G4051
JIS G 3107:1952	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G3111
JIS G 3110:1953	Withdrawn in: 1965-03-01 Replaced by: G3112
JIS G 3115-1:1995 Part 1	Withdrawn in: 2000-06-20 Replaced by: JIS G 3115:2000
JIS G 3121:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3123
JIS G 3122:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3123
JIS G 3211:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205
JIS G 3212:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205
JIS G 3213:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G3202;G3203;G3204;G3205
JIS G 3301:1965	Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G3131
JIS G 3304:1950	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3301
JIS G 3305:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3310
JIS G 3306:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G3310
JIS G 3307:1965	Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G3131
JIS G 3308:1957	Withdrawn in: 1969-08-06 Replaced by: G3141
JIS G 3309:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-05-08
JIS G 3310:1965	Withdrawn in: 1969-08-06 Replaced by: G3141
JIS G 3391:1953	Withdrawn in: 1988-10-01

Designation	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 3421:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3432;G3433;G3434;G3435;G3436
JIS G 3422:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3433
JIS G 3423:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3435
JIS G 3424:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3436
JIS G 3425:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3437
JIS G 3426:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3438
JIS G 3427:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G3432
JIS G 3428:1950	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G3440
JIS G 3430:1952	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: G3443
JIS G 3431:1952	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: G3443
JIS G 3432:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3452
JIS G 3433:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3454;G3456
JIS G 3434:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3455
JIS G 3435:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3458;G3459
JIS G 3436:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3461;G3462;G3463
JIS G 3437:1965	Withdrawn in: 1968-05-01
JIS G 3438:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G3459;G3461;G3462;G3463
JIS G 3439:1988	Withdrawn in: 1996-01-01
JIS G 3440:1956	Withdrawn in: 1961-02-01 Replaced by: G3444;G3445
JIS G 3501:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-08-21 Replaced by: G3505;G3506
JIS G 3524:1953	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: Z3211
JIS G 3526:1962	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3527:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30 Replaced by: G3532
JIS G 3528:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30 Replaced by: G3533
JIS G 3529:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30
JIS G 3530:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3531:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3534:1954	Withdrawn in: 1957-06-21 Replaced by: Z3201
JIS G 3534:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01
JIS G 3541:1988	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01
JIS G 3565:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01
JIS G 3566:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G3561
JIS G 3567:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G3560
JIS G 3568:1989	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G3560
JIS G 4102:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4103:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4104:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4105:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4106:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4201:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G3102;G4102;G4103;G4104;G4105
JIS G 4301:1955	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G4303;G4304;G4305;G4306;G4307;G4308;G4309
JIS G 4302:1954	Withdrawn in: 1964-09-01 Replaced by: G4311;G4312
JIS G 4306:1988	Withdrawn in: 1991-11-01 Replaced by: G4304
JIS G 4307:1987	Withdrawn in: 1991-11-01 Replaced by: G4305
JIS G 4402:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G4404
JIS G 4405:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18
JIS G 4406:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18
JIS G 4407:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G4404
JIS G 5521:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5522:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5523:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5524:1977	Withdrawn in: 1989-01-01
JIS G 5701:1952	Withdrawn in: 1960-03-01 Replaced by: G5702;G5703;G5704
JIS G 5702:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: JIS G 5705:2000
JIS G 5703:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: JIS G 5705:2000
JIS G 5704:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: JIS G 5705:2000
JIS G 9071:1976	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01
JIS G 9072:1976	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01

Appendix

5

CEN CURRENT STEEL STANDARDS

Designation	Title
EN ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Ball and Roller Bearing Steels
EN ISO 1127:1996	Stainless Steel Tubes – Dimensions, Tolerances and Conventional Masses per Unit Length
EN ISO 4066:1999	Construction Drawings – Bar Scheduling
EN ISO 4957:1999	Tool Steels
EN ISO 7153-1:2000	Surgical Instruments. Metallic Materials – Part 1: Stainless Steel
EN ISO 11960:2001	Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries – Steel Pipes for Use as Casing or Tubing for Wells
EN 502:1999	Roofing Products from Metal Sheet – Specification for Fully Supported Products of Stainless Steel Sheet
EN 505:1999	Roofing Products from Metal Sheet – Specification for Fully Supported Roofing Products of Steel Sheet
EN 508-1:2000	Roofing Products from Metal Sheet v Specification for Self-Supporting Products of Steel, Aluminum or Stainless Steel Sheet – Part 1: Steel
EN 523:2003	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Terminology, Requirements, Quality Control
EN 524-1:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 1: Determination of Shape and Dimensions
EN 524-2:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 2: Determination of Flexural Behaviour
EN 524-3:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 2: To-and-Fro Bending Test
EN 524-4:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 2: Determination of Lateral Load Resistance
EN 524-5:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 2: Determination of Tensile Load Resistance
EN 524-6:1997	Steel Strip Sheaths for Prestressing Tendons – Test Methods – Part 2: Determination of Leaktightness (Determination of Water Loss)
EN 1123-1:1999	Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems – Part 1: Requirements, Testing, Quality Control
EN 1123-2:1999	Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems – Part 2: Dimensions
EN 1124-1:1999	Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems – Part 1: Requirements, Testing, Quality Control
EN 1124-2:1999	Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems – Part 2: System S. Dimensions
EN 1124-3:1999	Pipes and Fittings of Longitudinally Welded Stainless Steel Pipes with Spigot and Socket for Waste Water Systems – Part 3: System X; Dimensions
EN 1370:1996	Founding. Surface Roughness Inspection by Visual Tactile Comparators
EN 1503-1:2000	Valves. Materials for Bodies, Bonnets and Covers – Part 1: Steels Specified in European Standards
EN 1503-2:2000	Valves. Materials for Bodies, Bonnets and Covers – Part 2: Steels Other Than Those Specified in European Standards
EN 1559-2:2000	Founding. Technical Conditions of Delivery – Part 2: Additional Requirements for Steel Castings
EN 1677-1:2000	Components for Slings – Safety – Part 1: Safety. Forged Steel Components, Grade 8
EN 1677-2:2000	Components for Slings – Safety – Part 2: Forged Steel Lifting Hooks with Latch, Grade 8
EN 10016-1:1994	Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 1: General Requirements
EN 10016-2:1994	Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod
EN 10016-3:1994	Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 3: Specific Requirements for Rimmed and Rimmed Substitute Low Carbon Steel Rod
EN 10016-4:1994	Non-Alloy Steel Rods for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 4: Specific Requirements for Rod for Special Applications
EN 10024:1995	Hot Rolled Taper Flange I Sections – Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions
EN 10025:1990	Iron and Steel Products, Structural Steels, Non Alloy Steel, Hot Rolled Products, Quality Classes, Designation, Specification, Chemical Composition, Mechanical Property, Mechanical Test, Inspection, Marking
EN 10028-1:2000	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements
EN 10028-2:2003	Flat products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
EN 10028-3:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized
EN 10028-4:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Nickel alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
EN 10028-5:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 5: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Thermomechanically Rolled
EN 10028-6:2003	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 6: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Quenched and Tempered
EN 10028-7:2000	Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7: Stainless Steels
EN 10029:1991	Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 mm Thick or Above – Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass
EN 10034:1993	Structural Steel I and H Sections – Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions
EN 10048:1996	Hot Rolled Narrow Steel Strip – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10051:1991	Continuously Hot-Rolled Uncoated Plate, Sheet and Strip of Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10055:1995	Hot Rolled Steel Equal Flange Tees with Radiused Root and Toes – Dimensions and Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions

Designation	Title
EN 10056-1:1998	Structural Steel Equal and Unequal Leg Angles – Part 1: Dimensions
EN 10056-2:1993	Structural Steel Equal and Unequal Leg Angles – Part 2: Tolerances on Shape and Dimensions
EN 10067:1996	Hot Rolled Bulb Flats – Dimensions and Tolerances On Shape, Dimensions and Mass
EN 10079:1992	Definition of Steel Products
EN 10083-1:1991	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels
EN 10083-2:1991	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels
EN 10083-3:1995	Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels
EN 10084:1998	Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10085:2001	Nitriding Steel – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10087:1998	Free Cutting Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot Rolled Bars and Rods
EN 10088-1:1995	Stainless Steels – Part 1: List of Stainless Steels
EN 10088-2:1995	Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purposes
EN 10088-3:1995	Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes
EN 10090:1998	Valve Steels and Alloys for Internal Combustion Engines
EN 10095:1999	Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys
EN 10106:1995	Cold Rolled Non-Oriented Electrical Steel Sheet and Strip Delivered in the Fully Processed State
EN 10107:1995	Grain-Oriented Electrical Steel Sheet and Strip Delivered in the Fully Processed State
EN 10111:1998	Continuously Hot-Rolled Low Carbon Steel Sheet and Strip for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10113-1:1993	Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 1: General Delivery Conditions
EN 10113-2:1993	Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels
EN 10113-3:1993	Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanical Rolled Steels
EN 10120:1996	Steel Sheet and Strip for Welded Gas Cylinders
EN 10126:1995	Cold Rolled Electrical Non-Alloyed Steel Sheet and Strip Delivered in the Semi-Processed State
EN 10130:1998	Cold-Rolled Low-Carbon Steel Flat Products for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10131:1991	Cold-Rolled Uncoated Low Carbon and High Yield Strength Steel Flat Products for Cold Forming – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10132-1:2000	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment. Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: General
EN 10132-2:2000	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment. Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Case Hardening Steels
EN 10132-3:2000	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment. Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Steels for Quenching and Tempering
EN 10132-4:2000	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment. Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications
EN 10137-1:1995	Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions – Part 1: General Delivery Conditions
EN 10137-2:1995	Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions – Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels
EN 10137-3:1995	Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions – Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels
EN 10139:1997	Cold Rolled Uncoated Mild Steel Narrow Strip for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10140:1996	Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10142:2000	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc Coated Low Carbon Steels Strip and Sheet for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10143:1993	Continuously Hot-Dip Metal Coated Steel Sheet and Strip – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10147:2000	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc Coated Structural Steels Strip and Sheet – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10149-1:1995	Specification for Hot-Rolled Flat Products Made of High Yield Strength Steels for Cold Forming – Part 1: General Delivery Conditions
EN 10149-2:1995	Specification for Hot-Rolled Flat Products Made of High Yield Strength Steels for Cold Forming – Part 2: Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanically Rolled Steels
EN 10149-3:1995	Specification for Hot-Rolled Flat Products Made of High Yield Strength Steels for Cold Forming – Part 3: Delivery Conditions for Normalized or Normalized Rolled Steels
EN 10152:2003	Electrolytically Zinc Coated Cold Rolled Steel Flat Products for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10154:2002	Continuously Hot-Dip Aluminium-Silicon (AS) Coated Steel Strip and Sheet – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10155:1993	Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10160:1999	Ultrasonic Testing of Steel Flat Product of Thickness Equal or Greater Than 6 Mm (Reflection Method)
EN 10163-1:1991	Specification for Delivery Requirements for Surface Condition of Hot Rolled Steel Plates, Wide Flats and Sections – Part 1: General Requirements

Designation	Title
EN 10163-2:1991	Specification for Delivery Requirements for Surface Condition of Hot Rolled Steel Plates, Wide Flats and Sections – Part 2: Plates and Wide Flats
EN 10163-3:1991	Specification for Delivery Requirements for Surface Condition of Hot Rolled Steel Plates, Wide Flats and Sections – Part 3: Sections
EN 10164:1993	Steel Products with Improved Deformation Properties Perpendicular To the Surface of the Product – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10165:1995	Cold Rolled Electrical Alloyed Steel Sheet and Strip Delivered in the Semi-Processed State
EN 10169-1:1997	Continuously Organic Coated (Coil Coated) Steel Flat Products – Part 1: General Information (Definitions, Materials, Tolerances, Test Methods)
EN 10202:2001	Cold Reduced Tinmill Products – Electrolytic Tinplate and Electrolytic Chromium/Chromium Oxide Coated Steel
EN 10204:1991	Metallic Products. Types of Inspection Documents
EN 10205:1991	Cold Reduced Blackplate in Coil Form for the Production of Tinplate or Electrolytic Chromium/Chromium Oxide Coated Steel
EN 10207:1992	Steels for Simple Pressure Vessels – Technical Delivery Requirements for Plates, Strips and Bars
EN 10208-1:1997	Steel Pipes for Pipelines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A
EN 10208-2:1996	Steel Pipes for Pipelines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Pipes of Requirement Class B
EN 10209:1996	Cold Rolled Low Carbon Steel Flat Products for Vitreous Enamelling – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10210-1:1994	Hot Finished Structural Hollow Sections of Non-Alloy and Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Requirements
EN 10210-2:1997	Hot Finished Structural Hollow Sections of Non-Alloy and Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 2: Tolerances, Dimensions and Sectional Properties
EN 10213-1:1995	Technical Delivery Conditions for Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General
EN 10213-2:1995	Technical Delivery Conditions for Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature
EN 10213-3:1995	Technical Delivery Conditions for Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Steels for Use at Low Temperatures
EN 10213-4:1995	Technical Delivery Conditions for Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades
EN 10214:1995	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc-Aluminium (ZA) Coated Steel Strip and Sheet – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10215:1995	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc-Aluminium (AZ) Coated Steel Strip and Sheet – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10218-1:1994	Steel Wire and Wire Products – General – Part 1: Test Methods
EN 10218-2:1997	Steel Wire and Wire Products – General – Part 2: Wire Dimensions and Tolerances
EN 10219-1:1997	Cold Formed Welded Structural Sections of Non-Alloy and Fine Grain Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Requirements
EN 10219-2:1997	Cold Formed Welded Structural Sections of Non-Alloy and Fine Grain Steels – Part 2: Tolerances, Dimensions and Sectional Properties
EN 10221:1995	Surface Quality Classes for Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10222-1:2002	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements for Open Die Forgings
EN 10222-2:1999	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
EN 10222-3:1998	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Nickel Steels with Specified Low-Temperature Properties
EN 10222-4:1998	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Weldable Fine-Grain Steels with High Proof Strength
EN 10222-5:1999	Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 5: Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels
EN 10223-1:1997	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 1: Zinc and Zinc Alloy Coated Steel Barbed Wire
EN 10223-2:1997	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 2: Hexagonal Steel Wire Netting for Agricultural, Insulation and Fencing Purposes
EN 10223-3:1997	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 3: Hexagonal Steel Wire Netting for Engineering Purposes
EN 10223-4:1998	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 4: Steel Wire Welded Mesh Fencing
EN 10223-5:1998	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 5: Steel Wire Woven Hinged Joint and Knotted Mesh Fencing
EN 10223-6:1998	Steel Wire and Wire Products for Fences – Part 6: Steel Wire Chain Link Fencing
EN 10228-1:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Forgings – Part 1: Magnetic Particle Inspection
EN 10228-2:1998	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Forgings – Part 2: Penetrant Testing
EN 10228-3:1998	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Forgings – Part 3: Ultrasonic Testing of Ferritic or Martensitic Steel Forgings
EN 10228-4:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Forgings – Part 4: Ultrasonic Testing of Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings
EN 10238:1996	Automatically Blast Cleaned and Automatically Primed Structural Steel Products
EN 10240:1997	Internal and/or External Protective Coatings for Steel Tubes – Specification for Hot Dip Galvanized Coatings Applied in Automatic Plants
EN 10241:2000	Steel Threaded Pipe Fittings
EN 10243-1:1999	Steel Die Forgings. Tolerances On Dimensions – Part 1: Drop and Vertical Press Forgings

Designation	Title
EN 10243-2:1999	Steel Die Forgings. Tolerances On Dimensions – Part 2: Upset Forgings Made On Horizontal Forging Machines
EN 10244-1:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 1: General Principles
EN 10244-2:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 2: Zinc or Zinc Alloy Coatings
EN 10244-3:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 3: Aluminium Coatings
EN 10244-4:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 4: Tin Coatings
EN 10244-5:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 5: Nickel Coatings
EN 10244-6:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Non-Ferrous Metallic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 6: Copper, Bronze or Brass Coatings
EN 10245-1:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Organic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 1: General Rules
EN 10245-2:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Organic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 1: PVC Finished Wire
EN 10245-3:2001	Steel Wire and Wire Products – Organic Coatings On Steel Wire – Part 1: PE Coated Wire
EN 10246-1:1996	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 1: Automatic Electromagnetic Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc Welded) Ferromagnetic Steel Tubes for Verification of Hydraulic Leak-Tightness
EN 10246-2:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 2: Automatic Eddy Current Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc Welded) Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Tubes for Verification of Hydraulic Leak-Tightness
EN 10246-3:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 3: Automatic Eddy Current Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc-Welded) Steel Tubes for the Detection of Imperfections
EN 10246-4:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 4: Automatic Full Peripheral Magnetic Transducer/Flux Leakage Testing of Seamless Ferromagnetic Steel Tubes for the Detection of Transverse Imperfections
EN 10246-5:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 5: Automatic Full Peripheral Magnetic Transducer/Flux Leakage Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc-Welded) Ferromagnetic Steel Tubes for the Detection of Longitudinal Imperfections
EN 10246-6:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 6: Automatic Full Peripheral Ultrasonic Testing of Seamless Steel Tubes for the Detection of Transverse Imperfections
EN 10246-7:1996	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 7: Automatic Full Peripheral Ultrasonic Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc Welded) Steel Tubes for the Detection of Longitudinal Imperfections
EN 10246-8:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 8: Automatic Ultrasonic Testing of the Weld Seam of Electric Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Longitudinal Imperfections
EN 10246-9:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 9: Automatic Ultrasonic Testing of the Weld Seam of Submerged Arc Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Longitudinal and/or Transverse Imperfections
EN 10246-10:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 10: Radiographic Testing of the Weld Seam of Automatic Fusion Arc Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Imperfections
EN 10246-11:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 11: Liquid Penetrant Testing of Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Surface Imperfections
EN 10246-12:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 12: Magnetic Particle Inspection of Seamless and Welded Ferromagnetic Steel Tubes for the Detection of Surface Imperfections
EN 10246-13:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 13: Automatic Full Peripheral Ultrasonic Thickness Testing for Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc Welded) Steel Tubes
EN 10246-14:1999	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 14: Automatic Ultrasonic Testing of Seamless and Welded (Except Submerged Arc-Welded) Steel Tubes for the Detection of Laminar Imperfections
EN 10246-15:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 15: Automatic Ultrasonic Testing of Strip/Plate Used in the Manufacture of Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Laminar Imperfections
EN 10246-16:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 16: Automatic Ultrasonic Testing of the Area Adjacent To the Weld Seam of Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Laminar Imperfections
EN 10246-17:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 17: Ultrasonic Testing of Tube Ends of Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for the Detection of Laminar Imperfections
EN 10246-18:2000	Non-Destructive Testing of Steel Tubes – Part 18: Magnetic Particle Inspection of Tube Ends of Seamless and Welded Ferromagnetic Steel Tubes for the Detection of Laminar Imperfections
EN 10248-1:1995	Hot Rolled Sheet Piling of Non Alloy Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10248-2:1995	Hot Rolled Sheet Piling of Non Alloy Steels – Part 2: Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions
EN 10249-1:1995	Cold Formed Sheet Piling of Non Alloy Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10249-2:1995	Cold Formed Sheet Piling of Non Alloy Steels – Part 2: Tolerances On Shape and Dimensions
EN 10250-1:1999	Open Steel Die Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements
EN 10250-2:1999	Open Steel Die Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels
EN 10250-3:1999	Open Steel Die Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Alloy Special Steels
EN 10250-4:1999	Open Steel Die Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels
EN 10251:1997	Magnetic Materials – Methods of Determination of the Geometrical Characteristics of Electrical Steel Sheet and Strip
EN 10252:1997	Magnetic Materials – Methods of Measurement of Magnetic Properties of Magnetic Steel Sheet and Strip at Medium Frequencies
EN 10253-1:1999	Butt-Welding Pipe Fittings – Part 1: Wrought Carbon Steel for General Use and Without Specific Inspection Requirements
EN 10254:1999	Steel Closed Die Forgings – General Technical Delivery Conditions

Designation	Title
EN 10256:2000	Non-Destructive Testing On Steel Tubes – Qualification and Competence of Level 1 and Level 2 Non-Destructive Testing Personnel
EN 10257-1:1998	Zinc or Zinc Alloy Coated Non-Alloy Steel Wire for Armouring Either Power Cables or Telecommunication Cables – Part 1: Land Cables
EN 10257-2:1998	Zinc or Zinc Alloy Coated Non-Alloy Steel Wire for Armouring Either Power Cables or Telecommunication Cables – Part 2: Submarine Cables
EN 10258:1997	Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Narrow Strip and Cut Lengths – Part 1: Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10259:1997	Cold-Rolled Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Wide Strip and Plate/Sheet – Tolerances On Dimensions and Shape
EN 10267:1998	Ferritic-Pearlitic Steels for Precipitation Hardening from Hot-Working Temperatures
EN 10268:1998	Cold-Rolled Flat Products Made of High Yield Strength Micro-Alloyed Steels for Cold Forming – General Delivery Conditions
EN 10269:1999	Steels and Nickel Alloys for Fasteners with Specified Elevated and/or Low Temperature Properties
EN 10270-1:2001	Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs – Part 1: Patented Cold Drawn Unalloyed Spring Steel Wire
EN 10270-2:2001	Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs – Part 2: Oil Hardened and Tempered Spring Steel Wire
EN 10270-3:2001	Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs – Part 3: Stainless Spring Steel Wire
EN 10271:1998	Electrolytically Zinc-Nickel (ZN) Coated Steel Flat Products – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10272:2000	Stainless Steel Bars for Pressure Purposes
EN 10273:2000	Hot Rolled Weldable Steel Bars for Pressure Purposes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
EN 10277-1:1999	Bright Steel Products – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions. General
EN 10277-2:1999	Bright Steel Products – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions. Steels for General Engineering Purposes
EN 10277-3:1999	Bright Steel Products – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions. Free Cutting Steels
EN 10277-4:1999	Bright Steel Products – Part 4: Technical Delivery Conditions. Case-Hardening Steels
EN 10277-5:1999	Bright Steel Products – Part 5: Technical Delivery Conditions. Steels for Quenching and Tempering
EN 10278:1999	Dimensions and Tolerances of Bright Steel Products
EN 10279:2000	Hot Rolled Steel Channels – Tolerances On Shape, Dimension and Mass
EN 10283:1998	Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings
EN 10292:2000	Continuously Hot-Dip Coated Strip and Sheet of Steels with Higher Yield Strength for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10303:2001	Thin Magnetic Steel Sheet and Strip for Use at Medium Frequencies
EN 12007-3:2000	Gas Supply Systems – Pipelines for Maximum Operating Pressure Up To and Including 16 Bar – Part 3: Specific Functional Recommendations for Steel
EN 12269-1:2000	Determination of the Bond Behaviour Between Reinforcing Steel and Autoclaved Aerated Concrete by the "Beam Test" – Part 1: Short Term Test
EN 12454:1998	Founding – Visual Examination of Surface Discontinuities – Steel Sand Castings
EN 10142:1990	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc Coated Low Carbon Steel Sheet and Strip for Cold Forming – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10147:1991	Continuously Hot-Dip Zinc Coated Structural Steel Sheet and Strip – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10202:2001	Cold Reduced Tinmill Products – Electrolytic Tinplate and Electrolytic Chromium/Chromium Oxide Coated Steel

Appendix

6

***CEN STANDARDS WITH SUPERSEDED
FORMER NATIONAL STANDARDS***

Chapter 2: Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10083-1:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels EN 10083-2:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1983 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10016-1:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling – Part 1: General Requirements EN 10016-2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling; – Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod	Supersedes: DIN 17140-1:1983 Wire Rod for Cold Drawing – Technical Delivery Conditions for Basic Steel and Unalloyed Quality Steels
EN 10016-2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling – Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purposes Rod.	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-051:1982 Fil Machine en Acier Non Allié Destiné au Tréfilage et au Laminage à Froid – Nuances
EN 10083-1:1991 Quenched And Tempered Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions For Specials Steels.	Supersedes: AFNOR NF EN 10083-1:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 1: Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers Spéciaux
EN 10083-2:1991 Quenched And Tempered Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions For Unalloyed Quality Steels.	Supersedes: AFNOR NF EN 10083-2:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 2: Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers de Qualité Non Alliés AFNOR NF A33-101:1982 Aciers au Carbone de Qualité Aptes au Forgeage et aux Traitements Thermiques – Demi Produits, Barres et Fil Machine
EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-551:1986 Aciers de Construction Non Alliés et Alliés Spéciaux pour Cémentation – Nuances - Demi-Produits, Barres et Fils Machine

Chapter 3: Structural Steel Plates	
Current CEN Standards	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10025:1993 Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: BSI BS 4360:1986 Weldable Structural Steels (Withdrawn)
EN 10113 Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels EN 10113-1:1993 General Delivery Conditions EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels EN 10113-3:1993 Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanical Rolled Steels EN 10155:1993 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: BSI BS 4360:1990 Weldable Structural Steels (Withdrawn)
EN 10137 Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions EN 10137-1:1996 General Delivery Conditions EN 10137-2:1996 Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels EN 10137-3:1996 Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 7613:1994 Hot Rolled Quenched and Tempered Weldable Structural Steel Plates (Withdrawn)
EN 10025:1993 Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels - Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes; Quality Standard (Withdrawn)
EN 10113 Hot Rolled Products Made from Weldable, Fine Grain Structural Steel; EN 10113-1:1993 General Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels EN 10028 Flat Products Made from Steel for Pressure Purposes EN 10028-1:2000 General Requirements EN 10028-3:2003 Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized	Supersedes : DIN 17102:1983 Weldable Normalized Fine Grain Structural Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections and Bars (Withdrawn)
EN 10113 Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels.	Supersedes : AFNOR NF A 35-504:1984 Poutrelles et Profils en Aciers à Haute Limite d'Élasticité pour Constructions Soudées – Nuances et Qualités AFNOR NF A 36-201:1984 Tôles en Aciers à Haute Limite d'Élasticité pour Constructions Soudées – Nuances et Qualités

Chapter 3: Structural Steel Plates (Continued)	
Current CEN Standards	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10137 Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions EN 10137-2:1996 Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels EN 10137-3:1996 Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 36-204:1992 Produits Sidérurgiques – Tôles en Aciers à Haute Limite d'Élasticité Livrées à l'État Traité pour Construction Soudée – Nuances et Qualité
EN 10155 :1993 Structural Steels With Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes : AFNOR NF A35-502 :1984 Aciers de Construction à Résistance Améliorée à la Corrosion Atmosphérique – Tôles Minces Moyennes et Fortes, Grandes Plats, Laminés Marchands et Poutrelles

Chapter 4: Pressure Vessel Steel Plates	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10028 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. EN 10028-2 :2003 Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10028-3 :2003 Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized	Supersedes : BSI BS 1501 Steels for Pressure Purposes. BSI BS 1501-1 :1980 Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steels : Plates (Withdrawn) BSI BS 1501-2 :1988 Alloy Steels : Plates (Withdrawn)
EN 10028-4 :1995 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4 : Nickel Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties	Supersedes : BSI BS 1501-2 :1988 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2 : Specification for Alloy Steels : Plates (Withdrawn)
EN 10028-1 :2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 1 : General Requirements	Supersedes : BSI BS 1501-1 :1980 Steels For Pressure Purposes – Part 1 : Specification for Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steels : Plates (Withdrawn) BSI BS 1501-2 :1988 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2 : Specification for Alloy Steels : Plates (Withdrawn)
EN 10028-7 :2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7 : Stainless Steels	Supersedes : BSI BS 1501-3 :1990 Amd 5 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3 : Specification for Corrosion- and Heat-Resisting Steels : Plates, Sheet and Strip (Withdrawn)
EN 10028 Flat Products Made from Steel for Pressure Purposes; EN 10028-1 :2000 General requirements EN 10028-2 :2003 Unalloyed and Alloy Steels with Elevated Temperature Properties	Supersedes : DIN 17155 :1983 Weldable Normalized Fine Grain Structural Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate Strip, Wide Flats, Sections and Bars
EN 10028 :1993 Flat Products Made from Steel for Pressure Purposes EN 10028-1 : 2000 General requirements EN 10028-3 :2003 Weldable, Normalized, Fine Grain Steels EN 10113 :1993 Hot Rolled Products Made from Weldable, Fine Grain Structural Steel EN 10113-1 :1993 General Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10113-2 :1993 Technical Delivery Conditions for Normalized Rolled Steel	Supersedes : DIN 17102 :1983 Creep Resistant Steel Plate and Strip; Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10028-4 :2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4 : Nickel-Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties EN 10028-1 :2000 Flat Products Made of Steel for Pressure Purposes – Part 1 : General Requirements	Partially Supersedes : DIN 17280 :1985 Steels With Low Temperature Toughness; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate, Sheet, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections, Bars and Forgings

Chapter 4: Pressure Vessel Steel Plates (Continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure – Part 7: Purposes Stainless Steels	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>DIN 17441:1997 Technical Delivery Conditions for Stainless Steel Cold-Rolled Strip, Slit Strip and Plate Cut Therefrom for Pressure Purposes</p> <p>Partially Supersedes:</p> <p>DIN 17440:1996 Technical Delivery Conditions for Stainless Steel Plate, Hot Rolled Strip, and Bars for Pressure Purposes</p> <p>DIN 17460:1992 High-Temperature Austenitic Steel Plate and Sheet, Cold and Hot Rolled Strip, Bars and Forgings; Technical Delivery Conditions</p>
EN 10028-2:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties.	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A36-205:1982 Iron and steel products: steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels; carbon and carbon manganese steels, grades and qualities</p> <p>AFNOR NF A36-206:1983 Iron and steel products: steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels; Mo, Mn-Mo and Cr-Mo alloy steels, grades and qualities</p>
EN 10028-3:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized.	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A36-207:1982 Iron and steel products: high yield strength steel plates for pressure vessels; grades and qualities (July)</p>
EN 10028-4:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Nickel Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties.	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A36-208:1982 Tôles en Aciers au Nickel pour Appareils à Pression à Basse Température</p>
EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7: Stainless Steels	<p>Partially Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A36-209:1990 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10208-1:1997 Steel Pipes for Pipe Lines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements</p> <p>DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements</p>
EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A49-111:1978 Plain end seamless tubes of commercial quality for general purposes at mean pressure</p> <p>AFNOR NF A49-112:1987 Plain end seamless hot rolled tubes with specified room temperature properties and with special delivery conditions – Dimensions – Technical delivery conditions</p> <p>BSI BS 3059-1:1987 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes – Part 1: Specification for Low Tensile Carbon Steel Tubes Without Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>BSI BS 3601:1987 Carbon Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties for Pressure Purposes</p> <p>DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements</p> <p>DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements</p>
EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-210:1985 Steel Tubes: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes for Fluid Piping – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-211:1989 Steel Tubes; Seamless Plain-End Tubes in Unalloyed Steels for Fluid Piping at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-213:1990 Seamless Unalloyed and Mo and Cr-Mo Alloyed Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperatures – Dimensions (With Normal Tolerances) – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981 Seamless Tubes for Ferritic Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Heat Exchangers – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-219:1990 Non-Alloy and Mo and Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Seamless Tubes for Furnaces – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>BSI BS 3059-2:1990 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes Part 2: Carbon, Alloy and Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>BSI BS 3602-1:1987 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties: Seamless, Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>BSI BS 3606:1992 Steel Tubes for Heat Exchangers (Withdrawn)</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	Supersedes: BSI BS 3604-1:1990 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Ferritic Alloy Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 1: Specification for Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Tubes (Withdrawn) DIN 17175:1979 Seamless Tubes of Heat-resistant Steels
EN 10216-3:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes	Supersedes: DIN 17179:1986 Seamless Circular Fine Grain Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10216-4:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-230:1985 Steel Tubes: Plain End Seamless Tubes for Pressure Vessels and Piping Systems Used at Low Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions BSI BS 3603:1991 Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties for Pressure Purpose (Withdrawn) DIN 17173:1985 Seamless Circular Tubes Made from Steels with Low Temperature Toughness
EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-142:1987 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Plain Ended and Hot Finished Tubes. Diameters from 13,5 to 168,3 mm With Specified Room Temperature Properties and with Special Delivery Conditions – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions BSI BS 3059-1:1987 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes – Part 1: Specification for Low Tensile Carbon Steel Tubes Without Specified Elevated Temperature Properties BSI BS 3601:1987 Carbon Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties for Pressure Purposes DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements DIN 1628:1984 High Performance Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements
EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-241:1986 Steel Tubes - Longitudinally Pressure Welded Plain End Tubes in Non-Alloyed Steel Grades for Fluid Piping Up to 425°C – Diameters from 21.3 mm to 168.3 mm – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions AFNOR NF A 49-242:1985 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm in Non-Alloyed and Low Alloyed Steels Used at Medium Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-243:1985 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm in Non-Alloyed and Ferritic Alloyed Steels, Used at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes from Non-Alloy and Ferritic Alloy Steels for Heat Exchangers in Diameters from 15.9 mm and 76.1 mm Inclusive – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-252:1982 Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes of Diameters 168.3 mm to 1220 mm Used at Averagely Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-253:1982 Longitudinally Fusion Welded Non-Alloy Steel and Ferritic Alloy Steel Tubes for Use at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>BSI BS 3059-2:1990 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes Part 2: Carbon, Alloy and Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>BSI BS 3602-1:1987 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 1: Seamless, Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>BSI BS 3604-1:1990 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Ferritic Alloy Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 1: Specification for Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>BSI BS 3606:1992 Steel Tubes for Heat Exchangers (Withdrawn)</p> <p>DIN 17177:1979 Electric Pressure-Welded Steel Tubes for Elevated Temperatures</p>
EN 10217-3:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>BSI BS 3602-2:1991 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 2: Specification for Longitudinally Arc Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>DIN 17178:1986 Welded Circular Fine Grain Steel Tubes Subject to Special requirements – Technical Delivery Conditions</p>
EN 10217-4:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Electric Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties	<p>Supersedes:</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 49-240:1983 Steel Tubes: Plain Ended Steel Tubes Longitudinally Welded Without Fusion for Pressure Vessels and Piping Systems at Low Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>BSI BS 3603:1991 Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties for Pressure Purpose (Withdrawn)</p> <p>DIN 17174:1985 Welded Circular Tubes of Heat-Resistant Steels</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10217-5:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Submerged Arc Welded Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperatures Properties	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-252:1982 Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes of Diameters 168.3 mm to 1220 mm Used at Averagely Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10217-5:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Submerged Arc Welded Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperatures Properties	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-253:1982 Longitudinally Fusion Welded Non-Aalloy Steel and Ferritic Alloy Steel Tubes for Use at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions BSI BS 3602-2:1991 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 2: Specification for Longitudinally Arc Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)
EN 10217-6:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 6: Submerged Arc Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties	Supersedes: DIN 17174:1985 Welded Circular Tubes of Hear-Resistant Steels
EN 10224:2002 Non-Alloy Steel Tubes and Fittings for the Conveyance of Aqueous Liquids Including Water for Human Consumption – Technical Delivery Conditions	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-150:1985 Steel Tubes. Welded Tubes Intended to be Coated or Protected for Use in Water Piping Systems – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions. DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements DIN 1628:1984 High Performance Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements
EN 10296-1:2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975 Precision Welded Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions AFNOR NF A 49-343:1980 Longitudinally Welded D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm for Engineering Use – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions BSI BS 6323-2:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Specific Requirements for Hot Finished Welded Steel Tubes BSI BS 6323-5:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 5: Specific Requirements for Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) BSI BS 6323-7:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 7: Specific Requirements for Submerged Arc Welded Steel Tubes DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements DIN 1628:1984 High Performance Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-311:1974 Seamless Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes	Supersedes: BSI BS 6323-3:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Specific Requirements for Hot Finished Seamless Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements DIN 17204:1990 Seamless Circular Tubes Made from Steels for Quenching and Tempering – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10305-1:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 49-310:1994 Seamless Precision Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions AFNOR NF A 49-323:1978 Steel Tubes: Jacks for Hydraulic Transmissions; Cold Rolled or Drawn Seamless Tubes, Type – Ready for Use – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions BSI BS 6323-4:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Seamless Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) DIN 2391-2:1994 Seamless Precision Steel Tubes
EN 10305-2:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Welded Cold Drawn Tubes	Supersedes: BSI BS 6323-6:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 6: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) DIN 2393-2:1994 Welded Precision Steel Tubes
EN 10305-3:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Welded Cold Sized Tubes	Supersedes: BSI BS 6323-5:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 5 : Specific Requirements for Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) BSI BS 6323-6:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 6: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn) DIN 2394-2:1994 Welded and Sized Precision Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10305-4:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 4: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes for Hydraulic and Pneumatic Power Systems	BSI BS 6323-4:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Seamless Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)
EN 10305-5:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Welded and Cold Sized Square and Rectangular Tubes	Supersedes: BSI BS 6323-5:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 5: Specific Requirements for Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)
EN 10305-6:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 6: Welded Cold Drawn Tubes for Hydraulic and Pneumatic Power Systems	Supersedes: BSI BS 6323-6:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 6: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)

Chapter 6: Steel Forgings	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-3:1999 Nickel Steels with Specified Low-Temperature EN 10222-4:1999 Weldable Fine-Grain Steels with High Proof Strength EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10222-5:2000 Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 1503:1989 Amd 3 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Corr 1 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes EN 10250-2:2000 Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 29:1976 Carbon Steel Forgings Above 150 mm Ruling Section (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes EN 10250-3:2000 Alloy Special Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 4670:1971 Alloy Steel Forgings (Withdrawn)
EN 10250: Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes EN 10250-4: 2000 Stainless Steels	Partially Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10222-1:1998 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements for Open Die Forgings	Supersedes: DIN 17103:1989 Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steel Forgings – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn) DIN 17243:1987 Weldable Heat Resisting Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Steel Bars – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn) Partially Supersedes: DIN 17280:1985 Steels with Low Temperature Toughness – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate, Sheet, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections, Bars and Forgings (Withdrawn) DIN 17440:1996 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plates, Hot Rolled Strip and Bars for Pressure Purposes, Drawn Wire and Forgings (Withdrawn) DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes – Quality Standard (Withdrawn)
EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties (Includes Corrigendum AC: 2000) EN 10273:2000 Hot Rolled Weldable Steel Bars for Pressure Purposes with Specified Elevated Temperature	Supersedes: DIN 17243:1987 Weldable Heat Resisting Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Steel Bars – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)

Chapter 6: Steel Forgings (Continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General EN 10250-2:2000 Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels	Supersedes: DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes – Quality Standard (Withdrawn) Partially Supersedes: DIN 17440:1996 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plates, Hot Rolled Strip and Bars for Pressure Purposes, Drawn Wire and Forgings (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10250-2:2000 Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels	Supersedes: DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes; Quality Standard (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10250-4:2000 Stainless Steels	Partially Supersedes: DIN 17440:1996 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plates, Hot Rolled Strip and Bars for Pressure Purposes, Drawn Wire and Forgings (Withdrawn)
EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-3:1999 Nickel Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties. EN 10222-4:1999 Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Strength EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10222-5:2000 Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A36-601:1980 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression - Aciers au Carbone et Carbone-Manganèse – Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-602:1988 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression – Aciers Alliés au Mo, au Mn-Mo et au Cr-Mo - Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-603:1988 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression - Aciers Alliés à Haute Limite d'Élasticité - Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-607:1984 Pièces Obtenues par Forgeage Libre ou Estampage en Aciers Inoxydables Austénitiques pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression – Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General Requirements	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A36-612:1982 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Non Alliés (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-613:1986 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Inoxydables (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-2:2000 Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A36-612:1982 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Non Alliés (Withdrawn)
EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forging for General engineering Purposes EN 10250-4:2000 Stainless Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A36-613:1986 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Inoxydables (Withdrawn)

Chapter 7: Steel Castings	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades	Supersedes: BSI BS 1504:1976 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes (Withdrawn)
EN 10213: Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature	Supersedes: DIN 17245:1987 Ferritic Steel Castings with Elevated Temperature Properties – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)
EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures	Supersedes: DIN 17182:1992 General Purpose Steel Castings with enhanced Weldability and Higher Toughness – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)
EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades	Supersedes: DIN 17445:1984 Stainless Steel Castings – Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)
EN 10283:1999 Corrosion resistant steel castings	Supersedes: DIN 17445:1984 Stainless Steel Castings – Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A32-055:1985 Produits de Fonderie – Aciers Moulés Soudables pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression (Withdrawn)

Chapter 8: Wrought Stainless Steels and Heat-Resisting Steels	
Current CEN Standards	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purpose	Partially Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels (Withdrawn)
EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes	Supersedes: BSI BS 1449-2:1983 Amd 4 Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip – Part 2: Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip AMD 9648 (Withdrawn) BSI BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys	Supersedes: BSI BS 1449-2:1983 Amd 4 Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip – Part 2: Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip AMD 9648 (Withdrawn) BSI BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purpose	Partially Supersedes: DIN 17440:1985 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate and Sheet, Hot Rolled Strip, Wire Rod, Drawn Wire, Steel Bars, Forgings and Semi-Finished Products DIN 17441:1985 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Cold Rolled Strip and Slit Strip and for Plate And Sheet Cut Therefrom
EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for General Purpose Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rod and Sections	Partially Supersedes: DIN 17440:1985 Stainless Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate and Sheet, Hot Rolled Strip, Wire Rod, Drawn Wire, Steel Bars, Forgings and Semi-Finished Products
EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purposes	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-573:1990 Produits Sidérurgiques – Aciers Inoxydables d’Usage Général - Tôles, Grandes Bandes et Feuillards
EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods, and Sections for General Purposes	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-574:1990 Produits Sidérurgiques – Aciers Inoxydables d’Usage Général - Demi-Produits, Barres et Fil Machine

Chapter 9: Steels for Special Use	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN 10087:1999 Free Cutting Steels-Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods	Partially Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys	Supersedes: BSI BS 1449-2:1983 Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip – Part 2: Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip (Withdrawn) Partially Supersedes: BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels
EN 10277 Bright Steel Products. Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10277-1:1999 General EN 10277-2:1999 Steels for General Engineering Purposes EN 10277-3:1999 Free-Cutting Steels EN 10277-4:1999 Case-Hardening Steels EN 10277-5:1999 Steels for Quenching and Tempering EN 10278:1999 Dimensions and Tolerances of Bright Steel Products	Supersedes: BSI BS 970-3:1991 Wrought Steel for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Bright Bars for General Engineering Purposes;
EN 10132-4: 2000 Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment-Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications EN 10132-1:2000 Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment. Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: General	Supersedes: BSI BS 5770:1981 Steel Strip Intended for the Manufacture of Springs BSI BS 5770-1:1981 Hot Rolled Steel and Low Alloy Steel (Withdrawn) BSI BS 5770-2:1981 Amd 1 Cold Rolled Carbon and Low Alloy Steel (Withdrawn) BSI BS 5770-3:1981 Pre-Hardened and Tempered Carbon Steel (Withdrawn)
EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels	Supersedes: BSI BS 4659:1989 Tool and Die Steels
EN 10087:1999 Free-Cutting Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods	Partially Supersedes: DIN 1651:1988 Free-Cutting Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions
EN 10132-4:2000 Cold-Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat-Treatment - Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications EN 10132-1:2000 Cold-Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment - Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: General	Supersedes: DIN 17222:1979 Cold Rolled Steel Strips for Springs – Technical Conditions of Delivery
EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels	Supersedes: DIN 17350:1980 Tool Steel

Chapter 9: Steels for Special Use (Continued)	
Current CEN Standard	Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards
EN ISO 683-17:1999 Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels	Supersedes: DIN 17230:1980 Ball and Roller Bearing Steels – Technical Conditions of Delivery
EN 10087:1999 Free-Cutting Steels. Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods.	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-561:1992 Produits Sidérurgiques-Barres, Fil Machine en Acier de Décolletage d'Usage Général-Conditions Techniques de Livraison AFNOR NF A35-562:1986 Barres et Fils Machine en Aciers de Décolletage Spéciaux pour Traitement Thermique
EN 10277-3:1999 Bright Steel Products – Technical Delivery Conditions -Part 3: Free-Cutting Steels.	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A37-401:1993 Produits en Acier Transformés à Froid-Barres Étirées et Ronds Écroutés-Galètes-Caractéristiques Mécaniques
EN ISO 683-17:1999 Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A 35-565: 1999 Aciers pour Traitement Thermique, Aciers Alliés et Aciers pour Décolletage. Partie 17:Aciers pour Roulements
EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels	Supersedes: AFNOR NF A35-590:1992 Aciers Outils

Appendix

7

***FORMER NATIONAL STANDARDS
SUPERSEDED BY CEN STANDARDS***

Chapter 2: Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
BSI BS 970-1:1983 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Superseded by: EN 10083-1:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels EN 10083-2:1991+A1:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels
BSI BS 970-1:1991 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Superseded by: BS 970-1:1996 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes. General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels EN 10083-3:1995 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels EN 10088:1995 Stainless Steels EN 10088-1:1995 List of Stainless Steels EN 10088-3:1995 Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes
BSI BS 970-1:1996 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steel – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10087:1999 Free Cutting Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot Rolled Bars and Rods EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys EN 10250-4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Stainless Steels Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels-Supersedes Table
DIN 17140-1:1983 Wire Rod for Cold Drawing – Technical Delivery Conditions for Basic Steel and Unalloyed Quality Steels	Superseded by: EN 10016-1:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling Steels – Part 1: General Requirements EN 10016-2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing or Cold Rolling Steels – Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod
DIN 17211:1987 Nitriding Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A35-051:1982 Fil Machine en Acier Non Allié Destiné au Tréfilage et au Laminage à Froid-Nuances	Superseded by: EN 10016-2:1995 Non-Alloy Steel Rod for Drawing and/or Cold Rolling - Part 2: Specific Requirements for General Purpose Rod
AFNOR NF EN 10083-1:1991 Aciers Pour Trempe et Revenu– Partie 1:Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers Spéciaux	Superseded by: EN 10083-1:1991 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Special Steels
AFNOR NF EN 10083-2:1991 Aciers pour Trempe et Revenu – Partie 2:Conditions Techniques de Livraison des Aciers de Qualité Non Alliés AFNOR NF A33-101:1982 Aciers au Carbone de Qualité Aptes au Forgeage et aux Traitements Thermiques – Demi Produits, Barres et Fil Machine	Superseded by: EN 10083-2:1991 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Unalloyed Quality Steels

Chapter 2: Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
AFNOR NF A35-551:1986 Aciers de Construction Non Alliés et Alliés Spéciaux pour Cémentation–Nuances-Demi-Produits, Barres et Fils Machine	Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions

Chapter 3: Structural Steel Plates	
Former National Standards	Current Standards
BSI BS 4360:1986 Specification for Weldable Structural Steels (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: EN 10025:1993 Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions
BSI BS 4360:1990 Weldable Structural Steels (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: BS 7613:1994 Hot Rolled Quenched and Tempered Weldable Structural Steel Plates (Withdrawn) BS 7668:1994 Weldable Structural Steels. Hot Finished Structural Hollow Sections in Weather Resistant Steels EN 10113 Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels EN 10113-1:1993 General Delivery Conditions EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels EN 10113-3:1993 Delivery Conditions for Thermomechanical Rolled Steels EN 10155:1993 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10029:1991 Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 mm Thick or Above EN 10210-1:1994 Hot Finished Structural Hollow Sections of Non-Alloy and Fine Grain Structural Steels – Part 1: Technical Delivery Requirements
BSI BS 7613:1994 Hot Rolled Quenched and Tempered Weldable Structural Steel Plates (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10137 Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions EN 10137-1:1996 General Delivery Conditions EN 10137-2:1996 Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels EN 10137-3:1996 Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels
DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes; Quality Standard	Partially Superseded by: EN 10025:1993 Hot Rolled Products of Non-Alloy Structural Steels– Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 17102:1983 Weldable Normalized Fine Grain Structural Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections And Bars (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10113 Hot Rolled Products Made from Weldable, Fine Grain Structural Steel; EN 10113-1:1993 General Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels EN 10028 Flat Products Made from Steel for Pressure Purposes EN 10028-1:2000 General Requirements EN 10028-3:2003 Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized

Chapter 3: Structural Steel Plates (Continued)	
Former National Standards	Current Standards
<p>AFNOR NF A 35-504:1984 Poutrelles et Profils en Aciers à Haute Limite d'Élasticité pour Constructions Soudées Nuances et Qualités</p> <p>AFNOR NF A 36-201:1984 Tôles en Aciers à Haute Limite D'Élasticité pour Constructions Soudées-Nuances et Qualités</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10113 Hot-Rolled Products in Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steels</p> <p>EN 10113-2:1993 Delivery Conditions for Normalized/Normalized Rolled Steels.</p>
<p>AFNOR NF A 36-204:1992 Produits Sidérurgiques – Tôles en Aciers à Haute Limite d'Élasticité Livrées à l'État Traité pour Construction Soudée – Nuances et Qualité</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10137 Plates and Wide Flats Made of High Yield Strength Structural Steels in the Quenched and Tempered or Precipitation Hardened Conditions</p> <p>EN 10137-2:1995 Delivery Conditions for Quenched and Tempered Steels</p> <p>EN 10137-3:1995 Delivery Conditions for Precipitation Hardened Steels</p>
<p>AFNOR NF A35-502:1984 Aciers de Construction à Résistance Améliorée à la Corrosion Atmosphérique – Tôles Minces Moyennes et Fortes, Grandes Plats, Laminés Marchands et Poutrelles</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10155:1993 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance – Technical Delivery Conditions</p>

Chapter 4: Pressure Vessel Steel Plates	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
BSI BS 1501-1:1980 Specification for Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steels – Part 1: Plates (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10028 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. EN 10028-2:2003 Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10028-3:2003 Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized EN 10029:1991 Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above
BSI BS 1501-2:1988 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Specification for Alloy Steels: Plates (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10028 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes. EN 10028-2:2003 Non- Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10028-3:2003 Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized. EN 10028-4:2003 Nickel Alloy Steel with Specified Low Temperature Properties EN 10029:1991 Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above
BSI BS 1501-1:1980 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: Specification for Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steels: Plates (Withdrawn) BSI BS 1501-2:1988 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Specification for Alloy Steels: Plates (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10028-1:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements
BSI BS 1501-3:1990 Amd 5 Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Specification for Corrosion- and Heat-Resisting Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7: Stainless Steels Partially Superseded by: EN 10029:1991 Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape And Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above EN 10048:1997 Hot Rolled Narrow Steel Strip – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10051:1992 Continuously Hot-Rolled Uncoated Plate, Sheet and Strip of Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10258:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Narrow Strip and Cut Lengths – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10259:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Wide Strip and Plate/Sheet – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape
DIN 17280:1985 Steels With Low Temperature Toughness; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate. Sheet, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections, Bars and Forgings	Partially Superseded by: EN 10028-1:2000 Flat Products Made of Steel for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements EN 10028-4:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Nickel-Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
DIN 17441:1997 Technical Delivery Conditions for Stainless Steel Cold-Rolled Strip, Slit Strip and Plate Cut Therefrom for Pressure Purposes	Superseded by: EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7: Stainless Steels

Chapter 4: Pressure Vessel Steel Plates (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
DIN 17440:1996 Technical Delivery Conditions for Stainless Steel Plate, Hot Rolled Strip, and Bars for Pressure Purposes DIN 17460:1992 High-Temperature Austenitic Steel Plate and Sheet, Cold and Hot Rolled Strip, Bars and Forgings; Technical Delivery Conditions	Partially Superseded by: EN 10028-7:2000 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 7: Stainless Steels
AFNOR NF A36-205:1982 Iron and Steel Products: Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels; Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steels, Grades and Qualities AFNOR NF A36-206:1983 Iron and Steel Products: Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels; Mo, Mn-Mo and Cr-Mo Alloy Steels, Grades and Qualities	Superseded by: EN 10028-2:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties.
AFNOR NF A36-207:1982 Iron and Steel Products: High Yield Strength Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels; Grades and Qualities	Superseded by: EN 10028-3:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized.
AFNOR NF A36-208:1982 Tôles en Aciers au Nickel pour Appareils à Pression à Basse Température	Superseded by: EN 10028-4:2003 Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes – Part 4: Nickel Alloy Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties.

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
<p>BSI BS 3059-1:1987 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes – Part 1: Specification for Low Tensile Carbon Steel Tubes Without Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>BSI BS 3601:1987 Carbon Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties for Pressure Purposes</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p>
<p>BSI BS 3059-2:1990 Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes – Part 2: Carbon, Alloy and Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>BSI BS 3602-1:1987 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties: Seamless, Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>BSI BS 3604-1:1990 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Ferritic Alloy Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 1: Specification for Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p> <p>BSI BS 3606:1992 Steel Tubes for Heat Exchangers (Withdrawn)</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p>
<p>BSI BS 3602-2:1991 Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Carbon and Carbon Manganese Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 2: Specification for Longitudinally Arc Welded Tubes (Withdrawn)</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10217-3:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes</p> <p>EN 10217-5:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Submerged Arc Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperatures Properties</p>
<p>BSI BS 3603:1991 Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipes and Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties for Pressure Purpose (Withdrawn)</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-4:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-4:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Electric Welded Non-alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties</p>
<p>BSI BS 6323-2:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Specific Requirements for Hot Finished Welded Steel Tubes</p> <p>BSI BS 6323-7:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 7: Specific Requirements for Submerged Arc Welded Steel Tubes</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10296-1:2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>
<p>BSI BS 6323-3:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Specific Requirements for Hot Finished Seamless Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>
<p>BSI BS 6323-4:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Seamless Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)</p>	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
BSI BS 6323-5:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 5. Specific Requirements for Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10296-1:2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p> <p>EN 10305-3:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Welded Cold Sized Tubes</p> <p>EN 10305-5:2003. Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Welded and Cold Sized Square and Rectangular Tubes</p>
BSI BS 6323-6:1982 Seamless and Welded Steel Tubes for Automobile, Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Part 6: Specific Requirements for Cold Finished Electric Resistance Welded and Induction Welded Steel Tubes (Withdrawn)	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10305-2:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Welded Cold Drawn Tubes</p> <p>EN 10305-3:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Welded Cold Sized Tubes</p> <p>EN 10305-6:2003</p>
DIN 1626:1984 Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10208-1:1997 Steel Pipes for Pipe Lines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A</p> <p>EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10224:2002 Non-Alloy Steel Tubes and Fittings for the Conveyance of Aqueous Liquids Including Water for Human Consumption – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>EN 10296-1:2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p> <p>EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>
DIN 1628:1984 High Performance Welded Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10296-1: 2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p> <p>EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10224:2002 Non-Alloy Steel Tubes and Fittings for the Conveyance of Aqueous Liquids Including Water for Human Consumption – Technical Delivery Conditions</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
DIN 1629:1984 Seamless Circular Unalloyed Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10208-1:1997 Steel Pipes for Pipe Lines for Combustible Fluids – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Pipes of Requirement Class A</p> <p>EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10224:2002 Non-Alloy Steel Tubes and Fittings for the Conveyance of Aqueous Liquids Including Water for Human Consumption – Technical Delivery Conditions</p> <p>EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>
DIN 17173:1985 Seamless Circular Tubes Made from Steels with Low Temperature Toughness	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-4:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties</p>
DIN 17174:1985 Welded Circular Tubes of Heat-Resistant Steels	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10217-4:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Electric Welded Non-alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties</p> <p>EN 10217-6:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 6: Submerged Arc Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties</p>
DIN 17175:1979 Seamless Tubes of Heat-resistant Steels	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p>
DIN 17177:1979 Electric Pressure-welded Steel Tubes for Elevated Temperatures	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties</p>
DIN 17178:1986 Welded Circular Fine Grain Steel Tubes Subject to Special requirements – Technical Delivery Conditions	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10217-3:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes</p>
DIN 17179:1986 Seamless Circular Fine Grain Steel Tubes Subject to Special Requirements – Technical Delivery Conditions	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10216-3:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Alloy Fine Grain Steel Tubes</p>
DIN 17204:1990 Seamless Circular Tubes Made from Steels for Quenching and Tempering – Technical Delivery Conditions	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes</p>
DIN 2391-2:1994 Seamless Precision Steel Tubes	<p>Superseded by:</p> <p>EN 10305-1:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes</p>

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
DIN 2393-2:1994 Welded Precision Steel Tubes	Superseded by: EN 10305-2:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Welded Cold Drawn Tubes
DIN 2394-2:1994 Welded and Sized Precision Steel Tubes – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10305-3:2003 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Welded Cold Sized Tubes
AFNOR NF A49-111:1978 Plain End Seamless Tubes of Commercial Quality for General Purposes at Mean Pressure	Superseded by: EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A49-112:1987 Plain End Seamless Hot Rolled Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties and with Special Delivery Conditions – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-1:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-142:1987 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Plain Ended and Hot Finished Tubes. Diameters from 13,5 to 168,3 mm with Specified Room Temperature Properties and with Special Delivery Conditions – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10217-1:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Room Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-150:1985 Steel Tubes. Welded Tubes Intended to be Coated or Protected for use in Water Piping Systems – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions.	Superseded by: EN 10224:2002 Non-Alloy Steel Tubes and Fittings for the Conveyance of Aqueous Liquids Including Water for Human Consumption – Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-210:1985 Steel Tubes: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes for Fluid Piping – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-211:1989 Steel Tubes; Seamless Plain-End Tubes in Unalloyed Steels for Fluid Piping at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-213:1990 Seamless Unalloyed and Mo and Cr-Mo Alloyed Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperatures – Dimensions (with Normal Tolerances) – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-215:1981 Seamless Tubes for Ferritic Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Heat Exchangers – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-219:1990 Non-Alloy and Mo and Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Seamless Tubes for Furnaces – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-2:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-230:1985 Steel Tubes: Plain end Seamless Tubes for Pressure Vessels and Piping Systems Used at Low Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10216-4:2002 Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-240:1983 Steel Tubes: Plain Ended Steel Tubes Longitudinally Welded Without Fusion for Pressure Vessels and Piping Systems at Low Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10217-4:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Electric Welded Non-alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
AFNOR NF A 49-241:1986 Steel Tubes - Longitudinally Pressure Welded Plain End Tubes in Non-Alloyed Steel Grades for Fluid Piping up to 425°C – Diameters From 21.3 mm to 168.3 mm – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-242:1985 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm in Non-Alloyed and Low Alloyed Steels Used at Medium Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-243:1985 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm in Non-Alloyed and Ferritic Alloyed Steels, Used at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-245:1986 Longitudinally Pressure Welded Tubes from Non-Alloy and Ferritic Alloy Steels for Heat Exchangers in Diameters From 15.9 mm and 76.1 mm Inclusive – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-252:1982 Welded Non-Alloy Steel Tubes of Diameters 168.3 mm to 1220 mm Used at Averagely Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10217-5:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Submerged Arc Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperatures Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-253:1982 Longitudinally Fusion Welded Non-Alloy Steel and Ferritic Alloy Steel Tubes for Use at Elevated Temperatures – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10217-2:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 2: Electric Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10217-5:2002 Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 5: Submerged Arc Welded Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes with Specified Elevated Temperatures Properties
AFNOR NF A 49-310:1994 Seamless Precision Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10305-1:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes
AFNOR NF A 49-311:1974 Seamless Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10297-1:2003 Seamless Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes
AFNOR NF A 49-323:1978 Steel Tubes: Jacks for Hydraulic Transmissions; Cold Rolled or Drawn Seamless Tubes, Type – Ready for Use – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10305-1:2002 Steel Tubes for Precision Applications – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Seamless Cold Drawn Tubes
AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975 Precision Welded Tubes for Mechanical Application – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superceded by: EN 10296-1: 2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes

Chapter 5: Steel Tubes and Pipes (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
AFNOR NF A 49-343:1980 Longitudinally Welded D Inferior or Equal to 168.3 mm for Engineering Use – Dimensions – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10296-1: 2003 Welded Circular Steel Tubes for Mechanical and General Engineering Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes

Chapter 6: Steel Forgings	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
BSI BS 29:1976 Carbon Steel Forgings Above 150 mm Ruling Section (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250-2:2000 Corr 1 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels CORR 11041
BSI BS 1503:1989 Amd 3 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10222-3:1999 Nickel Steels with Specified Low-Temperature EN 10222-4:1999 Weldable Fine-Grain Steels with High Proof Strength EN 10222-5:2000 Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels
BSI BS 4670:1971 Alloy Steel Forgings (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250-3:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Alloy Special Steels
DIN 17103:1989 Weldable Fine Grain Structural Steel Forgings; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn) DIN 17243:1987 Weldable Heat Resisting Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Steel Bars; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10222-1:1998 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements for Open Die Forgings
DIN 17280:1985 Steels with Low Temperature Toughness; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate, Sheet, Strip, Wide Flats, Sections, Bars and Forgings (Withdrawn) DIN 17440:1996 Stainless Steels- Technical Delivery Conditions for Plates, Hot Rolled Strip and Bars for Pressure Purposes, Drawn Wire and Forgings (Withdrawn) DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes; Quality Standard (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: EN 10222-1:1998 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements for Open Die Forgings
DIN 17243:1987 Weldable Heat Resisting Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Steel Bars; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties (Includes Corrigendum AC: 2000) EN 10273:2000 Hot Rolled Weldable Steel Bars for Pressure Purposes with Specified Elevated Temperature
DIN 17100:1980 Steels for General Structural Purposes; Quality Standard (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General EN 10250-2:2000 Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels

Chapter 6: Steel Forgings (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current Standards
DIN 17440:1996 Stainless Steels-Technical Delivery Conditions for Plates, Hot Rolled Strip and Bars for Pressure Purposes, Drawn Wire and Forgings (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: EN 10250 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes EN 10250-1:1999 General EN 10250-4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes
AFNOR NF A36-601:1980 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression- Aciers au Carbone et Carbone-Manganèse-Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-602:1988 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression – Aciers Alliés au Mo, au Mn-Mo et au Cr-Mo Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-603:1988 Pièces Forgées en Acier Soudable pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression-Aciers Alliés à Haute Limite d'Élasticité Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-607:1984 Pièces Obtenues par Forgeage Libre ou Estampage en Aciers Inoxydables Austénitiques pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression – Nuances et Qualités (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10222 Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes EN 10222-1:1998 General Requirements for Open Die Forgings EN 10222-3:1999 Nickel Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties. EN 10222-4:1999 Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Strength EN 10222-2:2000 Ferritic and Martensitic Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties EN 10222-5:2000 Martensitic, Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Stainless Steels
AFNOR NF A36-612:1982 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Non Alliés (Withdrawn) AFNOR NF A36-613:1986 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Inoxydables (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250-1:1999 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Requirements
AFNOR NF A36-612:1982 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Non Alliés (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250-2:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Non-Alloy Quality and Special Steels
AFNOR NF A36-613:1986 Pièces Forgées d'Usage Général – Aciers Inoxydables (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10250-4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels

Chapter 7: Steel Castings	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standard
BSI BS 1504:1976 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades
DIN 17182:1992 General Purpose Steel Castings with Enhanced Weldability and Higher Toughness; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures
DIN 17245:1987 Ferritic Steel Castings with Elevated Temperature Properties; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10213: Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature
DIN 17445:1984 Stainless Steel Castings; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades
DIN 17445:1984 Stainless Steel Castings; Technical Delivery Conditions (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades EN 10283:1999 Corrosion Resistant Steel Castings
DIN 17465:1993 Heat Resisting Steel Castings	Superseded by: EN 10295:2002 Heat Resistant Steel Castings.
AFNOR NF A 32-057:1981 Steel Grades and Related Alloys-Refractory Moulds	Superseded by: EN 10295:2002 Heat Resistant Steel Castings.
AFNOR NF A32-055:1985 Produits de Fonderie—Aciers Moulés Soudables pour Chaudières et Appareils à Pression (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10213 Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes EN 10213-1:1996 General EN 10213-2:1996 Steel Grades for Use at Room Temperature and at Elevated Temperature EN 10213-3:1996 Steels for Use at Low Temperatures EN 10213-4:1996 Austenitic and Austenitic-Ferritic Steel Grades

Chapter 8: Wrought Stainless Steels and Heat-Resisting Steels	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels (Withdrawn)	Partially Superseded by: BS 970-1:1996 Specification for Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection And Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels EN 10083-3:1996 Quenched and Tempered Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Boron Steels EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purposes EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes
BSI BS 1449-2:1983 Amd 4 Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip – Part 2: Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip AMD 9648 (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10029:1991 Specification for Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above EN 10048:1997 Hot Rolled Narrow Steel Strip – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10051:1992 Specification for Continuously Hot-Rolled Uncoated Plate, Sheet and Strip of Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys EN 10258:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Narrow Strip and Cut Lengths – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10259:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Wide Strip and Plate/Sheet – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape
BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Partially Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steel – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10087:1999 Free Cutting Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot Rolled Bars and Rods EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys EN 10250-4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels
DIN 17440:1985 Stainless Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate and Sheet, Hot Rolled Strip, Wire Rod, Drawn Wire, Steel Bars, Forgings and Semi-Finished Products DIN 17441:1985 Stainless Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Cold Rolled Strip and Slit Strip and for Plate and Sheet Cut Therefrom	Superseded by: EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purposes
DIN 17440:1985 Stainless Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate and Sheet, Hot Rolled Strip, Wire Rod, Drawn Wire, Steel Bars, Forgings and Semi-Finished Products	Partially Superseded by: EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes
DIN 17440:1985 Stainless Steels; Technical Delivery Conditions for Plate and Sheet, Hot Rolled Strip, Wire Rod, Drawn Wire, Steel Bars, Forgings and Semi-Finished Products	Partially Superseded by: EN 10250-4:2000 Open Die Steel Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels

Chapter 8: Wrought Stainless Steels and Heat-Resisting Steels (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standards
AFNOR NF A35-573:1990 Produits Sidérurgiques- Aciers Inoxydables d'Usage Général-Tôles, Grandes Bandes et Feuillards	Superseded by: EN 10088-2:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip for General Purposes
AFNOR NF A35-574:1990 Produits Sidérurgiques-Aciers Inoxydables d'Usage Général-Demi-Produits, Barres et Fil Machine	Superseded by: EN 10088-3:1995 Stainless Steels – Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections for General Purposes

Chapter 9: Steels for Special Use	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standard
BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Superseded by: EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys
BSI BS 970-1:1991 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 1: General Inspection and Testing Procedures and Specific Requirements for Carbon, Carbon Manganese, Alloy and Stainless Steels	Partially Superseded by: EN 10084:1998 Case Hardening Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10085:2001 Nitriding Steel – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10087:1999 Free Cutting Steels-Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods EN 10250-4:2000 Open Steel Die Forgings for General Engineering Purposes – Part 4: Stainless Steels
BSI BS 970-2:1988 AMD 2:1992 Wrought Steels for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 2: Requirements for Steels for the Manufacture of Hot Formed Springs (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10089:2002 Hot Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions.
BSI BS 970-3:1991 Wrought Steel for Mechanical and Allied Engineering Purposes – Part 3: Bright Bars for General Engineering Purposes (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10277 Bright Steel Products – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10277-1:1999 General EN 10277-2:1999 Steels for General Engineering Purposes EN 10277-3:1999 Free-Cutting Steels EN 10277-4:1999 Case-Hardening Steels EN 10277-5:1999 Steels for Quenching and Tempering EN 10278:1999 Dimensions and Tolerances of Bright Steel Products
BSI BS 1449-2:1983 Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip – Part 2: Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10095:1999 Heat Resisting Steels and Nickel Alloys EN 10029:1991 Specification for Tolerances on Dimensions, Shape and Mass for Hot Rolled Steel Plates 3 Mm Thick or Above EN 10048:1997 Hot Rolled Narrow Steel Strip – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10051:1992 Specification for Continuously Hot-Rolled Uncoated Plate, Sheet and Strip of Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10258:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Narrow Strip and Cut Lengths – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape EN 10259:1997 Cold-Rolled Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Wide Strip and Plate/Sheet – Tolerances on Dimensions and Shape
BSI BS 4659:1989 Tool and Die Steels (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels

Chapter 9: Steels for Special Use (Continued)	
Former National Standards Superseded by EN Standards	Current EN Standard
BSI BS 5770:1981 Steel Strip Intended for the Manufacture of Springs (Withdrawn)	Superseded by:
BSI BS 5770-1:1981: Hot Rolled Steel and Low Alloy Steel (Withdrawn)	EN 10132-1:2000 Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: General
BSI BS 5770-2:1981 Amd 1 Cold Rolled Carbon and Low Alloy Steel (Withdrawn)	EN 10132-4:2000 Cold Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications
BSI BS 5770-3:1981 Pre-Hardened and Tempered Carbon Steel (Withdrawn)	
BSI BS 5770-4:1981 Steel Strip Intended for the Manufacture of Springs – Part 4: Martensitic and Austenitic Stainless Steel (Withdrawn)	Superseded by: EN 10151:2002 Stainless Steel Strip for Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions
DIN 1651:1988 Free-Cutting Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions	Partially Superseded by: EN 10087:1999 Free-Cutting Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods
DIN 17221:1988 Hot Rolled Steels for Springs Suitable for Quenching and Tempering – Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10151:2002 Stainless Steel Strip for Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions.
DIN 17222:1979 Cold Rolled Steel Strips for Springs – Technical Conditions of Delivery	Superseded by: EN 10132-4:2000 Cold-Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat-Treatment – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 4: Spring Steels and Other Applications EN 10132-1:2000 Cold-Rolled Narrow Steel Strip for Heat Treatment – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 1: General
DIN 17224:1982 Stainless Steel Wire and Strip for Springs; Technical Delivery Conditions	Superseded by: EN 10151:2002 Stainless Steel Strip for Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions EN 10270-3:2001 Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs – Part 3: Stainless Spring Steel Wire
DIN 17230:1980 Ball and Roller Bearing Steels– Technical Conditions of Delivery	Superseded by: EN ISO 683-17:1999 Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels
DIN 17350:1980 Tool Steel	Superseded by: EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels
AFNOR NF A35-561:1992 Produits Sidérurgiques-Barres, Fil Machine en Acier de Décolletage d'Usage Général-Conditions Techniques de Livraison	Superseded by: EN 10087:1999 Free-Cutting Steels – Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Hot-Rolled Bars and Rods.
AFNOR NF A35-562:1986 Barres et Fils Machine en Aciers de Décolletage Spéciaux pour Traitement Thermique	
AFNOR NF A 35-565: 1999 Aciers pour Traitement Thermique, Aciers Alliés et Aciers pour Décolletage. Partie 17:Aciers pour Roulements	Superseded by: EN ISO 683-17:1999 Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels
AFNOR NF A35 571:1996 Special Structural Steels Suitable for the Manufacture of Suspension Components	Superseded by: EN 10089:2002 Hot Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs – Technical Delivery Conditions.
AFNOR NF A35-590:1992 Aciers Outils	Superseded by: EN ISO 4957:2000 Tool Steels
AFNOR NF A37-401:1993 Produits en Acier Transformés à Froid-Barres Étirées et Ronds Écrouvés-Galètes-Caractéristiques Mécaniques	Superseded by: EN 10277-3:1999 Bright Steel Products – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 3: Free-Cutting Steels.

Appendix

8

***ISO IRON AND STEEL
PRODUCT STANDARDS***

Designation	Title
ISO 404:1992	Steel and steel products -- General technical delivery requirements
ISO 630:1995	Structural steels -- Plates, wide flats, bars, sections and profiles
ISO 1052:1982	Steels for general engineering purposes
ISO 3755:1991	Cast carbon steels for general engineering purposes
ISO 4885:1996	Ferrous products -- Heat treatments -- Vocabulary
ISO 6929:1987	Steel products -- Definitions and classification
ISO 9477:1992	High strength cast steels for general engineering and structural purposes
ISO 10474:1991	Steel and steel products -- Inspection documents
ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products
ISO 683-9:1988	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 9: Wrought free-cutting steels
ISO 683-10:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 10: Wrought nitriding steels
ISO 683-11:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 11: Wrought case-hardening steels
ISO 683-15:1992	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 15: Valve steels for internal combustion engines
ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels
ISO 683-18:1996	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
ISO 4954:1993	Steels for cold heading and cold extruding
ISO 4955:1994	Heat-resisting steels and alloys
ISO 5949:1983	Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs
ISO 9443:1991	Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions
ISO 9444:2002	Continuously hot-rolled stainless steel strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9445:2002	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel narrow strip, wide strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO/TR 11637:1997	Boron treated engineering steels for quenching and tempering
ISO 6934-1:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 6934-2:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 2: Cold-drawn wire
ISO 6934-3:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire
ISO 6934-4:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 4: Strand
ISO 6934-5:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing
ISO 6935-1:1991	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 1: Plain bars
ISO 6935-2:1991	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 2: Ribbed bars
ISO 6935-3:1992	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 3: Welded fabric
ISO 10144:1991	Certification scheme for steel bars and wires for the reinforcement of concrete structures
ISO 10544:1992	Cold-reduced steel wire for the reinforcement of concrete and the manufacture of welded fabric
ISO 11082:1992	Certification scheme for welded fabric for the reinforcement of concrete structures
ISO/TR 12662:1997	Certification scheme for prestressing steels
ISO 14654:1999	Epoxy-coated steel for the reinforcement of concrete
ISO 14655:1999	Epoxy-coated strand for the prestressing of concrete
ISO 14656:1999	Epoxy powder and sealing material for the coating of steel for the reinforcement of concrete
ISO 11692:1994	Ferritic-pearlitic engineering steels for precipitation hardening from hot-working temperatures
ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products
ISO 683-9:1988	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 9: Wrought free-cutting steels
ISO 683-10:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 10: Wrought nitriding steels
ISO 683-11:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 11: Wrought case-hardening steels
ISO 683-15:1992	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 15: Valve steels for internal combustion engines
ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels
ISO 683-18:1996	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
ISO 4952:2003	Structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
ISO 4954:1993	Steels for cold heading and cold extruding
ISO 4955:1994	Heat-resisting steels and alloys
ISO 5949:1983	Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs
ISO 7153-1:1991	Surgical instruments -- Metallic materials -- Part 1: Stainless steel Amd 1:1999
ISO 9443:1991	Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions

Designation	Title
ISO 9444:2002	Continuously hot-rolled stainless steel strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9445:2002	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel narrow strip, wide strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 11972:1998	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
ISO 11973:1999	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
ISO/TR 15510:2003	Stainless steels -- Chemical composition
ISO 683-14:2004	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 14: Hot-rolled steels for quenched and tempered springs
ISO 6931-1:1994	Stainless steels for springs -- Part 1: Wire
ISO 6931-2:1989	Stainless steels for springs -- Part 2: Strip
ISO 8458-1:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 8458-2:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 2: Patented cold-drawn non-alloy steel wire
ISO 8458-3:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 3: Oil-hardened and tempered wire
ISO 9442:1988	Steel -- Hot-rolled ribbed and grooved flats for spring leaves -- Tolerances and dimensions
ISO 2605-3:1985	Steel products for pressure purposes -- Derivation and verification of elevated temperature properties -- Part 3: An alternative procedure for deriving the elevated temperature yield or proof stress properties when data are limited
ISO 4978:1983	Flat rolled steel products for welded gas cylinders
ISO 4991:1994	Steel castings for pressure purposes
ISO 6303:1981	Pressure vessel steels not included in ISO 2604, Parts 1 to 6 -- Derivation of long-time stress rupture properties
ISO/TR 7468:1981	Summary of average stress rupture properties of wrought steels for boilers and pressure vessels
ISO 9327-1:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9327-2:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9327-3:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Nickel steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9327-4:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Weldable fine grain steels with high proof strength
ISO 9327-5:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Stainless steels
ISO 9328-1:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9328-2:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Unalloyed and low-alloyed steels with specified room temperature and elevated temperature properties
ISO 9328-3:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Nickel-alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9328-4:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Weldable fine grain steels with high proof stress supplied in the normalized or quenched and tempered condition
ISO 9328-5:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Austenitic steels
ISO 4957:1999	Tool steels
ISO 5949:1983	Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs
ISO 11054:1993	Cutting tools -- Designation of high-speed steel groups
ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products
ISO 683-18:1996	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
ISO 3573:1999	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 3574:1999	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 3575:1996	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of commercial, lock-forming and drawing qualities
ISO 4950-1:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 4950-2:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 2: Products supplied in the normalized or controlled rolled condition
ISO 4950-3:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 3: Products supplied in the heat-treated (quenched + tempered) condition
ISO 4960:1999	Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a carbon content over 0,25 %
ISO 4995:2001	Hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4996:1999	Hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality
ISO 4997:1999	Cold-reduced steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4998:1996	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4999:1999	Continuous hot-dip terne (lead alloy) coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial drawing and structural qualities
ISO 5000:1993	Continuous hot-dip aluminium/silicon-coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities

Designation	Title
ISO 5001:1999	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet for vitreous enamelling
ISO 5002:1999	Hot-rolled and cold-reduced electrolytic zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 5950:2000	Continuous electrolytic tin-coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 5951:2001	Hot-rolled steel sheet of higher yield strength with improved formability
ISO 5952:1998	Continuously hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
ISO 5954:1998	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet according to hardness requirements
ISO 6316:2000	Hot-rolled steel strip of structural quality
ISO 6317:2000	Hot-rolled carbon steel strip of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 6930-1:2001	High yield strength steel plates and wide flats for cold forming -- Part 1: Delivery conditions for thermomechanically-rolled steels
ISO 6932:2001	Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a maximum carbon content of 0,25 %
ISO 7452:2002	Hot-rolled structural steel plates -- Tolerances on dimensions and shape
ISO 7778:1983	Steel plate with specified through-thickness characteristics
ISO 7788:1985	Steel -- Surface finish of hot-rolled plates and wide flats -- Delivery requirements
ISO 9034:1987	Hot-rolled structural steel wide flats -- Tolerances on dimensions and shape
ISO 9328-1:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9328-2:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Unalloyed and low-alloyed steels with specified room temperature and elevated temperature properties
ISO 9328-3:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Nickel-alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9328-4:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Weldable fine grain steels with high proof stress supplied in the normalized or quenched and tempered condition
ISO 9328-5:1991	Steel plates and strips for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Austenitic steels
ISO 9364:2001	Continuous hot-dip aluminium/zinc-coated steel sheet of commercial, lock-forming and structural qualities
ISO 9444:2002	Continuously hot-rolled stainless steel strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9445:2002	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel narrow strip, wide strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9473:1988	Textile machinery and accessories -- Strip steel for dents of reeds
ISO 10384:2001	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet for machinery
ISO 11949:1995	Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate
ISO 11950:1995	Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
ISO 11951:1995	Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
ISO 13887:1995	Cold-reduced steel sheet of higher yield strength with improved formability
ISO 13976:1998	Hot-rolled steel sheet in coils of structural quality and heavy thickness
ISO 14590:1999	Cold-reduced steel sheet of high tensile strength and low yield point with improved formability
ISO 14788:1998	Continuous hot-dip zinc-5 %/aluminium alloy coated steel sheets and coils
ISO 16160:2000	Continuously hot-rolled steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 16162:2000	Continuously cold-rolled steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 16163:2000	Continuously hot-dipped coated steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 722:1991	Rock drilling equipment -- Hollow drill steels in bar form, hexagonal and round
ISO 1035-1:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 1: Dimensions of round bars
ISO 1035-2:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 2: Dimensions of square bars
ISO 1035-3:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 3: Dimensions of flat bars
ISO 1035-4:1982	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 4: Tolerances
ISO 2938:1974	Hollow steel bars for machining
ISO 4951-1:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 1: General delivery requirements
ISO 4951-2:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 2: Delivery conditions for normalized, normalized rolled and as-rolled steels
ISO 4951-3:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 3: Delivery conditions for thermomechanically-rolled steels
ISO 9443:1991	Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions
ISO 2232:1990	Round drawn wire for general purpose non-alloy steel wire ropes and for large diameter steel wire ropes -- Specifications
ISO 2408:2004	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Minimum requirements
ISO 2532:1974	Steel wire ropes -- Vocabulary
ISO 2701:1977	Drawn wire for general purpose non-alloy steel wire ropes -- Terms of acceptance
ISO 3108:1974	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Determination of actual breaking load

Designation	Title
ISO 3178:1988	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Terms of acceptance
ISO 3189-1:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 1: General characteristics and conditions of acceptance
ISO 3189-2:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 2: Special requirements for sockets produced by forging or machined from the solid
ISO 3189-3:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 3: Special requirements for sockets produced by casting
ISO 4101:1983	Drawn steel wire for elevator ropes -- Specifications
ISO 4344:2004	Steel wire ropes for lifts -- Minimum requirements
ISO 4345:1988	Steel wire ropes -- Fibre main cores -- Specification
ISO 4346:1977	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Lubricants -- Basic requirements
ISO 6984:1990	Round non-alloy steel wires for stranded wire ropes for mine hoisting -- Specifications
ISO 7531:1987	Wire rope slings for general purposes -- Characteristics and specifications
ISO 7595:1984	Socketing procedures for wire ropes -- Molten metal socketing
ISO/TR 7596:1982	Socketing procedures for wire ropes -- Resin socketing
ISO 7900:1988	Zinc-coated steel wire for fencing
ISO 7989:1988	Zinc coatings for steel wire
ISO 8457-1:1989	Steel wire rod -- Part 1: Dimensions and tolerances
ISO 8792:1986	Wire rope slings -- Safety criteria and inspection procedures for use
ISO 8793:1986	Steel wire ropes -- Ferrule-secured eye terminations
ISO 8794:1986	Steel wire ropes -- Spliced eye terminations for slings
ISO 9975:1990	Round non-alloy steel wires for locked coil mine winding ropes -- Specifications
ISO 657-1:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 1: Equal-leg angles -- Dimensions
ISO 657-2:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 2: Unequal-leg angles -- Dimensions
ISO 657-5:1976	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 5: Equal-leg angles and unequal-leg angles -- Tolerances for metric and inch series
ISO 657-11:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 11: Sloping flange channel sections (Metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-15:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 15: Sloping flange beam sections (Metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-16:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 16: Sloping flange column sections (metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-18:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 18: L sections for shipbuilding (metric series) -- Dimensions, sectional properties and tolerances
ISO 657-19:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 19: Bulb flats (metric series) -- Dimensions, sectional properties and tolerances
ISO 657-21:1983	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 21: T-sections with equal depth and flange width -- Dimensions
ISO 4951-1:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 1: General delivery requirements
ISO 4951-2:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 2: Delivery conditions for normalized, normalized rolled and as-rolled steels
ISO 4951-3:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 3: Delivery conditions for thermomechanically-rolled steels
ISO 559:1991	Steel tubes for water and sewage
ISO 630-2:2000	Structural steels -- Part 2: Technical delivery requirements for hot-finished hollow sections
ISO 657-14:2000	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 14: Hot-finished structural hollow sections -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 1129:1980	Steel tubes for boilers, superheaters and heat exchangers -- Dimensions, tolerances and conventional masses per unit length
ISO 2037:1992	Stainless steel tubes for the food industry
ISO 2937:1974	Plain end seamless steel tubes for mechanical application
ISO 3183-1:1996	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipe for pipelines -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Pipes of requirement class A
ISO 3183-2:1996	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipe for pipelines -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Pipes of requirements class B
ISO 3183-3:1999	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipe for pipelines -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Pipes of requirement class C, Cor 1:2000
ISO 4019:2001	Structural steels -- Cold-formed, welded, structural hollow sections -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 6594:1983	Cast iron drainage pipes and fittings -- Spigot series
ISO 6758:1980	Welded steel tubes for heat exchangers
ISO 6759:1980	Seamless steel tubes for heat exchangers
ISO 9302:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Electromagnetic testing for verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 9303:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9304:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Eddy current testing for the detection of imperfections

Designation	Title
ISO 9305:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9329-1:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steels with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9329-2:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9329-3:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9329-4:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Austenitic stainless steels
ISO 9330-1:1990	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9330-2:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-3:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-4:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-5:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-6:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 6: Longitudinally welded austenitic stainless steel tubes
ISO 9402:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9598:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9764:1989	Electric resistance and induction welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9765:1990	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
ISO 10124:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 10332:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 10543:1993	Seamless and hot-stretch-reduced welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic thickness testing
ISO 10763:1994	Hydraulic fluid power -- Plain-end, seamless and welded precision steel tubes -- Dimensions and nominal working pressures
ISO 10799:2001	Structural steels -- Cold-formed, welded, structural hollow sections -- Technical delivery requirements
ISO 11484:1994	Steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Qualification and certification of non-destructive testing (NDT) personnel
ISO 11496:1993	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 11960:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells
ISO 11961:1996	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipes for use as drill pipe -- Specification
ISO 12094:1994	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections in strips/plates used in the manufacture of welded tubes
ISO 12095:1994	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Liquid penetrant testing
ISO 12096:1996	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Radiographic testing of the weld seam for the detection of imperfections
ISO 13663:1995	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the area adjacent to the weld seam for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13664:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13665:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube body for the detection of surface imperfections
ISO 13680:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubes for use as casing, tubing and coupling stock -- Technical delivery conditions
ISO 13:1978	Grey iron pipes, special castings and grey iron parts for pressure main lines
ISO 65:1981	Carbon steel tubes suitable for screwing in accordance with ISO 7-1
ISO 1127:1992	Stainless steel tubes -- Dimensions, tolerances and conventional masses per unit length
ISO 2531:1998	Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water or gas applications
ISO 3304:1985	Plain end seamless precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery
ISO 3305:1985	Plain end welded precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery
ISO 3306:1985	Plain end as-welded and sized precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery

Designation	Title
ISO 3545-1:1989	Steel tubes and fittings -- Symbols for use in specifications -- Part 1: Tubes and tubular accessories with circular cross-section
ISO 3545-2:1989	Steel tubes and fittings -- Symbols for use in specifications -- Part 2: Square and rectangular hollow sections
ISO 4179:1985	Ductile iron pipes for pressure and non-pressure pipelines -- Centrifugal cement mortar lining -- General requirements
ISO 4200:1991	Plain end steel tubes, welded and seamless -- General tables of dimensions and masses per unit length
ISO 5252:1991	Steel tubes -- Tolerance systems
ISO 5256:1985	Steel pipes and fittings for buried or submerged pipe lines -- External and internal coating by bitumen or coal tar derived materials
ISO 6761:1981	Steel tubes -- Preparation of ends of tubes and fittings for welding
ISO 7598:1988	Stainless steel tubes suitable for screwing in accordance with ISO 7-1
ISO 8179-1:1995	Ductile iron pipes -- External zinc coating -- Part 1: Metallic zinc with finishing layer
ISO 8179-2:1995	Ductile iron pipes -- External zinc coating -- Part 2: Zinc rich paint with finishing layer
ISO 8180:1985	Ductile iron pipes -- Polyethylene sleeving
ISO 9095:1990	Steel tubes -- Continuous character marking and colour coding for material identification
ISO 9302:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Electromagnetic testing for verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 9303:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9304:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Eddy current testing for the detection of imperfections
ISO 9305:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9329-1:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steels with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9329-2:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9329-3:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9329-4:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Austenitic stainless steels
ISO 9330-1:1990	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9330-2:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-3:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-4:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-5:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-6:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 6: Longitudinally welded austenitic stainless steel tubes
ISO 9402:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9598:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9764:1989	Electric resistance and induction welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9765:1990	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
ISO 10124:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 10332:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 10543:1993	Seamless and hot-stretch-reduced welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic thickness testing
ISO 10803:1999	Design method for ductile iron pipes
ISO 11484:1994	Steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Qualification and certification of non-destructive testing (NDT) personnel
ISO 11496:1993	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 12094:1994	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections in strips/plates used in the manufacture of welded tubes
ISO 12095:1994	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Liquid penetrant testing

Designation	Title
ISO 12096:1996	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Radiographic testing of the weld seam for the detection of imperfections
ISO 13663:1995	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the area adjacent to the weld seam for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13664:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13665:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube body for the detection of surface imperfections
ISO 4986:1992	Steel castings -- Magnetic particle inspection
ISO 4987:1992	Steel castings -- Penetrant inspection
ISO 4990:2003	Steel castings -- General technical delivery requirements
ISO 4991:1994	Steel castings for pressure purposes
ISO 4993:1987	Steel castings -- Radiographic inspection
ISO 7186:1996	Ductile iron products for sewage applications
ISO 11970:2001	Specification and approval of welding procedures for production welding of steel castings
ISO 11971:1997	Visual examination of surface quality of steel castings
ISO 11972:1998	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
ISO 11973:1999	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
ISO 13521:1999	Austenitic manganese steel castings
ISO 13583-1:2000	Centrifugally cast steel and alloy products -- Part 1: General testing and tolerances
ISO 9327-1:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9327-2:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9327-3:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Nickel steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9327-4:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Weldable fine grain steels with high proof strength
ISO 9327-5:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Stainless steels
ISO/TR 15461:1997	Steel forgings -- Testing frequency, sampling conditions and test methods for mechanical tests
ISO 1834:1999	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- General conditions of acceptance
ISO 1835:1980	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade M (4), non-calibrated, for chain slings etc.
ISO 1837:2003	Lifting hooks -- Nomenclature
ISO 2262:1984	General purpose thimbles for use with steel wire ropes -- Specification
ISO 2308:1972	Hooks for lifting freight containers of up to 30 tonnes capacity -- Basic requirements
ISO 2415:1987	Forged shackles for general lifting purposes -- Dee shackles and bow shackles
ISO 3056:1986	Non-calibrated round steel link lifting chain and chain slings -- Use and maintenance
ISO 3075:1980	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade S (6) non calibrated, for chain slings etc.
ISO 3076:1984	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade T (8), non-calibrated, for chain slings etc.
ISO 3077:2001	Short-link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade T, (types T, DAT and DT), fine-tolerance hoist chain
ISO 3266:1984	Eyebolts for general lifting purposes
ISO 4308-1:2003	Cranes and lifting appliances -- Selection of wire ropes -- Part 1: General
ISO 4308-2:1988	Cranes and lifting appliances -- Selection of wire ropes -- Part 2: Mobile cranes -- Coefficient of utilization
ISO 4309:1990	Cranes -- Wire ropes -- Code of practice for examination and discard
ISO 4778:1981	Chain slings of welded construction -- Grades M (4), S (6) and T (8)
ISO 4779:1986	Forged steel lifting hooks with point and eye for use with steel chains of grade M(4)
ISO 7592:1983	Calibrated round steel link lifting chains -- Guidelines to proper use and maintenance
ISO 7593:1986	Chain slings assembled by methods other than welding -- Grade T(8)
ISO 7597:1987	Forged steel lifting hooks with point and eye for use with steel chains of grade T(8)
ISO 8539:1986	Forged steel lifting components for use with grade T(8) chain

Appendix

9

***ASTM A 941-03 TERMINOLOGY RELATING TO
STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, RELATED ALLOYS,
AND FERROALLOYS***



Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation A 941; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

1. Scope*

1.1 This standard is a compilation of definitions of terms related to steel, stainless steel, related alloys, and ferroalloys.

1.2 When a term is used in an ASTM document for which Committee A01 is responsible, it is included herein only when judged, after review by Subcommittee A01.92, to be a generally usable term.

1.3 Some definitions include a discussion section, which is a mandatory part of the definition and contains additional information that is relevant to the meaning of the defined term.

1.4 Definitions of terms specific to a particular standard will appear in that standard and will supersede any definitions of identical terms in this standard.

2. Referenced Documents

2.1 ASTM Standards:

E 112 Test Methods for Determining Average Grain Size²

3. Terminology

3.1 Definitions of General Terms:

alloy steel, *n*—a **steel**, other than a **stainless steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires one or more of the following elements, by mass percent, to have a minimum content equal to or greater than: 0.30 for aluminum; 0.0008 for boron; 0.30 for chromium; 0.30 for cobalt; 0.40 for copper; 0.40 for lead; 1.65 for manganese; 0.08 for molybdenum; 0.30 for nickel; 0.06 for niobium (columbium); 0.60 for silicon; 0.05 for titanium; 0.30 for tungsten (wolfram); 0.10 for vanadium; 0.05 for zirconium; or 0.10 for any other alloying element, except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon, and nitrogen.

capped steel, *n*—a **rimmed steel** in which, during ingot solidification, the rimming action was limited by mechanical or chemical means.

carbon steel, *n*—a **steel** that conforms to a specification that prescribes a maximum limit, by **heat analysis** in mass percent, of not more than: 2.00 for carbon and 1.65 for

manganese, but does not prescribe a minimum limit for chromium, cobalt, molybdenum, nickel, niobium (columbium), tungsten (wolfram), vanadium, or zirconium.

DISCUSSION—Except as required above, it is permissible for carbon steel specifications to prescribe limits (minimum or maximum, or both) for each specified alloying element, subject to the following restrictions for the heat analysis limits in mass percent:

(a) for wrought carbon steel products, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 0.60 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium;

(b) for carbon steel castings, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 1.00 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium.

(c) for **carbon steels** that are required to be rephosphorized, the specified minimum limit for phosphorus is not to be less than 0.040;

(d) for **carbon steels** that are required to be resulfurized, the specified minimum limit for sulfur is not to be less than 0.060;

(e) for **carbon steels** that are not required to be rephosphorized or resulfurized, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.60 for copper, 0.050 for phosphorus, and 0.060 for sulfur; and

(f) for **carbon steels** that are required to contain boron, copper, or lead, the specified minimum limit is not to exceed: 0.0005 for boron, 0.35 for copper, and 0.25 for lead.

cast analysis—Deprecated term. Use the preferred term **heat analysis**.

certificate of compliance, *n*—*in manufactured products*, a document that states that the product was manufactured, sampled, tested, and inspected in accordance with the requirements of the specification (including year of issue) and any other requirements specified in the purchase order or contract, and has been found to meet such requirements.

DISCUSSION—A single document, containing test report information and certificate of compliance information, may be used.

certifying organization, *n*—*in product specifications*, the entity responsible for the conformance and certification of the product to the specification requirements.

coarse grain practice, *n*—a steelmaking practice for other than **stainless steel** that is intended to produce a **killed steel** in which aluminum, niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium are **residual elements**.

cold working, *n*—mechanical deformation of a metal at temperatures below its **recrystallization temperature**.

defect, *n*—an imperfection of sufficient magnitude to warrant rejection based on the specified requirements.

¹ This terminology is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.92 on Terminology.

Current edition approved July 10, 2003. Published October 2003. Originally approved in 1995. Last previous edition approved in 2001 as A 941 – 01.

² *Annual Book of ASTM Standards*, Vol 03.01.

*A Summary of Changes section appears at the end of this standard.

direct quenching, *n*—in *thermomechanical processing*, **quenching** immediately following the final hot deformation.

electronic data interchange, *n*—the computer to computer exchange of business information in a standardized format.

ellipsis, *n*—in a *tabular entry*, three periods (...) that indicate that there is no requirement.

fine grain practice, *n*—a steelmaking practice for other than **stainless steel** that is intended to produce a **killed steel** that is capable of meeting the requirements specified for fine austenitic grain size.

DISCUSSION—It normally involves the addition of one or more austenitic grain refining elements in amounts that have been established by the steel producer as being sufficient. Austenitic grain refining elements include, but are not limited to, aluminum, niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium.

grain size, *n*—the dimensions of the grains or crystals in a polycrystalline metal, exclusive of twinned regions and subgrains when present.

DISCUSSION—**Grain size** is usually estimated or measured on the cross section of an aggregate of grains, and designated by an ASTM grain size number. (See Test Methods E 112.)

heat, *n*—a generic term denoting a specific **lot of steel**, based upon steelmaking and casting considerations.

DISCUSSION—Where it is necessary to be more definitive, the following more specific terms are used: **primary heat**, **multiple heat**, and **remelted heat**. In product specifications, the term **heat** generally is used, without qualification, to mean the **primary**, **multiple**, or **remelted heat**, whichever is applicable.

heat analysis, *n*—the chemical analysis determined by the steel producer as being representative of a specific **heat of steel**.

DISCUSSION—Where the analysis reported by the steel producer is not sufficiently complete for conformance with the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification to be fully assessed, the **manufacturer** may complete the assessment of conformance with such heat analysis requirements by using a product analysis for the **specified elements** that were not reported by the steel producer, provided that product analysis tolerances are not applied and the **heat analysis** is not altered.

heat number, *n*—the alpha, numeric, or alphanumeric designator used to identify a specific **heat of steel**.

high-strength low-alloy steel, *n*—a **steel**, other than a **carbon steel** or an **interstitial-free steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires the minimum content for each specified alloying element to be lower than the applicable limit in the definition for **alloy steel**, and the yield point or yield strength of the product to be at least 36 ksi or 250 MPa.

hot-cold working, *n*—the mechanical deformation of austenitic and precipitation hardening steels at a temperature just below the **recrystallization temperature** to increase the yield strength and hardness by plastic deformation or precipitation hardening effects induced by plastic deformation, or both.

hot working, *n*—mechanical deformation of a metal at temperatures above its **recrystallization temperature**.

imperfection, *n*—a material discontinuity or irregularity that is

detectable by **inspection**.

inspection, *n*—the process of measuring, examining, testing, gaging, or otherwise comparing the unit of product with the applicable requirements.

interstitial-free steel, *n*—a **steel** that has essentially all of its carbon and nitrogen chemically combined with stabilization elements rather than being present interstitially.

DISCUSSION—The heat analysis limits (minimum or maximum, or both) that are permitted to be prescribed in interstitial-free steel specifications are as given in the definition for **carbon steel**, except that the 0.050 % maximum limit for titanium does not apply.

killed steel, *n*—a **steel** deoxidized to such a level that essentially no reaction occurred between carbon and oxygen during solidification.

laser beam welding, *n*—a welding process that uses a laser beam as the heat source.

lot, *n*—a definite quantity of product manufactured under conditions that are considered uniform.

low-alloy steel, *n*—a **steel**, other than a **carbon steel** or an **interstitial-free steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires the minimum content for each specified alloying element to be lower than the applicable limit in the definition for **alloy steel**.

manufacturer, *n*—the organization responsible for the conversion of materials into products meeting the requirements of a product specification.

microalloyed steel, *n*—a **low-alloy steel** that conforms to a specification that requires the presence of one or more carbide-, nitride-, or carbonitride-forming elements, generally in individual concentrations less than 0.15 mass percent, to enhance strength.

DISCUSSION—The most common microalloying elements are niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium.

multiple heat, *n*—two or more molten **primary heats**, in whole or in part, combined in a common ladle or in a common non-oscillating mold.

DISCUSSION—A **multiple heat** is identified by a single **heat number** representative of the **multiple heat**, or by the individual **heat numbers** of the **primary heats** contained in the **multiple heat**. The **heat analysis** of a **multiple heat** identified by a single **heat number** is the weighted average analysis of the individual **primary heats** contained in the **multiple heat**. Two or more molten **primary heats** sequentially strand cast (poured into an oscillating mold) constitute a series of individual **heats**, not a **multiple heat**.

plate-as-rolled, *n*—the quantity of plate product rolled at one time, either from an individual slab or directly from an ingot.

DISCUSSION—This term does not refer to the surface condition or the heat-treatment state of the material; a **plate-as-rolled** may be in the as-rolled condition, or may have received one or more surface treatments or **heat treatments**, or both.

primary heat, *n*—the product of a single cycle of a batch melting process.

DISCUSSION—In the investment casting industry, the term *master heat* is used.

remelted heat, *n*—the product of the remelting of a **primary heat**, in whole or in part.

DISCUSSION—In the investment casting industry, the term *sub-heat* is used.

residual element, *n*—*in steel*, a specified or unspecified element, not intentionally added, originating in the raw materials, refractories, or surrounding atmospheres used in steel making.

rimmed steel, *n*—a **steel** that contained sufficient oxygen to generate carbon monoxide at the boundary between the solid metal and the remaining molten metal during solidification, resulting in an outer layer low in carbon.

semikilled steel, *n*—an incompletely deoxidized **steel** that contained sufficient oxygen to form enough entrapped carbon monoxide during solidification to offset solidification shrinkage.

specified element, *n*—*in steel*, an element controlled to a specified minimum, maximum, or range, in accordance with the requirements of the applicable product specification.

stabilized stainless steel, *n*—a **stainless steel** that conforms to a specification that prescribes limits (minimum or range) for niobium (columbium), tantalum, titanium, or a combination thereof.

DISCUSSION—Such limits are sometimes expressed as a function of the carbon and nitrogen contents. In an appropriately annealed condition, a **stabilized stainless steel** will resist sensitization to intergranular corrosion associated with the precipitation of chromium carbide at grain boundaries as a result of thermal exposure, such as **annealing**, **stress relieving**, welding, or high temperature service. Resistance to sensitization to intergranular corrosion is dependent upon the corrosivity of the environment. The condition of being stabilized with respect to sensitization is frequently demonstrated by passing one or more standard corrosion tests for sensitization.

stainless steel, *n*—a **steel** that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, a minimum chromium content of 10.5 or more, and a maximum carbon content of less than 1.20.

steel, *n*—a material that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, more iron than any other element and a maximum carbon content of generally less than 2.

DISCUSSION—The iron content requirement is not normally stated in the specification and is not normally determined by chemical analysis, but is taken to be 100 % minus the sum of the mean values permitted by the specification for all other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. For conformance purposes, this calculated value for iron is compared on an individual basis to the mean values permitted by the specification for each of the other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. Some chromium-containing steels may contain more than 2 % carbon; however, 2 % carbon is generally considered to be the demarcation between **steel** and cast iron.

strain hardening, *n*—an increase in hardness and strength of a metal caused by plastic deformation at temperatures below its **recrystallization temperature**. (Syn. *work hardening*)

test record, *n*—a document or electronic record that contains

the observations and derived data obtained by applying a given test method.

test report, *n*—a document that presents the applicable qualitative or quantitative results obtained by applying one or more given test methods.

DISCUSSION—A single document, containing test report information and certificate of compliance information, may be used.

unspecified element, *n*—*in steel*, an element not controlled to a specified minimum, maximum, or range, in accordance with the requirements of the applicable product specification.

3.2 Definitions of Terms Relating to Heat Treatment of Steels:

Ac_{cm} , Ac_1 , Ac_3 , Ac_4 —See **transformation temperature**.

Ae_{cm} , Ae_1 , Ae_3 , Ae_4 —See **transformation temperature**.

age hardening, *n*—hardening by **aging**, usually after rapid cooling or **cold working**.

aging, *n*—a change in the properties of certain **steels** that occurs at ambient or moderately elevated temperatures after hot working or a heat treatment (**quench aging**, **natural aging**, or **artificial aging**) or after a cold-working operation

(**strain aging**).

DISCUSSION—The change in properties is often, but not always, due to **precipitation hardening**, but never involves a change in the chemical composition of the **steel**.

annealing, *n*—a generic term covering any of several **heat treatments**.

DISCUSSION—This treatment is used for purposes such as reducing hardness, improving machinability, facilitating **cold working**, producing a desired microstructure, or obtaining desired mechanical, physical, or other properties. Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **black annealing**, **box annealing**, **bright annealing**, **flame annealing**, **full annealing**, **graphitization annealing**, **intermediate annealing**, **isothermal annealing**, **process annealing**, **quench annealing**, **recrystallization annealing**, **spheroidizing**, and **subcritical annealing**. The term “**annealing**,” without qualification, implies **full annealing**. Any process of **annealing** will usually reduce stresses; however, if the treatment is applied for the sole purpose of stress reduction, it should be designated **stress relieving**.

Ar_{cm} , Ar_1 , Ar_3 , Ar_4 —See **transformation temperature**.

artificial aging, *n*—**aging** above room temperature.

austempering, *n*—**heat treatment** involving **quenching** a steel object from a temperature above the **transformation range** in a medium maintained at a temperature above the **martensite range** sufficiently fast to avoid the formation of high temperature transformation products, and then holding it at that temperature until transformation is complete.

austenitizing, *n*—forming austenite by heating a steel object above the **transformation range**.

baking, *n*—heating to a low temperature in order to remove gases.

batch furnace, *n*—a heating device within which steel objects

are held stationary or oscillated during the thermal processing cycle.

black annealing, *n*—**box annealing** steel sheet, strip, or wire.

blank carburizing, *n*—simulating the **carburizing** operation without introducing carbon.

DISCUSSION—This is usually accomplished by using an inert material in place of the carburizing agent, or by applying a suitable protective coating on the object being heat treated.

blank nitriding, *n*—simulating the nitriding operation without introducing nitrogen.

DISCUSSION—This is usually accomplished by using an inert material in place of the nitriding agent, or by applying a suitable protective coating on the object being heat treated.

bluing, *n*—subjecting the scale-free surface of a steel object to the action of air, steam, or other agents at a suitable temperature, thereby forming a thin blue film of oxide and improving the object's appearance and corrosion resistance.

DISCUSSION—This term is ordinarily applied to sheet, strip, or finished parts. It is used also to denote the heating of springs after fabrication in order to improve their properties.

box annealing, *n*—**annealing** in a sealed container under conditions that minimize oxidation.

DISCUSSION—The charge is usually heated slowly to a temperature below the **transformation range**, but sometimes above or within it, and is then cooled slowly.

bright annealing, *n*—**annealing** in a protective medium to prevent discoloration of the bright surface.

carbon potential, *n*—the carbon content at the surface of a specimen of pure iron in equilibrium with the carburizing medium considered, and under the conditions specified.

carbon restoration, *n*—replacing the carbon lost from the surface layer in previous processing by carburizing this layer to substantially the original carbon level.

carbonitriding, *n*—**case hardening** in which a suitable steel object is heated above A_{c1} in a gaseous atmosphere of such composition as to cause simultaneous absorption of carbon and nitrogen by the surface and, by diffusion, to create a concentration gradient.

carburizing, *n*—a process in which an austenitized steel object is brought into contact with a carbonaceous environment of sufficient carbon potential to cause absorption of carbon at the surface and, by diffusion, to create a concentration gradient.

case, *n*—*in case hardening*, the outer portion that has been made harder than the **core** as a result of altered composition or microstructure, or both, from treatments such as **carburizing**, **nitriding**, and **induction hardening**.

case hardening, *n*—a generic term covering any of several processes applicable to **steel** that change the chemical composition or microstructure, or both, of the surface layer.

DISCUSSION—The processes commonly used are: **carburizing** and **quench hardening**; **cyaniding**; **nitriding**; and **carbonitriding**. It is preferred that the applicable specific process name be used.

cementation, *n*—the introduction of one or more elements into the outer portion of a steel object by means of diffusion at high temperature.

cold treatment, *n*—exposing a steel object to temperatures below room temperature for the purpose of obtaining desired conditions or properties, such as dimensional or structural stability.

conditioning heat treatment, *n*—a preliminary **heat treatment** used to prepare a steel object for a desired reaction to a subsequent **heat treatment**.

continuous-conveyance furnace, *n*—a heating device through which steel objects are intentionally moved at a constant rate during the thermal processing cycle.

controlled cooling, *n*—cooling a steel object from an elevated temperature in a predetermined manner to avoid hardening, cracking, or internal damage, or to produce a desired microstructure or mechanical properties.

core, *n*—*in case hardening*, the interior portion of unaltered composition or microstructure, or both, of a case hardened steel object.

core, *n*—*in clad products*, the central portion of a multilayer composite metallic material.

critical cooling rate, *n*—the slowest rate of continuous cooling at which austenite can be cooled from above the **transformation range** to prevent its transformation above M_s .

cyaniding, *n*—introducing carbon and nitrogen into a solid steel object by holding it above A_{c1} in contact with molten cyanide of suitable composition.

cycle annealing, *n*—**annealing** employing a predetermined and closely controlled time-temperature cycle to produce specific properties or a specific microstructure.

decarburization, *n*—the loss of carbon from the surface of a steel object as a result of its being heated in a medium that reacts with the carbon.

differential heating, *n*—heating that intentionally produces a temperature gradient within a steel object such that, after cooling, a desired stress distribution or variation in properties is present within the object.

diffusion coating, *n*—any process whereby a base metal is either coated with another metal and heated to a sufficient temperature in a suitable environment, or exposed to a gaseous or liquid medium containing the other metal, thereby causing diffusion of the coating or other metal into the base metal, with a resultant change in the composition and properties of its surface.

direct quenching, *n*—*in thermochemical processing*, **quenching** immediately following the thermochemical treatment.

double aging, *n*—employment of two different aging treatments, in sequence, to control the type of precipitate formed from a supersaturated alloy matrix in order to obtain the desired properties.

DISCUSSION—the first aging treatment, sometimes referred to as intermediate or stabilizing, is usually carried out at a higher temperature than the second.

double tempering, *n*—a treatment in which a quench-hardened steel object is given two complete tempering cycles at substantially the same temperature for the purpose of ensuring completion of the tempering reaction and promoting stability of the resultant microstructure.

ferritizing anneal, *n*—a **heat treatment** that produces a predominantly ferritic matrix in a steel object.

flame annealing, *n*—**annealing** in which the heat is applied directly by a flame.

flame hardening, *n*—a process in which only the surface layer of a suitable steel object is heated by flame to above A_{c_3} or $A_{c_{cm}}$, and then the object is **quenched**.

fog quenching, *n*—**quenching** in a mist.

full annealing, *n*—**annealing** a steel object by **austenitizing** it and then cooling it slowly through the **transformation range**.

DISCUSSION—The austenitizing temperature is usually above A_{c_3} for hypoeutectoid steels and between A_{c_1} and $A_{c_{cm}}$ for hypereutectoid steels.

grain growth, *n*—an increase in the grain size of a steel object, usually as a result of exposure to elevated temperatures.

graphitization annealing, *n*—**annealing** a steel object in such a way that some or all of the carbon is precipitated as graphite.

hardenability, *n*—the property that determines the depth and distribution of hardness induced by **quenching** a steel object.

hardening, *n*—increasing the hardness by suitable treatment, usually involving heating and cooling.

DISCUSSION—Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **age hardening**, **case hardening**, **flame hardening**, **induction hardening**, **precipitation hardening**, and **quench hardening**.

heat treatment, *n*—heating and cooling a steel object in such a way as to obtain desired conditions or properties.

DISCUSSION—Heating for the sole purpose of hot working is excluded from the meaning of this definition.

homogeneous carburizing, *n*—a process that converts a low-carbon steel to one of substantially uniform and higher carbon content throughout the section, so that a specific response to **hardening** may be obtained.

homogenizing, *n*—holding a steel object at high temperature to eliminate or decrease chemical segregation by diffusion.

hot quenching, *n*—an imprecise term used to cover a variety of quenching procedures in which the quenching medium is maintained at a prescribed temperature above 160°F or 70°C.

induction hardening, *n*—*in surface hardening*, a process in which only the surface layer of a suitable steel object is heated by electrical induction to above A_{c_3} or $A_{c_{cm}}$, and then the object is **quenched**.

induction hardening, *n*—*in through hardening*, a process in which a suitable steel object is heated by electrical induction to above A_{c_3} or $A_{c_{cm}}$ throughout its section, and then the object is **quenched**.

induction heating, *n*—heating by electrical induction.

intermediate annealing, *n*—**annealing** wrought steel objects at one or more stages during manufacture prior to final thermal treatment.

interrupted aging, *n*—**aging** at two or more temperatures, by steps, and cooling to room temperature after each step.

interrupted quenching, *n*—**quenching** in which the object

being quenched is removed from the quenching medium while the object is at a temperature substantially higher than that of the quenching medium.

isothermal annealing, *n*—**austenitizing** a steel object and then cooling it to, and holding it at, a temperature at which austenite transforms to a ferrite-carbide aggregate.

isothermal transformation, *n*—a change in phase at any constant temperature.

M_f , M_s —See **transformation temperature**.

maraging, *n*—a precipitation hardening treatment applied to a special group of **alloy steels** to precipitate one or more intermetallic compounds in a matrix of essentially carbon-free martensite.

martempering, *n*—**quenching** an austenitized steel object in a medium at a temperature in the upper part of, or slightly above, the **martensite range**, holding it in the medium until its temperature is substantially uniform throughout, and then cooling it in air through the **martensite range**.

martensite range, *n*—the temperature interval between M_s and M_f .

natural aging, *n*—spontaneous aging of a super-saturated solid solution at room temperature.

nitriding, *n*—introducing nitrogen into a solid steel object by holding it at a suitable temperature in contact with a nitrogenous environment.

normalizing, *n*—heating a steel object to a suitable temperature above the **transformation range** and then cooling it in air to a temperature substantially below the **transformation range**.

overaging, *n*—**aging** under conditions of time and temperature greater than those required to obtain maximum change in a certain property, so that the property is altered away from the maximum.

overheating, *n*—heating a steel object to such a high temperature that excessive grain growth occurs.

DISCUSSION—Unlike burning, it may be possible to restore the original properties/microstructure by further heat treatment or mechanical working, or a combination thereof.

patenting, *n*—*in wire making*, heating a medium-carbon or high-carbon steel before wire drawing, or between drafts, to a temperature above the **transformation range**, and then cooling it in air, or a bath of molten lead or salt, to a temperature below A_{e_1} .

post-weld heat treatment, *n*—heating weldments immediately after welding, to provide **tempering**, **stress relieving**, or a controlled rate of cooling to prevent formation of a hard or brittle microstructure.

precipitation hardening, *n*—**hardening** caused by the precipitation of a constituent from a supersaturated solid solution.

precipitation heat treatment, *n*—**artificial aging** in which a constituent precipitates from a supersaturated solid solution.

preheating, *n*—*for tool steels*, heating to an intermediate temperature immediately before final **austenitizing**.

preheating, *n*—heating before welding, a mechanical treatment, or some further thermal treatment.

process annealing, *n*—*in the sheet and wire industries*, heating a steel object to a temperature close to, but below, Ac_1 and then cooling it, in order to soften it for further cold working.

progressive aging, *n*—**aging** by increasing the temperature in steps, or continuously, during the aging cycle.

quench aging, *n*—**aging** associated with **quenching** after **solution heat treatment**.

quench annealing, *n*—**annealing** an austenitic steel object by **solution heat treatment**.

quench hardening, *n*—**hardening** a steel object by **austenitizing** it, and then cooling it rapidly enough that some or all of the austenite transforms to martensite.

DISCUSSION—The austenitizing temperature is usually above Ac_3 for hypoeutectoid steels and between Ac_1 and Ac_{cm} for hypereutectoid steels.

quenching, *n*—rapid cooling.

DISCUSSION—Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **fog quenching**, **hot quenching**, **interrupted quenching**, **selective quenching**, **spray quenching**, and **time quenching**.

recrystallization, *n*—the formation of a new grain structure through a nucleation and growth process.

DISCUSSION—This is commonly produced by subjecting a steel object, which may be strained, to suitable conditions of time and temperature.

recrystallization annealing, *n*—**annealing** a cold-worked steel object to produce a new grain structure without a change in phase.

recrystallization temperature, *n*—the approximate minimum temperature at which recrystallization of a cold-worked steel object occurs within a specified time.

secondary hardening, *n*—the hardening phenomenon that occurs during high-temperature **tempering** of certain steels containing one or more carbide-forming alloying elements.

selective heating, *n*—intentionally heating only certain portions of a steel object.

selective quenching, *n*—**quenching** only certain portions of a steel object.

semicontinuous-conveyance furnace, *n*—a heating device through which steel objects are intentionally moved in accordance with a predetermined start-stop-start pattern during the thermal processing cycle.

shell hardening, *n*—a surface hardening process in which a suitable steel object, when heated through and quench hardened, develops a martensitic layer or shell that closely follows the contour of the piece and surrounds a **core** of essentially pearlitic transformation product.

DISCUSSION—This result is accomplished by a proper balance between section size, **hardenability**, and severity of quench.

slack quenching, *n*—the incomplete **hardening** of a steel object due to **quenching** from the austenitizing temperature at a rate slower than the **critical cooling rate** for the particular steel composition, resulting in the formation of one or more transformation products in addition to martensite.

snap temper, *n*—a precautionary interim stress-relieving treatment applied to a high-hardenability steel immediately after **quenching** to prevent cracking because of delay in **tempering** it at the prescribed higher temperature.

soaking, *n*—prolonged holding at a selected temperature.

solution heat treatment, *n*—heating a steel object to a suitable temperature, holding it at that temperature long enough to cause one or more constituents to enter into solid solution, and then cooling it rapidly enough to hold such constituents in solution.

spheroidizing, *n*—heating and cooling a steel object to produce a spheroidal or globular form of carbide in its microstructure.

DISCUSSION—Spheroidizing methods commonly used are the following: (1) prolonged holding at a temperature just below Ae_1 ; (2) heating and cooling alternately between temperatures that are just above, and just below, Ae_1 ; (3) heating to a temperature above Ae_1 or Ae_3 and then cooling very slowly in the furnace or holding at a temperature just below Ae_1 ; (4) cooling, from the minimum temperature at which all carbide is dissolved, at a rate suitable to prevent the reformation of a carbide network, and then reheating in accordance with Method (1) or (2) above. (Applicable to hypereutectoid steels containing a carbide network.)

spray quenching, *n*—**quenching** in a spray of liquid.

stabilizing treatment, *n*—any treatment intended to stabilize the microstructure or dimensions of a steel object.

strain aging, *n*—**aging** induced by cold working.

stress relieving, *n*—heating a steel object to a suitable temperature, holding it long enough to reduce residual stresses, and then cooling it slowly enough to minimize the development of new residual stresses.

subcritical annealing, *n*—**annealing** at a temperature slightly below Ac_1 .

surface hardening, *n*—a generic term covering any of several processes that, by **quench hardening** only, produce in a steel object a surface layer that is harder or more wear resistant than the **core**.

DISCUSSION—There is no significant alteration of the chemical composition of the surface layer. Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **induction hardening**, **flame hardening**, and **shell hardening**.

temper brittleness, *n*—brittleness that results when certain **steels** are held within, or are cooled slowly through, a certain range of temperature below the **transformation range**.

tempering, *n*—reheating a quench hardened or normalized steel object to a temperature below Ac_1 , and then cooling it at any desired rate.

thermochemical treatment, *n*—a **heat treatment** carried out in a medium suitably chosen to produce a change in the chemical composition of the steel object by exchange with the medium.

time quenching, *n*—interrupted **quenching** in which the duration of holding in the quenching medium is controlled.

transformation ranges, *n*—those ranges of temperature within which austenite forms during heating and transforms during cooling.

DISCUSSION—The two ranges are distinct, sometimes overlapping but never coinciding. The limiting temperatures of the ranges are dependent upon the steel composition and the rate of change of temperature, particularly during cooling.

transformation temperature, n —the temperature at which a change in phase occurs, with the limiting temperatures of the **transformation ranges** designated using the following symbols:

$A_{c_{cm}}$ —the temperature at which the solution of cementite in austenite is completed during heating.

A_{c_1} —the temperature at which austenite begins to form during heating.

A_{c_3} —the temperature at which transformation of ferrite to austenite is completed during heating.

A_{c_4} —the temperature at which austenite transforms to delta ferrite during heating.

A_{e_1} , A_{e_3} , $A_{e_{cm}}$, A_{e_4} —the temperatures of phase change at equilibrium.

$A_{r_{cm}}$ —the temperature at which precipitation of cementite starts during cooling.

A_{r_1} —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to ferrite or to ferrite plus cementite is completed during cooling.

A_{r_3} —the temperature at which austenite begins to transform to ferrite during cooling.

A_{r_4} —the temperature at which delta ferrite transforms to austenite during cooling.

M_f —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to martensite is substantially completed during cooling.

M_s —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to martensite starts during cooling.

DISCUSSION—All of the above changes, except the formation of martensite, occur at lower temperatures during cooling than during heating, and are dependent upon the rate of change of temperature.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Committee A01 has identified the location of selected changes to this standard since the last issue (A 941 – 01) that may impact the use of this standard.

(1) Changed “columbium (niobium)” to “niobium (columbium)” in 3.1.

(2) Added a definition for microalloyed steel in 3.1.

(3) Revised the definition for heat analysis by adding a discussion section in 3.1.

ASTM International takes no position respecting the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any item mentioned in this standard. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, are entirely their own responsibility.

This standard is subject to revision at any time by the responsible technical committee and must be reviewed every five years and if not revised, either reapproved or withdrawn. Your comments are invited either for revision of this standard or for additional standards and should be addressed to ASTM International Headquarters. Your comments will receive careful consideration at a meeting of the responsible technical committee, which you may attend. If you feel that your comments have not received a fair hearing you should make your views known to the ASTM Committee on Standards, at the address shown below.

This standard is copyrighted by ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, United States. Individual reprints (single or multiple copies) of this standard may be obtained by contacting ASTM at the above address or at 610-832-9585 (phone), 610-832-9555 (fax), or service@astm.org (e-mail); or through the ASTM website (www.astm.org).

Appendix

10

***ASTM E 527-83 (2003) STANDARD PRACTICE
FOR NUMBERING METALS AND ALLOYS (UNS)***



Standard Practice for Numbering Metals and Alloys (UNS)¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation E 527; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

This standard has been approved for use by agencies of the Department of Defense.

1. Scope

1.1 This practice (Note 1) covers a unified numbering system (UNS) for metals and alloys that have a “commercial standing” (see Note 2), and covers the procedure by which such numbers are assigned. Section 2 describes the system of alphanumeric designations or “numbers” established for each family of metals and alloys. Section 3 outlines the organization established for administering the system. Section 4 describes the procedure for requesting number assignment to metals and alloys for which UNS numbers have not previously been assigned.

NOTE 1—UNS designations shall not be used for metals and alloys that are not registered under the system described herein, or for any metal or alloy whose composition differs from those registered.

NOTE 2—The terms “commercial standing,” “production usage,” and others are intended to portray a material in active industrial use, although the actual amount of such use will depend, among other things, upon the type of materials. (Obviously gold will not be used in the same “tonnages” as hot-rolled steel.)

Different standardizing groups use different criteria to define the status that a material has to attain before a standard number will be assigned to it. For instance, the American Iron and Steel Institute requires for stainless steels “two or more producers with combined production of 200 tons per year for at least two years”; the Copper Development Association requires that the material be “in commercial use (without tonnage limits)”; the Aluminum Association requires that the alloy be “offered for sale (not necessarily in commercial use)”; the SAE Aerospace Materials Division calls for “repetitive procurement by at least two users.”

While it is apparent that no hard and fast usage definition can be set up for an all-encompassing system, the UNS numbers are intended to identify metals and alloys that are in more or less regular production and use. A UNS number will not ordinarily be issued for a material that has just been conceived or that is still in only experimental trial.

1.2 The UNS provides a means of correlating many nationally used numbering systems currently administered by societies, trade associations, and individual users and producers of metals and alloys, thereby avoiding confusion caused by use of

more than one identification number for the same material; and by the opposite situation of having the same number assigned to two or more entirely different materials. It also provides the uniformity necessary for efficient indexing, record keeping, data storage and retrieval, and cross referencing.

1.3 A UNS number is not in itself a specification, since it establishes no requirements for form, condition, quality, etc. It is a unified identification of metals and alloys for which controlling limits have been established in specifications published elsewhere.

NOTE 3—Organizations that issue specifications should report to appropriate UNS number-assigning offices (3.1.2) any specification changes that affect descriptions shown in published UNS listings.

2. Description of Numbers (or Codes) Established for Metals and Alloys

2.1 The unified numbering system (UNS) establishes 18 series of numbers for metals and alloys, as shown in Table 1. Each UNS number consists of a single letter-prefix followed by five digits. In most cases the letter is suggestive of the family of metals identified; for example, A for aluminum, P for precious metals, and S for stainless steels.

2.2 Whereas some of the digits in certain UNS number groups have special assigned meaning, each series is independent of the others in such significance; this practice permits greater flexibility and avoids complicated and lengthy UNS numbers.

NOTE 4—This arrangement of alphanumeric six-character numbers is a compromise between the thinking that identification numbers should indicate many characteristics of the material, and the belief that numbers should be short and uncomplicated to be widely accepted and used.

2.3 Wherever feasible, identification “numbers” from existing systems are incorporated into the UNS numbers. For example: carbon steel, presently identified by AISI 1020 (American Iron and Steel Institute), is covered by “UNS G 10200”; and free cutting brass, presently identified by CDA (Copper Development Association C 36000), is covered by “UNS C 36000.” Table 2 shows the secondary division of some primary series of numbers.

¹ This practice is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.91 on Editorial.

Current edition approved Apr. 10, 2003. Published May 2003. Originally approved in 1974. Last previous edition approved in 1997 as E 527–83 (1997) ^{ϵ 1}.

TABLE 1 Primary Series of Numbers

<i>Nonferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
A00001–A99999	aluminum and aluminum alloys
C00001–C99999	copper and copper alloys
E00001–E99999	rare earth and rare earth-like metals and alloys (18 items; see Table 2)
L00001–L99999	low melting metals and alloys (15 items; see Table 2)
M00001–M99999	miscellaneous nonferrous metals and alloys (12 items; see Table 2)
N00001–N99999	nickel and nickel alloys
P00001–P99999	precious metals and alloys (8 items; see Table 2)
R00001–R99999	reactive and refractory metals and alloys (14 items; see Table 2)
Z00001–Z99999	zinc and zinc alloys
<i>Ferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
D00001–D99999	specified mechanical properties steels
F00001–F99999	cast irons and cast steels
G00001–G99999	AISI and SAE carbon and alloy steels
H00001–H99999	AISI H-steels
J00001–J99999	cast steels (except tool steels)
K00001–K99999	miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
S00001–S99999	heat and corrosion resistant (stainless) steels
T00001–T99999	tool steels
<i>Specialized Metals and Alloys</i>	
W00001–W99999	welding filler metals, covered and tubular electrodes, classified by weld deposit composition (see Table 2)

TABLE 2 Secondary Division of Some Series of Numbers

<i>E00001–E99999 Rare Earth and Rare Earth-Like Metals and Alloys</i>	
E00000–E00999	actinium
E01000–E20999	cerium
E21000–E45999	mixed rare earths ^A
E46000–E47999	dysprosium
E48000–E49999	erbium
E50000–E51999	europium
E52000–E55999	gadolinium
E56000–E57999	holmium
E58000–E67999	lanthanum
E68000–E68999	lutetium
E69000–E73999	neodymium
E74000–E77999	praseodymium
E78000–E78999	promethium
E79000–E82999	samarium
E83000–E84999	scandium
E85000–E86999	terbium
E87000–E87999	thulium
E88000–E89999	ytterbium
E90000–E99999	yttrium
<i>F00001–F9999 Cast Irons</i>	
<i>K00001–K99999 Miscellaneous Steels and Ferrous Alloys</i>	
<i>L00001–L99999 Low-Melting Metals and Alloys</i>	
L00001–L00999	bismuth
L01001–L01999	cadmium
L02001–L02999	cesium
L03001–L03999	gallium
L04001–L04999	indium
L05001–L05999	lead
L06001–L06999	lithium
L07001–L07999	mercury
L08001–L08999	potassium
L09001–L09999	rubidium
L10001–L10999	selenium
L11001–L11999	sodium
L12001–L12999	thallium
L13001–L13999	tin
<i>M00001–M99999 Miscellaneous Nonferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
M00001–M00999	antimony
M01001–M01999	arsenic
M02001–M02999	barium
M03001–M03999	calcium

TABLE 2 *Continued*

M04001–M04999	germanium
M05001–M05999	plutonium
M06001–M06999	strontium
M07001–M07999	tellurium
M08001–M08999	uranium
M10001–M19999	magnesium
M20001–M29999	manganese
M30001–M39999	silicon
<i>P00001–P99999 Precious Metals and Alloys</i>	
P00001–P00999	gold
P01001–P01999	iridium
P02001–P02999	osmium
P03001–P03999	palladium
P04001–P04999	platinum
P05001–P05999	rhodium
P06001–P06999	ruthenium
P07001–P07999	silver
<i>R00001–R99999 Reactive and Refractory Metals and Alloys</i>	
R01001–R01999	boron
R02001–R02999	hafnium
R03001–R03999	molybdenum
R04001–R04999	niobium (columbium)
R05001–R05999	tantalum
R06001–R06999	thorium
R07001–R07999	tungsten
R08001–R08999	vanadium
R10001–R19999	beryllium
R20001–R29999	chromium
R30001–R39999	cobalt
R40001–R49999	rhenium
R50001–R59999	titanium
R60001–R69999	zirconium
<i>W00001–W99999 Welding Filler Metals Classified by Weld Deposit Composition</i>	
W00001–W09999	carbon steel with no significant alloying elements
W10000–W19999	manganese-molybdenum low alloy steels
W20000–W29999	nickel low alloy steels
W30000–W39999	austenitic stainless steels
W40000–W49999	ferritic stainless steels
W50000–W59999	chromium low alloy steels
W60000–W69999	copper base alloys
W70000–W79999	surfacing alloys
W80000–W89999	nickel base alloys
<i>Z00001–Z99999 Zinc and Zinc Alloys</i>	

^A Alloys in which the rare earths are used in the ratio of their natural occurrence (that is, unseparated rare earths). In this mixture, cerium is the most abundant of the rare earth elements.

2.4 Welding filler metals fall into two general categories: those whose compositions are determined by the filler metal analysis (e.g. solid bare wire or rods and cast rods) and those whose composition is determined by the weld deposit analysis (e.g. covered electrodes, flux-cored and other composite wire electrodes). The latter are assigned to a new primary series with the letter W as shown in Table 1. The solid bare wire and rods continue to be assigned in the established number series according to their composition.

NOTE 5—Readers are cautioned *not* to make their own assignments of numbers from such listings, as this can result in unintended and unexpected duplication and conflict.

2.5 ASTM and SAE periodically publish up-to-date listings of all UNS numbers assigned to specific metals and alloys, with appropriate reference information on each.² Many trade

associations also publish similar listings related to materials of primary interest to their organizations.

3. Organization for Administering the UNS for Metals and Alloys

3.1 The organization for administering the UNS consists of the following:

3.1.1 *Advisory Board*—The Advisory Board has approximately 20 volunteer members who are affiliated with major producing and using industries, trade associations, government agencies, and standards societies, and who have extensive experience with identification, classification, and specification of materials. The Board is the administrative arm of SAE and ASTM on all matters pertaining to the UNS. It coordinates thinking on the format of each series of numbers and the administration of each by selected experts. It sets up ground rules for determining eligibility of any material for a UNS number, for requesting such numbers, and for appealing unfavorable rulings. It is the final referee on matters of disagreement between requesters and assigners.

² Request ASTM DS 56A and SAE Handbook Supplement HS 1086a, *Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys*, (a joint ASTM–SAE publication), PCN 05-056001-01.

3.1.2 *Several Number-Assigning Offices*— UNS number assigners for certain materials are set up at trade associations which have successfully administered their own numbering systems; for other materials, assigners are located at offices of SAE and ASTM. Each of these assigners has the responsibility for administering a specific series of numbers, as shown in Table 3. Each considers requests for assignment of new UNS numbers, and informs applicants of the action taken. Trade association UNS number assigners report immediately to both SAE and ASTM details of each number assignment. ASTM and SAE assigners collaborate with designated consultants when considering requests for assignment of new numbers.

3.1.3 *Corps of Volunteer Consultants*— Consultants are selected by the Advisory Board to provide expert knowledge of a specific field of materials. Since they are utilized primarily by the Board and the SAE and ASTM number assigners, they are not listed in this recommended practice. At the request of the

ASTM (or SAE) number assigner, a consultant considers a request for a new number in the light of the ground rules established for the material involved, decides whether a new number is justified, and informs the ASTM or the SAE number assigner accordingly. This utilization of experts (consultants and number assigners) is intended to ensure prompt and fair consideration of all requests. It permits each decision to be based on current knowledge of the needs of a specific industry of producers and users.

3.1.4 *Staffs at ASTM and SAE*—Staff members at SAE and ASTM maintain duplicate master listings of all UNS numbers assigned.

3.1.5 In addition, established SAE and ASTM committees which normally deal with standards and specifications for the materials covered by the UNS, and other knowledgeable persons, are called upon by the Advisory Board for advice

TABLE 3 Number Assigners and Areas of Responsibility

The Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Ave. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (202)862-5100	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys UNS Number Series: A 00001–A 99999
American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (202)452-7236	Carbon and Alloy Steels UNS Number Series: G 00001–G 99999 H-Steels UNS Number Series: H 00001–H 99999 Tool Steels UNS Number Series: T 00001–T 99999
American Welding Society 550 N. W. LeJeune Road P.O. Box 351040 Miami, FL 33135 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (305)642-7090	Welding Filler Metals UNS Number Series: W 00001–W 99999
Copper Development Association 405 Lexington Ave. New York, N. Y. 10017 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (212)953-7321	Copper and Copper Alloys UNS Number Series: C 00001–C 99999
ASTM 100 Barr Harbor Drive West Conshohocken, Pa. 19428 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (610)832-9652	Rare Earth and Rare Earth-Like Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: E 00001–E 99999 Low Melting Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: L 00001–L 99999 Miscellaneous Steels and Ferrous Alloys UNS Number Series: K 00001–K 99999 Miscellaneous Nonferrous Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: M 00001–M 99999 Cast Steels UNS Number Series: J 00001–J 99999 Heat and Corrosion Resistant (Stainless) Steels UNS Number Series: S 00001–S 99999 Zinc and Zinc Alloys UNS Number Series: Z 00001–Z 99999 Precious Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: P 00001–P 99999 Cast Irons and Cast Steels UNS Number Series: F 00001–F 99999
Society of Automotive Engineers 400 Commonwealth Drive Warrendale, Pa. 15096 Attention: Office for Uni ed Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (412)776-4841	Nickel and Nickel Alloys UNS Number Series: N 00001–N 99999 Steels Speci ed by Mechanical Properties UNS Number Series: D 00001–D 99999 Reactive and Refractory Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: R 00001–R 99999

when considering appeals from unfavorable rulings in the matter of UNS number assignments.

4. Procedure for Requesting Number Assignment to Metals and Alloys Not Already Covered by UNS Numbers (or Codes)

4.1 UNS numbers are assigned only to metals and alloys that have a commercial standing (as defined in Note 2).

4.2 The need for a new number should always be verified by determining from the latest complete listing of already assigned UNS numbers that a usable number is or is not available.

NOTE 6—In assigning UNS numbers, and consequently in searching complete listings of numbers, the predominant element of the metal or alloy usually determines the prefix letter of the series to which it is assigned. In certain instances where no one element predominates, arbitrary decisions are made as to what prefix letter to use, depending on the producing industry and other factors.

4.3 For a new UNS number to be assigned, the composition (or other properties, as applicable) must be significantly different from that of any metal or alloy which has already been assigned a UNS number.

4.3.1 In the case of metals or alloys that are normally identified or specified by chemical composition, the chemical composition limits must be reported.

4.3.2 In the case of metals or alloys that are normally identified or specified by mechanical (or other) properties, such properties and limits thereof must be reported. Only those chemical elements and limits, if any, which are significant in defining such materials need be reported.

4.4 Requests for new numbers shall be submitted on “Application for UNS Number Assignment” forms (see Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). Copies of these are available from any UNS number-assigning office (see Table 3) or facsimiles may be made of the one herein.

4.5 All instructions on the printed application form should be read carefully and all information provided as indicated.

NOTE 7—The application form is designed to serve also as a data input sheet to facilitate processing each request through to final print-out of the data on electronic data-processing equipment and to minimize transcription errors at number-assigning offices and data-processing centers.

4.6 To further assist in assigning UNS numbers, the requester is encouraged to suggest a possible UNS number in each request, giving appropriate consideration to any existing number presently used by a trade association, standards society, producer, or user.

4.7 Each completed application form shall be sent to the UNS number-assigning office having responsibility for the series of numbers that appears to most closely relate to the material described on the form (see Table 3).

5. Keywords

5.1 aluminum alloy numbering system; aluminum alloy UNS numbering; cast iron numbering system; cast iron UNS numbering; copper alloy numbering system; copper alloy UNS numbering; ferrous alloys numbering system; ferrous alloys UNS numbering; nickel alloy numbering system; nickel alloy UNS numbering; reactive metals and alloys numbering system; reactive metals and alloys UNS numbering; refractory metals and alloys numbering system; refractory metals and alloys UNS numbering; steel alloy numbering system; steel alloy UNS numbering; stainless steel alloy numbering system; stainless steel alloy UNS numbering; unified numbering system; UNS metal and alloy numbering system; weld filler metal numbering system; weld filler metal numbering; welding electrode numbering system; welding electrode UNS numbering

ASTM E 527 – 83 (2003)

APPLICATION FOR UNS NUMBER ASSIGNMENT and Data Input Sheet for Entering a Specific Material in the SAE-ASTM Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys (See Reverse Side for Instructions for Completing This Form)

Material Description _____

Suggested UNS No. _____

* UNS Assigned Description _____

* UNS Assigned No. _____

* Chemical Composition

Aluminum	Al	_____	Indium	In	_____	Selenium	Se	_____
Antimony	Sb	_____	Iridium	Ir	_____	Silicon	Si	_____
Arsenic	As	_____	Iron	Fe	_____	Silver	Ag	_____
Beryllium	Be	_____	Lead	Pb	_____	Sulfur	S	_____
Bismuth	Bi	_____	Lithium	Li	_____	Tantalum	Ta	_____
Boron	B	_____	Magnesium	Mg	_____	Tellurium	Te	_____
Cadmium	Cd	_____	Manganese	Mn	_____	Thorium	Th	_____
Carbon	C	_____	Mercury	Hg	_____	Tin	Sn	_____
Chromium	Cr	_____	Molybdenum	Mo	_____	Titanium	Ti	_____
Cobalt	Co	_____	Nickel	Ni	_____	Tungsten	W	_____
Columbium	Cb	_____	Nitrogen	N	_____	Uranium	U	_____
Copper	Cu	_____	Oxygen	O	_____	Vanadium	V	_____
Germanium	Ge	_____	Phosphorus	P	_____	Zinc	Zn	_____
Gold	Au	_____	Platinum	Pt	_____	Zirconium	Zr	_____
Hafnium	Hf	_____	Rhenium	Re	_____	Other		_____
Hydrogen	H	_____	Rhodium	Rh	_____			

* Cross References

- AA _____
- ACI _____
- AISI _____
- ANSI _____
- AMS _____
- ASME _____
- ASTM _____
- AWS _____
- CDA _____
- FED _____
- MIL SPEC _____
- SAE _____
- OTHERS _____

Requesting Person and Organization (full address) _____

Date of Request _____

* Assigning Org _____ * Date of UNS Assignment _____

Assigner's Name and Office _____

Applicant do not write in shaded areas.

* These items for Computer Operator.

NOTE—Reverse side of Fig. 1 is located on the next page.

FIG. 1 Sample Application Form.

General:

Before attempting to complete this form, the applicant should be thoroughly familiar with the objectives of the UNS and the “ground rules” for assigning numbers, as stated in SAE J 1086 and ASTM E 527, Section 4.

Material Description:

Identify the base element; the single alloying element that constitutes 50 % or more of the total alloy content; other distinguishing predominant characteristics (such as “casting”); and common or generic names if any (such as “ounce metal” or “Waspalloy”). When no single element makes up 50 % or more of the total alloy content, list in decreasing order of abundance the two alloying elements that together constitute the largest portion of the total alloy contents; except that if no two elements make up at least 50 % of the total alloy content, list the three most abundant, and so on. Instead of “iron,” use “steel” to identify the base element of those iron-low-carbon alloys commonly known as steels.

When mechanical properties or physical characteristics are the primary defining criteria and chemical composition is secondary or nonsignificant, enter such properties and characteristics with the appropriate values or limits for each.

Suggested UNS No.:

While applicant’s suggestion may or may not be the one finally assigned, it will assist proper identification of the material by the UNS Number Assigner.

Chemical Composition:

Enter limits such as 0.13–0.18 (*not* .13–.18, or 0.13 to 0.18), 1.5 max, 0.040 min, and balance. In space designated “other” enter information such as “Each 0.05 max, Total 0.15 max” and “Sn plus Pb 2.0 min.”

Cross References:

Letter-symbols listed indicate widely known trade associations and standards-issuing organizations. Enter after appropriate symbols any known specification numbers or identification numbers issued by such groups to cover material equivalent to, similar to, or closely resembling the subject material.

Examples: SAE J 404 (50B44), AISI 415, ASTM A 638 (660)

In space designated “other” enter any pertinent numbers issued by groups not listed above. In these instances, the full name and address of the issuing group shall be included.

SUBMIT COMPLETED FORM TO APPROPRIATE UNS NUMBER ASSIGNER, AS LISTED IN SAE J 1086 AND ASTM E 527.
--

FIG. 2 Sample Application Form (Reverse Side).

ASTM International takes no position respecting the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any item mentioned in this standard. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, are entirely their own responsibility.

This standard is subject to revision at any time by the responsible technical committee and must be reviewed every five years and if not revised, either reapproved or withdrawn. Your comments are invited either for revision of this standard or for additional standards and should be addressed to ASTM International Headquarters. Your comments will receive careful consideration at a meeting of the responsible technical committee, which you may attend. If you feel that your comments have not received a fair hearing you should make your views known to the ASTM Committee on Standards, at the address shown below.

This standard is copyrighted by ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, United States. Individual reprints (single or multiple copies) of this standard may be obtained by contacting ASTM at the above address or at 610-832-9585 (phone), 610-832-9555 (fax), or service@astm.org (e-mail); or through the ASTM website (www.astm.org).

Appendix

11

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE: International System of Units (SI) *The Modernized Metric System**

UNITS

The International System of Units (SI) is based on seven fundamental (base) units:

Base Units		
<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
length	metre	m
mass	kilogram	kg
time	second	s
electric current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
amount of substance	mole	mol
luminous intensity	candela	cd

and a number of derived units which are combinations of base units and which may have special names and symbols:

Examples of Derived Units			
<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Expression</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
acceleration			
angular	rad/s ²		
linear	m/s ²		
angle			
plane	dimensionless	radian	rad
solid	dimensionless	steradian	sr
area	m ²		
Celsius temperature	K	degree Celsius	°C
density			
heat flux	W/m ²		
mass	kg/m ³		
current	A/m ²		
energy, enthalpy			
work, heat	N·m	joule	J
specific	J/kg		
entropy			
heat capacity	J/K		
specific	J/(kg·K)		
flow, mass	kg/s		
flow, volume	m ³ /s		
force	kg·m/s ²	newton	N
frequency			
periodic	1/s	hertz	Hz
rotating	rev/s		
inductance	Wb/A	henry	H
magnetic flux	V·s	weber	Wb
mass flow	kg/s		
moment of a force	N·m		
potential, electric	W/A	volt	V
power, radiant flux	J/s	watt	W
pressure, stress	N/m ²	pascal	Pa
resistance, electric	V/A	ohm	Ω
thermal conductivity	W/(m·K)		
velocity			
angular	rad/s		
linear	m/s		
viscosity			
dynamic (absolute)(μ)	Pa·s		
kinematic (ν)	m ² /s		
volume	m ³		
volume, specific	m ³ /kg		

*For complete information see *IEEE/ASTM SI-10*.

SYMBOLS

Symbol	Name	Quantity	Formula
A	ampere	electric current	base unit
Bq	becquerel	activity (of a radio nuclide)	1/s
C	coulomb	electric charge	A·s
°C	degree Celsius	temperature interval	°C = K
cd	candela	luminous intensity	base unit
F	farad	electric capacitance	C/V
Gy	gray	absorbed dose	J/kg
g	gram	mass	kg/1000
H	henry	inductance	Wb/A
Hz	hertz	frequency	1/s
ha	hectare*	area	10 000 m ²
J	joule	energy, work, heat	N·m
K	kelvin	temperature	base unit
kg	kilogram	mass	base unit
L	litre	volume	m ³ /1000
lm	lumen	luminous flux	cd·sr
lx	lux	illuminance	lm/m ²
m	metre	length	base unit
mol	mole	amount of substance	base unit
N	newton	force	kg·m/s ²
Ω	ohm	electric resistance	V/A
Pa	pascal	pressure, stress	N/m ²
rad	radian	plane angle	m/m (dimensionless)
S	siemens	electric conductance	A/V
Sv	sievert	dose equivalent	J/kg
s	second	time	base unit
sr	steradian	solid angle	m ² /m ² (dimensionless)
T	tesla	magnetic flux density	Wb/m ²
t	tonne, metric ton	mass	1000 kg; Mg
V	volt	electric potential	W/A
W	watt	power, radiant flux	J/s
Wb	weber	magnetic flux	V·s

*allowed with SI

Use of Symbols

The correct use of symbols is important because an incorrect symbol may change the meaning of a quantity. Some SI symbols are listed in the Symbol table.

SI has no abbreviations—only symbols. Therefore, no periods follow a symbol except at the end of a sentence.

Examples: A, not amp; s, not sec; SI, not S.I.

Symbols appear in lower case unless the unit name has been taken from a proper name. In this case the first letter of the symbol is capitalized.

Examples: m, metre; Pa, pascal; W, watt

Exception: L, litre

Symbols and prefixes are printed in upright (roman) type regardless of the type style in surrounding text.

Example: . . . a distance of 73 km between . . .

Unit symbols are the same whether singular or plural.

Examples: 1 mm, 100 mm; 1 kg, 65 kg

Leave a space between the value and the symbol.

Examples: 115 W, not 115W; 0.75 L, not 0.75L
88 °C, not 88°C or 88° C

Exception: No space is left between the numerical value and symbol for degree of plane angle.

Examples: 73°, not 73 °

Note: Symbol for coulomb is C; for degree Celsius it is °C

Do not mix symbols and names in the same expression.

Examples: radians per second or rad/s
not radians/second; not radians/s
m/s or metres per second,
not metres/second; not metres/s
J/kg or joules per kilogram,
not joules/kilogram; not joules/kg

Symbol for product—use the raised dot (·)

Examples: N·m; mPa·s; W/(m²·K)

Symbol for quotient—use one of the following forms:

Examples: m/s or $\frac{m}{s}$ or use negative exponent

Note: Use only one solidus (/) per expression and parentheses to avoid any ambiguity.

Do not use modifying terms such as electrical, alternating current, etc.

Examples: kPa (gage); MW (e); V (ac)

PREFIXES

Most prefixes indicate orders of magnitude in steps of 1000 and provide a convenient way to express large and small numbers and to eliminate nonsignificant digits and leading zeros in decimal fractions.

Examples: 64 000 watts is the same as 64 kilowatts*
0.057 metre is the same as 57 millimetres
16 000 metres is the same as 16 kilometres*

*except for intended accuracy

Prefix	Symbol	Represents
yotta	Y	10^{24}
zetta	Z	10^{21}
exa	E	10^{18}
peta	P	10^{15}
tera	T	10^{12}
giga	G	10^9
mega	M	10^6
kilo	k	10^3
hecto	h	10^2
deka	da*	10^1
deci	d*	10^{-1}
centi	c*	10^{-2}
milli	m	10^{-3}
micro	μ	10^{-6}
nano	n	10^{-9}
pico	p	10^{-12}
femto	f	10^{-15}
atto	a	10^{-18}
zepto	z	10^{-21}
yocto	y	10^{-24}

To realize the full benefit of the prefixes when expressing a quantity by numerical value, choose a prefix so that the number lies between 0.1 and 1000. For simplicity, give preference to prefixes representing 1000 raised to an integral power (i.e., μm , mm, km).

**Exceptions:*

In expressing area and volume, the prefixes hecto, deka, deci, and centi may be required; for example, cubic decimetre (L), square hectometre (hectare), cubic centimetre.

Tables of values of the same quantity.

Comparison of values.

For certain quantities in particular applications. For example, the millimetre is used for linear dimensions in architectural and engineering drawings even when the values lie far outside the range of 0.1 mm to 1000 mm; the centimetre is usually used for anatomical measurements and clothing sizes.

Compound units. A compound unit is a derived unit expressed with two or more units. The prefix is attached to a unit in the numerator.

Examples: V/m *not* mV/mm
MJ/kg *not* kJ/g

Compound prefixes formed by a combination of two or more prefixes are not used. Use only one prefix.

Examples: 2 nm *not* 2 m μm
6 m³ *not* 6 kL
6 MPa *not* 6 kPa

Exponential Powers. An exponent attached to a symbol containing a prefix indicates that the multiple (of the unit with its prefix) is raised to the power of 10 expressed by the exponent.

Examples: 1 mm³ = $(10^{-3} \text{ m})^3 = 10^{-9} \text{ m}^3$
1 ns⁻¹ = $(10^{-9} \text{ s})^{-1} = 10^9 \text{ s}^{-1}$
1 mm²/s = $(10^{-3} \text{ m})^2/\text{s} = 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$

NUMBERS

International practice separates the digits of large numbers into groups of three, counting from the decimal to the left and to the right, and inserts a space to separate the groups. In numbers of four digits, the space is not necessary except for uniformity in tables.

Examples: 6.358 568; 85 365; 51 845 953; 88 000;
0.246 113 562; 7 258

Small Numbers. When writing numbers less than one, always put a zero before the decimal marker.

Example: 0.046

Decimal Marker. The recommended decimal marker is a dot on the line (period). (In some countries, a comma is used as the decimal marker.)

Because **billion** means a million million in most countries but a thousand million in the United States, avoid using billion in technical writing.

DO'S AND DON'TS

The units in the international system of units are called SI units—*not* Metric Units and *not* SI Metric Units.

Non-SI units in the US are called Inch-Pound units (I-P units)—*not* conventional units, *not* U.S. customary units, *not* English units, and *not* Imperial units.)

Treat all spelled out names as nouns. Therefore, do not capitalize the first letter of a unit except at the beginning of a sentence or in capitalized material such as a title.

Examples: watt; pascal; ampere; volt; newton; kelvin
Exception: Always capitalize the first letter of Celsius.

Do not begin a sentence with a unit symbol—either rearrange the words or write the unit name in full.

Use plurals for spelled out words when required by the rules of grammar.

Examples: metre—metres; henry—henries;
kilogram—kilograms; kelvin—kelvins
Irregular: hertz—hertz; lux—lux; siemens—siemens

Do not put a space or hyphen between the prefix and unit name.

Examples: kilometre *not* kilo metre or kilo-metre;
milliwatt *not* milli watt or milli-watt

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

When a prefix ends with a vowel and the unit name begins with a vowel, retain and pronounce both vowels.

Example: kiloampere

Exceptions: hectare; kilohm; megohm

When compound units are formed by multiplication, leave a space between units that are multiplied.

Examples: newton metre, *not* newton-metre;

volt ampere, *not* volt-ampere

Use the modifier squared or cubed after the unit name.

Example: metre per second squared

Exception: For area or volume the modifier may be placed before the units.

Example: square millimetre; cubic metre

When compound units are formed by division, use the word *per*, not a solidus (*/*).

Examples: metre per second, *not* metre/second; watt per square metre, *not* watt/square meter

Do not use modifying terms such as electrical, alternating current, etc. after the symbol.

Examples: kPa (gage); MW (e); V (ac)

SELECTED CONVERSION FACTORS

CAUTION: These conversion values are rounded to three or four significant figures, which is sufficiently accurate for most applications. When making conversions, remember that a converted value is no more precise than the original value. Round off the final value to the same number of significant figures as those in the original value. See ANSI SI 10 for additional conversions with more significant figures.

<i>Multiply</i>	<i>By</i>	<i>To Obtain</i>
acre	0.4047	ha
atmosphere, standard	*101.325	kPa
bar	*100	kPa
barrel (42 US gal, petroleum)	159	L
Btu, (International Table)	1.055	kJ
Btu / lb · °F (specific heat, c^p)	4.184	kJ/(kg·K)
bushel	0.03524	m ³
calorie, kilogram (kilocalorie)	4.187	kJ
candle, candlepower	*1.0	cd
centipoise, dynamic viscosity, μ	*1.00	mPa·s
centistokes, kinematic viscosity, ν	*1.00	mm ² /s
ft	*0.3048	m
ft	*304.8	mm
ft / min, fpm	*0.00508	m/s
ft / s, fps	*0.3048	m/s
ft of water	2.99	kPa
ft ²	0.09290	m ²
ft ² /s, kinematic viscosity, ν	92 900	mm ² /s
ft ³	28.32	L
ft ³	0.02832	m ³
ft ³ /h, cfh	7.866	mL/s
ft ³ /min, cfm	0.4719	L/s
ft ³ /s, cfs	28.32	L/s
footcandle	10.76	lx
ft · lb _t (torque or moment)	1.36	N · m

<i>Multiply</i>	<i>By</i>	<i>To Obtain</i>
ft · lb _t (work)	1.36	J
ft · lb _t / lb (specific energy)	2.99	J/kg
ft · lb _t / min (power)	0.0226	W
gallon, US (*231 in ³)	3.785	L
gph	1.05	mL/s
gpm	0.0631	L/s
gpm/ft ²	0.6791	L/(s·m ²)
gr/gal	17.1	g/m ³
horsepower (550 ft · lb _t / s)	0.746	kW
inch	*25.4	mm
in of mercury (60°F)	3.377	kPa
in of water (60°F)	248.8	Pa
in · lb _t (torque or moment)	113	mN · m
in ²	645	mm ²
in ³ (volume)	16.4	mL
in ³ (section modulus)	16 400	mm ³
in ⁴ (section moment)	416 200	mm ⁴
km/h	0.278	m/s
kWh	*3.60	MJ
kip/in ² (ksi)	6.895	MPa
litre	*0.001	m ³
micron (μ m) of mercury (60°F)	133	mPa
mil (0.001 in.)	*25.4	μ m
mile	1.61	km
mile, nautical	1.85	km
mph	1.61	km/h
mph	0.447	m/s
millibar	*0.100	kPa
mm of mercury (60°F)	0.133	kPa
mm of water (60°F)	9.80	Pa
ounce (mass, avoirdupois)	28.35	g
ounce (force of thrust)	0.278	N
ounce (liquid, US)	29.6	mL
ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon	7.49	kg/m ³
pint (liquid, US)	473	mL
pound		
lb _m (mass)	0.4536	kg
lb _m (mass)	453.6	g
lb _t (force or thrust)	4.45	N
lb _m / ft (uniform load)	1.49	kg/m
lb _m / (ft · h) (dynamic viscosity, μ)	0.413	mPa·s
lb _m / (ft · s) (dynamic viscosity, μ)	1490	mPa·s
lb _t · s / ft ² (dynamic viscosity, μ)	47 880	mPa·s
lb _m / min	0.00756	kg/s
lb _m / h	0.126	g/s
lb _t / ft ²	47.9	Pa
lb _m / ft ²	4.88	kg/m ²
lb _m / ft ³ (density, ρ)	16.0	kg/m ³
lb _m / gallon	120	kg/m ³
ppm (by mass)	*1.00	mg/kg
psi	6.895	kPa
quad (10 ¹⁵ Btu)	1.06	EJ
quart (liquid, US)	0.946	L
rpm	0.105	rad/s
tablespoon (approx.)	15	mL
teaspoon (approx.)	5	mL
therm (100,000 Btu)	105.5	MJ
ton, short (2000 lb)	0.907	Mg; t (tonne)
yd	*0.9144	m
yd ²	0.836	m ²
yd ³	0.7646	m ³

*Conversion factor is exact.

Note: In this list the kelvin (K) expresses temperature intervals. The degree Celsius symbol (°C) may be used for this purpose as well.

STEEL GRADE/NAME INDEX

554 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
1	ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	272, 275	1010 (continued)	ASTM A 513-03a	165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179
	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	196, 198		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	23
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	196, 198		SAE J403 NOV01	23
	ASTM A 485-03	435		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM	360	1011	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	170, 180
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	23
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	273, 275	1012	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	166, 176, 177
	ASTM	105, 111		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	23
	A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)			SAE J403 NOV01	23
	ASTM	273, 275		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		1013	SAE J403 NOV01	44
	ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	154		ASTM A 108-03	24
10	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
	ASTM	360		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	166, 177
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		1015	ASTM A 513-03a	166, 168, 169, 170, 177, 178, 179
10 N14-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
10 N19-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359		SAE J403 NOV01	24
10 N6-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359		ASTM A 108-03	24
10 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	420		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
10 SPb 20	ISO 683-9:1988	423		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	166, 177
100 [690]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	82		ASTM A 513-03a	166, 168, 169, 170, 177, 178, 179
100 [690], Type A	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
100 [690], Type B	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		SAE J403 NOV01	24
100 [690], Type C	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 108-03	24
100 [690], Type E	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87	1016	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
100 [690], Type F	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	171, 181
100 [690], Type H	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
100 [690], Type J	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		SAE J403 NOV01	24
100 [690], Type M	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
100 [690], Type P	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87	1017	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
100 [690], Type Q	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		SAE J403 NOV01	24
1005	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	23		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
	SAE J403 NOV01	23		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
1006	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	23	1018	SAE J403 NOV01	24
	SAE J403 NOV01	23		ASTM A 108-03	24
1008	ASTM A 108-03	23		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	23		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	171, 181
	ASTM A 513-03a	165, 166, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179	1019	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	23		SAE J403 NOV01	24
	SAE J403 NOV01	23	1020	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	24
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	24
1009	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	82		SAE J403 NOV01	44
100W [690W]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 108-03	25
100W [690W], Type A	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	25
100W [690W], Type B	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 513-03a	167, 169, 170, 171, 177, 179, 181
100W [690W], Type C	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	86		ASTM A 519-03	166, 167, 170, 171, 177, 178, 180, 181
100W [690W], Type E	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	25
100W [690W], Type F	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		SAE J403 NOV01	25
100W [690W], Type H	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	25
100W [690W], Type J	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87	1021	ASTM A 513-03a	167, 169, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182
100W [690W], Type M	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	25
100W [690W], Type P	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		SAE J403 NOV01	25
100W [690W], Type Q	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	87		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	25
1010	ASTM A 108-03	23		ASTM A 513-03a	167, 169, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	23		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	25
	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	176		SAE J403 NOV01	25

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
1022	ASTM A 108-03	25	1038	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	27
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	25		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	27
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	25		SAE J403 NOV01	27
	SAE J403 NOV01	25	1039	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	28
1023	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	25		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	28
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	25		SAE J403 NOV01	28
	SAE J403 NOV01	25	1040	ASTM A 108-03	28
1025	ASTM A 108-03	26		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	28
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	26		ASTM A 513-03a	170, 171, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184
	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	172, 182	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	28	
	ASTM A 513-03a	168, 170, 171, 173, 178, 180, 181, 182		ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425
ASTM A 519-03	167, 168, 171, 173, 178, 181, 182	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)		425	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	26	SAE J403 NOV01	28	
		SAE J403 NOV01	26	1042	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03		26	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)		28
ASTM A 513-03a	169, 171, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183	SAE J403 NOV01	28		
1026	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	26	1043	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	28
	ASTM A 513-03a	169, 171, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	28
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	26		SAE J403 NOV01	28
SAE J403 NOV01		26	1044	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	29
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03		26		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	29
ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	173, 183	SAE J403 NOV01		29	
1029	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	26	1045	ASTM A 108-03	29
	SAE J403 NOV01	26		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	29
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	26		ASTM A 519-03	170, 172, 174, 180, 182, 183, 184
102Cr6	EN 10132-4:2000	437	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	29	
	ISO 4957:1999	438		ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	437
1030	ASTM A 108-03	26		SAE J403 NOV01	29
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	26	1046	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	29
	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	173, 183		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	29
	ASTM A 513-03a	169, 171, 173, 174, 179, 181, 183		SAE J403 NOV01	29
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	26	1049	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	30	
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02		437	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	30
	SAE J403 NOV01		26	SAE J403 NOV01	30
1033	SAE J403 NOV01	44	1050	ASTM A 108-03	30
1034	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	27		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	30
1035	ASTM A 108-03	27		ASTM A 519-03	171, 173, 174, 181, 182, 183
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	27	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	30		
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03		27	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425
	ASTM A 513-03a		170, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	425
	ASTM A 519-03	169, 170, 173, 174, 179, 180, 182, 183	1053	SAE J403 NOV01	30
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)		27		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	30
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02		437		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	30
SAE J403 NOV01	27	SAE J403 NOV01	30		
1037	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	27	1055	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	31
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	27		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	31
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	27	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	425	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	27	ASTM A 713-04	425		
SAE J403 NOV01	44	SAE J403 NOV01	31		
			105-85	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	322, 325

556 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
1059	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	31	1095 (continued)	SAE J403 NOV01	33
105V	ISO 4957:1999	430	10CrMo5-5	EN 10216-2:2002	219
1060	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	31	10CrMo9-10	EN 10028-2:2003	124, 125
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	31		EN 10216-2:2002	220
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425	10NiCr5-4	EN 10084:1998	44
	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	425	10S10	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257
	ASTM A 713-04	425	10S20	EN 10087:1998	420
	SAE J403 NOV01	31		EN 10277-3:1999	420
1064	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32	10SPb20	EN 10087:1998	423
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425		EN 10277-3:1999	423
	ASTM A 713-04	425	11	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
1065	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32		ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	260
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425		ASTM	360
	ASTM A 713-04	425		A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	
	SAE J403 NOV01	32	11 L 09	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
1069	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
1070	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32	11 L 17	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	32		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425	11 L 37	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	425		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
	ASTM A 713-04	425	11 L 41	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
	SAE J403 NOV01	32		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
1070M	ASTM A 295-98	439	11 L 44	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
1071	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
1074	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32	11 L 46	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	423
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	425		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	423
	ASTM A 713-04	425	11 MnNi 5 3	ISO 9328-3:1991	129
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 200
1075	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32		ISO 9330-3:1997	199, 200
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		ISO 9330-5:2000	199, 200
1078	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	32	11 SMn 28	ISO 683-9:1988	422
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	32	11 SMnPb 28	ISO 683-9:1988	424
	ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	425	11, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	123
	ASTM A 713-04	425	11, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	123
	SAE J403 NOV01	32	11, Class 4	ASTM	312
1080	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	33		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	33	1108	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	437	1109	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420
	SAE J403 NOV01	33		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420
1084	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	33	1110	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	33		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	170, 180
	ASTM A 713-04	426		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420
	SAE J403 NOV01	44	1115	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257
1085	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	426	1116	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 436
1086	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	33	1117	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	426		ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257
	ASTM A 713-04	426		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420
	SAE J403 NOV01	33		SAE J403 NOV01	420
1090	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	33	1118	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	33		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420
	SAE J403 NOV01	33		SAE J403 NOV01	420
1095	ASTM A 108-03	33	1119	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	33		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 436
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	33	1126	SAE J403 NOV01	436
	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	426	1132	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436
	ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	426		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 436
	ASTM A 713-04	426		SAE J403 NOV01	436

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
1137	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420	12, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	122
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420	1211	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436
	SAE J403 NOV01	420		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 436
1138	SAE J403 NOV01	420	1212	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	422
1139	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	420		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 422
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 420		SAE J403 NOV01	422
1140	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	421	1213	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	422
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 422
	SAE J403 NOV01	421		SAE J403 NOV01	422
1141	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	421	1215	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	422
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 422
	SAE J403 NOV01	421		SAE J403 NOV01	422
1144	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	421	125Cr2	EN 10132-4:2000	437
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421	12CrMoV12-10	EN 10028-2:2003	155
	SAE J403 NOV01	421	12L13	SAE J403 NOV01	424
1145	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	436	12L14	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421		SAE J403 NOV01	424
1146	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	421	12L15	SAE J403 NOV01	424
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421	12Ni14	EN 10028-4:2003	132, 133
	SAE J403 NOV01	421		EN 10216-4:2002	199, 200
1151	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	421		EN 10222-3:1998	289, 290
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43, 421	12Ni14G1	ISO 9327-3:1999	289, 290
	SAE J403 NOV01	421	12Ni14G2	ISO 9327-3:1999	289, 290
115-95	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359	12Ni19	ISO 9327-3:1999	289, 290
11CrMo9-10	EN 10216-2:2002	220	13	ASTM	360
	EN 10222-2:1999	283, 284		A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	
11L17	SAE J403 NOV01	423	13 CrMo 4 4	DIN 28180:1985	217, 218
11L37	SAE J403 NOV01	423	13 CrMo 9 10 T1	ISO 9328-2:1991	124, 125
11L41	SAE J403 NOV01	423	13 CrMo 9 10 T2	ISO 9328-2:1991	124, 125
11L44	SAE J403 NOV01	423	13 MnNi 6-3	ISO 9328-3:1991	129
11L46	SAE J403 NOV01	423		ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 200
11MnNi5-3	EN 10028-4:2003	129		ISO 9330-3:1997	199, 200
	EN 10216-4:2002	199, 200		ISO 9330-5:2000	199, 200
	ISO 9327-3:1999	291	130-115	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
11SMn30	EN 10087:1998	422	1330	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	EN 10277-3:1999	422		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
11SMn37	EN 10087:1998	422		ASTM A 519-03	257
	EN 10277-3:1999	422		SAE J404 JUN00	44
11SMnPb30	EN 10087:1998	424	1335	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	EN 10277-3:1999	424		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
11SMnPb37	EN 10087:1998	424		ASTM A 519-03	257
	EN 10277-3:1999	424		SAE J404 JUN00	44
12	ASTM	360	1340	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
12 L 13	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	424		ASTM A 519-03	257
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	424		EN 10305-1:2002	258
12 L 14	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	424		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	424	1345	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
12 L 15	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	424		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	424		ASTM A 519-03	257
12 Ni 14	ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 200		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ISO 9330-3:1997	199, 200	135-125	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
	ISO 9330-5:2000	199, 200	13CrMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2003	122
12 Ni 14 G1	ISO 9328-3:1991	132, 133		EN 10216-2:2002	217, 218
12 Ni 14 G2	ISO 9328-3:1991	132, 133		EN 10222-2:1999	281
12 SMn 35	ISO 683-9:1988	422	13CrMo9-10	ISO 9327-2:1999	283, 284
12 SMnPb 35	ISO 683-9:1988	424	13CrMoSi5-5	EN 10028-2:2003	123
12, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	122	13CrMoV9-10	EN 10028-2:2003	155

558 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	
13MnNi6-3	EN 10028-4:2003	129	1572	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	
	EN 10216-4:2002	199, 200		ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	
	EN 10222-3:1998	291		15MnCrMoNiV5-3	EN 10222-2:1999	312
	ISO 9327-3:1999	291		15MnMoV4-5	EN 10222-2:1999	312
14	ASTM	360	15NiCr13	EN 10084:1998	38	
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	EN 10028-2:2003	139, 140	
14 CrMo 4 5	ISO 9328-2:1c991	122		EN 10216-2:2002	261	
14CrMo4-5	ISO 9327-2:1999	281	15NiMn6	EN 10028-4:2003	130	
14MoV6-3	EN 10216-2:2002	216		EN 10222-3:1998	289, 290	
	EN 10222-2:1999	312		ISO 9327-3:1999	289, 290	
14NiCrMo13-4	EN 10084:1998	39		15S10	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257
15 Mo 3	DIN 28180:1985	213	15SMn13	EN 10087:1998	420	
15 NiCr 13	ISO 683-11:1987	38		EN 10277-3:1999	420	
15 NiMn 6	ISO 9328-3:1991	130	16	ASTM	360	
150-135	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359		A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		
1513	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	16 M5-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	16 MCDV 6-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	
1518	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	16 MnCr 5	ISO 683-11:1987	45	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	16 MnCrS 5	ISO 683-11:1987	45	
1522	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	34	16 Mo 3	ISO 9328-2:1991	117, 119	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	34	160-145	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359	
	SAE J403 NOV01	34	165-150	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359	
1524	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	165-150L	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359	
	ASTM A 513-03a	171, 174, 181, 183, 184	16-8-2H	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	262	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	16MnCr5	EN 10084:1998	44	
	SAE J403 NOV01	44		EN 10297-1:2003	258	
1525	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	16MnCrB5	EN 10084:1998	44	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	16MnCrS5	EN 10084:1998	44	
1526	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		EN 10297-1:2003	258	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	16Mo3	EN 10028-2:2003	117, 119	
1527	SAE J403 NOV01	44		EN 10216-2:2002	213	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		EN 10217-2:2002	213	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43		EN 10217-5:2002	213	
1536	SAE J403 NOV01	44		EN 10222-2:1999	279	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	34	16NiCr4	ISO 9327-2:1999	279	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	34	EN 10084:1998	44		
1541	SAE J403 NOV01	44	16NiCrS4	EN 10084:1998	44	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	34	17 NiCrMo 6	ISO 683-11:1987	39	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	34	17 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	420	
1547	SAE J403 NOV01	34	17Cr3	EN 10084:1998	35	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	17CrNi6-6	EN 10084:1998	44	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	17CrS3	EN 10084:1998	35	
1548	SAE J403 NOV01	44	17NiCrMo6-4	EN 10084:1998	44	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	17NiCrMoS6-4	EN 10084:1998	44	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	18 CDBB2-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	
1551	SAE J403 NOV01	44	18 CrMo 4	ISO 683-11:1987	37	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	18 CrMoS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	37	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	18 CrNiMo 7	ISO 683-11:1987	45	
1552	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	18 NCD12.6-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	18-2	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262	
	SAE J403 NOV01	44	18Cr-2Mo	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259	
1561	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	18CrMo4	EN 10084:1998	37	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43		EN 10250-3:1999	311	
	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	18CrMoS4	EN 10084:1998	37	
1566	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	18CrNiMo7-6	EN 10084:1998	44	
	SAE J403 NOV01	44	18MnMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2003	117, 119	
	ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	43	18MnMoNi5-5	EN 10222-2:1999	312	
	SAE J403 NOV01	44	18NiCr5-4	EN 10084:1998	44	

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
18S10	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257	20MoCr3	EN 10084:1998	37
1A	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	273, 275	20MoCr4	EN 10084:1998	37
	ASTM	273, 275	20MoCrS3	EN 10084:1998	37
1C	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		20MoCrS4	EN 10084:1998	37
	ASTM	312	20NiCrMo2-2	EN 10084:1998	39
1XNiCrMoCuN25-20-7	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			EN 10297-1:2003	258
2	EN 10088-2:1995	375, 385	20NiCrMoS2-2	EN 10084:1998	39
	ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	273, 275	20NiCrMoS6-4	EN 10084:1998	39
	ASTM	360	21 L, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	126
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		21, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	126
	ASTM	108, 112	21, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	126
	A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)		210-180	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
	ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	154	210-180L	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
2, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	121	215S15	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	262
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	292	21MnCr5	ISO 4957:1999	438
	ASTM	292	21V	ASTM A 832/A 832M-99	154
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		22 L, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	124, 125
2, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	121	22 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	292	22, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	124, 125
	ASTM	292	22, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	124, 125
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		22, Class 3	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	283, 284
20 Cr 4	ISO 683-11:1987	35		ASTM	283, 284
20 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	35		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
20 D5-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	330, 331	22, Class 4	ASTM	312
20 M5-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	320, 324		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
20 MnCr 5	ISO 683-1:1987	45	22, Class 5	ASTM	312
20 MnCrS 5	ISO 683-1:1987	45		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
20 NCD8-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	2205	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	151, 152, 392, 393
20 NCD4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	359	22CrMoS3-5	EN 10084:1998	37
20 NiCrMo 2	ISO 683-11:1987	39	22V	ASTM	283, 284
20 NiCrMoS 2	ISO 683-11:1987	39		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
200-400	ISO 3755:1991	319, 323		ASTM A 832/A 832M-99	154
200-400W	ISO 3755:1991	319, 323	2304	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	151, 152, 392, 393
201	ASTM A 276-03	400, 403			
201, Class 1	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377	230-450	ISO 3755:1991	319, 323
201, Class 2	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377	230-450W	ISO 3755:1991	319, 323
201-1	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 377	23V	ASTM A 832/A 832M-99	154
201-2	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 377	241 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 247
201L	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 377	241 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377	241 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253
201LN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 377	24CrMo13-6	EN 10085:2001	44
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377	25 CrMo 4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
202	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 377	25 CrMoS 4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
	ASTM A 276-03	400, 403	25 MCDV 6-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377	2507	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	151, 152, 392, 393
205	ASTM A 276-03	415	25-4-4	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 377		ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262
	ASTM A 666-03	413	255	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
20CrMoV13-5-5	EN 10216-2:2002	261	25CrMo4	EN 10083-1:1991	37
20Mn5	EN 10250-2:1999	311		EN 10216-2:2002	261
20MnB5	EN 10083-3:1995	44		EN 10250-3:1999	277, 278
20MnCr5	EN 10084:1998	44		EN 10297-1:2003	185, 186
20MnCrS5	EN 10084:1998	44		EN 10305-1:2002	185, 186
20MnMoNi4-5	EN 10028-2:2003	137, 138	25CrMoS4	EN 10083-1:1991	37
	EN 10250-3:1999	311	26 CrMo 4	ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 201
20MnMoNi5	ISO 9327-2:1999	312	260-210	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
20MnNb6	EN 10216-2:2002	261	260-210L	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	359
			260W (38W)	CSA G40.21-04	72, 75

560 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
260WT (38WT)	CSA G40.21-04	72, 75	302C25	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
26-3-3	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259	302C35	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	351, 356
	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262	303	ASTM	400, 403
26CrMo4-2	EN 10216-4:2002	199, 201		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
26Mn5	EN 10305-1:2002	175, 184		ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	424
26Mo2	EN 10305-1:2002	185, 186	303Se	ASTM	400, 403
270-480	ISO 3755:1991	320, 323		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
270-480W	ISO 3755:1991	320, 323	304	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 373, 380
27MnCrB5-2	EN 10083-3:1995	41		ASTM A 276-03	400, 404
28 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34		ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	429
28Cr4	EN 10084:1998	35		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	225, 234
28CrS4	EN 10084:1998	35		ASTM A 473-01	298, 302
28Mn6	EN 10083-1:1991	34		ASTM A 666-03	373, 380
	EN 10250-2:1999	311	304C12	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 344
28NiCrMoV8-5	EN 10250-3:1999	311	304C12LT196	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 344
290 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 247	304C15	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 344
290 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253	304C15LT196	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 344
290 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253	304H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 413
29-4	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	227, 236
	ASTM A 511-96	259		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 373, 380
	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262	304L	ASTM A 276-03	400, 404
29-4-2	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	226, 235
	ASTM A 511-96	259		ASTM A 473-01	298, 302
	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262		ASTM A 666-03	373, 380
29-4C	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 373, 381
3	ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	311	304LN	ASTM A 276-03	400, 405
	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	197, 198		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262
	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	199, 200		ASTM A 666-03	373, 381
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	199, 200		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 373, 381
	ASTM	108, 112		ASTM A 276-03	400, 404
	A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)		304N	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262
	ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	154		ASTM A 666-03	373, 381
3, Class 1	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	293		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 373, 381
	ASTM	293		ASTM A 276-03	400, 404
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262
3, Class 2	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	293		ASTM A 666-03	373, 381
	ASTM	293	304S11	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	226, 235
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	226, 235
30 [205]	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	50, 66	304S31	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	225, 234
30 CrNiMo 8	EN 10083-1:1991	44		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	225, 234
30 MSCB 6.4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	304S51	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	227, 236
30 NSCDV 86-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	305	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 373, 381
300W (44W)	CSA G40.21-04	72, 76		ASTM A 276-03	401, 405
300WT (44WT)	CSA G40.21-04	72, 76		ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	437
301	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 378	308	ASTM A 167-99	413
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 378		ASTM A 276-03	415
301L	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 379	309	ASTM A 167-99	373, 381
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 379		ASTM A 276-03	402, 408
301LN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 146, 372, 379	309C30	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	352, 356
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 379	309C32	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	352, 356
302	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 372, 379	309C35	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	352, 356
	ASTM A 276-03	400, 403	309C40	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	351, 356
	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	429	309Cb	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
	ASTM A 666-03	372, 379		ASTM A 276-03	415
302B	ASTM A 167-99	372, 380	309H	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262
	ASTM A 276-03	415		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 147, 413
			309HCb	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
309S	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 374, 382	316N (continued)	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 405		ASTM A 666-03	374, 384
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	227, 236	316S11	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	229, 239
30CrMo4	EN 10297-1:2003	185, 186		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	229, 239
30CrMoV9	EN 10250-3:1999	311	316S13	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	229, 239
30CrNiMo8	EN 10250-3:1999	311		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	229, 239
	EN 10297-1:2003	258	316S31	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	228, 238
30MnB5	EN 10083-3:1995	44		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	228, 238
31 CrMo 12	ISO 683-10:1987	45	316S33	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	228, 238
31 CrNiMo 8	ISO 683-1:1987	45		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	228, 238
310	ASTM A 167-99	374, 382	316S51	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	230, 240
	ASTM A 276-03	402, 408	316S52	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	230, 240
	ASTM A 473-01	299, 303	316Ti	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 148, 375, 384
310C40	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	352, 357		ASTM A 276-03	402, 407
310C45	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	352, 357	317	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 375
310Cb	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413		ASTM A 276-03	402, 407
	ASTM A 276-03	415		ASTM A 473-01	300, 305
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262	317 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 248
310H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 147, 413	317 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253
	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413	317 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	250, 253
310HCb	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413	317C16	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	342, 345
310MoLN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 374, 382	317L	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 148, 384, 413
310S	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 374, 382	317LM	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 405	317LMN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 148, 375, 385
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	227, 237	317LN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 148, 375, 385
311C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	353, 357		BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	342, 345
314	ASTM A 276-03	415	318C17	EN 10085:2001	44
3140	ASTM A 519-03	258	31CrMo12	EN 10085:2001	44
316	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	143, 147, 374, 383	31CrMoV9	EN 10085:2001	44
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 406	32 NCD 8-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	429	321	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 376, 386
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	228, 238		ASTM A 276-03	402, 408
	ASTM A 473-01	299, 303		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	231, 242
	ASTM A 666-03	374, 383		ASTM A 473-01	300, 306
316C12	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	342, 345		ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	437
316C12LT196	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	342, 345	321H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 413
316C16	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 345	321S31	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	231, 242
316C16LT196	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 345		BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	231, 242
316Cb	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 148, 375, 384	321S51	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	232, 243
	ASTM A 276-03	415	329	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
316H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 147, 413	32CrAlMo7-10	EN 10085:2001	40
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	230, 240	32CrMo12	EN 10250-3:1999	311
316L	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 147, 374, 383	32CrMoV12-28	ISO 4957:1999	434
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 406	33 [230]	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	52, 67
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	229, 239	33 CrAlMo 5 4	ISO 683-10:1987	45
	ASTM A 473-01	299, 304	330C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	353, 357
	ASTM A 666-03	374, 383	330C12	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	353, 357
316LN	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	144, 148, 375, 384	331C40	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	353, 358
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 407	331C60	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	353, 358
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262	332C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	342, 346
316N	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 374, 384	332C13	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	343, 346
	ASTM A 276-03	401, 407	332C15	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	343, 346
			334	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
			334C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	354, 358
			33CrMoV12-9	EN 10085:2001	44

562 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
33MnCrB5-2	EN 10083-3:1995	41	36 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34
33NiCrMoV14-5	EN 10250-3:1999	311	36 NiCrMo 16	EN 10083-1:1991	44
34 Cr 4	ISO 683-1:1987	35	36 [250], Type 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	53, 67
34 CrMo 4	ISO 683-1:1987	38	36 [250], Type 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	54, 68
34 CrMoS 4	ISO 683-1:1987	38	36CrNiMo4	EN 10250-3:1999	311
34 CrNiMo 6	EN 10083-1:1991	44		EN 10297-1:2003	258
34 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	35	36NiCrMo16	EN 10250-3:1999	311
340-550	ISO 3755:1991	321, 324	36SMn14	EN 10087:1998	420
340-550W	ISO 3755:1991	321, 324		EN 10277-3:1999	420
347	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 376, 386	36SMnPb14	EN 10087:1998	423
	ASTM A 276-03	402, 408		EN 10277-3:1999	423
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	232, 243	37 Cr 4	ISO 683-1:1987	35
	ASTM A 473-01	301, 306	37 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	35
	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	437	37Cr4	EN 10083-1:1991	35
347C17	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	341, 344		EN 10250-3:1999	311
347H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 413	37CrS4	EN 10083-1:1991	35
347S31	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	232, 243	37S10	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	257
	BS 3605-2:1992 AMD 1:1997	232, 243	380W (55W)	CSA G40.21-04	73, 77
347S51	BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	233, 244	386 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 248
348	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413	386 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 254
	ASTM A 276-03	415	386 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 254
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262	38Cr2	EN 10083-1:1991	44
348H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413		EN 10250-3:1999	311
34Cr4	EN 10083-1:1991	35	38CrCoWV18-17-17	ISO 4957:1999	434
	EN 10250-3:1999	311	38CrS2	EN 10083-1:1991	44
34CrAlMo5-10	EN 10085:2001	40	38Mn6	EN 10297-1:2003	175, 184
34CrAlNi7-10	EN 10085:2001	40	38MnB5	EN 10083-3:1995	44
34CrMo4	EN 10083-1:1991	38	38Si7	EN 10089:2002	425
	EN 10250-3:1999	277, 278	38SMn28	EN 10087:1998	420
	EN 10297-1:2003	185, 187		EN 10277-3:1999	420
34CrMoS4	EN 10083-1:1991	38	38SMnPb28	EN 10087:1998	423
34CrNiMo6	EN 10250-3:1999	311		EN 10277-3:1999	423
34CrS4	EN 10083-1:1991	35	39MnCrB5-2	EN 10083-3:1995	41
35	ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	250, 253	3V	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	285
	ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	250, 253		ASTM	285
35 CD 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
35 CDV 10 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360	3VCb	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	312
35 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	420		ASTM	312
35 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	420		A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	
350A (50A)	CSA G40.21-04	90, 95	4	ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	273, 275
350AT (50AT)	CSA G40.21-04	90, 95		ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
350R (50R)	CSA G40.21-04	90, 95		ASTM	360
350W (50W)	CSA G40.21-04	73, 77		A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	
350WT (50WT)	CSA G40.21-04	73, 77	40 [275]	ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	154
359 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 248	400A (60A)	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	54, 68
359 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 254	400AT (60AT)	CSA G40.21-04	93, 96
359 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 254	400W (60W)	CSA G40.21-04	74, 78
35CrMo7	ISO 4957:1999	438	400WT (60WT)	CSA G40.21-04	74, 78
35S20	EN 10087:1998	420	4012	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	EN 10277-3:1999	420		ASTM A 519-03	258
35SPb20	EN 10087:1998	436	4023	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	EN 10277-3:1999	436		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
36 [250]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	54, 68		ASTM A 519-03	258
36 CrNiMo 4	EN 10083-1:1991	44	4024	SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ISO 683-1:1987	45		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
36 CrNiMo 6	ISO 683-1:1987	45		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
				ASTM A 519-03	258

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
4027	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	4137 (continued)	SAE J404 JUN00	38
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	414	ASTM A 276-03	415
	ASTM A 519-03	258	414 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 248
4027	SAE J404 JUN00	44	414 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 255
4028	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	414 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	251, 255
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	4140	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	38
	ASTM A 519-03	185, 186		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	38
403	ASTM A 176-99	366, 367		ASTM A 513-03a	185, 187
	ASTM A 276-03	394, 396		ASTM A 519-03	185, 187
4032	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		SAE J404 JUN00	38
4037	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	4142	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 519-03	185, 187
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		SAE J404 JUN00	44
4042	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	4145	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	38
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	38
4047	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		ASTM A 519-03	257
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43		SAE J404 JUN00	38
	ASTM A 519-03	258	4147	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
405	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	141, 142, 368, 370		ASTM A 519-03	258
		398, 399	4150	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	38
	ASTM A 276-03	398, 399		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	38
4063	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 519-03	258
409	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	413		SAE J404 JUN00	38
40CrMnNiMo8-6-4	ISO 4957:1999	438	416	ASTM	394, 396
40CrMoV13-9	EN 10085:2001	44		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
	EN 10250-3:1999	311	4161	ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	424
41 Cr 4	ISO 683-1:1987	36		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
41 CrAlMo 7 4	ISO 683-10:1987	40		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
41 CrNiMo 2	ISO 683-1:1987	39		ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	428
41 CrNiMoS 2	ISO 683-1:1987	39	416Se	ASTM	415
41 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	36		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
410	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 366, 367	41Cr4	EN 10083-1:1991	36
	ASTM A 276-03	394, 396		EN 10250-3:1999	311
	ASTM A 473-01	295, 296	41CrAlMo7-10	EN 10297-1:2003	258
410C21	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	339, 340	41CrS4	EN 10085:2001	40
410S	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 366, 367	41NiCrMo7-3-2	EN 10083-1:1991	36
				EN 10297-1:2003	258
4118	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	37	42 [290], Type 1	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 75
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	37	42 [290], Type 2	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 75
	ASTM A 513-03a	258	42 [290], Type 3	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 75
	ASTM A 519-03	258	42 [290], Type 4	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 75
	SAE J404 JUN00	37	42 [290], Type 5	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 75
4120	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	37	42 CD 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	SAE J404 JUN00	37	42 CrMo 4	ISO 683-1:1987	38
4121	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	37	42 CrMoS 4	ISO 683-1:1987	38
4130	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	37	42 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	37	42 NCD 16-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	ASTM A 513-03a	185, 186	420	ASTM A 176-99	366, 367
	ASTM A 519-03	185, 186	420C24	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	351, 355
	SAE J404 JUN00	37	420C28	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	339, 340
4135	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	420C29	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	339, 340
	ASTM A 519-03	185, 187	420F	ASTM	394, 397
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
4137	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	38	420FSe	ASTM	415
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	38		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	
	ASTM A 519-03	185, 187	422	ASTM A 176-99	413
			425C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	339, 340

564 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
425C12	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	339, 340	45 [310]	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	56, 69
429	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413	45 [310], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	72
	ASTM A 276-03	415	45 CSD 6-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
42CrMo4	EN 10083-1:1991	38	45 S7-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	EN 10250-3:1999	277, 278	45 [310] Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97
	EN 10297-1:2003	185, 187	4520	ASTM A 519-03	258
	EN 10305-1:2002	185, 187	452C11	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	351, 355
42CrMoS4	EN 10083-1:1991	38	452C12	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	351, 355
430	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	297	45NiCrMo16	ISO 4957:1999	438
	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 368, 370	45SiCrV6-2	EN 10089:2002	437
	ASTM A 276-03	398, 399	46 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	421
	ASTM A 473-01	297	4615	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
430F	ASTM	398, 399		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)			ASTM A 519-03	258
430FSe	ASTM	415	4617	SAE J404 JUN00	44
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)			ASTM A 519-03	258
431	ASTM A 176-99	413	4620	SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 276-03	394, 397		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
4320	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39	4621	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	39		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	SAE J404 JUN00	39		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
4337	ASTM A 519-03	258	4626	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
434	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 368, 370		ASTM A 519-03	258
4340	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39	46Cr2	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	39		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 519-03	258	46Cr4	EN 10250-3:1999	311
	SAE J404 JUN00	39	46CrS4	EN 10083-1:1991	44
436	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413	46S20	EN 10083-1:1991	44
439	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	141, 142, 368, 371		EN 10087:1998	421
44 SMn 28	ISO 683-9:1988	421	46Si7	EN 10277-3:1999	421
440A	ASTM A 276-03	394, 397	46SiCrMo6	EN 10089:2002	425
440B	ASTM A 276-03	394, 397	46SPb20	EN 10089:2002	437
440C	ASTM A 276-03	395, 397		EN 10087:1998	423
440F	ASTM	415	4715	EN 10277-3:1999	423
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)		4718	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
440FSe	ASTM	415		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)		4720	ASTM A 519-03	258
4419	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
442	ASTM A 176-99	413		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
4422	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	480A (70A)	ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258	480AT (70AT)	CSA G40.21-04	93, 96
4427	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	480W (70W)	CSA G40.21-04	93, 96
	ASTM A 519-03	258	480WT (70WT)	CSA G40.21-04	98
444	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	141, 142, 369, 371	4815	CSA G40.21-04	80, 84
	ASTM A 276-03	415		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
446	ASTM A 176-99	369, 371	4817	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 276-03	398, 399		ASTM A 519-03	258
447	ASTM A 276-03	398, 399		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
448 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 248	4820	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
448 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 255		ASTM A 519-03	258
448 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 255		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
44SMn28	EN 10087:1998	421		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	EN 10277-3:1999	421	483 - Category I	ASTM A 519-03	258
44SMnPb28	EN 10087:1998	423		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	EN 10277-3:1999	423	483 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 249
			483 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 256
				CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 256

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
48Si7	EN 10132-4:2000	437	50CrMoV13-15	ISO 4957:1999	438
4N, Class 1	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	312	50S [345S]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	97
	ASTM	312	50SiCrMo6	EN 10089:2002	437
4N, Class 2	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		50W [345W], Type A	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	79, 84
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	312	50W [345W], Type B	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	79, 84
	ASTM	312	50W [345W], Type C	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	79, 84
4N, Class 3	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)		50WCrV8	ISO 4957:1999	438
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	294	51 B 60	ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	428
	ASTM	294	51 CrV 4	ISO 683-1:1987	42
5, Class 1	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			ISO 683-14:1992	428
	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	312	5115	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM	312		ASTM A 519-03	258
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	127	5117	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
5, Class 2	ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	312	5120	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	35
	ASTM	312		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	35
	A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)			ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	127		SAE J404 JUN00	35
50	ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	263	5130	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	35
	ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	251, 254		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	35
50 [340]	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	58, 69		ASTM A 513-03a	258
50 [340], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	72		ASTM A 519-03	258
50 [340], Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	72		SAE J404 JUN00	35
50 [345]	ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	59, 70		ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	35
50 [345], Type 1	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 76	5132	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	35
	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	72, 75		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	35
50 [345], Type 2	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 76		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	72, 75		SAE J404 JUN00	35
50 [345], Type 3	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 76	5135	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	35
	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	72, 75		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	35
	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	72, 75		ASTM A 519-03	258
50 [345], Type 4	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 76	5140	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	36
	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	72, 75		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	36
50 [345], Type 5	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	72, 76		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	72, 75		SAE J404 JUN00	36
50 [345], Type 7	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	72, 75	5145	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	36
50 CD 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360		ASTM A 519-03	258
50 CrMo 4	ISO 683-1:1987	38	5147	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
50 NSCDV 5-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360		ASTM A 519-03	258
5015	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	5150	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
5046	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258		SAE J404 JUN00	44
50B40	ASTM A 519-03	258	5155	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
50B44	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	41		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	41		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	427
50B46	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	41	5160	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	41		ASTM A 295-98	439
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	SAE J404 JUN00	41		ASTM A 519-03	258
50B50	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	41		ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	427
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	41		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 519-03	258	5195	ASTM A 295-98	439
50B60	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	41	51B60	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	41
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	41		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	41
	ASTM A 519-03	258		SAE J404 JUN00	41
50CrMo4	EN 10083-1:1991	38	51B61	ASTM A 519-03	258
	EN 10250-3:1999	277, 278			

566 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
51CrV4	EN 10083-1:1991	42	60 [415], Type IV	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96
	EN 10089:2002	428	60 CrB 3	ISO 683-14:1992	428
	EN 10132-4:2002	428	60 CrMo 3 1	ISO 683-14:1992	437
	EN 10250-3:1999	311	60 CrMo 3 3	ISO 683-14:1992	428
52 CrMoV 4	ISO 683-14:1992	437	60-30	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	319, 323
52100	ASTM A 295-98	435	60Cr3	EN 10089:2002	427
52CrMoV4	EN 10089:2002	437	60CrMo3-1	EN 10089:2002	428
52SiCrNi5	EN 10089:2002	437	60CrMo3-2	EN 10089:2002	428
54SiCr6	EN 10089:2002	427	60CrMo3-3	EN 10089:2002	428
54SiCrV6	EN 10089:2002	428	60SiCrV7	EN 10089:2002	437
55 [380]	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	59, 70	60WCrV8	ISO 4957:1999	438
	ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	153	61 SiCr 7	ISO 683-14:1992	437
	ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	59, 70	6118	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
55 [380], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	73		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
55 [380], Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	72		ASTM A 519-03	258
55 [380], Type 1	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	73, 77	6120	ASTM A 519-03	258
55 [380], Type 2	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	73, 77	6150	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	42
55 [380], Type 3	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	73, 77		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	42
55 [380], Type 4	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	73, 77		ASTM A 519-03	258
55 [380], Type 5	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	73, 77		ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	428
55 Cr 3	ISO 683-14:1992	427		SAE J404 JUN00	42
55 SiCr 6 3	ISO 683-14:1992	427	61SiCr7	EN 10089:2002	437
550 - Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	246, 249	620	BS 3604-2:1991	217, 218
550 - Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 256	620 Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	263
550 - Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	252, 256	620 Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	263
550A (80A)	CSA G40.21-04	93, 96	620 Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	263
550AT (80AT)	CSA G40.21-04	93, 96	621	BS 3604-2:1991	219
550W (80W)	CSA G40.21-04	98	622	BS 3604-2:1991	220
550WT (80WT)	CSA G40.21-04	81, 85	630	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	409, 410
55Cr3	EN 10089:2002	427		ASTM A 693-03	387, 388
55NiCrMoV7	ISO 4957:1999	434		ASTM	307, 308
56 SiCr 7	ISO 683-14:1992	437		A 705/A 705M-95(2000)	
56Si7	EN 10089:2002	425	631	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	429
	EN 10132-4:2000	437		ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	409, 411
56SiCr7	EN 10089:2002	437		ASTM A 693-03	387, 390
58 [400]	ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	54, 68	632	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415
59 Si 7	ISO 683-14:1992	427		ASTM A 693-03	387, 391
6	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	197, 198	633	ASTM A 693-03	413
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	197, 198	634	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415
	ASTM	360		ASTM A 693-03	413
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		635	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415
60	ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	251, 255		ASTM A 693-03	413
	ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	272, 275	65 [450]	ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	105, 110
	ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	252, 255		ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	105, 110
60 [410], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	74		ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	58, 69
60 [410], Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	73	65 [450], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	74
60 [415]	ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	104, 109	65 [450], Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	74
	ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	104, 109	65 [450], Type 1	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78
60 [415], Type 1	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78	65 [450], Type 2	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78
60 [415], Type 2	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78	65 [450], Type 3	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78
60 [415], Type 3	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78	65 [450], Type 4	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78
	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	73, 77	65 [450], Type 5	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78
60 [415], Type 4	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78	65 [450], Type I	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96
60 [415], Type 5	ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	74, 78	65 [450], Type II	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96
60 [415], Type 7	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	73, 77	65 [450], Type III	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96
60 [415], Type I	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96	65 [450], Type IV	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96
60 [415], Type II	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96	65-35	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	319, 323
60 [415], Type III	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	93, 96	690 Category I	CSA Z245.1-2002	263

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
690 Category II	CSA Z245.1-2002	263	8620 (continued)	ASTM A 519-03	258
690 Category III	CSA Z245.1-2002	263		SAE J404 JUN00	39
7	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260	8622	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	260		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM	360		ASTM A 519-03	258
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			SAE J404 JUN00	44
70	ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	252, 256	8625	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	273, 275		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	263		ASTM A 519-03	258
70 [480], Class 2	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	74		SAE J404 JUN00	44
70 [485]	ASTM A 515/A 515M-03	105, 111	8627	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	105, 111		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	59, 70		ASTM A 519-03	258
70 [485], Type 3	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	74, 78		SAE J404 JUN00	44
70 [485], Type 7	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	74, 78	8630	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
70 [480], Class 1	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
700Q (100Q)	CSA G40.21-04	83, 87		ASTM A 513-03a	258
700QT (100QT)	CSA G40.21-04	83, 87		ASTM A 519-03	258
70-36	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	320, 323		SAE J404 JUN00	44
70-40	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	320, 323	8637	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
70MnMoCr8	ISO 4957:1999	438		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
75Ni8	EN 10132-4:2000	437		ASTM A 519-03	258
8	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	197, 198		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	199, 201	8640	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	199, 201		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	39
8, Class A	ASTM	335, 336		ASTM A 519-03	258
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			SAE J404 JUN00	39
8, Class B	ASTM	335, 336	8642	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
8, Class C	ASTM	335, 336		ASTM A 519-03	258
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
80	ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	252, 256	8645	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	98		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	252, 256		SAE J404 JUN00	44
800	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 233, 245, 413	8650	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
				ASTM A 519-03	258
800H	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 150, 233, 245, 413	8655	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
				ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
80-40	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	321, 324		ASTM A 519-03	258
80-50	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	321, 324		SAE J404 JUN00	44
80CrV2	EN 10132-4:2000	437	8660	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
8115	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258	86B45	ASTM A 519-03	258
81B45	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	8720	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 519-03	258
85 CDV 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360		SAE J404 JUN00	44
8615	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	8735	ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	8740	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		ASTM A 519-03	258
8617	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	8742	ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 519-03	258	8822	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43
8620	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	39		SAE J404 JUN00	44
	ASTM A 513-03a	258	8MoB5-4	EN 10216-2:2002	214, 215

568 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
9	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260	A (continued)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	268, 271
	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	260		ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	59, 70
	ASTM	360		ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	154
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)			ASTM	154
9 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	422		A 734/A 734M-87a (2003)	
9, Class 1	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	153	A - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 247
9, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	153	A, Class 1	ASTM A 1021-02	295, 296
904L	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	145, 149, 375, 385		ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	81, 85
90-60	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	321, 324		ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	154
90MnCrV8	ISO 4957:1999	438		ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116
91, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	128	A, Class 2	ASTM A 1021-02	295, 296
911, Class 2	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	128		ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	79, 84
9254	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	154
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116
9255	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	A, Class 3	ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	80, 84
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	154
9259	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	A1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	319, 323
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	A-1	ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	208, 211
	SAE J404 JUN00	44	A10	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
9260	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	A1Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	327
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	A2	ASTM	206, 210
	ASTM A 519-03	258		A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	
	ASTM A 689-97 (2002)	427		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	433
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	320, 323
9262	ASTM A 519-03	258	A25 Class I - PSL 1	SAE J438-1970	433
94B15	ASTM A 519-03	258	A25 Class II - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 247
94B17	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43	A2Q	API 5L-2004	246, 247
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	A3	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	327
	ASTM A 519-03	258	A4	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
94B30	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	43		BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	320, 324
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	43	A5	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
94B40	ASTM A 519-03	258	A6	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	321, 324
95MnWCr5	ISO 4957:1999	438		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
9840	ASTM A 519-03	258	A7	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	322, 325
9850	ASTM A 519-03	258	A8	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
A	ASTM A 106-02a	206, 210	A9	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
	ASTM	328, 329	AL1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)		AL2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 135-01	202, 204	AL3	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 139-00	202, 204	AM1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	206, 210	AM2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 202/A 202M-03	153	AW1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM	131	AW2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)		AW3	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	117, 119	B	ASTM A 106-02a	208, 211
	ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	50, 66		ASTM A 135-01	203, 205
	ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	153		ASTM A 139-00	203, 205
	ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	117, 119		ASTM A 202/A 202M-03	153
	ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	40		ASTM	131
	ASTM A 500-03	166, 177		A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	
	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86		ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	117, 119
	ASTM	153		ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	51, 66
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)			ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	153
	ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	73, 77		ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	118, 120
	ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	171, 181		ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	43
	ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	72, 75		ASTM A 500-03	168, 179
	ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	113, 115			

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
B (continued)	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86	B43, 43CrMo4	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM	153	B4N	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)		B4Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
	ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	73, 77	B5	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	171, 181	B5, 100CrMo7	ASTM A 485-03	435
	ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	114, 116		ISO 683-17:1999	435
	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	268, 271	B50, X47Cr14	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	64, 71	B51, X65Cr14	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	98	B52, X106CrMo17	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	154	B53, X89CrMoV18-1	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM	154	B6	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	A 734/A 734M-87a (2003)		B6, 100CrMo7-3	ASTM A 485-03	435
	ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	105, 111		ISO 683-17:1999	435
	ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	108, 112	B60, 80MoCrV42-16	ISO 683-17:1999	439
B - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 247	B61, 13MoCrNi42-16-14	ISO 683-17:1999	439
B - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	250, 253	B62, X82WMoCrV6-5-4	ISO 683-17:1999	439
B, Class 1	ASTM A 1021-02	295, 296	B63, X75WCrV18-4-1	ISO 683-17:1999	439
	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116	B7	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
B, Class 2	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116	B7, 100CrMo7-4	ASTM A 485-03	435
B1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	330, 331		ISO 683-17:1999	435
B-1	ASTM	328, 329	B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	ASTM A 485-03	435
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)			ISO 683-17:1999	435
B1, 100Cr6	ISO 683-17:1999	435	BL2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
B2	ASTM	208, 211	BT1	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)		BT2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359	BT3	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
B-2	ASTM	328, 329	BW10	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	328, 329
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)		BW2	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	ASTM A 485-03	435	BW3	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
	ISO 683-17:1999	435	BW4	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359
B20, 20Cr3	ISO 683-17:1999	439	C	ASTM A 106-02a	209, 212
B21, 20Cr4	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM	328, 329
B22, 20MnCr4-2	ISO 683-17:1999	439		A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	
B23, 17MnCr5	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 139-00	203, 205
B24, 19MnCr5	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	208, 211
B25, 15CrMo4	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	117, 119
B26, 20CrMo4	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	209, 212
B27, 20MnCrMo4-2	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 225/A 225M-03	153
B28, 20NiCrMo2	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	54, 68
B29, 20NiCrMo7	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	153
B2N	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338		ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	137, 138
B2Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338		ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	43
B3	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359		ASTM A 500-03	169, 180
B-3	ASTM	328, 329		ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)			ASTM	153
B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	ASTM A 485-03	435		A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
	ISO 683-17:1999	435		ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	73, 77
B30, 18CrNiMo7-6	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	257
B31, 18NiCrMo14-6	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	74, 77
B32, 16NiCrMo16-5	ISO 683-17:1999	439		ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	114, 116
B3N	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338		ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	268, 271
B3Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338		ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	65, 71
B4	BS 3100:1991 AMD.1:1992	359		ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	154
B-4	ASTM	328, 329		ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	108, 112
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)			ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	108, 112
B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	ASTM A 485-03	435	C 10	ISO 683-11:1987	23
	ISO 683-17:1999	435	C 15 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	24
B40, C56E2	ISO 683-17:1999	439	C 15 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	24
B41, 56Mn4	ISO 683-17:1999	439			
B42, 70Mn4	ISO 683-17:1999	439			

570 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
C 16 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	24	C20D2	EN 10016-4:1995	25
C 16 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	24	C22	EN 10083-2:1991	25
C 25	ISO 683-1:1987	26		EN 10250-2:1999	268, 271
C 25 E 4	ISO 683-1:1987	26	C22E	EN 10083-1:1991	25
C 25 M 2	ISO 683-1:1987	26		EN 10297-1:2003	169, 172, 180, 182
C 30	ISO 683-1:1987	26	C22R	EN 10083-1:1991	25
C 30 E 4	ISO 683-1:1987	26	C23	ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	360
C 30 M 2	ISO 683-1:1987	26	C23-45A	ISO 4991:1994	326
C 35	ISO 2937:1974	173, 182	C23-45AH	ISO 4991:1994	326
	ISO 683-1:1987	27	C23-45B	ISO 4991:1994	326
C 35 E 4	ISO 683-1:1987	27	C23-45BH	ISO 4991:1994	326
C 35 M 2	ISO 683-1:1987	27	C23-45BL	ISO 4991:1994	327
C 40	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C24	ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	335, 336
C 40 E 4	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C25	EN 10083-2:1991	26
C 40 M 2	ISO 683-1:1987	28		EN 10250-2:1999	268, 271
C 45	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C25E	EN 10083-1:1991	26
C 45 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	29		EN 10250-2:1999	268, 271
C 45 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C25R	EN 10083-1:1991	26
C 50	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C26-52	ISO 4991:1994	326
C 50 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C26-52H	ISO 4991:1994	326
C 50 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C26-52L	ISO 4991:1994	327
C 55	ISO 683-1:1987	31	C26D	EN 10016-2:1995	26
C 55 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	31	C26D2	EN 10016-4:1995	26
C 55 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	31	C28H	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C 60	ISO 683-1:1987	31	C30	EN 10083-2:1991	26
C 60 E 4	ISO 683-1:1987	31		EN 10250-2:1999	269, 271
C 60 M 2	ISO 683-1:1987	31	C30E	EN 10083-1:1991	26
C, Class 1	ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	154	C30R	EN 10083-1:1991	26
	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116	C31L	ISO 4991:1994	359
C, Class 2	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	114, 116	C32D	EN 10016-2:1995	27
C, Class 3	ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	154	C32D2	EN 10016-4:1995	26
C100S	EN 10132-4:2000	426	C32H	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C105U	ISO 4957:1999	430	C33H	ISO 4991:1994	359
C10D	EN 10016-2:1995	23	C34AH	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C10D2	EN 10016-4:1995	23	C34BH	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C10E	EN 10084:1998	23	C34BL	ISO 4991:1994	359
	EN 10297-1:2003	257	C35	EN 10083-2:1991	27
C10R	EN 10084:1998	23		EN 10250-2:1999	269, 271
C12	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	335, 336	C35BH	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C120U	ISO 4957:1999	430	C35E	EN 10083-1:1991	27
C125S	EN 10132-4:2000	437		EN 10250-2:1999	269, 271
C12A	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	360		EN 10297-1:2003	173, 175, 183, 184
C12D	EN 10016-2:1995	23		EN 10305-1:2002	170, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 182, 183
C12D2	EN 10016-4:1995	23			
C15D	EN 10016-2:1995	24	C35R	EN 10083-1:1991	27
C15D2	EN 10016-4:1995	24	C36D2	EN 10016-4:1995	27
C15E	EN 10084:1998	24	C37H	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
	EN 10297-1:2003	257	C38D	EN 10016-2:1995	27
C15R	EN 10084:1998	24	C38D2	EN 10016-4:1995	27
	EN 10297-1:2003	257	C38H	ISO 4991:1994	335, 336
C16E	EN 10084:1998	24	C39CH	ISO 4991:1994	347, 348
C16R	EN 10084:1998	24	C39CNIH	ISO 4991:1994	347, 348
C18D	EN 10016-2:1995	24	C39NIH	ISO 4991:1994	347, 348
C18D2	EN 10016-4:1995	24	C39NIL	ISO 4991:1994	347, 348
C1Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359	C3D2	EN 10016-4:1995	23
C2	ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	209, 212			
C20D	EN 10016-2:1995	25			

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
C40	EN 10083-2:1991	28	C60E	EN 10083-1:1991	31
	EN 10250-2:1999	269, 271		EN 10250-2:1999	311
C40D2	EN 10016-4:1995	28		EN 10297-1:2003	257
C40E	EN 10083-1:1991	28	C60H	ISO 4991:1994	359
C40H	ISO 4991:1994	347, 348	C60Nb	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350
C40R	EN 10083-1:1991	28	C60R	EN 10083-1:1991	31
C42D	EN 10016-2:1995	28	C60S	EN 10132-4:2000	425
C42D2	EN 10016-4:1995	28	C61	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350
C43C1L	ISO 4991:1994	359	C61LC	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350
C43E2aL	ISO 4991:1994	337, 338	C62D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C43E2bL	ISO 4991:1994	337, 338	C62D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C43L	ISO 4991:1994	337, 338	C66D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C45	EN 10083-2:1991	29	C66D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
	EN 10250-2:1999	270, 271	C67S	EN 10132-4:2000	425
C45E	EN 10083-1:1991	29	C68D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
	EN 10250-2:1999	270, 271	C68D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
	EN 10297-1:2003	174, 175, 184	C70D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
	EN 10305-1:2002	172, 173, 175, 182, 184	C70D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C45R	EN 10083-1:1991	29	C70U	ISO 4957:1999	430
C45U	ISO 4957:1999	438	C72D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C46	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350	C72D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C46D2	EN 10016-4:1995	29	C75S	EN 10132-4:2000	425
C47	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350	C76D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C47H	ISO 4991:1994	359	C76D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C47L	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350	C78D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C48D	EN 10016-2:1995	29	C78D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C48D2	EN 10016-4:1995	29	C7D	EN 10016-2:1995	23
C4D	EN 10016-2:1995	23	C80D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
C5	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	335, 336	C80D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C50	EN 10083-2:1991	30	C80U	ISO 4957:1999	430
	EN 10250-2:1999	270, 271	C82D	EN 10016-2:1995	32
	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350	C82D2	EN 10016-4:1995	32
C50D	EN 10016-2:1995	30	C85S	EN 10132-4:2000	426
C50D2	EN 10016-4:1995	30	C86D	EN 10016-2:1995	33
C50E	EN 10083-1:1991	30	C86D2	EN 10016-4:1995	33
C50R	EN 10083-1:1991	30	C88D	EN 10016-2:1995	33
C52D	EN 10016-2:1995	30	C88D2	EN 10016-4:1995	33
C52D2	EN 10016-4:1995	30	C8D2	EN 10016-4:1995	23
C55	EN 10083-2:1991	31	C90S	EN 10132-4:2000	426
	EN 10250-2:1999	270, 271	C90U	ISO 4957:1999	430
C55E	EN 10083-1:1991	31	C92D	EN 10016-2:1995	33
	EN 10250-2:1999	270, 271	C92D2	EN 10016-4:1995	33
C55R	EN 10083-1:1991	31	C98D2	EN 10016-4:1995	33
C55S	EN 10132-4:2000	425	C9D	EN 10016-2:1995	23
C56D	EN 10016-2:1995	31	CA15	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	347, 348
C56D2	EN 10016-4:1995	31		ASTM	347
C57	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350		A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	
C58D	EN 10016-2:1995	31	CA15, Class A	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	339, 340
C58D2	EN 10016-4:1995	31		ASTM	348
C5D2	EN 10016-4:1995	23	CA15, Class B	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	348
C60	EN 10083-2:1991	31		ASTM	348
	EN 10250-2:1999	311	CA15, Class C	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	348
	ISO 4991:1994	349, 350		ASTM	348
C60D	EN 10016-2:1995	31	CA15, Class D	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	348
C60D2	EN 10016-4:1995	31		ASTM	348
			CA15M	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	360
				A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	
			CA-28MWV	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	339, 340
				ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361

572 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
CA40	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	339, 340	CH-20	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
CA-40F	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	CH8	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
CA6N	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	CK20	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361
CA6NM	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	347, 348	CK-20	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
	ASTM	347	CK-35MN	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		CK3MCuN	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	343, 346
	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	339, 340		ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	343, 346
CA6NM, Class A	ASTM	348	CK3MnCuN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		Class 1	ASTM	154
CA6NM, Class B	ASTM	348		A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	
	A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)		Class 2	ASTM	154
CB-30	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361		A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	
CB-6	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	Class 3	ASTM	154
CC-50	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361		A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	
CD3MWCuN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	CN3M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 346
CD-4MCu	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350	CN3MN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
CE20N	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361		ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	343, 346
CE-30	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361		ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	343, 346
CE8MN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	CN7M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 346
CF10	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361		ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	342, 346
CF10M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	CN-7M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350
CF10MC	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	CN7MS	ASTM A 744/A 744M-98	361
CF10SMnN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	CN-7MS	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361
	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	CS Type A	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97
CF16F	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	CS Type B	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97
CF16Fa	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	CS Type C	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97
CF20	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	341, 344	CT15C	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361
CF3	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	341, 344	D	ASTM	328, 329
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	341, 344		A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	
CF-3	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 139-00	203, 205
CF-3A	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	209, 212
CF3M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 345		ASTM	132, 133
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	342, 345		A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	
CF-3M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 225/A 225M-03	153
CF-3MA	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	56, 69
CF3MN	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 345		ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	139, 140
CF3-MN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361		ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	43
CF8	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	341, 344		ASTM A 500-03	168, 179
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	341, 344		ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	74, 77
CF-8	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	269, 271
CF-8A	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350		ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	97
CF8C	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	341, 344		ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	154
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	341, 344	D, Class 3	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154
CF-8C	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350	D1N1	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
CF8M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	341, 345	D1N2	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	341, 345	D1N3	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
CF-8M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	349, 350	D1Q1	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
CG-12	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361	D1Q2	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
CG3M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 346	D1Q3	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	342, 346	D2	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	433
CG-3M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361		SAE J438-1970	433
CG6MMN	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	D3	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	433
	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361		SAE J438-1970	433
CG8M	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 345	D4	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	342, 345	D5	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
CG-8M	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361		SAE J438-1970	438
CH10	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	361	D7	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
CH-10	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	361		SAE J438-1970	438
CH20	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	342, 346	DS Type A	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
DS Type B	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	97	E220	EN 10296-1:2003	166, 177
E	ASTM A 139-00	203, 205		EN 10305-3:2002	166, 177
	ASTM	132, 133	E235	EN 10296-1:2003	166, 168, 177, 178
	A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)			EN 10297-1:2003	167, 178
	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86		EN 10305-1:2002	166, 169, 171, 177, 179, 181
	ASTM	153		EN 10305-2:2002	166, 170, 172, 177, 180, 182
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)			EN 10305-3:2002	166, 167, 168, 177, 178
	ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	74, 78			
	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	270, 271	E255	EN 10305-1:2002	168, 170, 173, 174, 178, 180, 182, 183
	ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a	154			
E 185	ISO 630:1995	50, 66	E260	EN 10296-1:2003	167, 177
E 235 A	ISO 630:1995	51, 66		EN 10305-3:2002	167, 177
E 235 B	ISO 630:1995	51, 66	E275	EN 10296-1:2003	168, 170, 178, 179
E 235 B NF	ISO 630:1995	51, 66		EN 10297-1:2003	168, 179
E 235 C	ISO 630:1995	51, 66		EN 10305-2:2002	168, 169, 172, 174, 178, 179, 182, 183
E 235 D	ISO 630:1995	51, 66		EN 10305-3:2002	168, 169, 170, 178, 179
E 275 A	ISO 630:1995	56, 69	E275K2	EN 10296-1:2003	167, 178
E 275 B	ISO 630:1995	56, 69		EN 10297-1:2003	169, 179
E 275 C	ISO 630:1995	56, 69	E275M	EN 10296-1:2003	257
E 275 D	ISO 630:1995	56, 69	E2N1	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 295	EN 10025:1993	60, 70	E2N2	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 335	EN 10025:1993	65, 71	E2N3	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 355 C	ISO 630:1995	60, 70	E2Q1	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 355 D	ISO 630:1995	61, 70	E2Q2	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 355 DD	ISO 4950-2:1995	79, 84	E2Q3	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	337, 338
E 355 E	ISO 4950-2:1995	79, 84	E315	EN 10297-1:2003	170, 180
E 360	EN 10025:1993	65, 71	E320	EN 10296-1:2003	169, 179
E 460 CC	ISO 4950-2:1995	97		EN 10305-3:2002	169, 179
E 460 DD	ISO 4950-2:1995	97		ASTM A 519-03	258
	ISO 4950-3:1995	80, 84	E3310	EN 10296-1:2003	171, 172, 173, 181, 183
E 460 E	ISO 4950-2:1995	97	E355	EN 10296-1:2003	171, 172, 173, 181, 183
	ISO 4950-3:1995	80, 84		EN 10297-1:2003	171, 181
E 550 DD	ISO 4950-3:1995	97		EN 10305-1:2002	170, 172, 174, 175, 180, 183, 184
E 550 E	ISO 4950-3:1995	97		EN 10305-2:2002	170, 172, 174, 175, 180, 183, 184
E 690 DD	ISO 4950-3:1995	97		EN 10305-3:2002	170, 172, 173, 180, 182
E 690 E	ISO 4950-3:1995	97	E355K2	EN 10296-1:2003	257
E, Class 4	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154		EN 10297-1:2003	258
E, Class 5	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154	E355M	EN 10296-1:2003	257
E-1	ASTM	328, 329	E370	EN 10296-1:2003	171, 181
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)			EN 10305-3:2002	171, 180
E155	EN 10296-1:2003	165, 176			
	EN 10305-2:2002	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179			
	EN 10305-3:2002	165, 176			
E190	EN 10305-3:2002	165, 176			
	ISO 3306:1985	165, 176			
E195	EN 10296-1:2003	166			
	EN 10305-2:2002	165, 166, 167, 169, 176, 178, 180			
	EN 10305-3:2002	165, 166, 176			
E1Q	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359			
E-2	ASTM	328, 329			
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)				
E215	EN 10305-1:2002	165, 168, 169, 176, 178, 180			

574 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
E3N	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	359	F 304N	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	298, 302
	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	347, 348		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	298, 302
E410	EN 10305-1:2002	173, 174, 175, 182, 183, 184,	F 309H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
		172, 182	F 310	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	299, 303
E420	EN 10305-3:2002	172, 182		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	299, 303
E420J2	EN 10297-1:2003	174, 184	F 310MoLN	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
E420M	EN 10296-1:2003	257	F 316	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	299, 303
E4337	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	299, 303
E4340	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39	F 316H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 305
	ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	39		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	300, 305
	ASTM A 519-03	258	F 316L	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	299, 304
	SAE J404 JUN00	39		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	299, 304
E460K2	EN 10296-1:2003	257	F 316LN	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 305
	EN 10297-1:2003	258		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	300, 305
E460M	EN 10296-1:2003	257	F 316N	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	299, 304
E470	EN 10297-1:2003	175, 184		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	299, 304
E50100	ASTM A 519-03	258	F 317	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 305
E51100	ASTM A 519-03	258	F 317L	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 305
E52100	ASTM A 519-03	258	F 321	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 306
	SAE J404 JUN00	44		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	300, 306
E590K2	EN 10297-1:2003	175, 184	F 321H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	300, 306
E7140	ASTM A 519-03	258		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	300, 306
E730K2	EN 10297-1:2003	258	F 347	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	301, 306
E9310	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	39		ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	301, 306
	ASTM A 519-03	258	F 347H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	301, 306
F	ASTM	328, 329	F 348	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)		F 348H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	ASTM	132, 133	F 3V	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	285
	A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)		F 3VCb	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312
	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86	F 429	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	ASTM	153	F 44	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)		F 45	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	270, 271	F 46	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 1	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	279	F 47	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 10	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	F 48	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 11, Class 1	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	F 49	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 11, Class 2	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	282	F 5	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	286
F 11, Class 3	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	282	F 50	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 12, Class 1	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	F 51	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 12, Class 2	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	281	F 52	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 122	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	F 53	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 2	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	280	F 54	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 20	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	F 55	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 21	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	285	F 56	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 22, Class 1	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	283, 284	F 57	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 22, Class 3	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	283, 284	F 58	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 22V	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	283, 284	F 59	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 23	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	F 5a	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	286
F 24	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	F 60	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	309, 310
F 304	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	298, 302	F 61	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
	ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	298, 302	F 62	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313
F 304H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	298, 302	F 6a, Class 1	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
	ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	298, 302	F 6a, Class 2	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
F 304L	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	298, 302	F 6a, Class 3	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
	ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	298, 302	F 6a, Class 4	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
F 304LN	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	298, 303	F 6b	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
	ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	298, 303	F 6NM	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	295, 296
			F 9	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	287

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
F 91	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	G30NiCrMo14	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	359
F 911	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	G30NiCrMo8	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	330, 334
F 92	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	G35CrMo4	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	330, 332
F XM-11	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	G35NiCrMo6	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	359
F XM-19	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	G42CrMo4	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	330, 333
F XM-27Cb	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	313	G9Ni10	EN 10213-3:1995	337, 338
F, Class 6	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154	G9Ni14	EN 10213-3:1995	337, 338
F, Class 7	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154	G-CoCr28	EN 10295:2002	354, 358
F, Class 8	ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	154	GE230	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	319, 323
F1	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	279	GE280	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	320, 323
	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	GE320	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	321, 324
F11, Class 1	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	312	GE370	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	322, 325
F11, Class 2	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	282	G-NiCr15	EN 10295:2002	354, 358
F11, Class 3	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	282	G-NiCr28W	EN 10295:2002	354, 358
F12	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	281	G-NiCr50Nb	EN 10295:2002	353, 358
F2	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	GP240GH	EN 10213-2:1995	326
F21, Class 1	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	285	GP240GR	EN 10213-2:1995	326
F21, Class 3	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	285	GP280GH	EN 10213-2:1995	326
F22, Class 1	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	283, 284	Grade 2	ASTM A 485-03	439
F22, Class 3	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	283, 284	Grade 3	ASTM A 485-03	439
F22V	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	283, 284	Grade 4	ASTM A 485-03	439
F310H	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	299, 303	GS-25 CrMo 4	DIN 17205:1992	330, 331
	ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	299, 303	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class I	DIN 17205:1992	330, 331
F3V	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	285	GS-25 CrMo 4, Class II	DIN 17205:1992	330, 331
F3VCb	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	312	GS-25 CrNiMo 4	DIN 17205:1992	359
F5	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	286	GS-30 CrMoV 6 4	DIN 17205:1992	359
F5A	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	286	GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5	DIN 17205:1992	359
F6	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	312	GS-30 Mn 5	DIN 17205:1992	320, 324
F9	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	287	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	DIN 17205:1992	330, 334
F91	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	312	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class I	DIN 17205:1992	330, 334
F911	ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	312	GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class II	DIN 17205:1992	330, 334
Fe 235W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2003	88, 94	GS-34 CrMo 4	DIN 17205:1992	330, 332
Fe 235W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2003	88, 94	GS-34 CrMo 4, Class I	DIN 17205:1992	330, 332
Fe 235W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2003	88, 94	GS-34 CrMo 4, Class II	DIN 17205:1992	330, 332
Fe 355W, Quality 1A	ISO 4952:2003	90, 95	GS-34 CrNiMo 6	DIN 17205:1992	359
Fe 355W, Quality 1D	ISO 4952:2003	90, 95	GS-35 CrMoV 10 4	DIN 17205:1992	359
Fe 355W, Quality 2B	ISO 4952:2003	90, 95	GS-38	DIN 1681:1985	319, 323
Fe 355W, Quality 2C	ISO 4952:2003	90, 95	GS-42 CrMo 4	DIN 17205:1992	330, 333
Fe 355W, Quality 2D	ISO 4952:2003	90, 95	GS-42 CrMo 4, Class I	DIN 17205:1992	330, 333
FR	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	312	GS-42 CrMo 4, Class II	DIN 17205:1992	330, 333
G (GH)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311	GS-45	DIN 1681:1985	319, 323
G10MnMoV6	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	359	GS-52	DIN 1681:1985	320, 324
G12MoCrV5-2	EN 10213-2:1995	359	GS-60	DIN 1681:1985	321, 324
G15CrMoV6	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	359	GX 12 Cr 12	ISO 11972:1998	339, 340
G16Mn5	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	319, 323	GX 2 CrNi 18 10	ISO 11972:1998	341, 344
G17CrMo5-5	EN 10213-2:1995	335, 336	GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	ISO 11972:1998	343, 346
G17CrMo9-10	EN 10213-2:1995	335, 336	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	342, 345
G17CrMoV5-10	EN 10213-2:1995	335, 336	GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	342, 346
G17Mn5	EN 10213-3:1995	327	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	342, 345
G17NiCrMo13-6	EN 10213-3:1995	337, 338	GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	342, 345
G18Mo5	EN 10213-3:1995	337, 338	GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	ISO 11972:1998	343, 346
G20Mn5	EN 10213-3:1995	327	GX 2 CrNiN 18 10	ISO 11972:1998	361
G20Mn6	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	320, 324	GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	ISO 11972:1998	339, 340
G20Mo5	EN 10213-2:1995	335, 336	GX 4CrNi 12 4	ISO 11972:1998	339, 340
G20NiCrMo12	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	359	GX 5 CrNi 19 9	ISO 11972:1998	341, 344
G25CrMo4	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	330, 331	GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	341, 345
G30Mn6	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	321, 322, 324, 325			

576 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	341, 345	GX40CrNiSi27-4	EN 10295:2002	351, 355
GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	342, 345		ISO 11973:1999	351, 355
GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	ISO 11972:1998	341, 344	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	EN 10295:2002	353, 357
GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	ISO 11972:1998	339, 340		ISO 11973:1999	353, 357
GX100Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329	GX40CrSi13	EN 10295:2002	351, 355
GX10NiCrNb31-20	ISO 11973:1999	362		ISO 11973:1999	351, 355
GX10NiCrNb50-50	ISO 11973:1999	353, 358	GX40CrSi17	EN 10295:2002	351, 355
GX10NiCrSiNb32-20	EN 10295:2002	362		ISO 11973:1999	351, 355
GX110MnMo13-1	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329	GX40CrSi24	EN 10295:2002	351, 355
GX120Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329		ISO 11973:1999	351, 355
GX120Mn17	ISO 13521:1999	360	GX40CrSi28	EN 10295:2002	351, 355
GX120MnCr13-2	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329		ISO 11973:1999	351, 355
GX120MnCr7-2	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329	GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	ISO 11973:1999	354, 358
GX120MnMo7-1	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329	GX40NiCrNb45-35	EN 10295:2002	362
GX120MnNi13-3	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329	GX40NiCrSi35-17	EN 10295:2002	353, 357
GX12Cr12	EN 10283:1998	339, 340		ISO 11973:1999	353, 357
GX130CrSi29	EN 10295:2002	351, 355	GX40NiCrSi35-26	EN 10295:2002	353, 357
	ISO 11973:1999	351, 355		ISO 11973:1999	353, 357
GX15CrMo5	EN 10213-2:1995	335, 336	GX40NiCrSi38-19	EN 10295:2002	353, 358
GX160CrSi18	EN 10295:2002	362		ISO 11973:1999	353, 358
GX23CrMoV12-1	EN 10213-2:1995	347, 348	GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	EN 10295:2002	353, 358
GX25CrNiSi18-9	EN 10295:2002	351, 356	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	EN 10295:2002	353, 357
	ISO 11973:1999	351, 356		ISO 11973:1999	353, 357
GX25CrNiSi20-14	EN 10295:2002	352, 356	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	EN 10295:2002	353, 358
	ISO 11973:1999	352, 356		ISO 11973:1999	353, 358
GX2CrNi19-11	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350	GX45NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	ISO 11973:1999	362
	EN 10283:1998	341, 344	GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	ISO 11973:1999	354, 358
GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350	GX4CrNi13-4	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	339, 340
	EN 10283:1998	342, 345		EN 10213-2:1995	347, 348
GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	EN 10283:1998	343, 346		EN 10283:1998	339, 340
GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350	GX4CrNi16-4	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	339, 340
	EN 10283:1998	361	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10213-2:1995	359
GX2CrNiMoCuN29-25-5	EN 10283:1998	361		EN 10283:1998	339, 340
GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	EN 10283:1998	342, 345	GX4CrNiMo16-5-2	EN 10283:1998	361
GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3	EN 10213-4:1995	361	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	EN 10283:1998	342, 346
	EN 10283:1998	361	GX50NiCr52-19	ISO 11973:1999	362
GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	EN 10283:1998	361	GX50NiCr65-15	ISO 11973:1999	354, 358
GX2CrNiMoN25-7-3	EN 10283:1998	361	GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	EN 10295:2002	354, 358
GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4	EN 10213-4:1995	361	GX50NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	EN 10295:2002	362
	EN 10283:1998	361	GX5CrNi19-10	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350
GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350		EN 10283:1998	341, 344
	EN 10283:1998	342, 346	GX5CrNiCu16-4	EN 10283:1998	361
GX2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	EN 10283:1998	361	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350
GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	EN 10283:1998	343, 346		EN 10283:1998	341, 345
GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	EN 10283:1998	342, 346	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	EN 10283:1998	342, 345
GX30CoCr50-28	ISO 11973:1999	354, 358	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350
GX30CrSi7	EN 10295:2002	335, 336		EN 10283:1998	342, 345
	ISO 11973:1999	335, 336	GX5CrNiNb19-11	EN 10213-4:1995	349, 350
GX35NiCrSi25-21	EN 10295:2002	353, 357		EN 10283:1998	341, 344
GX3CrNi13-4	EN 10213-3:1995	347, 348	GX6CrNiN26-7	EN 10283:1998	361
GX40CrNiSi22-10	EN 10295:2002	351, 356	GX7CrNiMo12-1	EN 10283:1998	339, 340
	ISO 11973:1999	351, 356	GX8CrNi12	EN 10213-2:1995	347, 348
GX40CrNiSi25-12	EN 10295:2002	352, 356	GX90MnMo14	ISO 13521:1999	328, 329
	ISO 11973:1999	352, 356	H	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
GX40CrNiSi25-20	EN 10295:2002	352, 357		ASTM	153
	ISO 11973:1999	352, 357	H (HH)	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
				ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
H10	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS2-9-2	ISO 4957:1999	432
H11	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS3-3-2	ISO 4957:1999	438
	SAE J438-1970	434	HS6-5-2	ISO 4957:1999	432
H12	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS6-5-2-5	ISO 4957:1999	432
	SAE J438-1970	434	HS6-5-2C	ISO 4957:1999	438
H13	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS6-5-3	ISO 4957:1999	432
	SAE J438-1970	434	HS6-5-3-8	ISO 4957:1999	438
H14	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HS6-5-3C	ISO 4957:1999	438
H19	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS6-5-4	ISO 4957:1999	432
H21	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	HS6-6-2	ISO 4957:1999	432
	SAE J438-1970	434	HSA 235W, Class B	ISO 5952:1998	88, 94
H22	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA 235W, Class D	ISO 5952:1998	88, 94
H23	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA 245W, Class B	ISO 5952:1998	89, 94
H24	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA 245W, Class D	ISO 5952:1998	89, 94
H25	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA 365W, Class B	ISO 5952:1998	91, 95
H26	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA 365W, Class D	ISO 5952:1998	91, 95
H41	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA355W1, Class A	ISO 5952:1998	93, 96
H42	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA355W1, Class D	ISO 5952:1998	93, 96
H43	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	HSA355W2, Class C	ISO 5952:1998	93, 96
HC	ASTM	351, 355	HSA355W2, Class D	ISO 5952:1998	93, 96
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		HT	ASTM	353, 357
HC30	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	351, 355		A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	
HD	ASTM	351, 355	HT30	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	353, 357
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		HT50	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	353, 357
HD50	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	351, 355	HU	ASTM	353, 358
HE	ASTM	351, 356		A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		HU50	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	353, 358
HE35	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	351, 356	HW	ASTM	354, 358
HF	ASTM	351, 356		A 297/A297M-97 (2003)	
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		HW50	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	354, 358
HF30	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	351, 356	HX	ASTM	354, 358
HH	ASTM	352, 356		A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		HX50	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	354, 358
HH30	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 356	J	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
HH33	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 356		ASTM	153
HI	ASTM	352, 356		A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		J (JH)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311
HI35	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 356	K	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
HK	ASTM	352, 356		ASTM	153
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)			A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
HK30	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	352, 356	K (KH)	ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	73, 77
	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 356	L (LH)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311
HK40	ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	352, 357		ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311
	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 357	L175, Class I	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 247
HL	ASTM	352, 357	L175, Class II	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 247
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		L2	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
HL30	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 357	L210	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 247
HL40	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	352, 357	L210GA	EN 10208-1:1997	246, 247
HN	ASTM	353, 357	L235GA	EN 10208-1:1997	263
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)		L245	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 247
HN40	ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	353, 357	L245GA	EN 10208-1:1997	246, 247
HP	ASTM	353, 357	L245MB	EN 10208-2:1996	250, 253
	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)			ISO 3183-2:1996	250, 253
HPS 50W [HPS 345W]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	97	L245NB	EN 10208-2:1996	250, 253
HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	80, 84		ISO 3183-2:1996	250, 253
HS0-4-1	ISO 4957:1999	438	L290	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 247
HS10-4-3-10	ISO 4957:1999	432	L290GA	EN 10208-1:1997	246, 247
HS1-4-2	ISO 4957:1999	438	L290MB	EN 10208-2:1996	250, 253
HS18-0-1	ISO 4957:1999	431		ISO 3183-2:1996	250, 253
HS1-8-1	ISO 4957:1999	438			
HS2-9-1-8	ISO 4957:1999	432			

578 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
L290NB	EN 10208-2:1996	250, 253	LW 19	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 188, 189	
	ISO 3183-2:1996	250, 253	LW 20	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 190, 193	
L3	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	LW 21	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 190, 193	
L320	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 248	LW 22	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 191, 194	
L360	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 248	LW 23	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 191, 194	
L360GA	EN 10208-1:1997	246, 248	LW 24	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 192, 195	
L360MB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 254	LWCF 20	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 190, 193	
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 254	LWCF 21	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 190, 193	
L360NB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 254	LWCF 22	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 191, 194	
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 254	LWCF 23	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 191, 194	
L360QB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 254	LWCF 24	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 192, 195	
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 254	M	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
L390	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 248		ASTM	153
L415	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 248		A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
L415MB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 255	M (MH)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 255	M1	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L415NB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 255		SAE J438-1970	438
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 255	M10	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L415QB	EN 10208-2:1996	251, 255	M2	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
	ISO 3183-2:1996	251, 255		SAE J438-1970	432
L450	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 248	M3	SAE J438-1970	432
L450MB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 255	M3, Class 1	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 255	M3, Class 2	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
L450QB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 255	M30	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 255	M33	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L485	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 249	M34	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L485MB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 256	M36	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 256	M4	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
L485QB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 256		SAE J438-1970	432
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 256	M41	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L555	ISO 3183-1:1996	246, 249	M42	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
L555MB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 256	M43	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 256	M44	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L555QB	EN 10208-2:1996	252, 256	M46	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	ISO 3183-2:1996	252, 256	M47	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L6	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	434	M48	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	SAE J438-1970	434	M50	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
L7	SAE J438-1970	438	M52	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
LC1	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	337, 338	M6	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
LC2	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	337, 338	M62	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
LC2-1	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	337, 338	M7	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	432
LC3	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	337, 338	MT 1010	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	165, 169, 176, 180
LC4	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	359			
LC9	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	359	MT 1015	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	165, 171, 176, 181
LCA	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	327			
LCB	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	327	MT 1017	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	171, 181
LCC	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	327	MT 1020	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	167, 172, 177, 182
LF1, Class 1	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	272, 275			
LF2, Class 1	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	273, 275	MT 1025	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	167, 178
LF2, Class 2	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	273, 275	MT 1030	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	170, 180
LF3, Class 1	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	289, 290	MT 302	ASTM A 511-96	259
LF3, Class 2	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	289, 290	MT 303Se	ASTM A 511-96	259
LF5	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	312	MT 304	ASTM A 511-96	190, 193
LF6	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	312	MT 304L	ASTM A 511-96	190, 193
LF787	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	312	MT 305	ASTM A 511-96	259
LF9	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	312	MT 309S	ASTM A 511-96	259
LW 12	BS 6323-8:1982 AMD 2:1989 188, 189		MT 310S	ASTM A 511-96	259
			MT 316	ASTM A 511-96	191, 194
			MT 316L	ASTM A 511-96	191, 194

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
MT 317	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	272, 275
MT 321	ASTM A 511-96	192, 195	P 285 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115
MT 347	ASTM A 511-96	192, 195	P 290	ISO 9328-2:1991	105, 110
MT 403	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 315	ISO 9328-2:1991	106, 111
MT 405	ASTM A 511-96	188, 189	P 315 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	104, 109
MT 410	ASTM A 511-96	188, 189	P 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	273, 275
MT 414	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 355	ISO 9328-2:1991	107, 112
MT 416Se	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 355 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	114, 116
MT 429	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 390 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT 430	ASTM A 511-96	188, 189	P 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	274, 276
MT 431	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 420 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT 440A	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 46	ISO 9327-4:1999	311
MT 443	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 460 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT 446-1	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 460 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT 446-2	ASTM A 511-96	259	P 500 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT-301	ASTM A 554-03	259	P 550 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT-302	ASTM A 554-03	259	P 620 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT-304	ASTM A 554-03	190, 193	P 690 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
MT-304L	ASTM A 554-03	190, 193	P1	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	214, 215
MT-305	ASTM A 554-03	259	P11	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	219
MT-309S	ASTM A 554-03	259	P12	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	217, 218
MT-309S-Cb	ASTM A 554-03	259	P122	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
MT-310S	ASTM A 554-03	259	P15	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	261
MT-316	ASTM A 554-03	191, 194	P195GH	EN 10216-2:2002	206, 210
MT-316L	ASTM A 554-03	191, 194		EN 10217-2:2002	206, 210
MT-317	ASTM A 554-03	259	P195TR1	EN 10216-1:2002	202, 204
MT-321	ASTM A 554-03	192, 195		EN 10217-1:2002	202, 204
MT-330	ASTM A 554-03	259	P195TR2	EN 10216-1:2002	202, 204
MT-347	ASTM A 554-03	192, 195		EN 10217-1:2002	202, 204
MT-429	ASTM A 554-03	259	P2	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	216
MT-430	ASTM A 554-03	188, 189		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
MT-430-Ti	ASTM A 554-03	259	P20	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
N (NH)	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	311	P21	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	261
N-1	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	359		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
N-2	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	359	P215NL	EN 10216-4:2002	196, 198
NCF 800 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	233, 245		EN 10217-4:2002	196, 198
NCF 800H TF	JIS G 3467:1988	233, 245		EN 10217-6:2002	196, 198
NiCr15Fe	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	P22	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	220
NiCr15Fe8	ISO 4955:1994	416	P23	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
NiCr20Ti	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	P235GH	EN 10028-2:2003	103, 109
	ISO 4955:1994	416		EN 10216-2:2002	207, 210
NiCr22Mo9Nb	EN 10095:1999	414, 416		EN 10217-2:2002	207, 210
	ISO 4955:1994	416		EN 10217-5:2002	207, 210
NiCr23Fe	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	P235TR1	EN 10216-1:2002	202, 204
NiCr28FeSiCe	EN 10095:1999	414, 416		EN 10217-1:2002	202, 204
O1	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	P235TR2	EN 10216-1:2002	202, 204
	SAE J438-1970	438		EN 10217-1:2002	202, 204
O2	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	P245GH	EN 10222-2:1999	272, 275
	SAE J438-1970	438	P255QL	EN 10216-4:2002	196, 198
O6	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	P265GH	EN 10028-2:2003	104, 109
	SAE J438-1970	438		EN 10216-2:2002	208, 211
O7	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438		EN 10217-2:2002	208, 211
P	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86		EN 10217-5:2002	208, 211
	ASTM	153	P265NL	EN 10216-4:2002	197, 198
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)			EN 10217-4:2002	197, 198
P 235	ISO 9328-2:1991	103, 109		EN 10217-6:2002	197, 198
P 255 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115			
P 265	ISO 9328-2:1991	104, 109			

580 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
P265TR1	EN 10216-1:2002	203, 205	P460NL2	EN 10028-3:2003	155
	EN 10217-1:2002	203, 205		EN 10216-3:2002	259
P265TR2	EN 10216-1:2002	203, 205		EN 10217-3:2002	261
	EN 10217-1:2002	203, 205	P460Q	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P275NH	EN 10028-3:2003	104, 109	P460QH	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P275NL1	EN 10028-3:2003	113, 115	P460QL1	EN 10028-6:2003	155
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	P460QL2	EN 10028-6:2003	155
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	P5	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	221
P275NL2	EN 10028-3:2003	113, 115		ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
	EN 10216-3:2002	196, 198	P500Q	EN 10028-6:2003	155
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	P500QH	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P280GH	EN 10222-2:1999	273, 275	P500QL1	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P285NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	272, 275	P500QL2	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P285QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	272, 275	P5b	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	261
P295GH	EN 10028-2:2003	105, 110	P5c	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	261
P3	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	P6	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
P305GH	EN 10222-2:1999	273, 275	P620Q	EN 10216-3:2002	259
P355GH	EN 10028-2:2003	107, 112	P620QH	EN 10216-3:2002	259
P355M	EN 10028-5:2003	155	P620QL	EN 10216-3:2002	259
P355M1	EN 10028-5:2003	155	P690Q	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P355M2	EN 10028-5:2003	155		EN 10216-3:2002	259
P355N	EN 10028-3:2003	106, 111, 114, 116	P690QH	EN 10028-6:2003	155
	EN 10216-3:2002	259		EN 10216-3:2002	259
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	P690QL1	EN 10028-6:2003	155
P355NH	EN 10028-3:2003	106, 111, 114, 116		EN 10216-3:2002	259
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	P690QL2	EN 10028-6:2003	155
	EN 10217-3:2002	261		EN 10216-3:2002	259
	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	273, 275	P9	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	222
P355NL1	EN 10028-3:2003	114, 116	P91	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	261
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	P911	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	P92	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	260
P355NL2	EN 10028-3:2003	114, 116	PH 235	ISO 9328-2:1991	103, 109
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	PH 255 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	PH 26	ISO 9327-2:1999	268, 271
P355Q	EN 10028-6:2003	155	PH 265	ISO 9328-2:1991	104, 109
P355QH	EN 10028-6:2003	155	PH 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	272, 275
P355QH1	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	273, 275	PH 285 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115
P355QL1	EN 10028-6:2003	155	PH 29	ISO 9327-2:1999	268, 271
P355QL2	EN 10028-6:2003	155	PH 290	ISO 9328-2:1991	105, 110
P4	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	PH 31	ISO 9327-2:1999	269, 271
P420M	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 315	ISO 9328-2:1991	106, 111
P420M1	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 315 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	104, 109
P420M2	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	273, 275
P420NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	274, 276	PH 355	ISO 9328-2:1991	107, 112
P420QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	274, 276	PH 355 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	114, 116
P460M	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 390 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
P460M1	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	274, 276
P460M2	EN 10028-5:2003	155	PH 420 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
P460N	EN 10216-3:2002	259	PH 46	ISO 9327-4:1999	311
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	PH 460 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
P460NH	EN 10028-3:2003	155	PH 460 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	PH 500 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	PH 550 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
P460NL1	EN 10028-3:2003	155	PH 620 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
	EN 10216-3:2002	259	PH 690 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155
	EN 10217-3:2002	261	PL 21	ISO 9329-3:1997	196, 198
				ISO 9330-3:1997	196, 198

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
PL 21 (continued)	ISO 9330-5:2000	196, 198	R37	ISO 3304:1985	166, 167,
PL 23	ISO 9329-3:1997	197, 198			168, 170,
	ISO 9330-3:1997	197, 198			177, 178,
	ISO 9330-5:2000	197, 198		ISO 3305:1985	179, 180
PL 25	ISO 9329-3:1997	196, 198			166, 167,
	ISO 9330-3:1997	196, 198			168, 170,
	ISO 9330-5:2000	196, 198			177, 178,
PL 255 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115		ISO 3306:1985	179, 180
PL 26	ISO 9329-3:1997	260			166, 167,
	ISO 9330-3:1997	260	R44	ISO 3304:1985	168, 177,
	ISO 9330-5:2000	260			178, 179
PL 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	272, 275			168, 169,
PL 285 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	113, 115		ISO 3305:1985	170, 173,
PL 315 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	104, 109			179, 180,
PL 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	273, 275			182
PL 355 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	114, 116		ISO 3306:1985	168, 169,
PL 390 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			179
PL 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	274, 276	R50	ISO 3304:1985	171, 173,
PL 420 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			174, 181,
PL 46	ISO 9327-4:1999	311		ISO 3305:1985	183, 184
PL 460 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			171, 172,
PL 460 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			173, 174,
PL 500 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			181, 183,
PL 550 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155		ISO 3306:1985	184
PL 620 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			171, 172,
PL 690 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155			173, 181,
PLH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	273, 275	S	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86
PLH 355 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	114, 116		ASTM	153
PLH 390 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155		A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)	
PLH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	274, 276	S 09 CK	JIS G 4051:1979	23
PLH 420 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 10 C	JIS G 4051:1979	23
PLH 46	ISO 9327-4:1999	311	S 12 C	JIS G 4051:1979	23
PLH 460 TN	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 15 C	JIS G 4051:1979	24
PLH 460 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 15 CK	JIS G 4051:1979	24
PLH 500 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 17 C	JIS G 4051:1979	24
PLH 550 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 20 C	JIS G 4051:1979	25
PLH 620 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 20 CK	JIS G 4051:1979	25
PLH 690 TQ	ISO 9328-4:1991	155	S 22 C	JIS G 4051:1979	25
Q	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86	S 25 C	JIS G 4051:1979	26
	ASTM	153	S 28 C	JIS G 4051:1979	26
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)		S 30 C	JIS G 4051:1979	26
R	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86	S 33 C	JIS G 4051:1979	27
R28	ISO 3304:1985	165, 167,	S 35 C	JIS G 4051:1979	27
		168, 176,	S 38 C	JIS G 4051:1979	27
		177, 179	S 40 C	JIS G 4051:1979	28
	ISO 3305:1985	165, 167,	S 43 C	JIS G 4051:1979	28
		168, 176,	S 45 C	JIS G 4051:1979	29
		177, 179	S 48 C	JIS G 4051:1979	29
	ISO 3306:1985	165, 166,	S 50 C	JIS G 4051:1979	30
R33	ISO 3304:1985	176, 177	S 53 C	JIS G 4051:1979	30
		166, 167,	S 55 C	JIS G 4051:1979	31
		169, 177,	S 58 C	JIS G 4051:1979	31
		178, 179	S CM 415 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	258
	ISO 3305:1985	166, 167,	S Cr 420 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	258
		169, 177,	S1	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
		178, 179		SAE J438-1970	438
	ISO 3306:1985	166, 177		EN 10025:1993	50, 66
			S185		

582 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
S2	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	S50C-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	425
	SAE J438-1970	438	S550A	EN 10137-3:1996	81, 85
S235J0	EN 10025:1993	52, 67	S550AL	EN 10137-3:1996	81, 85
S235J0W	EN 10155:1993	88, 94	S550Q	EN 10137-2:1996	81, 85
S235J2G3	EN 10025:1993	53, 67	S550QL	EN 10137-2:1996	81, 85
	EN 10250-2:1999	268, 271	S550QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	81, 85
S235J2G4	EN 10025:1993	53, 67	S55C-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	425
S235J2W	EN 10155:1993	88, 94	S6	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
S235JR	EN 10025:1993	52, 67	S60C-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	425
S235JRG1	EN 10025:1993	52, 67	S620A	EN 10137-3:1996	82, 86
S235JRG2	EN 10025:1993	52, 67	S620AL	EN 10137-3:1996	82, 86
	EN 10250-2:1999	268, 271	S620Q	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 86
S275J0	EN 10025:1993	57, 69	S620QL	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 86
S275J2G3	EN 10025:1993	57, 69	S620QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 86
S275J2G4	EN 10025:1993	58, 69	S65C-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	425
S275JR	EN 10025:1993	57, 69	S690A	EN 10137-3:1996	82, 87
S275M	EN 10113-3:1993	98	S690AL	EN 10137-3:1996	82, 87
S275ML	EN 10113-3:1993	98	S690Q	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 87
S275N	EN 10113-2:1998	98	S690QL	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 87
S275NL	EN 10113-2:1998	98	S690QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	82, 87
S355J0	EN 10025:1993	62, 71	S7	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438
S355J0W	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	S70C-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	425
S355J0WP	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	S890Q	EN 10137-2:1996	98
S355J2G1W	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	S890QL	EN 10137-2:1996	98
S355J2G2W	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	S890QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	98
S355J2G3	EN 10025:1993	62, 71	S960Q	EN 10137-2:1996	98
	EN 10250-2:1999	311	S960QL	EN 10137-2:1996	98
S355J2G4	EN 10025:1993	63, 71	SACM 645	JIS G 4202:1979	40
S355J2WP	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	SB 410	JIS G 3103:1987	104, 109
S355JR	EN 10025:1993	62, 71	SB 42	JIS G 3120:1987	155
S355K2G1W	EN 10155:1993	92, 96	SB 450	JIS G 3103:1987	105, 110
S355K2G2W	EN 10155:1993	93, 96	SB 450 M	JIS G 3103:1987	117, 119
S355K2G3	EN 10025:1993	63, 71	SB 46	JIS G 3120:1987	155
S355K2G4	EN 10025:1993	63, 71	SB 46 M	JIS G 3120:1987	155
S355M	EN 10113-3:1993	72, 76	SB 480	JIS G 3103:1987	105, 110
S355ML	EN 10113-3:1993	72, 76	SB 480 M	JIS G 3103:1987	117, 119
S355N	EN 10113-2:1998	73, 77	SB 49	JIS G 3120:1987	155
S355NL	EN 10113-2:1998	73, 77	SB 49 M	JIS G 3120:1987	155
S4	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	SBV 1 A	JIS G 3119:1987	117, 119
S420M	EN 10113-3:1993	74, 77	SBV 1 B	JIS G 3119:1987	118, 120
S420ML	EN 10113-3:1993	74, 77	SBV 2	JIS G 3119:1987	137, 138
S420N	EN 10113-2:1998	98	SBV 3	JIS G 3119:1987	139, 140
S420NL	EN 10113-2:1998	98	SC 360	JIS G 5101:1991	319, 323
S460M	EN 10113-3:1993	98	SC 410	JIS G 5101:1991	319, 323
S460ML	EN 10113-3:1993	98	SC 4130 Class 105/85	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S460N	EN 10113-2:1998	98	SC 4130 Class 115/95	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S460NL	EN 10113-2:1998	98	SC 4130 Class 130/115	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S460Q	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4130 Class 135/125	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S460QL	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4130 Class 150/135	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S460QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4130 Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S5	ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	438	SC 4130 Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
	SAE J438-1970	438	SC 4130 Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S500A	EN 10137-3:1996	81, 85	SC 4130 Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S500AL	EN 10137-3:1996	81, 85	SC 4130 Class 90/60	ASTM A 958-00	330, 332
S500Q	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4140 Class 105/85	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333
S500QL	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4140 Class 115/95	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333
S500QL1	EN 10137-2:1996	80, 84	SC 4140 Class 130/115	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SC 4140 Class 135/125	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 13A	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 356
SC 4140 Class 150/135	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 15	JIS G 5122:2003	353, 357
SC 4140 Class 160/145	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 16	JIS G 5122:2003	353, 357
SC 4140 Class 165/150	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 17	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 356
SC 4140 Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 18	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 356
SC 4140 Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 19	JIS G 5122:2003	353, 357
SC 4140 Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 2	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 355
SC 4140 Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 20	JIS G 5122:2003	353, 358
SC 4140 Class 90/60	ASTM A 958-00	330, 333	SCH 21	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 356
SC 4330 Class 105/85	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCH 22	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 357
SC 4330 Class 115/95	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCH 23	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 357
SC 4330 Class 130/115	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCH 24	JIS G 5122:2003	353, 357
SC 4330 Class 135/125	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCH 3	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 355
SC 4330 Class 150/135	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 415	JIS G 4053:2003	44
SC 4330 Class 160/145	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334		JIS G 4105:1979	44
SC 4330 Class 165/150	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 418	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 4330 Class 210/180	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 418 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	185, 186
SC 4330 Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 420	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 4330 Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 420 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	185, 186
SC 4330 Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 421	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 4330 Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 425	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 4330 Class 90/60	ASTM A 958-00	330, 334	SCM 430	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 4340	ASTM A 958-00	359	SCM 430 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	185, 186
SC 450	JIS G 5101:1991	319, 323	SCM 432	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 480	JIS G 5101:1991	320, 323	SCM 435	JIS G 4053:2003	38
SC 8620	ASTM A 958-00	359	SCM 435 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	185, 187
SC 8625	ASTM A 958-00	359	SCM 440	JIS G 4053:2003	38
SC 8630	ASTM A 958-00	359	SCM 440 TK	JIS G 3441:1988	185, 187
SC 1020, Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	319, 323	SCM 445	JIS G 4053:2003	38
SC 1020, Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	320, 323	SCM 822	JIS G 4053:2003	37
SC 1025, Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	319, 323	SCMn 1	JIS G 5111:1991	320, 321
SC 1025, Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	320, 323	SCMn 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SC 1030, Class 65/35	ASTM A 958-00	319, 323	SCMn 1B	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SC 1030, Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	320, 323	SCMn 2	JIS G 5111:1991	321, 321
SC 1030, Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SC 1030, Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SC 1040 Class 90/60	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 3	JIS G 5111:1991	321, 322
SC 1040, Class 70/36	ASTM A 958-00	320, 323	SCMn 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SC 1040, Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	325
SC 1040, Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 5	JIS G 5111:1991	322, 322
SC 1045 Class 105/85	ASTM A 958-00	322, 325	SCMn 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	325
SC 1045 Class 90/60	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMn 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	325
SC 1045, Class 80/40	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMnCr 2	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SC 1045, Class 80/50	ASTM A 958-00	321, 324	SCMnCr 3	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SCC 3	JIS G 5111:1991	320, 321	SCMnCr 4	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SCC 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	324	SCMnCrM 2	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SCC 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	324	SCMnCrM 3	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SCC 5	JIS G 5111:1991	321, 322	SCMnH 1	JIS G 5131:1991	328, 329
SCC 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	324	SCMnH 11	JIS G 5131:1991	328, 329
SCC 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	325	SCMnH 2	JIS G 5131:1991	328, 329
SCCrM 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 331	SCMnH 21	JIS G 5131:1991	360
SCCrM 1B	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 331	SCMnH 3	JIS G 5131:1991	328, 329
SCCrM 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 332	SCMnM 3	JIS G 5111:1991	359
SCCrM 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 332	SCMQ4E	JIS G 4110:1993	124, 125
SCH 1	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 355	SCMQ4V	JIS G 4110:1993	155
SCH 11	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 355	SCMQ5V	JIS G 4110:1993	155
SCH 12	JIS G 5122:2003	351, 356	SCMV 1 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	121
SCH 13	JIS G 5122:2003	352, 356			

584 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SCMV 1 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	121	SCSiMn 2	JIS G 5111:1991	321
SCMV 2 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	122	SCSiMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SCMV 2 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	122	SCSiMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	324
SCMV 3 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	123	SCW 410	JIS G 5102:1991	319, 323
SCMV 3 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	123	SCW 450	JIS G 5102:1991	319, 323
SCMV 4 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	124, 125	SCW 480	JIS G 5102:1991	320, 323
SCMV 4 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	124, 125	SCW 550	JIS G 5102:1991	321, 324
SCMV 5 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	126	SCW 620	JIS G 5102:1991	321, 324
SCMV 5 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	126	SEV 245	JIS G 3124:1987	107, 112
SCMV 6 Div 1	JIS G 4109:1987	127	SEV 25	JIS G 3124:1987	155
SCMV 6 Div 2	JIS G 4109:1987	127	SEV 295	JIS G 3124:1987	117, 119
SCNCrM 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 334	SEV 30	JIS G 3124:1987	155
SCNCrM 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	330, 334	SEV 345	JIS G 3124:1987	118, 120
SCPH 1	JIS G 5151:1991	326	SEV 35	JIS G 3124:1987	155
SCPH 11	JIS G 5151:1991	335, 336	SF 340 A	JIS G 3201:1988	268, 271
SCPH 2	JIS G 5151:1991	326	SF 390 A	JIS G 3201:1988	268, 271
SCPH 21	JIS G 5151:1991	335, 336	SF 440 A	JIS G 3201:1988	268, 271
SCPH 22	JIS G 5151:1991	359	SF 490 A	JIS G 3201:1988	269, 271
SCPH 23	JIS G 5151:1991	335, 336	SF 540 A	JIS G 3201:1988	269, 271
SCPH 32	JIS G 5151:1991	335, 336	SF 540 B	JIS G 3201:1988	269, 271
SCPH 61	JIS G 5151:1991	335, 336	SF 590 A	JIS G 3201:1988	270, 271
SCPL 1	JIS G 5152:1991	327	SF 590 B	JIS G 3201:1988	270, 271
SCPL 11	JIS G 5152:1991	337, 338	SF 640 B	JIS G 3201:1988	270, 271
SCPL 21	JIS G 5152:1991	337, 338	SFCM 590 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCPL 31	JIS G 5152:1991	337, 338	SFCM 590 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 415	JIS G 4053:2003	35	SFCM 590 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 420	JIS G 4053:2003	35	SFCM 640 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 430	JIS G 4053:2003	35	SFCM 640 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 435	JIS G 4053:2003	35	SFCM 640 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 440	JIS G 4053:2003	36	SFCM 690 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCr 445	JIS G 4053:2003	36	SFCM 690 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 1	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFCM 690 S	JIS G 3221:1988	277, 278
SCS 10	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 740 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 11	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 740 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 12	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 740 S	JIS G 3221:1988	277, 278
SCS 13	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 780 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 13A	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 780 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 14	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 345	SFCM 780 S	JIS G 3221:1988	277, 278
SCS 14A	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 345	SFCM 830 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 15	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 830 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 16	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 830 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 16 A	JIS G 5121:2003	342, 345	SFCM 880 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 17	JIS G 5121:2003	342, 346	SFCM 880 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 18	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 880 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 19	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 930 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 19A	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 930 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 2	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFCM 930 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 20	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFCM 980 D	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 21	JIS G 5121:2003	341, 344	SFCM 980 R	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 22	JIS G 5121:2003	342, 345	SFCM 980 S	JIS G 3221:1988	311
SCS 23	JIS G 5121:2003	342, 346	SFL 1	JIS G 3205:1988	272, 275
SCS 24	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFL 2	JIS G 3205:1988	273, 275
SCS 2A	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFL 3	JIS G 3205:1988	289, 290
SCS 3	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFVA F 1	JIS G 3203:1988	279
SCS 4	JIS G 5121:2003	361	SFVA F 11 A	JIS G 3203:1988	282
SCS 5	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFVA F 11 B	JIS G 3203:1988	282
SCS 6	JIS G 5121:2003	339, 340	SFVA F 12	JIS G 3203:1988	281

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SFVA F 2	JIS G 3203:1988	280	SKH40	JIS G 4403:2000	438
SFVA F 21 A	JIS G 3203:1988	285	SKH50	JIS G 4403:2000	438
SFVA F 21 B	JIS G 3203:1988	285	SKH51	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 22 A	JIS G 3203:1988	283, 284	SKH52	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 22 B	JIS G 3203:1988	283, 284	SKH53	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 5 A	JIS G 3203:1988	286	SKH54	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 5 B	JIS G 3203:1988	286	SKH55	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 5 C	JIS G 3203:1988	286	SKH56	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 5 D	JIS G 3203:1988	286	SKH57	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVA F 9	JIS G 3203:1988	287	SKH58	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVC 1	JIS G 3202:1988	272, 275	SKH59	JIS G 4403:2000	432
SFVC 2 A	JIS G 3202:1988	273, 275	SKS 11	JIS G 4404:2000	434
SFVC 2 B	JIS G 3202:1988	273, 275	SKS 2	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVCM F22B	JIS G 3206:1993	283, 284	SKS 21	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVCM F22V	JIS G 3206:1993	283, 284	SKS 3	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVCM F3V	JIS G 3206:1993	285	SKS 31	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVQ 1 A	JIS G 3204:1988	293	SKS 4	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVQ 1 B	JIS G 3204:1988	293	SKS 41	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SFVQ 2A	JIS G 3204:1988	292	SKS 43	JIS G 4404:2000	430
SFVQ 2B	JIS G 3204:1988	292	SKS 44	JIS G 4404:2000	430
SFVQ 3	JIS G 3204:1988	294	SKS 5	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SGP	JIS G 3452:1997	165, 176	SKS 51	JIS G 4404:2000	434
SGV410	JIS G 3118:2000	104, 109	SKS 7	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SGV450	JIS G 3118:2000	105, 110	SKS 8	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SGV480	JIS G 3118:2000	105, 110	SKS 81	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SHY 685	JIS G 3128:1999	83, 87	SKS 93	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SHY 685 N	JIS G 3128:1999	83, 87	SKS 94	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SHY 685 NS	JIS G 3128:1999	83, 87	SKS 95	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SK105	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SKT 3	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SK120	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SKT 4	JIS G 4404:2000	434
SK140	JIS G 4401:2000	438	SKT 6	JIS G 4404:2000	438
SK4-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	426	SL2N255	JIS G 3127:2000	131
SK5-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	426	SL3N255	JIS G 3127:2000	132, 133
SK60	JIS G 4401:2000	438	SL3N275	JIS G 3127:2000	132, 133
SK65	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SL3N440	JIS G 3127:2000	132, 133
SK70	JIS G 4401:2000	438	SL5N590	JIS G 3127:2000	134
SK75	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SL9N520	JIS G 3127:2000	135, 136
SK80	JIS G 4401:2000	438	SL9N590	JIS G 3127:2000	135, 136
SK85	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SLA 325 A	JIS G 3126:2000	113, 115
SK90	JIS G 4401:2000	438	SLA 325 B	JIS G 3126:2000	113, 115
SK95	JIS G 4401:2000	430	SLA 365	JIS G 3126:2000	114, 116
SKD 1	JIS G 4404:2000	433	SLA 410	JIS G 3126:2000	114, 116
SKD 10	JIS G 4404:2000	438	SM400A	JIS G 3106:1999	54, 68
SKD 11	JIS G 4404:2000	433	SM400B	JIS G 3106:1999	54, 68
SKD 12	JIS G 4404:2000	433	SM400C	JIS G 3106:1999	55, 68
SKD 2	JIS G 4404:2000	438	SM490A	JIS G 3106:1999	59, 70
SKD 4	JIS G 4404:2000	438	SM490B	JIS G 3106:1999	59, 70
SKD 5	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM490C	JIS G 3106:1999	59, 70
SKD 6	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM490YA	JIS G 3106:1999	60, 70
SKD 61	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM490YB	JIS G 3106:1999	60, 70
SKD 62	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM520B	JIS G 3106:1999	64, 71
SKD 7	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM520C	JIS G 3106:1999	64, 71
SKD 8	JIS G 4404:2000	434	SM570	JIS G 3106:1999	65, 71
SKH10	JIS G 4403:2000	431	SMA400AP	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94
SKH2	JIS G 4403:2000	431	SMA400AW	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94
SKH3	JIS G 4403:2000	431	SMA400BP	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94
SKH4	JIS G 4403:2000	431	SMA400BW	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94

586 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SMA400CP	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94	SS400	JIS G 3101:1995	54, 68
SMA400CW	JIS G 3114:1998	89, 94	SS490	JIS G 3101:1995	59, 70
SMA490AP	JIS G 3114:1998	91, 95	SS540	JIS G 3101:1995	64, 71
SMA490AW	JIS G 3114:1998	90, 95	St 33	DIN 1615:1984	165, 176
SMA490BP	JIS G 3114:1998	91, 95	St 35.8	DIN 28180:1985	207, 210
SMA490BW	JIS G 3114:1998	91, 95	St 37.0	DIN 28180:1985	207, 210
SMA490CP	JIS G 3114:1998	91, 95	St 37.0	DIN 28181:1985	207, 210
SMA490CW	JIS G 3114:1998	91, 95	St 37.4	DIN 1630:1984	207, 210
SMA570P	JIS G 3114:1998	93, 96	St 37.8	DIN 28181:1985	207, 210
SMA570W	JIS G 3114:1998	93, 96	St 44.4	DIN 1630:1984	208, 211
SMn 420	JIS G 4053:2003	34	St 52.4	DIN 1630:1984	209, 212
SMn 433	JIS G 4053:2003	34	STAM 290 GA	JIS G 3472:1988	165, 176
SMn 438	JIS G 4053:2003	34	STAM 290 GB	JIS G 3472:1988	165, 176
SMn 443	JIS G 4053:2003	34	STAM 340 G	JIS G 3472:1988	166, 177
SMnC 420	JIS G 4053:2003	34	STAM 390 G	JIS G 3472:1988	168, 178
SMnC 443	JIS G 4053:2003	34	STAM 440 G	JIS G 3472:1988	170, 180
SN400A	JIS G 3136:1994	55, 68	STAM 440 H	JIS G 3472:1988	170, 180
SN400B	JIS G 3136:1994	55, 68	STAM 470 G	JIS G 3472:1988	171, 181
SN400C	JIS G 3136:1994	55, 68	STAM 470 H	JIS G 3472:1988	171, 181
SN490B	JIS G 3136:1994	60, 70	STAM 500 G	JIS G 3472:1988	172, 182
SN490C	JIS G 3136:1994	60, 70	STAM 500 H	JIS G 3472:1988	172, 182
SNC 236	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STAM 540 H	JIS G 3472:1988	173, 183
SNC 415	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STB 340	JIS G 3461:1988	206, 210
SNC 631	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STB 410	JIS G 3461:1988	208, 211
SNC 815	JIS G 4053:2003	38	STB 510	JIS G 3461:1988	209, 212
SNC 836	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STBA 12	JIS G 3462:1988	214, 215
SNCM 220	JIS G 4053:2003	39	STBA 13	JIS G 3462:1988	214, 215
SNCM 240	JIS G 4053:2003	39	STBA 20	JIS G 3462:1988	216
SNCM 415	JIS G 4053:2003	39	STBA 22	JIS G 3462:1988	217, 218
SNCM 420	JIS G 4053:2003	39	STBA 23	JIS G 3462:1988	219
SNCM 431	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STBA 24	JIS G 3462:1988	220
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STBA 25	JIS G 3462:1988	221
SNCM 439	JIS G 4053:2003	39	STBA 26	JIS G 3462:1988	222
SNCM 447	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STBL 380	JIS G 3464:1988	196, 198
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STBL 450	JIS G 3464:1988	199, 200
SNCM 616	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STBL 690	JIS G 3464:1988	199, 201
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STC 370	JIS G 3473:1988	167, 178
SNCM 625	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STC 440	JIS G 3473:1988	170, 180
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STC 510A	JIS G 3473:1988	172, 182
SNCM 630	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STC 510B	JIS G 3473:1988	172, 182
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STC 540	JIS G 3473:1988	173, 182
SNCM 815	JIS G 4053:2003	44	STC 590A	JIS G 3473:1988	174, 183
	JIS G 4103:1979	44	STC 590B	JIS G 3473:1988	174, 183
SPA-C	JIS G 3125:1987	90, 95	STF 410	JIS G 3467:1988	208, 211
SPA-H	JIS G 3125:1987	90, 95	STFA 12	JIS G 3467:1988	214, 215
SPV235	JIS G 3115:2000	104, 109	STFA 22	JIS G 3467:1988	217, 218
SPV315	JIS G 3115:2000	106, 111	STFA 23	JIS G 3467:1988	219
SPV410	JIS G 3115:2000	108, 112	STFA 24	JIS G 3467:1988	220
SPV450	JIS G 3115:2000	108, 112	STFA 25	JIS G 3467:1988	221
SPV490	JIS G 3115:2000	155	STFA 26	JIS G 3467:1988	222
SQV 1 A	JIS G 3120:1987	118, 120	STK290	JIS G 3444:1994	165, 176
SQV 1 B	JIS G 3120:1987	118, 120	STK400	JIS G 3444:1994	168, 179
SQV 2 A	JIS G 3120:1987	137, 138	STK490	JIS G 3444:1994	172, 181
SQV 2 B	JIS G 3120:1987	137, 138	STK500	JIS G 3444:1994	172, 182
SQV 3 A	JIS G 3120:1987	139, 140	STK540	JIS G 3444:1994	173, 182
SQV 3 B	JIS G 3120:1987	139, 140	STKM 11 A	JIS G 3445:1988	165, 176
SS330	JIS G 3101:1995	50, 66	STKM 12 A	JIS G 3445:1988	166, 177

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
STKM 12 B	JIS G 3445:1988	168, 178	SUH4	JIS G 4311:1991	415
STKM 12 C	JIS G 3445:1988	171, 181	SUH409	JIS G 4312:1991	414
STKM 13 A	JIS G 3445:1988	167, 178	SUH409L	JIS G 4312:1991	368, 370
STKM 13 B	JIS G 3445:1988	170, 180	SUH446	JIS G 4311:1991	398, 399
STKM 13 C	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 182		JIS G 4312:1991	369, 371
STKM 14 A	JIS G 3445:1988	169, 179	SUH600	JIS G 4311:1991	415
STKM 14 B	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 182	SUH616	JIS G 4311:1991	415
STKM 14 C	JIS G 3445:1988	173, 183	SUH660	JIS G 4311:1991	415
STKM 15 A	JIS G 3445:1988	171, 181		JIS G 4312:1991	414
STKM 15 C	JIS G 3445:1988	174, 183	SUH661	JIS G 4311:1991	415
STKM 16 A	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 182		JIS G 4312:1991	414
STKM 16 C	JIS G 3445:1988	174, 184	SUJ 1	JIS G 4805:1999	439
STKM 17 A	JIS G 3445:1988	173, 183	SUJ 2	JIS G 4805:1999	435
STKM 17 C	JIS G 3445:1988	175, 184	SUJ 3	JIS G 4805:1999	435
STKM 18 A	JIS G 3445:1988	170, 180	SUJ 4	JIS G 4805:1999	439
STKM 18 B	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 181	SUJ 5	JIS G 4805:1999	439
STKM 18 C	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 182	SUM 11	JIS G 4804:1999	420
STKM 19 A	JIS G 3445:1988	172, 181	SUM 12	JIS G 4804:1999	420
STKM 19 C	JIS G 3445:1988	173, 183	SUM 21	JIS G 4804:1999	422
STKM 20 A	JIS G 3445:1988	173, 182	SUM 22	JIS G 4804:1999	422
STKT 540	JIS G 3474:1995	173, 183	SUM 22 L	JIS G 4804:1999	424
STKT 590	JIS G 3474:1995	174, 183	SUM 23	JIS G 4804:1999	422
STPA 12	JIS G 3458:1988	214, 215	SUM 23 L	JIS G 4804:1999	424
STPA 20	JIS G 3458:1988	216	SUM 24 L	JIS G 4804:1999	424
STPA 22	JIS G 3458:1988	217, 218	SUM 25	JIS G 4804:1999	422
STPA 23	JIS G 3458:1988	219	SUM 31	JIS G 4804:1999	420
STPA 24	JIS G 3458:1988	220	SUM 31 L	JIS G 4804:1999	423
STPA 25	JIS G 3458:1988	221	SUM 32	JIS G 4804:1999	420
STPA 26	JIS G 3458:1988	222	SUM 41	JIS G 4804:1999	420
STPG 370	JIS G 3454:1988	202, 204	SUM 42	JIS G 4804:1999	421
STPG 410	JIS G 3454:1988	203, 205	SUM 43	JIS G 4804:1999	421
STPL 380	JIS G 3460:1988	196, 198	SUP 10	JIS G 4801:1984	428
STPL 450	JIS G 3460:1988	197, 198, 199, 200	SUP 11 A	JIS G 4801:1984	428
STPL 690	JIS G 3460:1988	197, 198, 199, 201	SUP 12	JIS G 4801:1984	427
STPT 370	JIS G 3456:1988	207, 210	SUP 13	JIS G 4801:1984	428
STPT 410	JIS G 3456:1988	208, 211	SUP 3	JIS G 4801:1984	425
STPT 480	JIS G 3456:1988	209, 212	SUP 6	JIS G 4801:1984	427
STPY 400	JIS G 3457:1988	203, 205	SUP 7	JIS G 4801:1984	427
STS 370	JIS G 3455:1988	207, 210	SUP 9	JIS G 4801:1984	427
STS 410	JIS G 3455:1988	208, 211	SUP 9 A	JIS G 4801:1984	427
STS 480	JIS G 3455:1988	209, 212	SUP10-CSP	JIS G 4802:1999	428
SUH1	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 301-CSP	JIS G 4313:1996	429
SUH11	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 304 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	225, 234
SUH21	JIS G 4312:1991	414	SUS 304-CSP	JIS G 4313:1996	429
SUH3	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 304H TF	JIS G 3467:1988	227, 236
SUH309	JIS G 4311:1991	402, 408	SUS 309 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	260
	JIS G 4312:1991	373, 381	SUS 316	JIS G 3214:1991	299, 303
SUH31	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 316 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	228, 238
SUH310	JIS G 4311:1991	402, 408	SUS 316H	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 305
	JIS G 4312:1991	374, 382	SUS 316H TF	JIS G 3467:1988	230, 240
SUH330	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 317	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 305
	JIS G 4312:1991	414	SUS 317J1	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408
SUH35	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 321 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	231, 242
SUH36	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 321H TF	JIS G 3467:1988	232, 243
SUH37	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 329J3L	JIS G 4303:1998	412
SUH38	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS 347 TF	JIS G 3467:1988	232, 243
			SUS 347H TF	JIS G 3467:1988	233, 244

588 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SUS 420J2-CSP	JIS G 4313:1996	429	SUS304J1	JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS 631-CSP	JIS G 4313:1996	429		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS 632J1-CSP	JIS G 4313:1996	437	SUS304J2	JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS F 304	JIS G 3214:1991	298, 302		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS F 304H	JIS G 3214:1991	298, 302	SUS304J3	JIS G 4303:1998	415
SUS F 304L	JIS G 3214:1991	298, 302		JIS G 4318:1998	415
SUS F 304LN	JIS G 3214:1991	298, 303	SUS304L	JIS G 3468:1994	226, 235
SUS F 304N	JIS G 3214:1991	298, 302		JIS G 4303:1998	400, 404
SUS F 310	JIS G 3214:1991	299, 303		JIS G 4304:1999	373, 380
SUS F 316L	JIS G 3214:1991	299, 304		JIS G 4305:1999	373, 380
SUS F 316LN	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 305		JIS G 4318:1998	400, 404
SUS F 316N	JIS G 3214:1991	299, 304	SUS304LN	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 405
SUS F 317L	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 305		JIS G 4304:1999	373, 381
SUS F 321	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 306		JIS G 4305:1999	373, 381
SUS F 321H	JIS G 3214:1991	300, 306	SUS304LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	226, 235
SUS F 347	JIS G 3214:1991	301, 306	SUS304LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	226, 235
SUS F 347H	JIS G 3214:1991	301, 306	SUS304N1	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 404
SUS F 410-A	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296		JIS G 4304:1999	373, 381
SUS F 410-B	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296		JIS G 4305:1999	373, 381
SUS F 410-C	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296	SUS304N2	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 405
SUS F 410-D	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296		JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS F 630	JIS G 3214:1991	307, 308		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS F 6B	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296	SUS304TB	JIS G 3463:1994	225, 234
SUS F 6NM	JIS G 3214:1991	295, 296	SUS304TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	190, 193
SUS201	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403	SUS304TKC	JIS G 3446:1994	190, 193
SUS202	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403	SUS304TP	JIS G 3459:1997	225, 234
SUS301	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403	SUS305	JIS G 4303:1998	401, 405
	JIS G 4304:1999	372, 378		JIS G 4304:1999	373, 381
	JIS G 4305:1999	372, 378		JIS G 4305:1999	373, 381
SUS301J1	JIS G 4304:1999	372, 378		JIS G 4318:1998	401, 405
	JIS G 4305:1999	372, 378	SUS305J1	JIS G 4318:1998	415
SUS301L	JIS G 4304:1999	372, 379	SUS309S	JIS G 3468:1994	227, 236
	JIS G 4305:1999	372, 379		JIS G 4303:1998	401, 405
SUS302	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403		JIS G 4304:1999	374, 382
	JIS G 4304:1999	372, 379		JIS G 4305:1999	374, 382
	JIS G 4305:1999	372, 379		JIS G 4311:1991	401, 405
	JIS G 4318:1998	400, 403		JIS G 4312:1991	374, 382
SUS302B	JIS G 4304:1999	372, 380		JIS G 4318:1998	401, 405
	JIS G 4305:1999	372, 380	SUS309STB	JIS G 3463:1994	227, 236
	JIS G 4312:1991	372, 380	SUS309STP	JIS G 3459:1997	227, 236
SUS303	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403	SUS309TB	JIS G 3463:1994	227, 237
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	SUS309TP	JIS G 3459:1997	227, 237
	JIS G 4318:1998	400, 403	SUS310S	JIS G 3468:1994	227, 237
SUS303Cu	JIS G 4303:1998	415		JIS G 4303:1998	401, 405
	JIS G 4318:1998	415		JIS G 4304:1999	374, 382
SUS303Se	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 403		JIS G 4305:1999	374, 382
	JIS G 4318:1998	400, 403		JIS G 4311:1991	401, 405
SUS304	JIS G 3468:1994	225, 234		JIS G 4312:1991	374, 382
	JIS G 4303:1998	400, 404		JIS G 4318:1998	401, 405
	JIS G 4304:1999	373, 380	SUS310STB	JIS G 3463:1994	227, 237
	JIS G 4305:1999	373, 380	SUS310STP	JIS G 3459:1997	227, 237
	JIS G 4311:1991	400, 404	SUS310TB	JIS G 3463:1994	228, 237
	JIS G 4312:1991	373, 380	SUS310TF	JIS G 3467:1988	228, 237
	JIS G 4318:1998	400, 404	SUS310TP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
SUS304HTB	JIS G 3463:1994	227, 236	SUS315J1	JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS304HTP	JIS G 3459:1997	227, 236		JIS G 4305:1999	414

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SUS315J2	JIS G 4304:1999	413	SUS317L (continued)	JIS G 4304:1999	375, 384
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		JIS G 4305:1999	375, 384
SUS316	JIS G 3468:1994	228, 238	SUS317LN	JIS G 4303:1998	415
	JIS G 4303:1998	401, 406		JIS G 4304:1999	375, 385
	JIS G 4304:1999	374, 383		JIS G 4305:1999	375, 385
	JIS G 4305:1999	374, 383	SUS317LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	231, 241
	JIS G 4311:1991	401, 406	SUS317LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	231, 241
	JIS G 4312:1991	374, 383	SUS317TB	JIS G 3463:1994	231, 241
	JIS G 4318:1998	401, 406	SUS317TP	JIS G 3459:1997	231, 241
SUS316F	JIS G 4303:1998	415	SUS321	JIS G 3468:1994	231, 242
	JIS G 4318:1998	415		JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408
SUS316HTB	JIS G 3463:1994	230, 240		JIS G 4304:1999	376, 386
SUS316HTP	JIS G 3459:1997	230, 240		JIS G 4305:1999	376, 386
SUS316J1	JIS G 4303:1998	415		JIS G 4311:1991	402, 408
	JIS G 4304:1999	413		JIS G 4312:1991	376, 386
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		JIS G 4318:1998	402, 408
SUS316J1L	JIS G 4303:1998	415	SUS321HTB	JIS G 3463:1994	232, 243
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	SUS321HTP	JIS G 3459:1997	232, 243
	JIS G 4305:1999	414	SUS321J1TP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
SUS316L	JIS G 3468:1994	229, 239	SUS321J3LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
	JIS G 4303:1998	401, 406	SUS321J4LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
	JIS G 4304:1999	374, 383	SUS321TB	JIS G 3463:1994	231, 242
	JIS G 4305:1999	374, 383	SUS321TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	192, 195
	JIS G 4318:1998	401, 406	SUS321TP	JIS G 3459:1997	231, 242
SUS316LN	JIS G 4303:1998	401, 407	SUS329J1	JIS G 3468:1994	263
	JIS G 4304:1999	375, 384		JIS G 4303:1998	415
	JIS G 4305:1999	375, 384		JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS316LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	229, 239		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS316LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	229, 239		JIS G 4318:1998	415
SUS316N	JIS G 4303:1998	401, 407	SUS329J1TB	JIS G 3463:1994	263
	JIS G 4304:1999	374, 384	SUS329J3L	JIS G 4304:1999	392, 393
	JIS G 4305:1999	374, 384		JIS G 4305:1999	392, 393
SUS316TB	JIS G 3463:1994	228, 238	SUS329J3LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	232, 243
SUS316Ti	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 407	SUS329J4L	JIS G 4303:1998	415
	JIS G 4304:1999	375, 384		JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4305:1999	375, 384		JIS G 4305:1999	414
	JIS G 4311:1991	402, 407	SUS329J4LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	232, 243
	JIS G 4312:1991	375, 384	SUS347	JIS G 3468:1994	232, 243
SUS316TiTB	JIS G 3463:1994	230, 241		JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408
SUS316TiTP	JIS G 3459:1997	230, 241		JIS G 4304:1999	376, 386
SUS316TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	191, 194		JIS G 4305:1999	376, 386
SUS316TKC	JIS G 3446:1994	191, 194		JIS G 4311:1991	402, 408
SUS316TP	JIS G 3459:1997	228, 238		JIS G 4312:1991	376, 386
SUS317	JIS G 3468:1994	231, 241		JIS G 4318:1998	402, 408
	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 407	SUS347HTB	JIS G 3463:1994	233, 244
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	SUS347HTP	JIS G 3459:1997	233, 244
	JIS G 4305:1999	414	SUS347TB	JIS G 3463:1994	232, 243
	JIS G 4311:1991	402, 407	SUS347TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	192, 195
	JIS G 4312:1991	414	SUS347TP	JIS G 3459:1997	232, 243
SUS317J1	JIS G 4304:1999	375, 385	SUS403	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 396
	JIS G 4305:1999	375, 385		JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367
SUS317J2	JIS G 4304:1999	413		JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		JIS G 4311:1991	394, 396
SUS317J3L	JIS G 4304:1999	413		JIS G 4312:1991	366, 367
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		JIS G 4318:1998	394, 396
SUS317L	JIS G 3468:1994	231, 241	SUS405	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399
	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408		JIS G 4304:1999	368, 370

590 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SUS405 (continued)	JIS G 4305:1999	368, 370	SUS430J1L	JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4311:1991	398, 399		JIS G 4305:1999	414
	JIS G 4312:1991	368, 370		JIS G 4312:1991	414
SUS405TB	JIS G 3463:1994	263	SUS430J1LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	263
SUS405TP	JIS G 3459:1997	263	SUS430J1LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
SUS409LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	263	SUS430LX	JIS G 4304:1999	368, 370
SUS409LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263		JIS G 4305:1999	368, 370
SUS409TB	JIS G 3463:1994	223, 224	SUS430LXTB	JIS G 3463:1994	223, 224
SUS410	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 396	SUS430LXTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
	JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367	SUS430TB	JIS G 3463:1994	223, 224
	JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367	SUS430TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	188, 189
	JIS G 4311:1991	394, 396	SUS430TKC	JIS G 3446:1994	188, 189
	JIS G 4312:1991	414	SUS430TP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
	JIS G 4318:1998	394, 396	SUS431	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 397
SUS410F2	JIS G 4303:1998	415		JIS G 4311:1991	394, 397
	JIS G 4318:1998	415	SUS434	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399
SUS410J1	JIS G 4303:1998	415		JIS G 4304:1999	368, 370
	JIS G 4311:1991	415		JIS G 4305:1999	368, 370
SUS410L	JIS G 4303:1998	415	SUS436J1L	JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367		JIS G 4305:1999	414
	JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367		JIS G 4312:1991	414
	JIS G 4311:1991	415	SUS436L	JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4312:1991	414		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS410S	JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367	SUS436LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	263
	JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367	SUS436LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
SUS410TB	JIS G 3463:1994	223, 224	SUS440A	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 397
SUS410TiTB	JIS G 3463:1994	263		JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS410TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	188, 189		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS410TKC	JIS G 3446:1994	188, 189	SUS440B	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 397
SUS416	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 396	SUS440C	JIS G 4303:1998	395, 397
	JIS G 4318:1998	394, 396		JIS G 4318:1998	395, 397
SUS420F	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 397	SUS440F	JIS G 4303:1998	415
	JIS G 4318:1998	394, 397	SUS444	JIS G 4304:1999	369, 371
SUS420F2	JIS G 4303:1998	415		JIS G 4305:1999	369, 371
	JIS G 4318:1998	415	SUS444TB	JIS G 3463:1994	263
SUS420J1	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 396	SUS444TP	JIS G 3459:1997	263
	JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367	SUS445J1	JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367		JIS G 4305:1999	414
	JIS G 4318:1998	394, 396	SUS445J2	JIS G 4304:1999	413
SUS420J1TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	259		JIS G 4305:1999	414
SUS420J2	JIS G 4303:1998	394, 396	SUS447J1	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399
	JIS G 4304:1999	366, 367		JIS G 4304:1999	413
	JIS G 4305:1999	366, 367		JIS G 4305:1999	414
	JIS G 4318:1998	394, 396	SUS630	JIS G 4303:1998	409, 410
SUS420J2TKA	JIS G 3446:1994	259		JIS G 4304:1999	387, 388
SUS429	JIS G 4304:1999	413		JIS G 4305:1999	387, 389
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		JIS G 4311:1991	409, 410
SUS429J1	JIS G 4304:1999	413		JIS G 4312:1991	387, 389
	JIS G 4305:1999	414	SUS631	JIS G 4303:1998	409, 411
SUS430	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399		JIS G 4304:1999	387, 390
	JIS G 4304:1999	368, 370		JIS G 4305:1999	387, 390
	JIS G 4305:1999	368, 370		JIS G 4311:1991	409, 411
	JIS G 4311:1991	398, 399		JIS G 4312:1991	387, 390
	JIS G 4312:1991	368, 370	SUS836L	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408
	JIS G 4318:1998	398, 399		JIS G 4304:1999	375, 385
SUS430F	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399		JIS G 4305:1999	375, 385
	JIS G 4318:1998	398, 399	SUS836LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	233, 245

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
SUS836LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	263	T5c	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
SUS890L	JIS G 4303:1998	402, 408	T6	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	JIS G 4304:1999	375, 385	T8	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438
	JIS G 4305:1999	375, 385		SAE J438-1970	438
SUS890LTB	JIS G 3463:1994	233, 245	T9	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	222
SUS890LTP	JIS G 3459:1997	233, 245	T91	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	222
SUSXM151J1	JIS G 4312:1991	414	T911	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
SUSXM15J1	JIS G 4303:1998	415	T92	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	TP 304	ASTM A 632-02a	190, 193
	JIS G 4305:1999	414	TP 304L	ASTM A 632-02a	190, 193
	JIS G 4311:1991	415		ASTM A 778-01	190, 193
SUSXM15J1TB	JIS G 3463:1994	263	TP 310	ASTM A 632-02a	259
SUSXM27	JIS G 4303:1998	398, 399	TP 316	ASTM A 632-02a	191, 194
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	TP 316L	ASTM A 632-02a	191, 194
	JIS G 4305:1999	414		ASTM A 778-01	191, 194
SUSXM27TB	JIS G 3463:1994	223, 224	TP 316N	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	262
SUSXM7	JIS G 4303:1998	415	TP 317	ASTM A 632-02a	259
	JIS G 4304:1999	413	TP 317L	ASTM A 778-01	259
	JIS G 4305:1999	414	TP 321	ASTM A 632-02a	192, 195
SUSXM8TB	JIS G 3463:1994	263		ASTM A 778-01	192, 195
T	ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	82, 86	TP 347	ASTM A 632-02a	192, 195
	ASTM	153		ASTM A 778-01	192, 195
	A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)		TP 348	ASTM A 632-02a	259
T1	ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	214, 215	TP XM-27	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	223, 224
	ASTM	214, 215	TP XM-29	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	262
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)		TP XM-33	ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262
	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	431	TP201	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	SAE J438-1970	431		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
T11	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	219	TP202	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	ASTM	219		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)		TP304	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	225, 234
T12	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	217, 218		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	225, 234
	ASTM	217, 218		ASTM A 269-02a	190, 193
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)			ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	225, 234
T122	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	225, 234
T15	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	431		ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	225, 234
T17	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	225, 234
T1a	ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	214, 215	TP304H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	227, 236
	ASTM	214, 215		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	227, 236
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)			ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	227, 236
T1b	ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	214, 215		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	227, 236
	ASTM	214, 215	TP304L	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	226, 235
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)			ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	226, 235
T2	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	216		ASTM A 269-02a	190, 193
	ASTM	216		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	226, 235
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)			ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	226, 235
	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	438		ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	226, 235
	SAE J438-1970	438		ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	226, 235
T21	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261	TP304LN	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	226, 235
T22	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	220		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	226, 235
	ASTM	220		ASTM A 269-02a	190, 193
	A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)			ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
T23	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	226, 235
T24	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	226, 235
T4	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	431	TP304N	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	SAE J438-1970	431		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
T5	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	221	TP305	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
	ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	431	TP309Cb	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	SAE J438-1970	431		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
T5b	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	221			

592 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
TP309Cb (continued)	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TP317 (continued)	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	231, 241
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	262	TP317L	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	231, 241
TP309H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	227, 237		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	231, 241
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	227, 237		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	231, 241
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TP321	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	231, 242
TP309HCb	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	231, 242
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262		ASTM A 269-02a	192, 195
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	231, 242
TP309S	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	227, 236		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	231, 242
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	227, 236		ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	231, 242
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	227, 236	TP321H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	232, 243
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	262		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	232, 243
TP310Cb	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	232, 243
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	232, 243
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TP347	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	232, 243
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	262		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	232, 243
TP310H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	228, 237		ASTM A 269-02a	192, 195
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	232, 243
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	232, 243
TP310HCb	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	232, 243
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262	TP347H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	233, 244
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	233, 244
TP310HCbN	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	233, 244
TP310S	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	227, 237		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	233, 244
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	227, 237	TP347HFG	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	227, 237	TP347LN	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	262		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
TP316	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	228, 238	TP348	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	228, 238		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
	ASTM A 269-02a	191, 194		ASTM A 269-02a	259
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	228, 238		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	228, 238		ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	262
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	228, 238		ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	262
	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	228, 238	TP348H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261
TP316H	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	230, 240		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	230, 240		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	230, 240	TP403Ti	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	230, 240	TP405	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	188, 189
TP316L	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	229, 239	TP409	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	188, 189,
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	229, 239			223, 224
	ASTM A 269-02a	191, 194		ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	223, 224
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	229, 239	TP410	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	188, 189,
	ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	229, 239			223, 224
	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	229, 239	TP429	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
TP316LN	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	230, 240	TP430	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	188, 189,
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	230, 240			223, 224
	ASTM A 269-02a	191, 194	TP439	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	188, 189
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262		ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	262
	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	230, 240	TP443	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	230, 240	TP446-1	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
TP316N	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261	TP446-2	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262	TP468	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TPXM-10	ASTM A 269-02a	259
	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	262		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
TP317	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	231, 241	TPXM-11	ASTM A 269-02a	259
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	231, 241		ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262
	ASTM A 269-02a	259	TPXM-15	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	231, 241		ASTM A 269-02a	259
				ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
TPXM-19	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262	TS Z 2 CND 17-12	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	229, 239
	ASTM A 269-02a	259	TS Z 2 CND 19-15	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	231, 242
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	225, 234
TPXM-27	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259		AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	190, 193
TPXM-29	ASTM A 269-02a	259	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	228, 238
	ASTM A 249/A 249M-03	262		AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	191, 194
	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	262	TS Z 6 CNT 18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	231, 242
TPXM-33	ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	259	TS Z 8 C 17	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	188, 189
TS 1	ISO 2604-II:1975	206, 210	TTSt 35 N	DIN 28180:1985	206, 207, 210
	ISO 2937:1974	166, 177		DIN 28181:1985	206, 210
TS 10	ISO 2604-II:1975	208, 211	TU 10 CD 5-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	219
TS 13	ISO 2604-II:1975	209, 212	TU 10 CD 9-10	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	220
TS 14	ISO 2604-II:1975	209, 212	TU 13 CD 4-04	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	217, 218
TS 15	ISO 2604-II:1975	209, 212	TU 15 CD 2-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	216
TS 18	ISO 2604-II:1975	209, 212	TU 15 D 3	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	213
	ISO 2937:1974	172, 181	TU 37 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	207, 210
TS 2	ISO 2604-II:1975	206, 210	TU 42 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	208, 211
TS 26	ISO 2604-II:1975	213	TU 48 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	209, 212
TS 32	ISO 2604-II:1975	217, 218	TU 52 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	209, 212
TS 33	ISO 2604-II:1975	216	TU Z 1 CND 25 22 AZ	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	228, 237
TS 34	ISO 2604-II:1975	220	TU Z 1 CNDU 20 18 06 AZ	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	228, 237
TS 37	ISO 2604-II:1975	221	TU Z 1 CNS 18 15	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	227, 236
TS 37-a	AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	167	TU Z 1 NCDU 25 20 04	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 37-a (NE)	AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	179	TU Z 1 NCDU 31 27 03	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 38	ISO 2604-II:1975	222	TU Z 10 C 17	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	223, 224
TS 39	ISO 2604-II:1975	223, 224	TU Z 12 C 13	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	223, 224
TS 4	ISO 2604-II:1975	207, 210	TU Z 2 CN 18 10	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	226, 235
	ISO 2937:1974	167, 177	TU Z 2 CN 18 10 AZ	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	226, 235
TS 40	ISO 2604-II:1975	260	TU Z 2 CN 18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	190, 193
TS 42-a	AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975	171	TU Z 2 CN Nb 25 20	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 43	ISO 2604-II:1975	260	TU Z 2 CND 17 12	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	229, 239
TS 45	ISO 2604-II:1975	260	TU Z 2 CND 17 12 AZ	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	230, 240
TS 46	ISO 2604-II:1975	226, 235	TU Z 2 CND 17-12	AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	191, 194
TS 47	ISO 2604-II:1975	225, 234	TU Z 2 CND 18 05 03	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 48	ISO 2604-II:1975	227, 236	TU Z 2 CND 18 14	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	229, 239
TS 5	ISO 2604-II:1975	207, 210	TU Z 2 CND 22 05 03	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	232, 243
TS 50	ISO 2604-II:1975	232, 244	TU Z 2 CND 25 07 03	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	232, 243
TS 53	ISO 2604-II:1975	231, 242	TU Z 2 CNDU 17 16	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 54	ISO 2604-II:1975	232, 243	TU Z 5 CNDU 21 08 02	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	263
TS 56	ISO 2604-II:1975	233, 244	TU Z 6 CN 18 09	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	225, 234
TS 57	ISO 2604-II:1975	229, 239	TU Z 6 CND 17 11	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	228, 238
TS 58	ISO 2604-II:1975	229, 239	TU Z 6 CNT 18 10	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	231, 242
TS 6	ISO 2604-II:1975	207, 210	TW 1	ISO 2604-III:1975	206, 210
TS 60	ISO 2604-II:1975	229, 238	TW 10	ISO 2604-III:1975	208, 211
TS 61	ISO 2604-II:1975	229, 238	TW 13	ISO 2604-III:1975	209, 212
TS 63	ISO 2604-II:1975	230, 240	TW 14	ISO 2604-III:1975	209, 212
TS 67	ISO 2604-II:1975	260	TW 15	ISO 2604-III:1975	209, 212
TS 68	ISO 2604-II:1975	228, 237	TW 2	ISO 2604-III:1975	206, 210
TS 69	ISO 2604-II:1975	260	TW 26	ISO 2604-III:1975	213
TS 9	ISO 2604-II:1975	208, 211	TW 32	ISO 2604-III:1975	217, 218
	ISO 2937:1974	169, 179	TW 4	ISO 2604-III:1975	207, 210
TS 9H	ISO 2604-II:1975	208, 211	TW 46	ISO 2604-V:1978	226, 235
TS E 24-a	AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	167, 178	TW 47	ISO 2604-V:1978	225, 234
TS E 26-b	AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	169, 179	TW 5	ISO 2604-III:1975	207, 210
TS Z 12 CN 17-07	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	259	TW 50	ISO 2604-V:1978	232, 244
TS Z 2 CN 18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	226, 235	TW 53	ISO 2604-V:1978	231, 242
	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	190, 193	TW 57	ISO 2604-V:1978	229, 239

594 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
TW 58	ISO 2604-V:1978	229, 239	Type F, Grade A	ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	202, 204
TW 6	ISO 2604-III:1975	207, 210	Type I	ASTM	352, 356
TW 60	ISO 2604-V:1978	229, 238		A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	
TW 61	ISO 2604-V:1978	229, 238	Type I	ASTM	135, 136
TW 69	ISO 2604-V:1975	263		A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	
TW 9	ISO 2604-III:1975	208, 211	Type II	ASTM	352, 356
TW 9H	ISO 2604-III:1975	208, 211		A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	
Type 1	ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a	73, 77	Type II	ASTM	135, 136
Type 2	ASTM A 606-01	90, 95		A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	
Type 4	ASTM A 606-01	90, 95	Type S, Grade A	ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	202, 204
Type A, Class 1	ASTM	118, 120	Type S, Grade B	ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	203, 205
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)		Type B, Class 1	ASTM	137, 138
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153		A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	
Type A, Class 2	ASTM	118, 120	Type B, Class 2	ASTM	137, 138
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)			A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	Type B, Class 3	ASTM	137, 138
Type A, Class 3	ASTM	118, 120		A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)		Type C, Class 1	ASTM	139, 140
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153		A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	
Type A, Class 4	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	U-60-30	ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	319, 323
Type A, Class 4a	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W108	SAE J438-1970	430
Type B, Class 1	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W109	SAE J438-1970	430
	ASTM	153	W110	SAE J438-1970	430
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)		W112	SAE J438-1970	430
Type B, Class 2	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W1-A-10	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	ASTM	153	W1-A-11½	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)		W1-A-8	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
Type B, Class 3	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W1-A-8½	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	ASTM	153	W1-A-9	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)		W1-C	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	438
Type B, Class 4	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W209	SAE J438-1970	438
Type B, Class 4a	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W210	SAE J438-1970	438
Type C, Class 1	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	W2-A-8½	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	ASTM	153	W2-A-9½	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	430
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)		W2-C	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	438
Type C, Class 2	ASTM	139, 140	W310	SAE J438-1970	438
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)		W5	ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	438
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	WC1	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	335, 336
	ASTM	153	WC11	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	360
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)		WC4	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	360
Type C, Class 3	ASTM	139, 140	WC5	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	360
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)		WC6	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	335, 336
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	WC9	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	335, 336
	ASTM	153	WCA	ASTM	326
	A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)			A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	
Type C, Class 4	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	WCB	ASTM	326
Type C, Class 4a	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153		A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	
Type D, Class 1	ASTM	153	WCC	ASTM	326
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)			A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 10 Ni 9	ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 201
Type D, Class 2	ASTM	153		ISO 9330-5:2000	199, 201
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)			ISO 9329-3:1997	199, 201
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 12 Ni 5	ISO 9330-3:1997	199, 201
Type D, Class 3	ASTM	153		ISO 9330-5:2000	199, 201
	A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)			ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 146
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 2 CrNi 18 10	ISO 9328-5:1991	226, 235
Type D, Class 4	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 2 CrNi 19 11	DIN 17457:1985	226, 235
Type D, Class 4a	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153		DIN 17458:1985	226, 235
Type E, Class 4	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 147
Type E, Class 4a	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	153	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 147
Type E, Grade A	ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	202, 204	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	DIN 17457:1985	229, 239
Type E, Grade B	ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	203, 205		DIN 17458:1985	229, 239

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	DIN 17457:1985	229, 239	X 8 CrNiTi 18 10	DIN 17459:1992	263
	DIN 17458:1985	229, 239	X 8 Ni 9	ISO 9328-3:1991	135, 136
X 2 CrNiMoN 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 148	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21	DIN 17459:1992	233, 245
X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 148	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 150
X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	DIN 17457:1985	230, 240	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 150
	DIN 17458:1985	230, 240	X100CrMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	433
X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	DIN 17457:1985	233, 244	X105CrMo17	EN 10088-3:1995	395, 397
	DIN 17458:1985	233, 244	X10CrAlSi13	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 148		ISO 4955:1994	416
X 2 CrNiN 18 10	DIN 17457:1985	226, 235	X10CrAlSi18	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	DIN 17458:1985	226, 235		ISO 4955:1994	416
	ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 146	X10CrAlSi25	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
X 2 NiCrMoCu 25 20 5	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149		ISO 4955:1994	416
X 3 CrNiMo 18 16 4	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 148	X10CrAlSi7	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
X 3 CrNiMoN 17 13	DIN 17459:1992	230, 240	X10CrMoVNb9-1	EN 10028-2:2003	128
X 3 CrNiN 18 11	DIN 17459:1992	263		EN 10216-2:2002	222
X 5 CrNi 18 10	DIN 17457:1985	225, 234		EN 10222-2:1999	287
	DIN 17458:1985	225, 234	X10CrNi18-8	EN 10088-2:1995	372, 378
	DIN 28180:1985	225, 234		EN 10088-3:1995	400, 403
	DIN 28181:1985	225, 234		EN 10151:2002	429
X 5 CrNi 18 9	ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 146	X10CrNi18-8	EN 10270-3:2001	429
X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 147	X10Ni9	EN 10216-4:2002	199, 201
X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	DIN 17457:1985	228, 238	X10NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	DIN 17458:1985	228, 238	X10NiCrSi35-19	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	DIN 28180:1985	228, 238	X10NiCrSiNb35-22	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	DIN 28181:1985	228, 238	X11CrMo5+I	EN 10216-2:2002	221
X 5 CrNiMo 17 13	ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 147	X11CrMo5+NT1	EN 10216-2:2002	221
X 5 CrNiMo17 13 3	DIN 17457:1985	228, 238	X11CrMo5+NT2	EN 10216-2:2002	221
	DIN 17458:1985	228, 238	X11CrMo9-1+I	EN 10216-2:2002	222
X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20	DIN 17459:1992	233, 245	X11CrMo9-1+NT	EN 10216-2:2002	222
X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20 RK	DIN 17459:1992	245	X11CrNiMn19-8-6	EN 10151:2002	437
X 6 CrNi 18 11	DIN 17459:1992	227, 236	X12Cr13	DIN 17456:1999	188, 189
X 6 CrNiMo 17 13	DIN 17459:1992	230, 240		EN 10088-2:1995	366, 367
X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 148		EN 10088-3:1995	394, 396
X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12 2	DIN 17458:1985	262		EN 10250-4:1999	295, 296
X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 148	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:1995	372, 377
X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	DIN 17457:1985	230, 241		EN 10151:2002	437
	DIN 17458:1985	230, 241	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	EN 10088-2:1995	372, 377
	DIN 28180:1985	230, 241	X12CrMo5	EN 10028-2:2003	127
	DIN 28181:1985	230, 241	X12CrMo5-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	286
X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	DIN 17457:1985	232, 244	X12CrMo9-10	EN 10028-2:2003	155
	DIN 17458:1985	232, 244	X12CrNi23-13	EN 10095:1999	374, 382, 402, 408
	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149			
X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	DIN 17457:1985	231, 242	X12CrS13	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 396
	DIN 17458:1985	231, 242		EN 10088-3:1995	424
	DIN 28180:1985	231, 242	X12Ni5	EN 10028-4:2003	134
	DIN 28181:1985	231, 242		EN 10216-4:2002	199, 201
	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149		EN 10222-3:1998	289, 290
X 7 CrNi 18 9	ISO 9328-5:1991	143, 146	X12NiCrSi35-16	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
X 7 CrNiMo 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	144, 147		ISO 4955:1994	416
X 7 CrNiMoB 17 12	ISO 9328-5:1991	156	X14CrMoS17	EN 10088-3:1995	416
X 7 CrNiNb 18 10	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149	X153CrMoV12	ISO 4957:1999	438
X 7 CrNiTi 18 10	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149	X15CrN26	ISO 4955:1994	369, 371, 398, 399
X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149			
X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	ISO 9328-5:1991	145, 149	X15CrNi24-13	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	227, 237
X 8 CrNiMoNb 16 16	DIN 17459:1992	263	X15CrNiSi20-12	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
X 8 CrNiMoVNb 16 13	DIN 17459:1992	263		ISO 4955:1994	416
X 8 CrNiNb 16 13	DIN 17459:1992	233, 244			

596 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
X15CrNiSi25-21	EN 10095:1999	402, 408	X2CrNi18-9	EN 10088-2:1995	373, 380
	ISO 4955:1994	402, 408		EN 10088-3:1995	400, 404
X15CrNiSi25-4	EN 10095:1999	414, 416		EN 10222-5:1999	298, 302
X16CrMo5-1	EN 10222-2:1999	286		EN 10250-4:1999	298, 302
	EN 10222-2:1999	286	X2CrNi19-11	DIN 17455:1999	190, 193
X17CrNi16-2	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 397		DIN 17456:1999	190, 193
	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146
X18CrN28	EN 10095:1999	398, 399		EN 10088-2:1995	373, 380
X1CrNi25-20	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	228, 237		EN 10088-3:1995	416
X1CrNi25-21	EN 10028-7:2000	156		EN 10250-4:1999	298, 302
	EN 10088-2:1995	414	X2CrNiCu19-10	EN 10222-5:1999	313
X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	EN 10028-7:2000	156	X2CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	299, 304
	EN 10088-2:1995	374, 382	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	DIN 17455:1999	191, 194
	EN 10088-3:1995	416		DIN 17456:1999	191, 194
	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10028-7:2000	144, 147
X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	EN 10028-7:2000	156		EN 10088-2:1995	374, 383
	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 406
	EN 10088-3:1995	416		EN 10222-5:1999	299, 304
X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	EN 10028-7:2000	156		EN 10250-4:1999	299, 304
	EN 10088-2:1995	374, 382	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 147
X1CrNiSi18-15-4	EN 10088-2:1995	373, 381		EN 10088-2:1995	374, 383
	EN 10088-3:1995	416		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 406
X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149		EN 10222-5:1999	299, 304
	EN 10088-2:1995	375, 385	X2CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	299, 304
	EN 10088-3:1995	402, 408	X2CrNiMo17-13-3	EN 10250-4:1999	300, 305
	EN 10088-3:1995	416	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	DIN 17455:1999	191, 194
	EN 10250-4:1999	301, 306		DIN 17456:1999	191, 194
X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	EN 10028-7:2000	156		EN 10028-7:2000	144, 147
	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10088-2:1995	374, 383
	EN 10088-3:1995	416		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 406, 416
	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10222-5:1999	299, 304
X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149		EN 10250-4:1999	299, 304
	EN 10088-3:1995	416	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148
X1NiMoCuN25-20-7	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10088-3:1995	402, 408
X20Cr13	EN 10088-2:1995	366, 367	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	EN 10028-7:2000	151, 152
	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 396		EN 10088-2:1995	392, 393
	EN 10151:2002	437		EN 10088-3:1995	416
	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310
X20CrMoV11-1	EN 10216-2:2002	261	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	EN 10028-7:2000	151, 152
	EN 10222-2:1999	288		EN 10088-2:1995	392, 393
X20CrMoV12-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	288		EN 10088-3:1995	416
X210Cr12	ISO 4957:1999	433		EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310
X210CrW12	ISO 4957:1999	438	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148
X25CrMnNiN25-9-7	EN 10095:1999	414, 416		EN 10088-2:1995	375, 384
X29CrS13	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 397		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 407
X2CrAlTi18-2	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10222-5:1999	300, 305
X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:1995	372, 377		EN 10250-4:1999	300, 305
X2CrMoTi17-1	EN 10088-2:1995	414	X2CrNiMoN17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 305
X2CrMoTi18-2	EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142	X2CrNiMoN17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 305
	EN 10088-2:1995	369, 371	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	DIN 17455:1999	191, 194
X2CrMoTi29-4	EN 10088-2:1995	369, 371		DIN 17456:1999	191, 194
X2CrMoTiS18-2	EN 10088-3:1995	398, 399		EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148
X2CrNbZr17	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10088-2:1995	375, 384
X2CrNi12	EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 407
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370		EN 10222-5:1999	300, 305
	EN 10088-3:1995	416	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	DIN 17455:1999	192, 195
X2CrNi18-10	ISO 9327-5:1999	298, 302		DIN 17456:1999	192, 195

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
X2CrNiMoN17-13-5 (continued)	EN 10028-7:2000 EN 10088-2:1995 EN 10088-3:1995	145, 148 375, 385 402, 408	X3CrNi18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	226, 235
X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	EN 10028-7:2000 EN 10088-2:1995	144, 148 375, 385	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	EN 10088-3:1995	416
X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	EN 10028-7:2000 EN 10088-2:1995 EN 10088-3:1995	151, 152 392, 393 412	X3CrNiCu19-9-2	EN 10088-3:1995	416
X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	EN 10222-5:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiCuMo17-11-3-2	EN 10088-3:1995	416
	EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMo13-4	EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142
	ISO 9327-5:1999	309, 310		EN 10088-2:1995	414
	EN 10028-7:2000	151, 152		EN 10088-3:1995	416
	EN 10088-2:1995	392, 393		EN 10222-5:1999	295, 296
X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	EN 10088-3:1995	416		EN 10250-4:1999	295, 296
	EN 10222-5:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMo17-11-2	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	229, 239
	EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	229, 239
	EN 10028-7:2000	151, 152	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	DIN 17455:1999	191, 194
	EN 10088-2:1995	392, 393		DIN 17456:1999	191, 194
X2CrNiN18-10	EN 10088-3:1995	416		EN 10028-7:2000	143, 147
	EN 10222-5:1999	309, 310		EN 10088-2:1995	374, 383
	EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 406
	DIN 17455:1999	190, 193		EN 10222-5:1999	299, 303
	DIN 17456:1999	190, 193		EN 10250-4:1999	299, 303
X2CrNiN18-7	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146	X3CrNiMo18-12-3	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	229, 239
	EN 10088-2:1995	373, 381		EN 10222-5:1999	313
	EN 10088-3:1995	400, 405	X3CrNiMo19-15-4	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	231, 242
	EN 10222-5:1999	298, 303	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2000	156
	EN 10250-4:1999	298, 303	X3CrNiMoCu22-7	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
X2CrNiN18-9	ISO 9327-5:1999	298, 303	X3CrNiMoCuN25-6	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146	X3CrNiMoCuN25-7	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
	EN 10088-2:1995	372, 379	X3CrNiMoN17-11	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	230, 240
	EN 10088-3:1995	416	X3CrNiMoN17-12	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	230, 240
	EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMoN17-13-3	EN 10222-5:1999	313
X2CrNiN23-4	ISO 9327-5:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMoN17-13-3	EN 10222-5:1999	313
	DIN 17455:1999	188, 189	X3CrNiMoN18-14-5	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	233, 244
	DIN 17456:1999	188, 189	X3CrNiMoN19-14	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370	X3CrNiMoN22-5	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
	EN 10088-3:1995	392, 393	X3CrNiMoN25-6	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
X2CrTi12	EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMoN25-7	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
	ISO 9327-5:1999	309, 310	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	EN 10088-3:1995	416
	DIN 17455:1999	188, 189		EN 10250-4:1999	309, 310
	DIN 17456:1999	188, 189	X3CrNiN18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	226, 236
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370	X3CrNiN23-4	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
X2CrTi17	EN 10028-7:2000	156	X3CrTi17	DIN 17455:1999	188, 189
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370		DIN 17456:1999	188, 189
	EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142		EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 371		EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370
	EN 10088-3:1995	375, 384			
X2CrTiNb18	EN 10028-7:2000 EN 10088-2:1995	141, 142 368, 371	X40Cr14	ISO 4957:1999	438
X2NiCrMo18-15-4	EN 10088-2:1995	375, 384	X40CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	434
X2NiCrMoCu25-20	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	233, 245	X42 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 247
X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	ISO 9327-5:1999	301, 306	X42 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	250, 253
X30Cr13	EN 10088-2:1995	366, 367	X46 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 248
	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 396	X46 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	250, 253
	EN 10151:2002	429	X46Cr13	EN 10088-2:1995	414
	EN 10250-4:1999	313		EN 10088-3:1995	416
	ISO 4957:1999	434	X4CrMnNi18-8-7	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263
X30WCrV9-3	ISO 4957:1999	434	X4CrNi18-12	EN 10088-2:1995	373, 381
X35CrWMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	434		EN 10088-3:1995	401, 405
X37CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	434	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10028-7:2000	156
X38CrMo16	ISO 4957:1999	438		EN 10088-2:1995	414
X38CrMoV5-3	ISO 4957:1999	438		EN 10088-3:1995	416
X39Cr13	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10250-4:1999	313
	EN 10088-3:1995	416	X50CrMoV15	EN 10088-2:1995	414
	EN 10151:2002	429		EN 10088-3:1995	416
	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148			
	EN 10088-2:1995	375, 385			
X39CrMo17-1	EN 10088-2:1995 EN 10088-3:1995	414 416			
X3CrAlTi18-2	EN 10095:1999	414, 416			
X3CrNb17	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370			

598 Steel Grade/Name Index

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
X52 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 248	X6CrNi23-14	ISO 4955:1994	374, 382, 401, 405
X52 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	251, 254	X6CrNi25-20	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 147
X56 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 248	X6CrNi25-21	ISO 4955:1994	374, 382, 401, 405
X56 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	251, 254		ISO 9327-5:1999	299, 303
X5CrNi18-10	DIN 17455:1999	190, 193	X6CrNiMo17-11-2	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	230, 241
	DIN 17456:1999	190, 193	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148
	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146		EN 10088-2:1995	375, 384
	EN 10088-2:1995	373, 380		EN 10088-3:1995	416
	EN 10088-3:1995	400, 404	X6CrNiMoTi17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 305
	EN 10151:2002	429	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2000	144, 148
	EN 10222-5:1999	298, 302		EN 10088-2:1995	375, 384
	EN 10250-4:1999	298, 302		EN 10088-3:1995	402, 407
X5CrNi18-9	ISO 9327-5:1999	298, 302		EN 10250-4:1999	300, 305
X5CrNiCuNb16-4	EN 10088-2:1995	387, 389	X6CrNi19-9	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	226, 236
	EN 10088-3:1995	409, 410	X6CrNiNb18-10	DIN 17455:1999	192, 195
	EN 10250-4:1999	307, 308		DIN 17456:1999	192, 195
X5CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	299, 303		EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149
X5CrNiMo17-12-2	DIN 17455:1999	191, 194		EN 10088-2:1995	376, 386
	DIN 17456:1999	191, 194		EN 10088-3:1995	402, 408
	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 147		EN 10222-5:1999	301, 306
	EN 10088-2:1995	374, 383		EN 10250-4:1999	313
	EN 10088-3:1995	401, 406		ISO 9327-5:1999	301, 306
	EN 10151:2002	429	X6CrNiSiNCe19-10	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	EN 10222-5:1999	299, 303	X6CrNiTi12	EN 10028-7:2000	141, 142
	EN 10270-3:2001	437		EN 10088-2:1995	414
X5CrNiMo17-12-2	EN 10250-4:1999	299, 303	X6CrNiTi18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	231, 242
X5CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	299, 303		DIN 17455:1999	192, 195
X5CrNiMoCuNb14-5	EN 10088-3:1995	416		DIN 17456:1999	192, 195
X5CrNiN19-9	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146		EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149
X5NiCr32-21	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	233, 245		EN 10088-2:1995	376, 386
X5NiCrAlTi31-20 (+RA)	EN 10028-7:2000	156		EN 10088-3:1995	402, 408
X60 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 248		EN 10222-5:1999	300, 306
X60 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	251, 255		EN 10250-4:1999	300, 306
X65 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 248		ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 306
X65 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	252, 255	X6CrNiTiB18-10	EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149
X6Cr13	EN 10088-2:1995	366, 367		EN 10222-5:1999	313
	EN 10088-3:1995	398, 399	X6CrTi12	ISO 4955:1994	416
	ISO 4955:1994	366, 367, 398, 399	X6NiCrCuS18-9-2	EN 10088-3:1995	416
X6Cr17	DIN 17455:1999	188, 189	X6NiCrNbCe32-27	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	DIN 17456:1999	188, 189	X6NiCrSi36-19	ISO 4955:1994	416
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370	X6NiCrSiNCe35-25	EN 10095:1999	414, 416
	EN 10088-3:1995	398, 399	X70 - PSL 1	API 5L-2004	246, 249
	EN 10151:2002	437	X70 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	252, 256
	EN 10250-4:1999	297	X70CrMo15	EN 10088-3:1995	394, 397
	ISO 4955:1994	398, 399	X7CrNi18-9	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	225, 234
X6CrAl13	DIN 17456:1999	188, 189		ISO 4955:1994	373, 380
	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370		ISO 9327-5:1999	298, 302
	EN 10250-4:1999	313	X7CrNiAl17-7	EN 10088-2:1995	387, 390
X6CrMo17-1	EN 10088-2:1995	368, 370		EN 10088-3:1995	409, 411
	EN 10088-3:1995	398, 399		EN 10151:2002	429
X6CrMoNb17-1	EN 10088-2:1995	414		EN 10270-3:2001	437
X6CrMoS17	EN 10088-3:1995	398, 399	X7CrNiMo17-11-2	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	228, 238
X6CrNi17-1	EN 10088-2:1995	414	X7CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 305
X6CrNi18-10	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 146	X7CrNiNb18-10	EN 10222-5:1999	301, 306
	EN 10222-5:1999	298, 302		ISO 4955:1994	376, 386
X6CrNi23-13	EN 10028-7:2000	143, 147		ISO 4955:1994	402, 408

Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page	Steel Grade/Name	Specification Designation	Page
X7CrNiNb18-10 (continued)	ISO 9327-5:1999	301, 306	XM-31	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
X7CrNiSiNc21-11	ISO 4955:1994	416	XM-33	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413
X7CrNiTi18-10	ISO 4955:1994	376, 386, 402, 408	XM-34	ASTM	415
	ISO 9327-5:1999	300, 306	XM-5	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	415
X7Ni9	EN 10028-4:2003	135, 136	XM-6	ASTM	415
X80 - PSL 2	API 5L-2004	252, 256		A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	415
X8CrNi25-20	AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	263	XM-9	ASTM A 693-03	413
X8CrNi25-21	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	Z 10 CNWT 17-13 B	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	263
X8CrNiMoAl15-7-2	EN 10088-2:1995	387, 391	Z 100 CD 6 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
X8CrNiNb16-13	EN 10028-7:2000	145, 149	Z 160 CDV 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
X8CrNiS18-9	EN 10088-2:1995	414	Z 200 C 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	EN 10088-3:1995	400, 403, 424	Z 270 C 27-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
X8CrNiTi18-10	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	Z 280CD 16 3-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
X8Ni9	EN 10028-4:2003	135, 136	Z 320 CD 16 3-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	360
	EN 10222-3:1998	289, 290	Z 3CN13.4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	339, 340
	ISO 9327-3:1999	289, 290	Z 5CN19.10-M	AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	341, 344
X8NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10028-7:2000	145, 150	Z 6 CN 19-10	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	227, 236
	ISO 4955:1994	416	Z 6 CN Nb 18-12 B	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	233, 244
X90CrMoV18	EN 10088-3:1995	416	Z 6 CND 17-12 B	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	230, 240
X9CrNiSiNc21-11-2	EN 10095:1999	414, 416	Z 6 CNT 18-12 B	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	232, 243
XM-1	ASTM	415	Z 8 CNDT 17-13 B	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	230, 241
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)		Z100MD8 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
XM-10	ASTM A 276-03	415	Z100MN13 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
XM-11	ASTM A 276-03	415	Z110MD12 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
	ASTM A 666-03	413	Z120M12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
XM-12	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415	Z120MC12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
	ASTM A 693-03	413	Z120MC17 2-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	328, 329
XM-13	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415			
	ASTM A 693-03	413			
XM-14	ASTM A 666-03	413			
XM-15	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261			
	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
XM-16	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415			
	ASTM A 693-03	413			
	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	437			
XM-17	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
XM-18	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
XM-19	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	261			
	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
	ASTM A 276-03	415			
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262			
XM-2	ASTM	415			
	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)				
XM-21	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
	ASTM A 276-03	400, 405			
XM-25	ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	415			
	ASTM A 693-03	413			
XM-26	ASTM A 276-03	415			
XM-27	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
	ASTM A 276-03	398, 399			
XM-28	ASTM A 276-03	415			
	ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	437			
XM-29	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	156, 413			
	ASTM A 276-03	415			
	ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	262			
XM-30	ASTM A 276-03	415			

UNS NUMBER INDEX

602 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
G10050	23	G11090	43, 420
G10060	23	G11094	423
G10080	23, 165, 166, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179	G11100	43, 170, 180, 420
G10090	44	G11150	257
G10100	23, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180	G11160	43, 436
G10110	43, 170, 180	G11170	43, 257, 420
G10120	23	G11174	423
G10130	43, 44	G11180	43, 420
G10150	24, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 178, 179, 181	G11190	43, 436
G10160	24, 171, 181	G11260	436
G10170	24, 171, 181	G11320	43, 436
G10180	24, 171, 181	G11370	43, 420
G10190	24, 44	G11374	423
G10200	25, 166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182	G11380	420
G10210	25, 167, 169, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182	G11390	43, 420
G10220	25	G11400	43, 421
G10230	25	G11410	43, 421
G10250	26, 167, 168, 170, 171, 172, 173, 178, 180, 181, 182	G11414	423
G10260	26, 169, 171, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183	G11440	43, 421
G10290	26	G11444	423
G10300	26, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 179, 180, 181, 183, 437	G11450	43, 421, 436
G10330	44	G11460	43, 421
G10340	27,	G11464	423
G10350	27, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 437	G11510	43, 421
G10370	27, 44	G11700	420
G10380	27	G12110	43, 436
G10390	28	G12120	43, 422
G10400	28, 170, 171, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184, 425	G12130	43, 422
G10420	28	G12134	424
G10430	28	G12144	424
G10440	29	G12150	43, 422
G10450	29, 170, 172, 174, 180, 182, 183, 184, 437	G12154	424
G10460	29	G13300	43, 44, 257
G10490	30	G13350	43, 44, 257
G10500	30, 171, 173, 174, 181, 182, 183, 425	G13400	43, 44, 257
G10530	30	G13450	43, 44, 257
G10550	31, 425	G15180	43
G10590	31	G15220	34
G10600	31, 425	G15240	43, 44, 171, 174, 181, 183, 184
G10640	32, 425	G15250	43
G10650	32, 425	G15260	43, 44
G10690	32	G15270	43, 44
G10700	32, 425	G15300	43
G10710	32	G15360	34, 44
G10740	32, 44, 425	G15410	34
G10750	32, 44	G15470	43, 44
G10780	32, 425	G15480	43, 44
G10800	33, 437	G15510	43
G10840	33, 44, 426	G15520	43, 44
G10850	44, 426	G15610	43
G10860	33, 426	G15660	43, 44
G10900	33	G15720	43
G10950	33, 426	G31400	258
G11080	436	G33106	258
		G40120	43, 258
		G40230	43, 44, 258
		G40240	43, 258
		G40270	43, 44, 258

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
G40280	43, 185, 186	G51500	43, 44, 258
G40370	43, 44, 258	G51550	43, 258, 427
G40420	43, 258	G51600	43, 44, 258, 427, 439
G40470	43, 44, 258	G51601	41, 428
G40630	258	G51950	439
G41180	37, 258	G51986	258
G41200	37	G52986	44, 258
G41210	37	G61180	43, 258
G41300	37, 185, 186	G61200	258
G41350	43, 44, 185, 187	G61500	42, 258, 428
G41370	38, 185, 187	G81150	43, 258
G41400	38, 185, 187	G81451	43, 258
G41420	43, 44, 185, 187	G86150	43, 44, 258
G41450	38, 257	G86170	43, 44, 258
G41470	43, 258	G86200	39, 258
G41500	38, 258	G86220	43, 44, 258
G41610	428	G86250	43, 44, 258
G41670	43	G86270	43, 44, 258
G43200	39, 258	G86300	43, 44, 258
G43320	43	G86370	43, 44, 258
G43370	258	G86400	39, 258
G43376	258	G86420	43, 258
G43400	39, 258	G86450	43, 44, 258
G43406	39, 258	G86451	258
G44190	43	G86500	43, 258
G44220	43, 258	G86550	43, 44, 258
G44270	43, 258	G86600	43, 258
G45200	258	G87200	43, 44, 258
G46150	43, 258	G87350	258
G46170	44, 258	G87400	43, 44, 258
G46180	44	G87420	258
G46200	43, 44, 258	G88200	43, 44
G46210	43, 258	G88220	258
G46260	43	G92540	43, 44
G47150	43	G92550	43, 258
G47180	43, 258	G92590	43, 44
G47200	43, 258	G92600	43, 44, 258, 427
G48150	43, 258	G92620	258
G48170	43, 258	G93106	39, 258
G48200	43, 44, 258	G94151	258
G50150	43, 258	G94171	43, 258
G50401	258	G94301	43, 258
G50441	41, 258	G94401	258
G50460	43, 258	G98400	258
G50461	41, 258	G98500	258
G50501	41, 258	J02500	319, 323
G50601	41, 258	J02501	320, 323
G50611	258	J02502	326
G50986	258	J02503	326, 327
G51150	43, 44, 258	J02504	327
G51170	43	J02505	327
G51200	35, 258	J03000	319, 323
G51300	35, 258	J03001	319, 323
G51320	35, 258	J03002	326, 327
G51350	35, 258	J03003	327
G51400	36, 258	J03501	320, 323
G51450	258	J11872	360
G51470	43, 258	J12072	335, 336

604 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
J12080	360	J92605	351, 355
J12082	360	J92613	351, 355
J12084	360	J92615	361
J12092	335, 336	J92701	361
J12522	337, 338	J92710	341, 344, 349, 350
J12524	335, 336	J92800	342, 345, 349, 350
J12582	359	J92803	351, 356
J13002	360	J92900	341, 345, 349, 350
J13005	360	J92901	361
J13047	360	J92971	361
J13080	360	J92972	361
J13345	360	J92999	342, 346, 361
J13855	360	J93000	342, 345, 361
J15580	360	J93001	361
J21890	335, 336	J93005	351, 355
J22000	360	J93015	351, 355
J22091	335, 336	J93254	343, 346, 361
J22092	359	J93303	352, 356
J22500	337, 338	J93370	349, 350
J22501	337, 338	J93400	361
J23015	360	J93401	361
J31200	360	J93402	342, 346, 361
J31300	359	J93403	351, 356
J31500	337, 338	J93413	351, 356
J31550	337, 338	J93423	361
J31575	322, 325	J93503	352, 356
J41500	359	J93513	352, 356
J41501	359	J93603	351, 356
J42045	335, 336	J93633	352, 356
J42065	359	J94003	352, 356
J42215	337, 338	J94013	352, 356
J42220	359	J94202	361
J82090	335, 336	J94203	352, 356
J84090	360	J94204	352, 357
J91109	328, 329	J94213	353, 357
J91119	328, 329	J94214	353, 357
J91129	328, 329	J94224	352, 356
J91139	328, 329	J94650	361
J91149	328, 329	J94651	343, 346, 361
J91150	339, 340, 347, 348	J94652	342, 346
J91151	339, 340, 360	K01200	206, 210
J91153	339, 340	K01201	206, 210
J91154	361	K01600	59, 70
J91171	347, 348	K01700	153
J91249	328, 329	K01701	113, 115
J91309	328, 329	K01800	153
J91339	328, 329	K01802	72, 75
J91340	328, 329	K01807	206, 210
J91422	361	K02002	64, 71
J91459	328, 329	K02004	171, 181
J91540	339, 340, 347, 348	K02005	171, 181
J91550	347, 348	K02007	114, 116
J91803	361	K02100	104, 109
J91804	361	K02200	153
J92500	341, 344	K02203	114, 116
J92590	361	K02204	65, 71
J92600	341, 344, 349, 350	K02301	54, 68
J92602	341, 344	K02401	54, 68, 104, 109

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
K02403	105, 110	K11646	82, 86, 153
K02404	58, 69	K11683	82, 86, 153
K02501	206, 210	K11720	154
K02502	50, 52, 53, 54, 66, 67, 68	K11742	153
K02504	202, 204	K11757	122
K02507	56, 58, 59, 69, 70	K11789	123
K02595	54, 68	K11820	117, 119
K02596	54, 68	K11831	154
K02597	54, 68	K11856	82, 86, 153
K02598	54, 68	K12000	74, 77
K02599	54, 68	K12001	105, 108, 111, 112
K02700	105, 111	K12020	117, 119
K02701	59, 70	K12021	117, 119
K02702	56, 69	K12022	118, 120
K02703	59, 70	K12023	214, 215
K02705	169, 180	K12031	154
K02707	208, 211	K12037	74, 77, 154
K02800	105, 110	K12039	137, 138
K02801	153	K12042	293
K02803	153	K12043	73, 77, 81, 85
K02900	108, 112	K12045	293
K03000	166, 168, 177, 179	K12047	261
K03003	203, 205	K12054	139, 140
K03004	203, 205	K12122	280
K03005	203, 205	K12143	121
K03006	197, 198, 208, 209, 211, 212	K12202	74, 78, 97, 108, 112, 312
K03008	196, 198	K12320	117, 119
K03009	272, 275	K12437	105, 108, 111, 112
K03010	203, 205	K12520	279
K03011	273, 275	K12521	118, 120
K03012	203, 205	K12524	153
K03017	273, 275	K12529	153
K03101	105, 111	K12539	137, 138
K03300	153	K12542	153
K03501	209, 212	K12554	139, 140
K03502	272, 275	K12765	292
K03503	208, 211	K12766	292
K03504	273, 275	K12822	279
K03506	273, 275	K13050	312
K05001	311	K13502	273, 275
K10623	154	K19195	439
K11224	153	K19526	439
K11267	260	K19667	435
K11422	214, 215	K19965	439
K11430	73, 77	K19990	439
K11510	73, 77	K20747	79, 80, 81, 84, 85, 154
K11511	82, 86, 153	K21205	154
K11522	214, 215	K21390	283, 284
K11538	73, 77	K21590	124, 125, 153, 220, 283, 284
K11547	216	K21604	82, 86, 153
K11562	217, 218, 312	K21650	82, 86, 153
K11564	281	K21703	131
K11572	282	K21903	260
K11576	82, 86, 153	K22035	260, 312
K11578	261	K22036	312
K11597	219, 312	K22103	131
K11625	82, 86, 153	K24065	40, 258
K11630	82, 86, 153	K31545	126, 261, 285

606 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
K31718	132, 133	S20103	156, 372, 377
K31830	153, 154, 285	S20153	156, 372, 377
K31835	283, 284, 312	S20160	415
K31918	197, 198, 199, 200	S20161	156, 413
K32018	132, 133	S20162	413
K32025	289, 290	S20200	156, 261, 262, 372, 377, 400, 403
K41245	261	S20300	415
K41545	127, 286	S20400	156, 262, 413
K41583	154	S20430	437
K41650	260, 312	S20500	413, 415
K42339	153	S20910	156, 259, 261, 262, 313, 413, 415
K42544	286	S21400	156, 413
K51545	261	S21460	413
K71340	135, 136	S21500	261
K81340	135, 136, 197, 198, 199, 201	S21600	156, 413
K90901	128	S21603	156, 413
K90941	287	S21800	156, 413, 415
K91061	260, 261	S21900	259, 262, 415
K91560	261	S21904	259, 262, 313, 413, 415
K92460	260, 261	S24000	156, 259, 262, 413, 415
K92930	260, 313	S24100	415, 437
K90901	312	S24565	259, 262
N06006	354, 358	S25700	261
N08004	353, 358	S28200	413
N08005	353, 358	S28300	262
N08006	354, 358	S30100	156, 259, 372, 378
N08007	342, 346, 349, 350	S30103	156, 372, 379
N08020	156, 262, 313, 413	S30153	143, 146, 372, 379
N08031	413, 415	S30200	156, 259, 372, 379, 400, 403, 429
N08050	353, 357	S30215	372, 380, 415
N08151	361	S30300	400, 403, 424
N08366	375, 385, 415	S30310	415
N08367	156, 233, 245, 259, 262, 313, 375, 385, 402, 408, 415	S30323	400, 403, 436
N08603	353, 357	S30345	415
N08604	352, 357	S30400	143, 146, 190, 193, 225, 234, 298, 302, 373, 380, 400, 404 429
N08605	353, 357	S30403	143, 146, 190, 193, 226, 235, 298, 302, 373, 380, 400, 404
N08613	352, 357	S30409	143, 146, 227, 236, 298, 302, 413
N08614	352, 357	S30415	156, 262, 413
N08705	353, 357	S30432	261
N08800	145, 149, 233, 245, 262, 413	S30451	143, 146, 261, 262, 298, 302, 373, 381, 400, 404
N08810	145, 150, 233, 245, 262, 413	S30452	156, 400, 405, 413
N08811	145, 150, 413	S30453	143, 146, 190, 193, 226, 235, 262, 298, 303, 373, 381, 400, 405
N08904	145, 149, 233, 245, 259, 262, 375, 385, 402, 408	S30454	415
N08925	413, 415	S30500	156, 259, 262, 373, 381, 401, 405, 437
N08926	145, 149, 233, 245, 259, 262, 413, 415	S30600	156, 259, 262, 313, 373, 381
N08932	413	S30601	156, 413
R20033	413, 415	S30615	156, 227, 236, 261, 262, 413
S13800	413, 415	S30800	413, 415
S15500	413, 415	S30815	156, 261, 262, 313, 413, 415
S15700	387, 391, 415	S30900	373, 381, 402, 408
S16800	262	S30908	156, 227, 236, 259, 262, 374, 382, 401, 405
S17400	307, 308, 387, 388, 409, 410	S30909	143, 147, 227, 237, 262, 313, 413
S17600	413, 415	S30940	156, 259, 261, 262, 413, 415
S17700	387, 390, 409, 411, 429	S30941	156, 261, 262, 413
S18200	415	S31000	259, 299, 303, 374, 382, 402, 408
S18235	398, 399	S31002	261, 262
S20100	156, 261, 262, 372, 377, 400, 403		

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
S31008	156, 227, 237, 259, 262, 374, 382, 401, 405	S34809	156, 261, 262, 313, 413
S31009	143, 147, 228, 237, 262, 299, 303, 413	S35000	413
S31040	156, 261, 262, 413, 415	S35045	156, 259, 262, 413
S31041	156, 261, 262, 413	S35135	156, 413
S31042	261	S35315	156, 262, 413
S31050	156, 228, 237, 261, 262, 313, 374, 382	S35500	413, 415
S31100	415	S36200	413
S31200	156, 309, 310, 413	S38100	156, 259, 261, 262, 413
S31254	156, 228, 237, 259, 261, 262, 313, 374, 382, 415	S38815	413
S31260	156, 413	S39274	313
S31266	156, 262, 313, 413	S39277	313
S31272	261, 262	S40300	259, 366, 367, 394, 396
S31277	145, 149, 413	S40500	141, 142, 188, 189, 368, 370, 398, 399
S31400	415	S40800	259
S31600	143, 147, 191, 194, 228, 238, 299, 303, 374, 383, 401, 406, 429	S40900	188, 189, 223, 224, 413
S31603	144, 147, 191, 194, 229, 239, 299, 304, 374, 383, 401, 406	S40910	156, 413
S31609	144, 147, 230, 240, 300, 305, 413	S40920	156, 413
S31635	144, 148, 262, 375, 384, 402, 407	S40930	156, 413
S31640	144, 148, 375, 384, 415	S40945	156, 413
S31651	156, 261, 262, 299, 304, 374, 384, 401, 407	S40975	141, 142, 413
S31653	144, 148, 191, 194, 230, 240, 262, 300, 305, 375, 384, 401, 407	S40976	415
S31654	415	S40977	156, 259, 368, 370
S31700	156, 231, 241, 259, 300, 305, 375, 402, 407	S41000	156, 188, 189, 223, 224, 295, 296, 312, 366, 367, 394, 396
S31703	144, 148, 231, 241, 259, 300, 305, 384, 413	S41003	156, 366, 367
S31725	156, 192, 195, 233, 244, 313, 413, 415	S41008	156, 366, 367
S31726	145, 148, 259, 261, 262, 313, 375, 385, 415	S41026	295, 296
S31751	262	S41040	415
S31753	144, 148, 375, 385	S41045	156, 413
S31803	156, 309, 310, 412, 413	S41050	156, 368, 370
S32001	156, 413	S41400	259, 415
S32003	413	S41425	415
S32050	156, 261, 262, 413	S41500	141, 142, 259, 295, 296, 413, 415
S32100	145, 149, 192, 195, 231, 242, 300, 306, 376, 386, 402, 408, 437	S41600	394, 396, 424
S32101	413	S41603	415
S32109	145, 149, 232, 243, 300, 306, 413	S41610	415
S32205	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 412	S41623	259, 415, 436
S32304	151, 152, 392, 393, 415	S42000	366, 367, 413
S32520	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393	S42010	415
S32550	156, 309, 310, 313, 413, 415	S42020	394, 397, 436
S32615	156, 261, 262, 413	S42023	415, 436
S32654	156, 259, 262, 413, 415	S42035	156, 259, 413
S32750	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393	S42200	413
S32760	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 415	S42900	156, 259, 313, 413, 415
S32803	156, 259, 413	S43000	156, 188, 189, 223, 224, 297, 368, 370, 398, 399
S32900	156, 413	S43020	398, 399, 436
S32906	413	S43023	415, 436
S32950	156, 313, 413	S43035	141, 142, 188, 189, 262, 368, 371
S33100	313	S43036	259
S33228	156, 261, 262, 313, 413	S43100	259, 394, 397, 413
S33400	156, 413	S43400	156, 368, 370
S34565	156, 261, 262, 313, 413, 415	S43600	156, 413
S34700	145, 149, 192, 195, 232, 243, 301, 306, 376, 386, 402, 408, 437	S43932	141, 142, 368, 371
S34709	145, 149, 233, 244, 301, 306, 413	S43940	141, 142, 259, 368, 371
S34751	261	S44002	259, 394, 397
S34800	156, 259, 261, 262, 313, 413, 415	S44003	394, 397
		S44004	395, 397
		S44020	415
		S44023	415

608 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
S44200	413	T20841	438
S44300	259	T20842	438
S44400	141, 142, 259, 261, 262, 369, 371, 415	T20843	438
S44500	156, 413	T30102	433
S44600	259, 369, 371, 398, 399	T30103	438
S44626	156, 259, 262, 413	T30104	438
S44627	156, 223, 224, 259, 313, 398, 399, 413	T30105	438
S44635	156, 259, 262, 413	T30106	438
S44660	156, 259, 262, 413	T30107	438
S44700	156, 259, 262, 398, 399, 413, 437	T30108	438
S44735	156, 259, 262, 369, 371	T30109	438
S44800	156, 259, 262, 413, 415	T30110	438
S45000	413, 415	T30402	433
S45500	413, 415, 437	T30403	433
S45503	415	T30404	438
S46500	413, 415	T30405	438
S46800	156, 259, 413	T30407	438
S50100	127	T31501	438
S50200	127	T31502	438
S50400	153, 222	T31506	438
T11301	432, 438	T31507	438
T11304	432	T41901	438
T11306	438	T41902	438
T11307	432	T41904	438
T11310	438	T41905	438
T11313	432	T41906	438
T11323	432	T41907	438
T11330	438	T51602	438
T11333	438	T51603	438
T11334	438	T51604	438
T11336	432	T51605	438
T11341	438	T51606	438
T11342	432	T51620	438
T11343	438	T51621	438
T11344	438	T60601	438
T11346	438	T60602	434
T11347	438	T61202	438
T11350	438	T61203	438
T11352	438	T61206	434
T12001	431	T72301	430, 438
T12002	438	T72302	438
T12004	431	T72305	438
T12005	431		
T12006	438		
T12008	438		
T12015	431		
T20810	434		
T20811	434		
T20812	434		
T20813	434		
T20814	438		
T20819	434		
T20821	434		
T20822	438		
T20823	438		
T20824	438		
T20825	438		
T20826	438		

STEEL NUMBER INDEX

610 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.0031	165, 176	1.0414	25
1.0033	165, 176	1.0415	26
1.0033	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179	1.0416	24
1.0034	165, 166, 167, 169, 176, 178, 180	1.0418	250, 253
1.0035	50, 66, 165, 176	1.0420	319, 323
1.0036	52, 67	1.0425	104, 109, 208, 211
1.0037	52, 67	1.0426	273, 275
1.0038	52, 67, 268, 271	1.0429	250, 253
1.0044	57, 69	1.0436	273, 275
1.0045	62, 71	1.0446	319, 323
1.0050	60, 70	1.0451	196, 198
1.0060	65, 71	1.0452	196, 198
1.0070	65, 71	1.0453	197, 198
1.0107	202, 204	1.0456	167, 169, 178, 179
1.0108	202, 204	1.0457	250, 253
1.0114	52, 67	1.0458	263
1.0116	53, 67, 268, 271	1.0459	246, 247
1.0117	53, 67	1.0471	261
1.0143	57, 69	1.0473	107, 112
1.0144	57, 69	1.0477	272, 275
1.0145	58, 69	1.0478	272, 275
1.0212	165, 168, 169, 176, 178, 180	1.0481	105, 110
1.0215	166, 177	1.0483	246, 247
1.0220	167, 177	1.0484	250, 253
1.0225	168, 169, 170, 172, 174, 178, 179, 182, 183	1.0487	104, 109
1.0236	170, 180	1.0488	113, 115, 259, 261
1.0237	169, 179	1.0490	98
1.0237	169, 179	1.0491	98
1.0254	202, 204	1.0499	246, 248
1.0254	207, 210	1.0501	27, 269, 271
1.0255	202, 204	1.0503	29, 270, 271
1.0255	207, 210	1.0509	173, 174, 175, 182, 183, 184,
1.0257	208, 211	1.0511	28, 269, 271
1.0258	203, 205	1.0516	27
1.0259	203, 205	1.0517	29
1.0261	171, 180, 181	1.0518	31
1.0300	23	1.0528	26, 269, 271
1.0304	23	1.0530	27
1.0305	207, 210	1.0535	270, 271
1.0308	166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182	1.0536	175, 184
1.0310	23	1.0540	30, 270, 271
1.0311	23	1.0541	28
1.0313	23	1.0545	73, 77
1.0315	207, 210	1.0546	73, 77
1.0319	246, 247	1.0552	320, 324
1.0345	103, 109, 207, 210	1.0553	62, 71
1.0348	206, 210	1.0558	321, 324
1.0348	206, 210	1.0562	106, 111, 114, 116, 259, 261
1.0352	272, 275	1.0565	106, 111, 114, 116, 259, 261, 273, 275
1.0356	206, 210	1.0566	261
1.0356	206, 207, 210	1.0570	62, 71, 311
1.0402	25	1.0571	172, 182, 273, 275
1.0402	26	1.0577	63, 71
1.0402	268, 271	1.0578	251, 254
1.0406	268, 271	1.0580	170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 180, 181, 172, 173, 180, 182, 183, 184
1.0408	168, 170, 173, 174, 178, 180, 182, 183	1.0581	209, 212
1.0413	24	1.0582	251, 254

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.0586	30	1.1127	175, 184
1.0588	30	1.1129	24
1.0595	63, 71	1.1131	327
1.0596	63, 71	1.1133	311
1.0599	174, 184	1.1137	25
1.0601	31, 311	1.1139	26
1.0609	31	1.1140	24, 257
1.0610	31	1.1141	24, 257
1.0611	32	1.1143	26
1.0612	32	1.1145	27
1.0613	32	1.1148	24
1.0614	32	1.1149	25
1.0615	32	1.1150	27
1.0616	33	1.1151	25, 169, 172, 180, 182
1.0617	32	1.1153	28
1.0618	33	1.1154	28
1.0619	326	1.1158	268, 271
1.0620	32	1.1161	175, 184
1.0621	326	1.1162	29
1.0622	32	1.1164	29
1.0625	326	1.1165	320, 324
1.0626	32	1.1170	311
1.0628	33	1.1171	30
1.0644	175, 184	1.1178	26
1.0710	257	1.1179	26
1.0711	257	1.1180	27
1.0712	257	1.1181	27, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 269, 271
1.0713	257	1.1186	28
1.0715	422	1.1189	28
1.0715	422	1.1191	29, 172, 173, 175, 182, 184, 270, 271
1.0718	424	1.1201	29
1.0721	420	1.1202	30
1.0722	423	1.1203	31
1.0725	420	1.1204	425
1.0726	420	1.1206	30
1.0727	421	1.1207	23
1.0736	422	1.1208	24
1.0737	424	1.1209	31
1.0756	436	1.1211	425
1.0757	423	1.1212	31
1.0760	420	1.1217	426
1.0761	423	1.1220	31
1.0762	421	1.1221	31, 257, 311
1.0762	421	1.1222	32
1.0763	423	1.1223	31
1.0764	420	1.1224	437
1.0765	423	1.1228	31
1.0835	31	1.1231	425
1.0920	257, 258	1.1232	32
1.1104	113, 115, 196, 198, 261	1.1236	32
1.1106	114, 116, 259, 261	1.1241	30
1.1110	23	1.1242	32
1.1111	23	1.1248	425
1.1113	23	1.1251	32
1.1114	23	1.1252	32
1.1121	23, 257	1.1253	32
1.1124	23	1.1255	32
1.1126	24		

612 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.1262	32	1.4373	372, 377
1.1265	33	1.4401	143, 147, 191, 194, 228, 238, 299, 303, 374, 383, 401, 406, 437
1.1269	426	1.4404	144, 147, 191, 194, 229, 239, 299, 304, 374, 383, 401, 406
1.1272	33	1.4405	339, 340, 359
1.1274	426	1.4406	144, 148, 300, 305, 375, 384, 401, 407
1.1282	33	1.4408	341, 345, 349, 350
1.1283	33	1.4409	342, 345, 349, 350
1.2002	437	1.4410	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 416
1.2067	437	1.4411	361
1.2235	437	1.4412	342, 345
1.4000	366, 367, 398, 399	1.4416	342, 346
1.4002	188, 189, 313, 368, 370	1.4417	361
1.4003	141, 142, 368, 370, 416	1.4418	156, 313, 414, 416
1.4005	394, 396, 424	1.4429	144, 148, 191, 194, 230, 240, 300, 305, 375, 384, 401, 407
1.4006	188, 189, 295, 296, 366, 367, 394, 396	1.4432	144, 147, 299, 304, 374, 383, 401, 406
1.4008	339, 340	1.4434	144, 148, 375, 385
1.4011	339, 340	1.4435	144, 147, 191, 194, 229, 239, 299, 304, 374, 383, 401, 406, 416
1.4016	188, 189, 297, 368, 370, 398, 399, 437	1.4436	143, 147, 191, 194, 228, 238, 299, 303, 374, 383, 401, 406
1.4017	414	1.4438	144, 148, 375, 384, 402, 408
1.4021	313, 366, 367, 394, 396, 437	1.4439	145, 148, 192, 195, 233, 244, 375, 385, 402, 408
1.4028	313, 366, 367, 394, 396, 429	1.4446	342, 345
1.4029	394, 397	1.4449	313
1.4031	414, 416, 429	1.4458	342, 346, 349, 350
1.4034	414, 416	1.4460	309, 310, 416
1.4057	313, 394, 397	1.4462	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 412
1.4104	416	1.4466	156, 374, 382
1.4105	398, 399	1.4468	361
1.4107	347, 348	1.4469	361
1.4109	394, 397	1.4470	361
1.4112	416	1.4501	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 416
1.4113	368, 370, 398, 399	1.4507	151, 152, 416
1.4116	414, 416	1.4507	309, 310, 392, 393
1.4122	414, 416	1.4509	141, 142, 368, 371
1.4125	395, 397	1.4510	141, 142, 188, 189, 368, 370
1.4301	143, 146, 190, 193, 225, 234, 298, 302, 373, 380, 400, 404, 429	1.4511	368, 370
1.4303	373, 381, 401, 405	1.4512	188, 189, 368, 370
1.4305	400, 403, 414, 424	1.4513	414
1.4306	143, 146, 190, 193, 226, 235, 298, 302, 373, 380, 416	1.4516	141, 142, 414
1.4307	143, 146, 298, 302, 373, 380, 400, 404	1.4517	349, 350, 361
1.4308	341, 344, 349, 350	1.4520	156, 368, 370
1.4309	341, 344, 349, 350	1.4521	141, 142, 369, 371
1.4310	429	1.4523	398, 399
1.4310	372, 378, 400, 403	1.4525	361
1.4311	143, 146, 190, 193	1.4526	414
1.4311	226, 235, 298, 303, 373, 381, 400, 405	1.4529	145, 149, 313, 375, 385, 416
1.4313	141, 142, 414, 416, 295, 296	1.4532	387, 391
1.4315	143, 146	1.4537	156, 414, 416
1.4317	339, 340, 347, 348	1.4539	145, 149, 301, 306, 375, 385, 402, 408, 416
1.4318	143, 146, 372, 379	1.4541	145, 149, 192, 195, 231, 242, 300, 306, 376, 386, 402, 408
1.4335	156, 414	1.4542	307, 308, 387, 389, 409, 410
1.4347	361	1.4547	156, 313, 374, 382, 416
1.4361	373, 381, 416	1.4550	145, 149, 192, 195, 232, 244, 301, 306, 313, 376, 386, 402, 408
1.4362	151, 152, 309, 310, 392, 393, 416	1.4552	341, 344, 349, 350
1.4369	437		
1.4371	372, 377		
1.4372	372, 377, 437		

Steel Number	Page Number
1.4563	156, 313, 416
1.4567	416
1.4568	387, 390, 409, 411, 429, 437
1.4570	416
1.4571	144, 148, 230, 241, 300, 305, 375, 384, 402, 407
1.4572	342, 346
1.4578	416
1.4580	144, 148, 262, 375, 384, 416
1.4581	342, 345, 349, 350
1.4584	361
1.4587	361
1.4588	343, 346
1.4590	414
1.4592	369, 371
1.4593	343, 346
1.4594	416
1.4605	414
1.4650	313
1.4710	335, 336
1.4713	414, 416
1.4724	414, 416
1.4729	351, 355
1.4736	414, 416
1.4740	351, 355
1.4742	414, 416
1.4743	362
1.4745	351, 355
1.4749	398, 399
1.4762	414, 416
1.4776	351, 355
1.4777	351, 355
1.4805	353, 357
1.4806	353, 357
1.4807	353, 358
1.4818	414, 416
1.4821	414, 416
1.4823	351, 355
1.4825	351, 356
1.4826	351, 356
1.4828	414, 416
1.4832	352, 356
1.4833	374, 382, 402, 408
1.4835	414, 416
1.4837	352, 356
1.4841	402, 408
1.4845	414, 416
1.4848	352, 357
1.4849	353, 358
1.4852	353, 357
1.4854	414, 416
1.4855	353, 357
1.4857	353, 357
1.4859	362
1.4864	414, 416
1.4865	353, 358
1.4869	362
1.4872	414, 416

Steel Number	Page Number
1.4874	354, 358
1.4876	414, 416
1.4877	414, 416
1.4878	414, 416
1.4886	414, 416
1.4887	414, 416
1.4889	362
1.4903	128, 222, 287
1.4910	156, 230, 240, 313
1.4912	301, 306
1.4919	230, 240
1.4922	261, 288
1.4931	347, 348
1.4941	145, 149, 263, 313
1.4948	143, 146, 227, 236, 298, 302
1.4949	263
1.4950	143, 147
1.4951	143, 147
1.4958	233, 245
1.4958 (+RA)	156
1.4958 RK	245
1.4959	145, 150, 233, 245
1.4961	145, 149, 233, 244
1.4981	263
1.4988	263
1.5021	437
1.5023	425
1.5024	425
1.5026	425, 437
1.5402	312
1.5414	117, 119
1.5415	117, 119, 213, 279
1.5417	185, 186
1.5419	335, 336
1.5422	337, 338
1.5450	214, 215
1.5530	44
1.5531	44
1.5532	44
1.5634	437
1.5636	337, 338
1.5637	132, 133, 199, 200, 289, 290
1.5638	337, 338
1.5662	135, 136, 289, 290
1.5663	135, 136
1.5680	134, 199, 201, 289, 290
1.5682	199, 201
1.5714	44
1.5715	44
1.5752	38
1.5805	44
1.5810	44
1.5918	44
1.6212	129, 199, 200
1.6217	129, 199, 200, 291
1.6220	327
1.6228	130, 289, 290
1.6308	312

614 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.6311	137, 138, 311	1.7239	428
1.6368	139, 140, 261	1.7240	428
1.6511	44, 258, 311	1.7241	428
1.6515	359	1.7243	37, 311
1.6523	39, 258	1.7244	37
1.6526	39	1.7319	37
1.6563	258	1.7320	37
1.6566	44	1.7321	37
1.6569	44	1.7323	37
1.6570	359	1.7333	37
1.6571	39	1.7335	122, 217, 218, 281
1.6580	44, 258, 311	1.7336	123
1.6582	44, 311, 359	1.7338	219
1.6657	39, 44	1.7357	335, 336
1.6740	330, 334	1.7361	311
1.6773	44, 311	1.7362	127
1.6781	337, 338	1.7365	335, 336
1.6920	312	1.7366	286
1.6932	311	1.7375	155
1.6956	311	1.7379	335, 336
1.6982	347, 348	1.7380	124, 125, 220
1.7003	44, 311	1.7383	220, 283, 284
1.7006	311	1.7386+I	222
1.7014	35	1.7386+NT	222
1.7016	35	1.7701	437
1.7023	44	1.7703	155
1.7025	44	1.7706	335, 336
1.7030	35	1.7707	311
1.7033	35, 44, 311	1.7715	216, 312
1.7034	35, 311	1.7720	359
1.7035	36, 258, 311	1.7725	359
1.7036	35	1.7755	359
1.7037	35	1.7767	155
1.7038	35	1.7779	261
1.7039	36	1.8062	437
1.7102	427	1.8063	437
1.7106	437	1.8151	437
1.7108	437	1.8152	428
1.7117	437	1.8153	437
1.7131	44, 258	1.8159	42, 311, 428
1.7139	44, 258	1.8505	40
1.7147	44	1.8507	40
1.7149	44	1.8509	40
1.7160	44	1.8515	44
1.7176	427	1.8516	44
1.7177	427	1.8519	44
1.7182	41	1.8522	44
1.7185	41	1.8523	44, 311
1.7189	41	1.8550	40
1.7213	37	1.8818	98
1.7216	185, 186	1.8819	98
1.7218	37, 261, 185, 186, 277, 278, 330, 331	1.8821	155
1.7219	199, 201	1.8823	72, 76
1.7220	38, 185, 187, 277, 278, 330, 332	1.8824	155
1.7225	38, 185, 187, 277, 278, 330, 333	1.8825	74, 77
1.7226	38	1.8826	155
1.7227	38	1.8827	98
1.7228	38, 277, 278	1.8828	155

Steel Number	Page Number
1.8831	155
1.8832	155
1.8833	155
1.8834	72, 76
1.8835	155
1.8836	74, 77
1.8837	155
1.8838	98
1.8864	155
1.8865	155
1.8866	155
1.8867	155
1.8868	155
1.8869	155
1.8870	155
1.8871	155
1.8872	155
1.8873	155
1.8874	155
1.8875	155
1.8876	259
1.8877	259
1.8879	155, 259
1.8880	155, 259
1.8881	155, 259
1.8888	155, 259
1.8890	259
1.8891	257, 258
1.8893	258
1.8895	257
1.8896	257
1.8897	257
1.8898	257
1.8901	98
1.8902	98
1.8903	98
1.8904	81, 85
1.8905	259, 261
1.8906	80, 84
1.8908	80, 84
1.8909	80, 84
1.8912	98
1.8914	82, 86
1.8915	155, 259, 261
1.8916	80, 84
1.8918	155, 259, 261
1.8924	80, 84
1.8925	98
1.8926	81, 85
1.8927	82, 86
1.8928	82, 87
1.8931	82, 87
1.8932	274, 276
1.8933	98
1.8935	155, 259, 261
1.8936	274, 276
1.8940	98

Steel Number	Page Number
1.8941	98
1.8945	92, 96
1.8946	92, 96
1.8947	251, 255
1.8948	251, 254
1.8952	252, 255
1.8955	252, 256
1.8957	252, 256
1.8958	88, 94
1.8959	92, 96
1.8961	88, 94
1.8963	92, 96
1.8965	92, 96
1.8966	92, 96
1.8967	93, 96
1.8972	251, 255
1.8973	251, 255
1.8975	252, 255
1.8977	252, 256
1.8978	252, 256
1.8980	81, 85
1.8983	98
1.8984	80, 84
1.8986	81, 85
1.8987	82, 86
1.8988	82, 87
1.8990	81, 85
1.8991	81, 85
1.8992	81, 85
1.8993	82, 86
1.8994	82, 86
1.8995	82, 87
1.8996	82, 87
2.4680	353, 358
2.4778	354, 358
2.4815	354, 358
2.4816	414, 416
2.4851	414, 416
2.4856	414, 416
2.4879	354, 358
2.4889	414, 416
2.4951	414, 416

SPECIFICATION DESIGNATION INDEX

618 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
AFNOR NF A 32-053:1992	10 N14-M	359	AFNOR NF A 49-141:1978	TS 37-a	167	
	10 N19-M	359		TS 37-a (NE)	179	
	10 N6-M	359	AFNOR NF A 49-214:1978	Z 10 CNWT 17-13 B	263	
	16 M5-M	359		Z 6 CN 19-10	227, 236	
	18 NCD12.6-M	359		Z 6 CN Nb 18-12 B	233, 244	
	20 D5-M	330, 331		Z 6 CND 17-12 B	230, 240	
	20 M5-M	320, 324		Z 6 CNT 18-12 B	232, 243	
	20 NCD4-M	359	Z 8 CNDT 17-13 B	230, 241		
	Z 3CN13.4-M	339, 340	AFNOR NF A 49-217:1987	TU Z 1 CND 25 22 AZ	228, 237	
	Z 5CN19.10-M	341, 344		TU Z 1 CNDU 20 18 06 AZ	228, 237	
	AFNOR NF A 32-054:1994	G10MnMoV6		359	TU Z 1 CNS 18 15	227, 236
		G15CrMoV6		359	TU Z 1 NCDU 25 20 04	263
		G16Mn5		319, 323	TU Z 1 NCDU 31 27 03	263
G20Mn6		320, 324		TU Z 10 C 17	223, 224	
G20NiCrMo12		359		TU Z 12 C 13	223, 224	
G25CrMo4		330, 331		TU Z 2 CN 18 10	226, 235	
G30Mn6		321, 322, 324, 325		TU Z 2 CN 18 10 AZ	226, 235	
G30NiCrMo14		359		TU Z 2 CN Nb 25 20	263	
G30NiCrMo8		330, 334	TU Z 2 CND 17 12	229, 239		
G35CrMo4		330, 332	TU Z 2 CND 17 12 AZ	230, 240		
G35NiCrMo6		359	TU Z 2 CND 18 05 03	263		
G42CrMo4		330, 333	TU Z 2 CND 22 05 03	232, 243		
GE230		319, 323	TU Z 2 CND 25 07 03	232, 243		
GE280	320, 323	TU Z 2 CNDU 17 16	263			
GE320	321, 324	TU Z 5 CNDU 21 08 02	263			
GE370	322, 325	TU Z 6 CN 18 09	225, 234			
GX4CrNi13-4	339, 340	TU Z 6 CND 17 11	228, 238			
GX4CrNi16-4	339, 340	TU Z 6 CNT 18 10	231, 242			
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	16 MCDV 6-M	360	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	219	
	18 CDBB2-M	360		TU 10 CD 9-10	220	
	20 NCD 8-M	360		TU 13 CD 4-04	217, 218	
	25 MCDV 6-M	360		TU 15 CD 2-05	216	
	30 MSCB 6.4-M	360		TU 15 D 3	213	
	30 NSCDV 86-M	360		TU 37 C	207, 210	
	32 NCD 8-M	360		TU 42 C	208, 211	
	35 CD 4-M	360		TU 48 C	209, 212	
	35 CDV 10 4-M	360		TU 52 C	209, 212	
	42 CD 4-M	360		AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	TU Z 2 CND 18 14	229, 239
	42 NCD 16-M	360	X15CrNi24-13		227, 237	
	45 CSD 6-M	360	X1CrNi25-20		228, 237	
	45 S7-M	360	X2NiCrMoCu25-20		233, 245	
	50 CD 4-M	360	X3CrNi18-10		226, 235	
	50 NSCDV 5-M	360	X3CrNiMo17-11-2		229, 239	
	85 CDV 12-M	360	X3CrNiMo17-12-3		229, 239	
	Z 100 CD 6 1-M	360	X3CrNiMo18-12-3		229, 239	
	Z 160 CDV 12-M	360	X3CrNiMo19-15-4		231, 242	
	Z 200 C 12-M	360	X3CrNiMoCu22-7		263	
	Z 270 C 27-M	360	X3CrNiMoCuN25-6	263		
	Z 280CD 16 3-M	360	X3CrNiMoCuN25-7	263		
	Z 320 CD 16 3-M	360	X3CrNiMoN17-11	230, 240		
	Z100MD8 1-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN17-12	230, 240		
	Z100MN13 4-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN18-14-5	233, 244		
	Z110MD12 1-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN19-14	263		
	Z120M12-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN22-5	263		
	Z120MC12-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN25-6	263		
	Z120MC17 2-M	328, 329	X3CrNiMoN25-7	263		
		X3CrNi18-10	226, 236			
		X3CrNiN23-4	263			

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
AFNOR NF A 49-244:1993	X4CrMnNi18-8-7	263	ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	50 [340], Class 1	72
(continued)	X5NiCr32-21	233, 245	(continued)	50 [340], Class 2	72
	X6CrNiMo17-11-2	230, 241		55 [380]	59, 70
	X6CrNiN19-9	226, 236		55 [380], Class 1	73
	X6CrNiTi18-10	231, 242		55 [380], Class 2	72
	X7CrNi18-9	225, 234		60 [410], Class 1	74
	X7CrNiMo17-11-2	228, 238		60 [410], Class 2	73
	X8CrNi25-20	263		65 [450], Class 1	74
AFNOR NF A 49-247:1981	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	226, 235		65 [450], Class 2	74
	TS Z 2 CND 17-12	229, 239		70 [480], Class 2	74
	TS Z 2 CND 19-15	231, 242		70 [480], Class 1	97
	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	225, 234		CS Type A	97
	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	228, 238		CS Type B	97
	TS Z 6 CNT 18-10	231, 242		CS Type C	97
AFNOR NF A 49-250:1979	TS E 24-a	167, 178		DS Type A	97
	TS E 26-b	169, 179		DS Type B	97
AFNOR NF A 49-317:1980	TU Z 2 CN 18-10	190, 193	ASTM A 1021-02	A, Class 1	295, 296
	TU Z 2 CND 17-12	191, 194		A, Class 2	295, 296
AFNOR NF A 49-341:1975	TS 42-a	171		B, Class 1	295, 296
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 12 CN 17-07	259	ASTM A 105/A 105M-03	---	273, 275
	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	190, 193	ASTM A 106-02a	A	206, 210
	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	190, 193		B	208, 211
	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	191, 194		C	209, 212
	TS Z 8 C 17	188, 189	ASTM A 108-03	1008	23
API 5L-2004	A - PSL 1	246, 247		1010	23
	A25 Class I - PSL 1	246, 247		1015	24
	A25 Class II - PSL 1	246, 247		1016	24
	B - PSL 1	246, 247		1018	24
	B - PSL 2	250, 253		1020	25
	X42 - PSL 1	246, 247		1022	25
	X42 - PSL 2	250, 253		1025	26
	X46 - PSL 1	246, 248		1030	26
	X46 - PSL 2	250, 253		1035	27
	X52 - PSL 1	246, 248		1040	28
	X52 - PSL 2	251, 254		1045	29
	X56 - PSL 1	246, 248		1050	30
	X56 - PSL 2	251, 254		1095	33
	X60 - PSL 1	246, 248	ASTM	A	328, 329
	X60 - PSL 2	251, 255	A 128/A 128M-93 (2003)	B-1	328, 329
	X65 - PSL 1	246, 248		B-2	328, 329
	X65 - PSL 2	252, 255		B-3	328, 329
	X70 - PSL 1	246, 249		B-4	328, 329
	X70 - PSL 2	252, 256		C	328, 329
	X80 - PSL 2	252, 256		D	328, 329
ASTM A 1005/A 1005M-00	35	250, 253		E-1	328, 329
	50	263		E-2	328, 329
	60	251, 255		F	328, 329
	70	252, 256	ASTM A 135-01	A	202, 204
	80	252, 256		B	203, 205
ASTM A 1011/A 1011M-03	30 [205]	50, 66	ASTM A 139-00	A	202, 204
	33 [230]	52, 67		B	203, 205
	36 [250], Type 1	53, 67		C	203, 205
	36 [250], Type 2	54, 68		D	203, 205
	40 [275]	54, 68		E	203, 205
	45 [310]	56, 69	ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	105-85	322, 325
	45 [310], Class 1	72		115-95	359
	45 [310] Class 2	97		130-115	359
	50 [340]	58, 69			

620 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 148/A 148M-03	135-125	359	ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	F 316N	299, 304
(continued)	150-135	359	(continued)	F 317	300, 305
	160-145	359		F 317L	300, 305
	165-150	359		F 321	300, 306
	165-150L	359		F 321H	300, 306
	210-180	359		F 347	301, 306
	210-180L	359		F 347H	301, 306
	260-210	359		F 348	313
	260-210L	359		F 348H	313
	80-40	321, 324		F 3V	285
	80-50	321, 324		F 3VCb	312
	90-60	321, 324		F 429	313
ASTM A 167-99	302B	372, 380		F 44	313
	308	413		F 45	313
	309	373, 381		F 46	313
	310	374, 382		F 47	313
ASTM A 176-99	403	366, 367		F 48	313
	420	366, 367		F 49	313
	422	413		F 5	286
	431	413		F 50	309, 310
	442	413		F 51	309, 310
	446	369, 371		F 52	313
ASTM A 178/A 178M-02	A	206, 210		F 53	309, 310
	C	208, 211		F 54	313
	D	209, 212		F 55	309, 310
ASTM	---	206, 210		F 56	313
A 179/A 179M-90a (2001)				F 57	313
ASTM A 181/A 181M-01	60	272, 275		F 58	313
	70	273, 275		F 59	309, 310
ASTM A 182/A 182M-02	430	297		F 5a	286
	F 1	279		F 60	309, 310
	F 10	313		F 61	313
	F 11, Class 1	312		F 62	313
	F 11, Class 2	282		F 6a, Class 1	295, 296
	F 11, Class 3	282		F 6a, Class 2	295, 296
	F 12, Class 1	312		F 6a, Class 3	295, 296
	F 12, Class 2	281		F 6a, Class 4	295, 296
	F 122	313		F 6b	295, 296
	F 2	280		F 6NM	295, 296
	F 20	313		F 9	287
	F 21	285		F 91	312
	F 22, Class 1	283, 284		F 911	312
	F 22, Class 3	283, 284		F 92	312
	F 22V	283, 284		F XM-11	313
	F 23	312		F XM-19	313
	F 24	312		F XM-27Cb	313
	F 304	298, 302		F310H	299, 303
	F 304H	298, 302		FR	312
	F 304L	298, 302	ASTM A 192/A 192M-02	---	206, 210
	F 304LN	298, 303	ASTM A 202/A 202M-03	A	153
	F 304N	298, 302		B	153
	F 309H	313	ASTM	A	131
	F 310	299, 303	A 203/A 203M-97 (2003)	B	131
	F 310MoLN	313		D	132, 133
	F 316	299, 303		E	132, 133
	F 316H	300, 305		F	132, 133
	F 316L	299, 304			
	F 316LN	300, 305			

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ASTM A 204/A 204M-03	A	117, 119	ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a (continued)	XM-19	261	
	B	117, 119		---	206, 210	
	C	117, 119	ASTM A 214/A 214M-96 (2001)	---	206, 210	
ASTM A 209/A 209M-03	T1	214, 215	ASTM A 216/A 216M-93 (2003)	WCA	326	
	T1a	214, 215		WCB	326	
	T1b	214, 215		WCC	326	
ASTM A 210/A 210M-02	A-1	208, 211	ASTM A 217/A 217M-02	C12	335, 336	
	C	209, 212		C12A	360	
ASTM A 213/A 213M-03a	---	233, 244, 261		C5	335, 336	
	T11	219		CA15	347, 348	
	T12	217, 218		WC1	335, 336	
	T122	261		WC11	360	
	T17	261		WC4	360	
	T2	216		WC5	360	
	T21	261		WC6	335, 336	
	T22	220		WC9	335, 336	
	T23	261		ASTM A 225/A 225M-03	C	153
	T24	261			D	153
	T5	221		ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c	---	141, 142, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 156, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 381, 382, 385, 392, 393, 413
	T5b	221			201-1	156, 372, 377
	T5c	261			201-2	156, 372, 377
	T9	222			201L	156, 372, 377
	T91	222			201LN	156, 372, 377
	T911	261			202	156, 372, 377
	T92	261			2205	151, 152, 392, 393
TP201	261		2304		151, 152, 392, 393	
TP202	261		2507		151, 152, 392, 393	
TP304	225, 234		255		156, 413	
TP304H	227, 236		301		156, 372, 378	
TP304L	226, 235		301L		156, 372, 379	
TP304LN	226, 235		301LN		143, 146, 372, 379	
TP304N	261		302		156, 372, 379	
TP309Cb	261		304		143, 146, 373, 380	
TP309H	227, 237		304H		143, 146, 413	
TP309HCb	261		304L		143, 146, 373, 380	
TP309S	227, 236		304LN	143, 146, 373, 381		
TP310Cb	261					
TP310H	228, 237					
TP310HCb	261					
TP310HCbN	261					
TP310S	227, 237					
TP316	228, 238					
TP316H	230, 240					
TP316L	229, 239					
TP316LN	230, 240					
TP316N	261					
TP317	231, 241					
TP317L	231, 241					
TP321	231, 242					
TP321H	232, 243					
TP347	232, 243					
TP347H	233, 244					
TP347HFG	261					
TP347LN	261					
TP348	261					
TP348H	261					
XM-15	261					

622 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c (continued)	304N	143, 146, 373, 381	ASTM A 240/A 240M-03c (continued)	439	141, 142, 368, 371
	305	156, 373, 381		444	141, 142, 369, 371
	309Cb	156, 413		800	145, 149, 233, 245, 413
	309H	143, 147, 413		800H	145, 150, 233, 245, 413
	309HCb	156, 413		904L	145, 149, 375, 385
	309S	156, 374, 382		XM-15	156, 413
	310Cb	156, 413		XM-17	156, 413
	310H	143, 147, 413		XM-18	156, 413
	310HCb	156, 413		XM-19	156, 413
	310MoLN	156, 374, 382		XM-21	156, 413
	310S	156, 374, 382		XM-27	156, 413
	316	143, 147, 374, 383		XM-29	156, 413,
	316Cb	144, 148, 375, 384		XM-31	156, 413
	316H	144, 147, 413		XM-33	156, 413
	316L	144, 147, 374, 383		ASTM A 242/A 242M-03a Type 1	73, 77
	316LN	144, 148, 375, 384		ASTM A 249/A 249M-03 ---	227, 228, 233, 236, 237, 244, 245, 262
	316N	156, 374, 384		TP201	262
	316Ti	144, 148, 375, 384		TP202	262
	317	156, 375		TP304	225, 234
	317L	144, 148, 384, 413		TP304H	227, 236
	317LM	156, 413		TP304L	226, 235
	317LMN	145, 148, 375, 385		TP304LN	226, 235
	317LN	144, 148, 375, 385		TP305	262
	321	145, 149, 376, 386		TP309Cb	262
	321H	145, 149, 413		TP309H	227, 237
	329	156, 413		TP309HCb	262
	334	156, 413		TP309S	227, 236
	347	145, 149, 376, 386		TP310Cb	262
	347H	145, 149, 413		TP310H	262
	348	156, 413		TP310HCb	262
	348H	156, 413		TP310S	227, 237
	405	141, 142, 368, 370		TP316	228, 238
	409	413		TP316H	230, 240
	410	156, 366, 367		TP316L	229, 239
	410S	156, 366, 367		TP316LN	230, 240
	429	156, 413		TP316N	262
	430	156, 368, 370	TP317	231, 241	
	434	156, 368, 370	TP317L	231, 241	
	436	156, 413	TP321	231, 242	
			TP321H	232, 243	
			TP347	232, 243	
			TP347H	233, 244	
			TP348	262	
		TP348H	262		
		TPXM-15	262		
		TPXM-19	262		
		TPXM-29	262		
		ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001)	T1		
			214, 215		
			T11		
			219		
			T12		
			217, 218		

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 250/A 250M-95 (2001) (continued)	T1a	214, 215	ASTM A 276-03 (continued)	302B	415
	T1b	214, 215		304	400, 404
	T2	216		304L	400, 404
	T22	220		304LN	400, 405
ASTM A 266/A 266M-03a	1	272, 275		304N	400, 404
	2	273, 275		305	401, 405
	3	311		308	415
	4	273, 275		309	402, 408
ASTM A 268/A 268M-03	---	259		309Cb	415
	18Cr-2Mo	259		309S	401, 405
	25-4-4	259		310	402, 408
	26-3-3	259		310Cb	415
	29-4	259		310S	401, 405
	29-4-2	259		314	415
	TP403Ti	259		316	401, 406
	TP405	188, 189		316Cb	415
	TP409	188, 189, 223, 224		316L	401, 406
	TP410	188, 189, 223, 224		316LN	401, 407
	TP429	259		316N	401, 407
	TP430	188, 189, 223, 224		316Ti	402, 407
	TP439	188, 189		317	402, 407
	TP443	259		321	402, 408
	TP446-1	259		347	402, 408
	TP446-2	259		348	415
	TP468	259		403	394, 396
	TPXM-27	259		405	398, 399
	TPXM-33	259		410	394, 396
ASTM A 269-02a	---	192, 195, 259		414	415
	TP304	190, 193		429	415
	TP304L	190, 193		430	398, 399
	TP304LN	190, 193		431	394, 397
	TP316	191, 194		440A	394, 397
	TP316L	191, 194		440B	394, 397
	TP316LN	191, 194		440C	395, 397
	TP317	259		444	415
	TP321	192, 195		446	398, 399
	TP347	192, 195		447	398, 399
	TP348	259		XM-10	415
	TPXM-10	259		XM-11	415
	TPXM-11	259		XM-19	415
	TPXM-15	259		XM-21	400, 405
	TPXM-19	259		XM-26	415
	TPXM29	259		XM-27	398, 399
ASTM A 27/A 27M-03	60-30	319, 323		XM-28	415
	65-35	319, 323		XM-29	415
	70-36	320, 323		XM-30	415
	70-40	320, 323	ASTM A 283/A 283M-03	A	50, 66
	N-1	359		B	51, 66
	N-2	359		C	54, 68
	U-60-30	319, 323		D	56, 69
ASTM A 276-03	---	412, 415	ASTM A 285/A 285M-03	A	153
	201	400, 403		B	153
	202	400, 403		C	153
	205	415	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	---	43
	302	400, 403		1005	23
				1006	23
				1008	23
				1010	23

624 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1011	43	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	1119	436
(continued)	1012	23	(continued)	1132	436
	1013	43		1137	420
	1015	24		1139	420
	1016	24		1140	421
	1017	24		1141	421
	1018	24		1144	421
	1019	24		1145	436
	1020	25		1146	421
	1021	25		1151	421
	1022	25		12 L 13	424
	1023	25		12 L 14	424
	1025	26		12 L 15	424
	1026	26		1211	436
	1029	26		1212	422
	1030	26		1213	422
	1034	27		1215	422
	1035	27		1330	43
	1037	27		1335	43
	1038	27		1340	43
	1039	28		1345	43
	1040	28		1513	43
	1042	28		1518	43
	1043	28		1522	34
	1044	29		1524	43
	1045	29		1525	43
	1046	29		1526	43
	1049	30		1527	43
	1050	30		1536	34
	1053	30		1541	34
	1055	31		1547	43
	1059	31		1548	43
	1060	31		1551	43
	1064	32		1552	43
	1065	32		1561	43
	1069	32		1566	43
	1070	32		1572	43
	1071	32		4012	43
	1074	32		4023	43
	1075	32		4024	43
	1078	32		4027	43
	1080	33		4028	43
	1084	33		4032	43
	1086	33		4037	43
	1090	33		4042	43
	1095	33		4047	43
	11 L 09	423		4118	37
	11 L 17	423		4120	37
	11 L 37	423		4121	37
	11 L 41	423		4130	37
	11 L 44	423		4135	43
	11 L 46	423		4137	38
	1108	436		4140	38
	1109	420		4142	43
	1110	420		4145	38
	1116	436		4147	43
	1117	420		4150	38
	1118	420		4161	43

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	4320	39	ASTM A 29/A 29M-03	94B17	43
(continued)	4340	39	(continued)	94B30	43
	4419	43		E4340	39
	4422	43		E9310	39
	4427	43	ASTM A 295-98	---	439
	4615	43		1070M	439
	4620	43		5160	439
	4621	43		5195	439
	4626	43		52100	435
	4715	43	ASTM	HC	351, 355
	4718	43	A 297/A 297M-97 (2003)	HD	351, 355
	4720	43		HE	351, 356
	4815	43		HF	351, 356
	4817	43		HH	352, 356
	4820	43		HI	352, 356
	5015	43		HK	352, 356
	5046	43		HL	352, 357
	50B44	41		HN	353, 357
	50B46	41		HP	353, 357
	50B50	41		HT	353, 357
	50B60	41		HU	353, 358
	5115	43		HX	354, 358
	5120	35		HW	354, 358
	5130	35	ASTM A 299/A 299M-02	---	153
	5132	35	ASTM A 302/A 302M-03	A	117, 119
	5135	35		B	118, 120
	5140	36		C	137, 138
	5145	36		D	139, 140
	5147	43	ASTM A 312/A 312M-03	---	233, 244,
	5150	43			245, 262
	5155	43		TP304	225, 234
	5160	43		TP304H	227, 236
	51B60	41		TP304L	226, 235
	6118	43		TP304LN	262
	6150	42		TP304N	262
	8115	43		TP309Cb	262
	81B45	43		TP309H	262
	8615	43		TP309HCb	262
	8617	43		TP309S	227, 236
	8620	39		TP310Cb	262
	8622	43		TP310H	262
	8625	43		TP310HCb	262
	8627	43		TP310S	227, 237
	8630	43		TP316	228, 238
	8637	43		TP316H	230, 240
	8640	39		TP316L	229, 239
	8642	43		TP316LN	262
	8645	43		TP316N	262
	8650	43		TP317	231, 241
	8655	43		TP317L	231, 241
	8660	43		TP321	231, 242
	8720	43		TP321H	232, 243
	8740	43		TP347	232, 243
	8822	43		TP347H	233, 244
	9254	43		TP347LN	262
	9255	43		TP348	262
	9259	43		TP348H	262
	9260	43		TPXM-10	262

626 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 312/A 312M-03 (continued)	TPXM-11	262	ASTM A 322-91 (2001) (continued)	8617	43
	TPXM-15	262		8620	39
	TPXM-19	262		8622	43
	TPXM-29	262		8625	43
ASTM A 313/A 313M-03	---	437	8627	43	
	305	437	8630	43	
	321	437	8637	43	
	347	437	8640	39	
	XM-16	437	8642	43	
	XM-28	437	8645	43	
ASTM A 322-91 (2001)	---	37	8655	43	
	1330	43	8720	43	
	1335	43	8740	43	
	1340	43	8822	43	
	1345	43	9259	43	
	4023	43	9260	43	
	4024	43	94B17	43	
	4027	43	94B30	43	
	4028	43	E4340	39	
	4037	43	ASTM A 331/A 313M-03	302	429
	4047	43		304	429
	4118	37		316	429
	4130	37	631	429	
	4137	38	ASTM A 333/A 333M-99	1	196, 198
	4140	38		10	260
	4142	43		11	260
	4145	38		3	197, 198
	4147	43		3	199, 200
	4150	38		4	260
	4161	43		6	197, 198
	4320	39		7	260
	4340	39		8	197, 198
	4615	43		8	199, 201
	4620	43		9	260
	4621	43		P122	260
	4626	43		P23	260
	4720	43	P911	260	
	4815	43	P92	260	
	4817	43	ASTM A 334/A 334M-99	1	196, 198
	4820	43		11	260
	50B44	41		3	199, 200
	50B46	41		6	197, 198
	50B50	41		7	260
	50B60	41	8	199, 201	
5117	43	9	260		
5120	35	ASTM A 335/A 335M-03	P1	214, 215	
5130	35		P11	219	
5132	35		P12	217, 218	
5135	35		P15	261	
5140	36		P2	216	
5150	43		P21	261	
5155	43		P22	220	
5160	43		P5	221	
51B60	41		P5b	261	
6118	43		P5c	261	
6150	42	P9	222		
81B45	43	P91	261		
8615	43				

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ASTM A 336/A 336M-03a	F1	279	ASTM A 352/A 352M-03	CA6NM	347, 348	
	F11, Class 1	312		LC1	337, 338	
	F11, Class 2	282		LC2	337, 338	
	F11, Class 3	282		LC2-1	337, 338	
	F12	281		LC3	337, 338	
	F21, Class 1	285		LC4	359	
	F21, Class 3	285		LC9	359	
	F22, Class 1	283, 284		LCA	327	
	F22, Class 3	283, 284		LCB	327	
	F22V	283, 284		LCC	327	
	F3V	285		ASTM	---	135, 136
	F3VCb	312		A 353/A 353M-93 (1999)		
	F5	286		ASTM A 355-89 (2000)	A	40
	F5A	286			B	43
	F6	312			C	43
	F9	287			D	43
	F91	312		ASTM A 358/A 358M-01	---	233, 244, 245, 262
	F911	312			304	225, 234
	ASTM A 350/A 350M-02b	LF1, Class 1		272, 275	304H	227, 236
		LF2, Class 1		273, 275	304L	226, 235
LF2, Class 2		273, 275		304LN	262	
LF3, Class 1		289, 290		304N	262	
LF3, Class 2		289, 290		309Cb	262	
LF5		312		309S	227, 236	
LF6		312	310Cb	262		
LF787		312	310S	227, 237		
LF9		312	316	228, 238		
ASTM A 351/A 351M-03	CD3MWCuN	361	316H	230, 240		
	CD-4MCu	349, 350	316L	229, 239		
	CE20N	361	316LN	262		
	CE8MN	361	316N	262		
	CF10	361	321	231, 242		
	CF10M	361	347	232, 243		
	CF10MC	361	348	262		
	CF10SMnN	361	XM-19	262		
	CF-3	349, 350	XM-29	262		
	CF-3A	349, 350	ASTM A 36/A 36M-03a	---	54, 68	
	CF-3M	349, 350	ASTM A 376/A 376M-02a	---	233, 244, 262	
	CF-3MA	349, 350		16-8-2H	262	
	CF3-MN	361		TP304	225, 234	
	CF-8	349, 350		TP304H	227, 236	
	CF-8A	349, 350		TP304LN	226, 235	
	CF-8C	349, 350		TP316	228, 238	
	CF-8M	349, 350		TP316H	230, 240	
	CG-3M	361		TP316LN	230, 240	
	CG6MMN	361		TP316N	262	
	CG-8M	361		TP321	231, 242	
	CH10	361		TP321H	232, 243	
	CH-20	361		TP347	232, 243	
	CH8	361		TP347H	233, 244	
	CK-20	361		TP348	262	
	CK3MnCuN	361	ASTM A 387/A 387M-03	11, Class 1	123	
	CN3MN	361		11, Class 2	123	
	CN-7M	349, 350		12, Class 1	122	
	CT15C	361		12, Class 2	122	
	HK30	352, 356		2, Class 1	121	
	HK40	352, 357		2, Class 2	121	
	HT30	353, 357				

628 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ASTM A 387/A 387M-03 (continued)	21 L, Class 1	126	ASTM A 487/A 487M-93 (2003)	1	360	
	21, Class 1	126		10	360	
	21, Class 2	126		11	360	
	22 L, Class 1	124, 125		12	360	
	22, Class 1	124, 125		13	360	
	22, Class 2	124, 125		14	360	
	5, Class 1	127		16	360	
	5, Class 1	127		2	360	
	5, Class 1	127		4	360	
	5, Class 2	127		6	360	
	5, Class 2	127		7	360	
	5, Class 2	127		8, Class A	335, 336	
	9, Class 1	153		8, Class B	335, 336	
	9, Class 2	153		8, Class C	335, 336	
	91, Class 2	128		9	360	
	911, Class 2	128		CA15	347	
	ASTM A 389/A 389M-03	C23		360	CA15, Class A	348
C24		335, 336	CA15, Class B	348		
ASTM A 409/A 409M-01	---	233, 244, 262	CA15, Class C	348		
	TP304	225, 234	CA15, Class D	348		
	TP304L	226, 235	CA15M	360		
	TP309Cb	262	CA6NM	347		
	TP309S	262	CA6NM, Class A	348		
	TP310Cb	262	CA6NM, Class B	348		
	TP310S	262	ASTM A 500-03	A	166, 177	
	TP316	228, 238		B	168, 179	
	TP316L	229, 239		C	169, 180	
	TP317	231, 241		D	168, 179	
	TP321	231, 242	ASTM A 501-01	---	168, 179	
	TP347	232, 243		ASTM A 508/A 508M-03a	1	273, 275
	TP348	262	1a		273, 275	
	ASTM A 447/A 447M-93 (2003)	Type I	352, 356		2, Class 1	292
		Type II	352, 356		2, Class 2	292
	ASTM A 455/A 455M-03	---	153		22, Class 3	283, 284
	ASTM A 473-01	---	295, 296, 309, 310		3, Class 1	293
304		298, 302	3, Class 2		293	
304L		298, 302	3V		285	
310		299, 303	3VCb		312	
316		299, 303	4N, Class 1		312	
316L		299, 304	4N, Class 2		312	
317		300, 305	4N, Class 3	294		
321		300, 306	5, Class 1	312		
347		301, 306	5, Class 2	312		
410		295, 296	ASTM A 511-96	29-4	259	
430		297		29-4-2	259	
ASTM A 485-03		1		435	MT 302	259
		B2, 100CrMnSi4-4		435	MT 303Se	259
		B3, 100CrMnSi6-4		435	MT 304	190, 193
		B4, 100CrMnSi6-6		435	MT 304L	190, 193
		B5, 100CrMo7		435	MT 305	259
		B6, 100CrMo7-3		435	MT 309S	259
	B7, 100CrMo7-4	435		MT 310S	259	
	B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	435		MT 316	191, 194	
	Grade 2	439		MT 316L	191, 194	
	Grade 3	439	MT 317	259		
Grade 4	439	MT 321	192, 195			
			MT 347	192, 195		

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
ASTM A 511-96 (continued)	MT 403	259	ASTM A 513-03a (continued)	1026	169, 171, 173, 179, 181, 182, 183		
	MT 405	188, 189		1030	169, 171, 173, 174, 179, 181, 183		
	MT 410	188, 189		1035	170, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184		
	MT 414	259			1040	170, 171, 174, 180, 181, 183, 184	
	MT 416Se	259				1524	171, 174, 181, 183, 184
	MT 429	259		4118			258
	MT 430	188, 189					4130
	MT 431	259		4140	185, 187		
	MT 440A	259		5130	258		
	MT 443	259		8620	258		
	MT 446-1	259		8630	258		
	MT 446-2	259		ASTM A 514/A 514M-00a	A	82, 86	
	ASTM A 512-96 (2001)	1010			176	B	82, 86
		1011			170, 180	C	82, 86
		1012			166, 176, 177	E	82, 86
		1015			166, 177	F	82, 86
		1016			171, 181	H	82, 86
1018		171, 181	J		82, 86		
1025		172, 182	K		82, 86		
1030		173, 183	M		82, 86		
10S10		257	P		82, 86		
1110		170, 180	Q		82, 86		
1115		257	R		82, 86		
1117		257	S		82, 86		
15S10		257	T		82, 86		
18S10		257	ASTM A 515/A 515M-03		60 [415]	104, 109	
37S10		257			65 [450]	105, 110	
MT 1010		165, 169, 176, 180			70 [485]	105, 111	
MT 1015		165, 171, 176, 181		ASTM A 516/A 516M-03	55 [380]	153	
MT 1017	171, 181	60 [415]			104, 109		
MT 1020	167, 172, 177, 182	65 [450]			105, 110		
MT 1025	167, 178	70 [485]		105, 111			
MT 1030	170, 180	ASTM A 517/A 517M-93 (1999)		A	153		
ASTM A 513-03a	1008			165, 166, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179	B	153	
	1010			165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 176, 177, 178, 179	C	153	
	1015			166, 168, 169, 170, 177, 178, 179	E	153	
	1020			167, 169, 170, 171, 177, 179, 181	F	153	
	1021			167, 169, 171, 172, 177, 178, 180, 181, 182	H	153	
	1025			168, 170, 171, 173, 178, 180, 181, 182	J	153	
					K	153	
					M	153	
					P	153	
				Q	153		
				S	153		
				T	153		

630 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
ASTM A 519-03	1020	166, 167,	ASTM A 519-03 (continued)	50B46	258		
		170, 171,					
	177, 178,						
	180, 181						
	1025	167, 168,				50B50	258
		171, 173,				50B60	258
		178, 181,				5115	258
		182				5120	258
	1035	169, 170,				5130	258
		173, 174,				5132	258
		179, 180,				5135	258
		182, 183				5140	258
	1045	170, 172,				5145	258
		174, 180,				5147	258
		182, 183,				5150	258
		184				5155	258
	1050	171, 173,				5160	258
		174, 181,				51B61	258
		182, 183				6118	258
		257				6120	258
	1330	257				6150	258
	1335	257				8115	258
	1340	257				81B45	258
	1345	257				8615	258
	3140	258				8617	258
	4012	258				8620	258
	4023	258				8622	258
	4024	258				8625	258
	4027	258				8627	258
	4028	185, 186				8630	258
	4037	258				8637	258
	4042	258				8640	258
	4047	258				8642	258
	4063	258				8645	258
	4118	258				8650	258
	4130	185, 186				8655	258
	4135	185, 187				8660	258
	4137	185, 187				86B45	258
	4140	185, 187				8720	258
	4142	185, 187				8735	258
4145	257	8740	258				
4147	258	8742	258				
4150	258	8822	258				
4320	258	9255	258				
4337	258	9260	258				
4340	258	9262	258				
4422	258	94B15	258				
4427	258	94B17	258				
4520	258	94B30	258				
4615	258	94B40	258				
4617	258	9840	258				
4620	258	9850	258				
4621	258	E3310	258				
4718	258	E4337	258				
4720	258	E4340	258				
4815	258	E50100	258				
4817	258	E51100	258				
4820	258	E52100	258				
5015	258	E7140	258				
5046	258	E9310	258				
50B40	258						
50B44	258						

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
ASTM A 529/A 529M-03	50 [345]	59, 70	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	Type D, Class 1	153		
	55 [380]	59, 70		Type D, Class 2	153		
ASTM A 53/A 53M-02	Type E, Grade A	202, 204	Type D, Class 3	153			
	Type E, Grade B	203, 205	Type D, Class 4	153			
	Type F, Grade A	202, 204	Type D, Class 4a	153			
	Type S, Grade A	202, 204	Type E, Class 4	153			
	Type S, Grade B	203, 205	Type E, Class 4a	153			
ASTM A 533/A 533M-93 (1999)	Type A, Class 1	118, 120	ASTM A 543/A 543M-93 (1999)	Type B, Class 1	153		
	Type A, Class 2	118, 120		Type B, Class 2	153		
	Type A, Class 3	118, 120		Type B, Class 3	153		
	Type C, Class 2	139, 140		Type C, Class 1	153		
	Type C, Class 3	139, 140		Type C, Class 2	153		
	Type D, Class 1	153		Type C, Class 3	153		
	Type D, Class 2	153		Type I	135, 136		
	Type D, Class 3	153		ASTM A 553/A 553M-95 (2000)	Type II	135, 136	
	Type B, Class 1	137, 138			MT-301	259	
	Type B, Class 2	137, 138			MT-302	259	
	Type B, Class 3	137, 138			MT-304	190, 193	
	Type C, Class 1	139, 140			MT-304L	190, 193	
	ASTM A 537/A 537M-95 (2000)	1			105, 111	MT-305	259
		2			108, 112	MT-309S	259
		3			108, 112	MT-309S-Cb	259
ASTM A 541/A 541M-95 (1999)	1	273, 275	MT-310S		259		
	11, Class 4	312	MT-316		191, 194		
	1A	273, 275	MT-316L		191, 194		
	1C	312	MT-317		259		
	2, Class 1	292	MT-321		192, 195		
	2, Class 2	292	MT-330		259		
	22, Class 3	283, 284	MT-347		192, 195		
	22, Class 4	312	MT-429	259			
	22, Class 5	312	MT-430	188, 189			
	22V	283, 284	MT-430-Ti	259			
	3, Class 1	293	ASTM A 556/A 556M-96 (2001)	C2	209, 212		
	3, Class 2	293		A2	206, 210		
	3V	285		B2	208, 211		
	3VCb	312		ASTM A 564/A 564M-02a	---	415	
	4N, Class 1	312			630	409, 410	
	4N, Class 2	312			631	409, 411	
	4N, Class 3	294			632	415	
	5, Class 1	312			634	415	
	5, Class 2	312			635	415	
	ASTM A 542/A 542M-99	Type A, Class 1			153	XM-12	415
Type A, Class 2		153			XM-13	415	
Type A, Class 3		153			XM-16	415	
Type A, Class 4		153			XM-25	415	
Type A, Class 4a		153			ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a	42 [290], Type 1	72, 75
Type B, Class 1		153				42 [290], Type 2	72, 75
Type B, Class 2		153	42 [290], Type 3			72, 75	
Type B, Class 3		153	42 [290], Type 4			72, 75	
Type B, Class 4		153	42 [290], Type 5			72, 75	
Type B, Class 4a		153	50 [345], Type 1	72, 76			
Type C, Class 1		153	50 [345], Type 2	72, 76			
Type C, Class 2		153	50 [345], Type 3	72, 76			
Type C, Class 3		153	50 [345], Type 4	72, 76			
Type C, Class 4		153	50 [345], Type 5	72, 76			
Type C, Class 4a		153	55 [380], Type 1	73, 77			

632 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 572/A 572M-03a (continued)	55 [380], Type 2	73, 77	ASTM A 576-90b (2000) (continued)	11 L 44	423
	55 [380], Type 3	73, 77		11 L 46	423
	55 [380], Type 4	73, 77		1109	43, 420
	55 [380], Type 5	73, 77		1110	43, 420
	60 [415], Type 1	74, 78		1116	43, 436
	60 [415], Type 2	74, 78		1117	43, 420
	60 [415], Type 3	74, 78		1118	43, 420
	60 [415], Type 4	74, 78		1119	43, 436
	60 [415], Type 5	74, 78		1132	43, 436
	65 [450], Type 1	74, 78		1137	43, 420
	65 [450], Type 2	74, 78		1139	43, 420
	65 [450], Type 3	74, 78		1140	43, 421
	65 [450], Type 4	74, 78		1141	43, 421
	65 [450], Type 5	74, 78		1144	43, 421
	ASTM A 573/A 573M-00a	58 [400]		54, 68	1145
65 [450]		58, 69	1146	43, 421	
70 [485]		59, 70	1151	43, 421	
ASTM A 576-90b (2000)	1008	23	12 L 13	424	
	1010	23	12 L 14	424	
	1012	23	12 L 15	424	
	1015	24	1211	43, 436	
	1016	24	1212	43, 422	
	1017	24	1213	43, 422	
	1018	24	1215	43, 422	
	1019	24	12L14	43	
	1020	25	1513	43	
	1021	25	1518	43	
	1022	25	1522	34	
	1023	25	1524	43	
	1025	26	1525	43	
	1026	26	1526	43	
	1029	26	1527	43	
	1030	26	1536	34	
	1035	27	1541	34	
	1037	27	1547	43	
	1038	27	1548	43	
	1039	28	1551	43	
	1040	28	1552	43	
	1042	28	1561	43	
	1043	28	1566	43	
	1044	29	1572	43	
	1045	29	ASTM	---	398, 399,
	1046	29	A 582/A 582M-95b (2000)	---	415
	1049	30	303	303	400, 403
	1050	30	303Se	303Se	400, 403
	1053	30	416	416	394, 396
	1055	31	416Se	416Se	415
	1060	31	420F	420F	394, 397
	1070	32	420FSe	420FSe	415
	1078	32	430F	430F	398, 399
	1080	33	430FSe	430FSe	415
	1084	33	440F	440F	415
	1090	33	440FSe	440FSe	415
	1095	33	XM-1	XM-1	415
	11 L 09	423	XM-2	XM-2	415
11 L 17	423	XM-34	XM-34	415	
11 L 37	423	XM-5	XM-5	415	
11 L 41	423	XM-6	XM-6	415	

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 588/A 588M-03a	A	73, 77	ASTM A 632-02a (continued)	TP 316	191, 194
	B	73, 77		TP 316L	191, 194
	C	73, 77		TP 317	259
	K	73, 77		TP 321	192, 195
ASTM A 595-98 (2002)	A	171, 181	TP 347	192, 195	
	B	171, 181	TP 348	259	
	C	257	ASTM A 633/A 633M-01	A	72, 75
ASTM A 600-92a (1999)	M1	438		C	74, 77
	M10	438		D	74, 77
	M2	432		E	74, 78
	M3, Class 1	432	ASTM A 645/A 645M-99a	---	154
	M3, Class 2	432	ASTM A 656/A 656M-03	50 [345], Type 3	72, 75
	M30	438		50 [345], Type 7	72, 75
	M33	438		60 [415], Type 3	73, 77
	M34	438		60 [415], Type 7	73, 77
	M36	432		70 [485], Type 3	74, 78
	M4	432		70 [485], Type 7	74, 78
	M41	438		80	98
	M42	432	ASTM A 662/A 662M-03	A	113, 115
	M43	438		B	114, 116
	M44	438		C	114, 116
	M46	438	ASTM A 666-03	---	413
	M47	438		201, Class 1	372, 377
	M48	438		201, Class 2	372, 377
	M50	438		201L	372, 377
	M52	438		201LN	372, 377
	M6	438		202	372, 377
	M62	438		205	413
	M7	432		301	372, 378
	T1	431		301L	372, 379
	T15	431		301LN	372, 379
	T2	438		302	372, 379
	T4	431		304	373, 380
	T5	431		304L	373, 380
T6	438		304LN	373, 381	
T8	438		304N	373, 381	
ASTM A 606-01	Type 2	90, 95	316	374, 383	
	Type 4	90, 95	316L	374, 383	
ASTM A 608/A 608M-02	HC30	351, 355	316N	374, 384	
	HD50	351, 355	XM-11	413	
	HE35	351, 356	XM-14	413	
	HF30	351, 356	ASTM A 668/A 668M-03	A	268, 271
	HH30	352, 356		B	268, 271
	HH33	352, 356		C	268, 271
	HI35	352, 356		D	269, 271
	HK30	352, 356		E	270, 271
	HK40	352, 357		F	270, 271
	HL30	352, 357		G (GH)	311
	HL40	352, 357		H (HH)	311
	HN40	353, 357		J (JH)	311
	HT50	353, 357		K (KH)	311
	HU50	353, 358		L (LH)	311
	HW50	354, 358		M (MH)	311
	HX50	354, 358		N (NH)	311
	ASTM A 612/A 612M-03	---	108, 112	ASTM A 678/A 678M-00a	A
ASTM A 632-02a	TP 304	190, 193		B	64, 71
	TP 304L	190, 193		C	65, 71
	TP 310	259		D	97

634 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ASTM A 681-94 (1999)	A10	438	ASTM A 682/A 682M-02 (continued)	1064	425	
	A2	433		1065	425	
	A3	438		1070	425	
	A4	438		1074	425	
	A5	438		1080	437	
	A6	438		1085	426	
	A7	438		1086	426	
	A8	438		1095	426	
	A9	438		ASTM A 686-92 (1999)	W1-A-10	430
	D2	433			W1-A-11½	430
	D3	433	W1-A-8		430	
	D4	438	W1-A-8½		430	
	D5	438	W1-A-9		430	
	D7	438	W1-C		438	
	F1	438	W2-A-8½		430	
	F2	434	W2-A-9½		430	
	H10	434	W2-C		438	
	H11	434	W5		438	
	H12	434	ASTM A 688/A 688M-03	---	228, 233, 237, 245, 262	
	H13	434		TP 316N	262	
	H14	438		TP XM-29	262	
	H19	434		TP304	225, 234	
	H21	434		TP304L	226, 235	
	H22	438		TP304LN	226, 235	
	H23	438		TP316	228, 238	
	H24	438		TP316L	229, 239	
	H25	438		TP316LN	230, 240	
	H26	438		ASTM A 689-97 (2000)	1040	425
	H41	438	1050		425	
	H42	438	1055		425	
	H43	438	1060		425	
	L2	438	1070		425	
	L3	438	1095		426	
	L6	434	1078		425	
O1	438	4161	428			
O2	438	51 B 60	428			
O6	438	5155	427			
O7	438	5160	427			
P2	438	6150	428			
P20	438	9260	427			
P21	438	ASTM A 693-03	---	413		
P3	438		630	387, 388		
P4	438		631	387, 390		
P5	438		632	387, 391		
P6	438		633	413		
S1	438		634	413		
S2	438		635	413		
S4	438		XM-12	413		
S5	438		XM-13	413		
S6	438		XM-16	413		
S7	438	XM-25	413			
ASTM A 682/A 682M-02	1030	437	XM-9	413		
	1035	437	630	307, 308		
	1040	425	ASTM A 705/A 705M-95(2000)			
	1045	437		ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a	100 [690]	82
	1050	425			100 [690], Type A	86
	1055	425		100 [690], Type B	86	
	1060	425				

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ASTM A 709/A 709M-03a (continued)	100 [690], Type C	86	ASTM A 736/A 736M-03 (continued)	C, Class 1	154	
	100 [690], Type E	87		C, Class 3	154	
	100 [690], Type F	87		ASTM A 737/A 737M-99	B	105, 111
	100 [690], Type H	87	C		108, 112	
	100 [690], Type J	87	ASTM A 738/A 738M-03a		B	108, 112
	100 [690], Type M	87			C	108, 112
	100 [690], Type P	87			D	154
	100 [690], Type Q	87	ASTM A 743/A 743M-03	E	154	
	100W [690W]	82		CA15	339, 340	
	100W [690W], Type A	86		CA15M	339, 340	
	100W [690W], Type B	86		CA-28MWW	361	
	100W [690W], Type C	86		CA40	339, 340	
	100W [690W], Type E	87		CA-40F	361	
	100W [690W], Type F	87		CA6N	361	
	100W [690W], Type H	87		CA6NM	339, 340	
	100W [690W], Type J	87		CB-30	361	
	100W [690W], Type M	87		CB-6	361	
	100W [690W], Type P	87		CC-50	361	
	100W [690W], Type Q	87		CE-30	361	
	36 [250]	54, 68		CF10SMnN	361	
	50 [345], Type 1	72, 75		CF16F	361	
	50 [345], Type 2	72, 75		CF16Fa	361	
	50 [345], Type 3	72, 75	CF20	341, 344		
	50 [345], Type 4	72, 75	CF3	341, 344		
	50 [345], Type 5	72, 75	CF3M	342, 345		
	50S [345S]	97	CF3MN	342, 345		
	50W [345W], Type A	79, 84	CF8	341, 344		
	50W [345W], Type B	79, 84	CF8C	341, 344		
	50W [345W], Type C	79, 84	CF8M	341, 345		
	HPS 50W [HPS 345W]	97	CG-12	361		
	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	80, 84	CG3M	342, 346		
	ASTM A 710/A 710M-02	A, Class 1	81, 85	CG6MMN	361	
		A, Class 2	79, 84	CG8M	342, 345	
		A, Class 3	80, 84	CH-10	361	
		B	98	CH20	342, 346	
	ASTM A 713-04	1055	425	CK20	361	
1060		425	CK-35MN	361		
1064		425	CK3MCuN	343, 346		
1065		425	CN3M	342, 346		
1070		425	CN3MN	343, 346		
1074		425	CN7M	342, 346		
1078		425	CN-7MS	361		
1084		426	ASTM A 744/A 744M-00	CF3	341, 344	
1086		426		CF3M	342, 345	
1095		426		CF8	341, 344	
ASTM A 724/A 724M-99	A	154		CF8C	341, 344	
	B	154		CF8M	341, 345	
	C	154		CG3M	342, 346	
ASTM A 734/A 734M-87a (2003)	A	154		CG8M	342, 345	
	B	154		CK3MCuN	343, 346	
ASTM A 735/A 735M-03	1	154		CN3MN	343, 346	
	2	154		CN7M	342, 346	
	3	154	CN7MS	361		
	4	154	ASTM A 757/A 757M-00	A1Q	327	
ASTM A 736/A 736M-03	A, Class 1	154		A2Q	327	
	A, Class 2	154		B2N	337, 338	
	A, Class 3	154		B2Q	337, 338	
				B3N	337, 338	

636 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 757/A 757M-00 (continued)	B3Q	337, 338	ASTM A 871/A 871M-03 (continued)	60 [415], Type IV	93, 96
	B4N	359		65 [450], Type I	93, 96
	B4Q	359		65 [450], Type II	93, 96
	C1Q	359		65 [450], Type III	93, 96
	D1N1	359		65 [450], Type IV	93, 96
	D1N2	359	ASTM A 895-89 (2000)	---	436
	D1N3	359		303	424
	D1Q1	359		416	424
	D1Q2	359	ASTM A 958-00	SC 4130 Class 105/85	330, 332
	D1Q3	359		SC 4130 Class 115/95	330, 332
	E1Q	359		SC 4130 Class 130/115	330, 332
	E2N1	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 135/125	330, 332
	E2N2	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 150/135	330, 332
	E2N3	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 65/35	330, 332
	E2Q1	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 70/36	330, 332
	E2Q2	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 80/40	330, 332
	E2Q3	337, 338		SC 4130 Class 80/50	330, 332
	E3N	359		SC 4130 Class 90/60	330, 332
	ASTM A 778-01	E3N	347, 348	SC 4140 Class 105/85	330, 333
		TP 304L	190, 193	SC 4140 Class 115/95	330, 333
TP 316L		191, 194	SC 4140 Class 130/115	330, 333	
TP 317L		259	SC 4140 Class 135/125	330, 333	
TP 321		192, 195	SC 4140 Class 150/135	330, 333	
ASTM A 782/A 782M-90 (2001)	TP 347	192, 195	SC 4140 Class 160/145	330, 333	
	Class 1	154	SC 4140 Class 165/150	330, 333	
	Class 2	154	SC 4140 Class 65/35	330, 333	
	Class 3	154	SC 4140 Class 70/36	330, 333	
ASTM A 803/A 803M-03	18-2	262	SC 4140 Class 80/40	330, 333	
	25-4-4	262	SC 4140 Class 80/50	330, 333	
	26-3-3	262	SC 4140 Class 90/60	330, 333	
	29-4	262	SC 4330 Class 105/85	330, 334	
	29-4-2	262	SC 4330 Class 115/95	330, 334	
	29-4C	262	SC 4330 Class 130/115	330, 334	
	TP XM-27	223, 224	SC 4330 Class 135/125	330, 334	
	TP XM-33	262	SC 4330 Class 150/135	330, 334	
	TP409	223, 224	SC 4330 Class 160/145	330, 334	
	TP439	262	SC 4330 Class 165/150	330, 334	
ASTM A 832/A 832M-99	21V	154	SC 4330 Class 210/180	330, 334	
	22V	154	SC 4330 Class 65/35	330, 334	
	23V	154	SC 4330 Class 70/36	330, 334	
ASTM A 841/A 841M-03a	A, Class 1	114, 116	SC 4330 Class 80/40	330, 334	
	A, Class 2	114, 116	SC 4330 Class 80/50	330, 334	
	B, Class 1	114, 116	SC 4330 Class 90/60	330, 334	
	B, Class 2	114, 116	SC 4340	359	
	C, Class 1	114, 116	SC 8620	359	
	C, Class 2	114, 116	SC 8625	359	
	D, Class 3	154	SC 8630	359	
	E, Class 4	154	SC 1020, Class 65/35	319, 323	
	E, Class 5	154	SC 1020, Class 70/36	320, 323	
	F, Class 6	154	SC 1025, Class 65/35	319, 323	
	F, Class 7	154	SC 1025, Class 70/36	320, 323	
	F, Class 8	154	SC 1030, Class 65/35	319, 323	
	---	135, 136	SC 1030, Class 70/36	320, 323	
ASTM A 844/A 844M-93 (1999)	---	81, 85	SC 1030, Class 80/40	321, 324	
ASTM A 852/A 852M-03	---	81, 85	SC 1030, Class 80/50	321, 324	
ASTM A 871/A 871M-03	60 [415], Type I	93, 96	SC 1040 Class 90/60	321, 324	
	60 [415], Type II	93, 96	SC 1040, Class 70/36	320, 323	
	60 [415], Type III	93, 96	SC 1040, Class 80/40	321, 324	

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ASTM A 958-00	SC 1040, Class 80/50	321, 324	BS 3100:1991 AMD 1:1992	347C17	341, 344
(continued)	SC 1045 Class 105/85	322, 325	(continued)	410C21	339, 340
	SC 1045 Class 90/60	321, 324		420C24	351, 355
	SC 1045, Class 80/40	321, 324		420C28	339, 340
	SC 1045, Class 80/50	321, 324		420C29	339, 340
ASTM A 965/A 965M-02	F 304	298, 302		425C11	339, 340
	F 304H	298, 302		425C12	339, 340
	F 304L	298, 302		452C11	351, 355
	F 304LN	298, 303		452C12	351, 355
	F 304N	298, 302		A1	319, 323
	F 310	299, 303		A2	320, 323
	F 316	299, 303		A3	320, 324
	F 316H	300, 305		A4	320, 324
	F 316L	299, 304		A5	321, 324
	F 316LN	300, 305		A6	322, 325
	F 316N	299, 304		AL1	359
	F 321	300, 306		AL2	359
	F 321H	300, 306		AL3	359
	F 347	301, 306		AM1	359
	F310H	299, 303		AM2	359
ASTM A 984/A 984M-03	35	250, 253		AW1	359
	50	251, 254		AW2	359
	60	252, 255		AW3	359
	70	263		B1	330, 331
	80	252, 256		B2	359
ASTM B 625-99	---	375, 385, 413		B3	359
ASTM B 649-02	---	402, 408, 415		B4	359
ASTM B 688-96	---	375, 385		B5	359
ASTM B 691-02	---	402, 408, 415		B6	359
BS 3100:1991 AMD 1:1992	302C25	359		B7	359
	302C35	351, 356		BL2	359
	304C12	341, 344		BT1	359
	304C12LT196	341, 344		BT2	359
	304C15	341, 344		BT3	359
	304C15LT196	341, 344		BW10	328, 329
	309C30	352, 356		BW2	359
	309C32	352, 356	BS 3604-2:1991	BW3	359
	309C35	352, 356		BW4	359
	309C40	351, 356		620	217, 218
	310C40	352, 357		621	219
	310C45	352, 357		622	220
	311C11	353, 357	BS 3605-1:1991	215S15	262
	316C12	342, 345	AMD 2:1997		
	316C12LT196	342, 345		304S11	226, 235
	316C16	341, 345		304S31	225, 234
	316C16LT196	341, 345		304S51	227, 236
	317C16	342, 345		316S11	229, 239
	318C17	342, 345		316S13	229, 239
	330C11	353, 357		316S31	228, 238
	330C12	353, 357		316S33	228, 238
	331C40	353, 358		316S51	230, 240
	331C60	353, 358		316S52	230, 240
	332C11	342, 346		321S31	231, 242
	332C13	343, 346		321S51	232, 243
	332C15	343, 346		347S31	232, 243
	334C11	354, 358		347S51	233, 244

638 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
BS 3605-2:1992	304S11	226, 235	CSA Z245.1-2002	386 - Category II	251, 254
AMD 1:1997			(continued)	386 - Category III	251, 254
	304S31	225, 234		414 - Category I	246, 248
	316S11	229, 239		414 - Category II	251, 255
	316S13	229, 239		414 - Category III	251, 255
	316S31	228, 238		448 - Category I	246, 248
	316S33	228, 238		448 - Category II	252, 255
	321S31	231, 242		448 - Category III	252, 255
	347S31	232, 243		483 - Category I	246, 249
BS 6323-8:1982	LW 12	188, 189		483 - Category II	252, 256
AMD 2:1989				483 - Category III	252, 256
	LW 19	188, 189		550 - Category I	246, 249
	LW 20	190, 193		550 - Category II	252, 256
	LW 21	190, 193		550 - Category III	252, 256
	LW 22	191, 194		620 Category I	263
	LW 23	191, 194		620 Category II	263
	LW 24	192, 195		620 Category III	263
	LWCF 20	190, 193		690 Category I	263
	LWCF 21	190, 193		690 Category II	263
	LWCF 22	191, 194		690 Category III	263
	LWCF 23	191, 194	DIN 1615:1984	St 33	165, 176
	LWCF 24	192, 195	DIN 1630:1984	St 37.4	207, 210
CSA G40.21-04	260W (38W)	72, 75		St 44.4	208, 211
	260WT (38WT)	72, 75		St 52.4	209, 212
	300W (44W)	72, 76	DIN 1681:1985	GS-38	319, 323
	300WT (44WT)	72, 76		GS-45	319, 323
	350A (50A)	90, 95		GS-52	320, 324
	350AT (50AT)	90, 95		GS-60	321, 324
	350R (50R)	90, 95	DIN 17205:1992	GS-25 CrMo 4	330, 331
	350W (50W)	73, 77		GS-25 CrMo 4, Class I	330, 331
	350WT (50WT)	73, 77		GS-25 CrMo 4, Class II	330, 331
	380W (55W)	73, 77		GS-25 CrNiMo 4	359
	400A (60A)	93, 96		GS-30 CrMoV 6 4	359
	400AT (60AT)	93, 96		GS-30 CrNiMo 8 5	359
	400W (60W)	74, 78		GS-30 Mn 5	320, 324
	400WT (60WT)	74, 78		GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4	330, 334
	480A (70A)	93, 96		GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class I	330, 334
	480AT (70AT)	93, 96		GS-33 CrNiMo 7 4 4, Class II	330, 334
	480W (70W)	98		GS-34 CrMo 4	330, 332
	480WT (70WT)	80, 84		GS-34 CrMo 4, Class I	330, 332
	550A (80A)	93, 96		GS-34 CrMo 4, Class II	330, 332
	550AT (80AT)	93, 96		GS-34 CrNiMo 6	359
	550W (80W)	98		GS-35 CrMoV 10 4	359
	550WT (80WT)	81, 85		GS-42 CrMo 4	330, 333
	700Q (100Q)	83, 87		GS-42 CrMo 4, Class I	330, 333
	700QT (100QT)	83, 87		GS-42 CrMo 4, Class II	330, 333
CSA Z245.1-2002	241 - Category I	246, 247	DIN 17455:1999	X2CrNi19-11	190, 193
	241 - Category II	250, 253		X2CrNiMo17-12-2	191, 194
	241 - Category III	250, 253		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	191, 194
	290 - Category I	246, 247		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	191, 194
	290 - Category II	250, 253		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	192, 195
	290 - Category III	250, 253		X2CrNiN18-10	190, 193
	317 - Category I	246, 248		X2CrTi12	188, 189
	317 - Category II	250, 253		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	191, 194
	317 - Category III	250, 253		X3CrTi17	188, 189
	359 - Category I	246, 248		X5CrNi18-10	190, 193
	359 - Category II	251, 254		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	191, 194
	359 - Category III	251, 254			
	386 - Category I	246, 248			

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
DIN 17455:1999	X6Cr17	188, 189	DIN 28180:1985	St 37.0	207, 210
(continued)	X6CrNiNb18-10	192, 195	(continued)	TTSSt 35 N	206, 207, 210
	X6CrNiTi18-10	192, 195		X 5 CrNi 18 10	225, 234
DIN 17456:1999	X12Cr13	188, 189		X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	228, 238
	X2CrNi19-11	190, 193		X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	230, 241
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	191, 194		X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	231, 242
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	191, 194	DIN 28181:1985	St 37.0	207, 210
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	191, 194		St 37.8	207, 210
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	192, 195		TTSSt 35 N	206, 210
	X2CrNiN18-10	190, 193		X 5 CrNi 18 10	225, 234
	X2CrTi12	188, 189		X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	228, 238
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	191, 194		X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	230, 241
	X3CrTi17	188, 189		X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	231, 242
	X5CrNi18-10	190, 193	EN 10016-2:1995	C10D	23
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	191, 194		C12D	23
	X6Cr17	188, 189		C15D	24
	X6CrAl13	188, 189		C18D	24
	X6CrNiNb18-10	192, 195		C20D	25
DIN 17457:1985	X6CrNiTi18-10	192, 195		C26D	26
	X 2 CrNi 19 11	226, 235		C32D	27
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	229, 239		C38D	27
	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	229, 239		C42D	28
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	230, 240		C48D	29
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	233, 244		C4D	23
	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	226, 235		C50D	30
	X 5 CrNi 18 10	225, 234		C52D	30
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	228, 238		C56D	31
	X 5 CrNiMo17 13 3	228, 238		C58D	31
	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	230, 241		C60D	31
	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	232, 244		C62D	32
	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	231, 242		C66D	32
DIN 17458:1985	X 2 CrNi 19 11	226, 235		C68D	32
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 2	229, 239		C70D	32
	X 2 CrNiMo 18 14 3	229, 239		C72D	32
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3	230, 240		C76D	32
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	233, 244		C78D	32
	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	226, 235		C7D	23
	X 5 CrNi 18 10	225, 234		C80D	32
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2	228, 238		C82D	32
	X 5 CrNiMo17 13 3	228, 238		C86D	33
	X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12 2	262		C88D	33
	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2	230, 241		C92D	33
	X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	232, 244		C9D	23
	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	231, 242	EN 10016-4:1995	C10D2	23
DIN 17459:1992	X 3 CrNiMoN 17 13	230, 240		C12D2	23
	X 3 CrNiN 18 11	263		C15D2	24
	X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20	233, 245		C18D2	24
	X 5 NiCrAlTi 31 20 RK	245		C20D2	25
	X 6 CrNi 18 11	227, 236		C26D2	26
	X 6 CrNiMo 17 13	230, 240		C32D2	26
	X 8 CrNiMoNb 16 16	263		C36D2	27
	X 8 CrNiMoVNb 16 13	263		C38D2	27
	X 8 CrNiNb 16 13	233, 244		C3D2	23
	X 8 CrNiTi 18 10	263		C40D2	28
	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21	233, 245		C42D2	28
DIN 28180:1985	13 CrMo 4 4	217, 218		C46D2	29
	15 Mo 3	213		C48D2	29
	St 35.8	207, 210			

640 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
EN 10016-4:1995 (continued)	C50D2	30	EN 10028-3:2003 (continued)	P275NL2	113, 115		
	C52D2	30		P355N	106, 111, 114, 116		
	C56D2	31		P355NH	106, 111, 114, 116		
	C58D2	31			114, 116		
	C5D2	23			P355NL1	114, 116	
	C60D2	31			P355NL2	114, 116	
	C62D2	32		P460NH	155		
	C66D2	32			P460NL1	155	
	C68D2	32			P460NL2	155	
	C70D2	32			EN 10028-4:2003	11MnNi5-3	129
	C72D2	32		12Ni14		132, 133	
	C76D2	32		13MnNi6-3		129	
	C78D2	32		15NiMn6		130	
	EN 10025:1993	C80D2		32	X12Ni5	134	
		C82D2		32		X7Ni9	135, 136
		C86D2		33		X8Ni9	135, 136
		C88D2		33		EN 10028-5:2003	P355M
		C8D2		23	P355M1		155
		C92D2		33	P355M2		155
		C98D2		33	P420M		155
EN 10028-2:2003		E 295	60, 70	P420M1	155		
		E 335	65, 71		P420M2	155	
		E 360	65, 71		P460M	155	
		S185	50, 66			P460M1	155
		S235J0	52, 67	P460M2		155	
		S235J2G3	53, 67	EN 10028-6:2003		P355Q	155
		S235J2G4	53, 67		P355QH	155	
		S235JR	52, 67		P355QL1	155	
		S235JRG1	52, 67		P355QL2	155	
		S235JRG2	52, 67	P460Q	155		
		S275J0	57, 69		P460QH	155	
		S275J2G3	57, 69		P460QL1	155	
		S275J2G4	58, 69		P460QL2	155	
	S275JR	57, 69	P500Q	155			
	S355J0	62, 71		P500QH	155		
	S355J2G3	62, 71		P500QL1	155		
	S355J2G4	63, 71		P500QL2	155		
	S355JR	62, 71	P690Q	155			
	S355K2G3	63, 71		P690QH	155		
	S355K2G4	63, 71		P690QL1	155		
EN 10028-7:2000	10CrMo9-10	124, 125		P690QL2	155		
	12CrMoV12-10	155	X1CrNi25-21	156			
	13CrMo4-5	122	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	156			
	13CrMoSi5-5	123	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	156			
	13CrMoV9-10	155	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	156			
	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	139, 140	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	145, 149			
	16Mo3	117, 119	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	156			
	18MnMo4-5	117, 119	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	145, 149			
	20MnMoNi4-5	137, 138	X2CrMoTi18-2	141, 142			
	P235GH	103, 109	X2CrNi12	141, 142			
	P265GH	104, 109	X2CrNi19-11	143, 146			
	P295GH	105, 110	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	144, 147			
	P355GH	107, 112	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	144, 147			
	X10CrMoVNb9-1	128	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	144, 147			
	X12CrMo5	127	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	144, 148			
	X12CrMo9-10	155	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	151, 152			
	P275NH	104, 109	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	151, 152			
	P275NL1	113, 115	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	144, 148			

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10028-7:2000	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	144, 148	EN 10083-1:1991	C30E	26
(continued)	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	145, 148	(continued)	C30R	26
	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	144, 148		C35E	27
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	151, 152		C35R	27
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	151, 152		C40E	28
	X2CrNiN18-10	143, 146		C40R	28
	X2CrNiN18-7	143, 146		C45E	29
	X2CrNiN18-9	143, 146		C45R	29
	X2CrNiN23-4	151, 152		C50E	30
	X2CrTi17	156		C50R	30
	X2CrTiNb18	141, 142		C55E	31
	X3CrNiMo13-4	141, 142		C55R	31
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	143, 147		C60E	31
	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	156		C60R	31
	X3CrTi17	141, 142	EN 10083-2:1991	C22	25
	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	156		C25	26
	X5CrNi18-10	143, 146		C30	26
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	143, 147		C35	27
	X5CrNiN19-9	143, 146		C40	28
	X5NiCrAlTi31-20 (+RA)	156		C45	29
	X6CrNi18-10	143, 146		C50	30
	X6CrNi23-13	143, 147		C55	31
	X6CrNi25-20	143, 147		C60	31
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	144, 148	EN 10083-3:1995	20MnB5	44
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	144, 148		27MnCrB5-2	41
	X6CrNiNb18-10	145, 149		30MnB5	44
	X6CrNiTi12	141, 142		33MnCrB5-2	41
	X6CrNiTi18-10	145, 149		38MnB5	44
	X6CrNiTiB18-10	145, 149		39MnCrB5-2	41
	X8CrNiNb16-13	145, 149	EN 10084:1998	10NiCr5-4	44
	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	145, 150		14NiCrMo13-4	39
EN 10083-1:1991	25CrMo4	37		15NiCr13	38
	25CrMoS4	37		16MnCr5	44
	28Mn6	34		16MnCrB5	44
	30 CrNiMo 8	44		16MnCrS5	44
	34 CrNiMo 6	44		16NiCr4	44
	34Cr4	35		16NiCrS4	44
	34CrMo4	38		17Cr3	35
	34CrMoS4	38		17CrNi6-6	44
	34CrS4	35		17CrS3	35
	36 CrNiMo 4	44		17NiCrMo6-4	44
	36 NiCrMo 16	44		17NiCrMoS6-4	44
	37Cr4	35		18CrMo4	37
	37CrS4	35		18CrMoS4	37
	38Cr2	44		18CrNiMo7-6	44
	38CrS2	44		18NiCr5-4	44
	41Cr4	36		20MnCr5	44
	41CrS4	36		20MnCrS5	44
	42CrMo4	38		20MoCr3	37
	42CrMoS4	38		20MoCr4	37
	46Cr4	44		20MoCrS3	37
	46CrS4	44		20MoCrS4	37
	50CrMo4	38		20NiCrMo2-2	39
	51CrV4	42		20NiCrMoS2-2	39
	C22E	25		20NiCrMoS6-4	39
	C22R	25		22CrMoS3-5	37
	C25E	26		28Cr4	35
	C25R	26		28CrS4	35

642 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10084:1998 (continued)	C10E	23	EN 10088-2:1995 (continued)	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	392, 393
	C10R	23		X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	375, 384
	C15E	24		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	375, 384
	C15R	24		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	375, 385
	C16E	24		X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	375, 385
EN 10085:2001	C16R	24	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	392, 393	
	24CrMo13-6	44	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	392, 393	
	31CrMo12	44	X2CrNiN18-10	373, 381	
	31CrMoV9	44	X2CrNiN18-7	372, 379	
	32CrAlMo7-10	40	X2CrNiN23-4	392, 393	
	33CrMoV12-9	44	X2CrTi12	368, 370	
	34CrAlMo5-10	40	X2CrTi17	368, 370	
	34CrAlNi7-10	40	X2CrTiNb18	368, 371	
	40CrMoV13-9	44	X2NiCrMo18-15-4	375, 384	
EN 10087:1998	41CrAlMo7-10	40	X30Cr13	366, 367	
	10S20	420	X39Cr13	414	
	10SPb20	423	X39CrMo17-1	414	
	11SMn30	422	X3CrNb17	368, 370	
	11SMn37	422	X3CrNiMo13-4	414	
	11SMnPb30	424	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	374, 383	
	11SMnPb37	424	X3CrTi17	368, 370	
	15SMn13	420	X46Cr13	414	
	35S20	420	X4CrNi18-12	373, 381	
	35SPb20	436	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	414	
	36SMn14	420	X50CrMoV15	414	
	36SMnPb14	423	X5CrNi18-10	373, 380	
	38SMn28	420	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	387, 389	
	38SMnPb28	423	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	374, 383	
	44SMn28	421	X6Cr13	366, 367	
	44SMnPb28	423	X6Cr17	368, 370	
	EN 10088-2:1995	46S20	421	X6CrAl13	368, 370
46SPb20		423	X6CrMo17-1	368, 370	
1XNiCrMoCuN25-20-7		375, 385	X6CrMoNb17-1	414	
X10CrNi18-8		372, 378	X6CrNi17-1	414	
X12Cr13		366, 367	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	375, 384	
X12CrMnNiN17-7-5		372, 377	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	375, 384	
X12CrMnNiN18-9-5		372, 377	X6CrNiNb18-10	376, 386	
X1CrNi25-21		414	X6CrNiTi12	414	
X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7		374, 382	X6CrNiTi18-10	376, 386	
X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5		414	X7CrNiAl17-7	387, 390	
X1CrNiMoN25-22-2		374, 382	X8CrNiMoAl15-7-2	387, 391	
X1CrNiSi18-15-4		373, 381	X8CrNiS18-9	414	
X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5		375, 385	EN 10088-3:1995	X105CrMo17	395, 397
X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		414		X10CrNi18-8	400, 403
X20Cr13		366, 367		X12Cr13	394, 396
X2CrAlTi18-2		414		X12CrS13	424
X2CrMnNiN17-7-5		372, 377		X12CrS13	394, 396
X2CrMoTi17-1		414		X14CrMoS17	416
X2CrMoTi18-2		369, 371		X17CrNi16-2	394, 397
X2CrMoTi29-4		369, 371		X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	416
X2CrNbZr17		414		X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	416
X2CrNi12		368, 370		X1CrNiSi18-15-4	416
X2CrNi18-9		373, 380		X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	416
X2CrNi19-11		373, 380		X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	402, 408
X2CrNiMo17-12-2		374, 383		X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	416
X2CrNiMo17-12-3		374, 383		X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	416
X2CrNiMo18-14-3		374, 383		X20Cr13	394, 396
X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	392, 393	X29CrS13		394, 397	

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10088-3:1995	X2CrMoTiS18-2	398, 399	EN 10089:2002	54SiCrV6	428
(continued)	X2CrNi12	416	(continued)	55Cr3	427
	X2CrNi18-9	400, 404		56Si7	425
	X2CrNi19-11	416		56SiCr7	437
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	401, 406		60Cr3	427
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	401, 406		60CrMo3-1	428
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	401, 406,		60CrMo3-2	428
		416		60CrMo3-3	428
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	402, 408		60SiCrV7	437
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	416		61SiCr7	437
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	416	EN 10095:1999	NiCr15Fe	414, 416
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	401, 407		NiCr20Ti	414, 416
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	401, 407		NiCr22Mo9Nb	414, 416
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	402, 408		NiCr23Fe	414, 416
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	412		NiCr28FeSiCe	414, 416
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	416		X10CrAlSi13	414, 416
	X2CrNiN18-10	400, 405		X10CrAlSi18	414, 416
	X2CrNiN23-4	416		X10CrAlSi25	414, 416
	X30Cr13	394, 396		X10CrAlSi7	414, 416
	X39Cr13	416		X10NiCrAlTi32-21	414, 416
	X39CrMo17-1	416		X10NiCrSi35-19	414, 416
	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	416		X10NiCrSiNb35-22	414, 416
	X3CrNiCu19-9-2	416		X12CrNi23-13	374, 382,
	X3CrNiCuMo17-11-3-2	416			402, 408
	X3CrNiMo13-4	416		X12NiCrSi35-16	414, 416
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	401, 406		X15CrNiSi20-12	414, 416
	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	416		X15CrNiSi25-21	402, 408
	X46Cr13	416		X15CrNiSi25-4	414, 416
	X4CrNi18-12	401, 405		X18CrN28	398, 399
	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	416		X25CrMnNiN25-9-7	414, 416
	X50CrMoV15	416		X3CrAlTi18-2	414, 416
	X5CrNi18-10	400, 404		X6CrNiSiNce19-10	414, 416
	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	409, 410		X6NiCrNbCe32-27	414, 416
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	401, 406		X6NiCrSiNce35-25	414, 416
	X5CrNiMoCuNb14-5	416		X8CrNi25-21	414, 416
	X6Cr13	398, 399		X8CrNiTi18-10	414, 416
	X6Cr17	398, 399		X9CrNiSiNce21-11-2	414, 416
	X6CrMo17-1	398, 399	EN 10113-2:1998	S275N	98
	X6CrMoS17	398, 399		S275NL	98
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	416		S355N	73, 77
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	402, 407		S355NL	73, 77
	X6CrNiNb18-10	402, 408		S420N	98
	X6CrNiTi18-10	402, 408		S420NL	98
	X6NiCrCuS18-9-2	416		S460N	98
	X70CrMo15	394, 397		S460NL	98
	X7CrNiAl17-7	409, 411	EN 10113-3:1993	S275M	98
	X8CrNiS18-9	400, 403,		S275ML	98
		424		S355M	72, 76
	X90CrMoV18	416		S355ML	72, 76
EN 10089:2002	38Si7	425		S420M	74, 77
	45SiCrV6-2	437		S420ML	74, 77
	46Si7	425		S460M	98
	46SiCrMo6	437		S460ML	98
	50SiCrMo6	437	EN 10132-4:2000	102Cr6	437
	51CrV4	428		125Cr2	437
	52SiCrNi5	437		48Si7	437
	52CrMoV4	437		56Si7	437
	54SiCr6	427			

644 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
EN 10132-4:2000 (continued)	75Ni8	437	EN 10155:1993 (continued)	S355K2G2W	93, 96	
	80CrV2	437	EN 10208-1:1997	L210GA	246, 247	
	C100S	426		L235GA	263	
	C125S	437		L245GA	246, 247	
	C55S	425		L290GA	246, 247	
	C60S	425		L360GA	246, 248	
	C67S	425		EN 10208-2:1996	L245MB	250, 253
	C75S	425			L245NB	250, 253
	C85S	426			L290MB	250, 253
	C90S	426			L290NB	250, 253
	51CrV4	428			L360MB	251, 254
	EN 10137-2:1996	S460Q	80, 84		L360NB	251, 254
		S460QL	80, 84		L360QB	251, 254
S460QL1		80, 84	L415MB		251, 255	
S500Q		80, 84	L415NB		251, 255	
S500QL		80, 84	L415QB		251, 255	
S500QL1		80, 84	L450MB	252, 255		
S550Q		81, 85	L450QB	252, 255		
S550QL		81, 85	L485MB	252, 256		
S550QL1		81, 85	L485QB	252, 256		
S620Q		82, 86	L555MB	252, 256		
S620QL		82, 86	L555QB	252, 256		
S620QL1		82, 86	EN 10213-2:1995	G12MoCrV5-2	359	
S690Q		82, 87		G17CrMo5-5	335, 336	
S690QL		82, 87		G17CrMo9-10	335, 336	
S690QL1		82, 87		G17CrMoV5-10	335, 336	
S890Q		98		G20Mo5	335, 336	
S890QL		98		GP240GH	326	
S890QL1		98		GP240GR	326	
S960Q		98		GP280GH	326	
S960QL		98		GX15CrMo5	335, 336	
EN 10137-3:1996	S500A	81, 85		GX23CrMoV12-1	347, 348	
	S500AL	81, 85	GX4CrNi13-4	347, 348		
	S550A	81, 85	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	359		
	S550AL	81, 85	GX8CrNi12	347, 348		
	S620A	82, 86	EN 10213-3:1995	G17Mn5	327	
	S620AL	82, 86		G17NiCrMo13-6	337, 338	
	S690A	82, 87		G18Mo5	337, 338	
S690AL	82, 87	G20Mn5		327		
EN 10151:2002	X10CrNi18-8	429		G9Ni10	337, 338	
	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	437		G9Ni14	337, 338	
	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	437		GX3CrNi13-4	347, 348	
	X20Cr13	437	EN 10213-4:1995	GX2CrNi19-11	349, 350	
	X30Cr13	429		GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	349, 350	
	X39Cr13	429		GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	349, 350	
	X5CrNi18-10	429		GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3	361	
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	429		GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4	361	
	X6Cr17	437		GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	349, 350	
	X7CrNiAl17-7	429		GX5CrNi19-10	349, 350	
EN 10155:1993	S235J0W	88, 94	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	349, 350		
	S235J2W	88, 94	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	349, 350		
	S355J0W	92, 96	GX5CrNiNb19-11	349, 350		
	S355J0WP	92, 96	EN 10216-1:2002	P195TR1	202, 204	
	S355J2G1W	92, 96		P195TR2	202, 204	
	S355J2G2W	92, 96		P235TR1	202, 204	
	S355J2WP	92, 96		P235TR2	202, 204	
	S355K2G1W	92, 96		P265TR1	203, 205	

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10216-1:2002	P265TR2	203, 205	EN 10217-2:2002	P235GH	207, 210
(continued)			(continued)	P265GH	208, 211
EN 10216-2:2002	10CrMo5-5	219	EN 10217-3:2002	P275NL1	261
	10CrMo9-10	220		P275NL2	261
	11CrMo9-10	220		P355N	261
	13CrMo4-5	217, 218		P355NH	261
	14MoV6-3	216		P355NL1	261
	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	261		P355NL2	261
	16Mo3	213		P460N	261
	20CrMoV13-5-5	261		P460NH	261
	20MnNb6	261		P460NL1	261
	25CrMo4	261		P460NL2	261
	8MoB5-4	214, 215	EN 10217-4:2002	P215NL	196, 198
	P195GH	206, 210		P265NL	197, 198
	P235GH	207, 210	EN 10217-5:2002	16Mo3	213
	P265GH	208, 211		P235GH	207, 210
	X10CrMoVNb9-1	222		P265GH	208, 211
	X11CrMo5+l	221	EN 10217-6:2002	P215NL	196, 198
	X11CrMo5+NT1	221		P265NL	197, 198
	X11CrMo5+NT2	221	EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	283, 284
	X11CrMo9-1+l	222		13CrMo4-5	281
	X11CrMo9-1+NT	222		14MoV6-3	312
	X20CrMoV11-1	261		15MnCrMoNiV5-3	312
EN 10216-3:2002	P275NL1	259		15MnMoV4-5	312
	P275NL2	196, 198		16Mo3	279
	P355N	259		18MnMoNi5-5	312
	P355NH	259		P245GH	272, 275
	P355NL1	259		P280GH	273, 275
	P355NL2	259		P305GH	273, 275
	P460N	259		X10CrMoVNb9-1	287
	P460NH	259		X16CrMo5-1	286
	P460NL1	259		X16CrMo5-1	286
	P460NL2	259		X20CrMoV11-1	288
	P620Q	259	EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	289, 290
	P620QH	259		13MnNi6-3	291
	P620QL	259		15NiMn6	289, 290
	P690Q	259		X12Ni5	289, 290
	P690QH	259		X8Ni9	289, 290
	P690QL1	259	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285NH	272, 275
	P690QL2	259		P285QH	272, 275
EN 10216-4:2002	11MnNi5-3	199, 200		P355NH	273, 275
	12Ni14	199, 200		P355QH1	273, 275
	13MnNi6-3	199, 200		P420NH	274, 276
	26CrMo4-2	199, 201		P420QH	274, 276
	P215NL	196, 198	EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNi18-9	298, 302
	P255QL	196, 198		X2CrNiCu19-10	313
	P265NL	197, 198		X2CrNiMo17-12-2	299, 304
	X10Ni9	199, 201		X2CrNiMo17-12-3	299, 304
	X12Ni5	199, 201		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	299, 304
EN 10217-1:2002	P195TR1	202, 204		X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	300, 305
	P195TR2	202, 204		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	300, 305
	P235TR1	202, 204		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	309, 310
	P235TR2	202, 204		X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	309, 310
	P265TR1	203, 205		X2CrNiN18-10	298, 303
	P265TR2	203, 205		X3CrNiMo13-4	295, 296
EN 10217-2:2002	16Mo3	213		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	299, 303
	P195GH	206, 210		X3CrNiMo18-12-3	313

646 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10222-5:1999	X3CrNiMoN17-13-3	313	EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	299, 304
(continued)	X5CrNi18-10	298, 302	(continued)	X2CrNiMo17-13-3	300, 305
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	299, 303		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	299, 304
	X6CrNi18-10	298, 302		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	309, 310
	X6CrNiNb18-10	301, 306		X2CrNiMoCuWN27-7-4	309, 310
	X6CrNiTi18-10	300, 306		X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	300, 305
	X6CrNiTiB18-10	313		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	309, 310
	X7CrNiNb18-10	301, 306		X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	309, 310
EN 10250-2:1999	20Mn5	311		X2CrNi18-10	298, 303
	28Mn6	311		X2CrNiN23-4	309, 310
	C22	268, 271		X30Cr13	313
	C25	268, 271		X3CrNiMo13-4	295, 296
	C25E	268, 271		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	299, 303
	C30	269, 271		X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	309, 310
	C35	269, 271		X4CrNiMo16-5-1	313
	C35E	269, 271		X5CrNi18-10	298, 302
	C40	269, 271		X5CrNiCuNb16-4	307, 308
	C45	270, 271		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	299, 303
	C45E	270, 271		X6Cr17	297
	C50	270, 271		X6CrAl13	313
	C55	270, 271		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	300, 305
	C55E	270, 271		X6CrNiNb18-10	313
	C60	311	EN 10270-3:2001	X6CrNiTi18-10	300, 306
	C60E	311		X10CrNi18-8	429
	S235J2G3	268, 271		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	437
	S235JRG2	268, 271		X7CrNiAl17-7	437
	S355J2G3	311	EN 10277-3:1999	10S20	420
EN 10250-3:1999	18CrMo4	311		10SPb20	423
	20MnMoNi4-5	311		11SMn30	422
	25CrMo4	277, 278		11SMn37	422
	28NiCrMoV8-5	311		11SMnPb30	424
	30CrMoV9	311		11SMnPb37	424
	30CrNiMo8	311		15SMn13	420
	32CrMo12	311		35S20	420
	33NiCrMoV14-5	311		35SPb20	436
	34Cr4	311		36SMn14	420
	34CrMo4	277, 278		36SMnPb14	423
	34CrNiMo6	311		38SMn28	420
	36CrNiMo4	311		38SMnPb28	423
	36NiCrMo16	311		44SMn28	421
	37Cr4	311		44SMnPb28	423
	38Cr2	311		46S20	421
	40CrMoV13-9	311		46SPb20	423
	41Cr4	311	EN 10283:1998	GX12Cr12	339, 340
	42CrMo4	277, 278		GX2CrNi19-11	341, 344
	46Cr2	311		GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	342, 345
	50CrMo4	277, 278		GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	343, 346
	51CrV4	311		GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	361
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	295, 296		GX2CrNiMoCuN29-25-5	361
	X17CrNi16-2	313		GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	342, 345
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	313		GX2CrNiMoN22-5-3	361
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	301, 306		GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	361
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	313		GX2CrNiMoN25-7-3	361
	X1NiMoCuN25-20-7	313		GX2CrNiMoN26-7-4	361
	X20Cr13	313		GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	342, 346
	X2CrNi18-9	298, 302		GX2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	361
	X2CrNi19-11	298, 302		GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	343, 346

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
EN 10283:1998 (continued)	GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	342, 346	EN 10296-1:2003 (continued)	E370	171, 181	
	GX4CrNi13-4	339, 340		E420M	257	
	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	339, 340		E460K2	257	
	GX4CrNiMo16-5-2	361	E460M	257		
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	342, 346	EN 10297-1:2003	16MnCr5	258	
	GX5CrNi19-10	341, 344		16MnCrS5	258	
	GX5CrNiCu16-4	361		20NiCrMo2-2	258	
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	341, 345		25CrMo4	185, 186	
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	342, 345		30CrMo4	185, 186	
	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	342, 345		30CrNiMo8	258	
	GX5CrNiNb19-11	341, 344		34CrMo4	185, 187	
	GX6CrNiN26-7	361		36CrNiMo4	258	
	GX7CrNiMo12-1	339, 340		38Mn6	175, 184	
	EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28		354, 358	41Cr4	258
		G-NiCr15		354, 358	41NiCrMo7-3-2	258
		G-NiCr28W		354, 358	42CrMo4	185, 187
		G-NiCr50Nb		353, 358	C10E	257
		GX10NiCrSiNb32-20		362	C15E	257
		GX130CrSi29		351, 355	C15R	257
GX160CrSi18		362		C22E	169, 172, 180, 182	
GX25CrNiSi18-9		351, 356	C35E	173, 175, 183, 184		
GX25CrNiSi20-14		352, 356		174, 175, 184		
GX30CrSi7		335, 336	C45E	184		
GX35NiCrSi25-21		353, 357	C60E	257		
GX40CrNiSi22-10		351, 356		E235	167, 178	
GX40CrNiSi25-12		352, 356	E275	168, 179		
GX40CrNiSi25-20		352, 357	E275K2	169, 179		
GX40CrNiSi27-4		351, 355	E315	170, 180		
GX40CrNiSiNb24-24		353, 357	E355	171, 181		
GX40CrSi13		351, 355	E355K2	258		
GX40CrSi17		351, 355	E420J2	174, 184		
GX40CrSi24		351, 355	E460K2	258		
GX40CrSi28		351, 355	E470	175, 184		
GX40NiCrNb45-35		362	E590K2	175, 184		
GX40NiCrSi35-17		353, 357	E730K2	258		
GX40NiCrSi35-26		353, 357	EN 10305-1:2002	1340	258	
GX40NiCrSi38-19		353, 358		25CrMo4	185, 186	
GX40NiCrSiNb35-18		353, 358	26Mn5	175, 184		
GX40NiCrSiNb35-26		353, 357	26Mo2	185, 186		
GX40NiCrSiNb38-19		353, 358	42CrMo4	185, 187		
GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	354, 358	C35E	170, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 182, 183			
GX50NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	362	EN 10296-1:2003	175, 182, 184			
EN 10296-1:2003	E155		165, 176	E215	165, 168, 169, 176, 178, 180	
	E195		166	C45E	166, 169, 171, 177, 179, 181	
	E220		166, 177		168, 170, 178, 179	
	E235		166, 168, 177, 178		E235	166, 169, 171, 177, 179, 181
	E260		167, 177	E255	168, 170, 173, 174, 178, 180, 182, 183	
	E275		168, 170, 178, 179		257	
	E275K2		167, 178	E320	169, 179	
	E275M		257	E355	171, 172, 173, 181, 183	
	E320		169, 179	E355K2	257	
	E355	171, 172, 173, 181, 183	E355M	257		

648 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
EN 10305-1:2002 (continued)	E355	170, 172, 174, 175, 180, 183, 184	ISO 11973:1999 (continued)	GX25CrNiSi18-9	351, 356
	E410	173, 174, 175, 182, 183, 184,		GX25CrNiSi20-14	352, 356
EN 10305-2:2002	E155	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179	GX30CoCr50-28	354, 358	
	E195	165, 166, 167, 169, 176, 178, 180	GX30CrSi7	335, 336	
	E235	166, 170, 172, 177, 180, 182	GX40CrNiSi22-10	351, 356	
	E275	168, 169, 172, 174, 178, 179, 182, 183	GX40CrNiSi25-12	352, 356	
	E355	170, 172, 174, 175, 180, 183, 184	GX40CrNiSi25-20	352, 357	
				GX40CrNiSi27-4	351, 355
EN 10305-3:2002	E155	165, 176	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	353, 357	
	E190	165, 176	GX40CrSi13	351, 355	
	E195	165, 166, 176	GX40CrSi17	351, 355	
	E220	166, 177	GX40CrSi24	351, 355	
	E235	166, 167, 168, 177, 178	GX40CrSi28	351, 355	
	E260	167, 177	GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	354, 358	
	E275	168, 169, 170, 178, 179	GX40NiCrSi35-17	353, 357	
	E320	169, 179	GX40NiCrSi35-26	353, 357	
	E355	170, 172, 173, 180, 182	GX40NiCrSi38-19	353, 358	
				GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	353, 357
				GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	353, 358
	ISO 11972:1998	GX 12 Cr 12	339, 340	GX45NiCrCoW35-25-15-5	362
GX 2 CrNi 18 10		341, 344	GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	354, 358	
GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3		343, 346	GX50NiCr52-19	362	
GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2		342, 345	GX50NiCr65-15	354, 358	
GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3		342, 346	ISO 13521:1999		
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2		342, 345	GX100Mn13	328, 329	
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3		342, 345	GX110MnMo13-1	328, 329	
GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3		343, 346	GX120Mn13	328, 329	
GX 2 CrNiN 18 10		361	GX120Mn17	360	
GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1		339, 340	GX120MnCr13-2	328, 329	
GX 4CrNi 12 4		339, 340	GX120MnCr7-2	328, 329	
GX 5 CrNi 19 9		341, 344	GX120MnMo7-1	328, 329	
GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2		341, 345	GX120MnNi13-3	328, 329	
GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3		341, 345	GX90MnMo14	328, 329	
GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2		342, 345	ISO 2604-II:1975		
GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10		341, 344	TS 1	206, 210	
GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1		339, 340	TS 10	208, 211	
ISO 11973:1999		GX10NiCrNb31-20	362	TS 13	209, 212
		GX10NiCrNb50-50	353, 358	TS 14	209, 212
		GX130CrSi29	351, 355	TS 15	209, 212
			TS 18	209, 212	
			TS 2	206, 210	
			TS 26	213	
			TS 32	217, 218	
			TS 33	216	
			TS 34	220	
			TS 37	221	
			TS 38	222	
			TS 39	223, 224	
			TS 4	207, 210	
			TS 40	260	
			TS 43	260	
			TS 45	260	
			TS 46	226, 235	
			TS 47	225, 234	
			TS 48	227, 236	
			TS 5	207, 210	
			TS 50	232, 244	
			TS 53	231, 242	
			TS 54	232, 243	

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ISO 2604-III:1975	TS 56	233, 244	ISO 3183-2:1996	L360QB	251, 254
(continued)	TS 57	229, 239	(continued)	L415MB	251, 255
	TS 58	229, 239		L415NB	251, 255
	TS 6	207, 210		L415QB	251, 255
	TS 60	229, 238		L450MB	252, 255
	TS 61	229, 238		L450QB	252, 255
	TS 63	230, 240		L485MB	252, 256
	TS 67	260		L485QB	252, 256
	TS 68	228, 237		L555MB	252, 256
	TS 69	260		L555QB	252, 256
	TS 9	208, 211	ISO 3304:1985	R28	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179
	TS 9H	208, 211		R33	166, 167, 169, 177, 178, 179
	TW 1	206, 210		R37	166, 167, 168, 170, 177, 178, 179, 180
	TW 10	208, 211		R44	168, 169, 170, 173, 179, 180, 182
	TW 13	209, 212		R50	171, 173, 174, 181, 183, 184
	TW 14	209, 212		R28	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179
	TW 15	209, 212		R33	166, 167, 169, 177, 178, 179
	TW 2	206, 210		R37	166, 167, 168, 170, 177, 178, 179, 180
	TW 26	213		R44	168, 169, 170, 173, 179, 180, 182
	TW 32	217, 218		R50	171, 172, 173, 174, 181, 183, 184
	TW 4	207, 210	ISO 3305:1985	R28	165, 167, 168, 176, 177, 179
	TW 5	207, 210		R33	166, 167, 169, 177, 178, 179
	TW 6	207, 210		R37	166, 167, 168, 170, 177, 178, 179, 180
	TW 9	208, 211		R44	168, 169, 170, 173, 179, 180, 182
	TW 9H	208, 211		R50	171, 172, 173, 174, 181, 183, 184
ISO 2604-V:1975	TW 69	263		E190	165, 176
	TW 46	226, 235		R28	165, 166, 176, 177
	TW 47	225, 234		R33	166, 177
	TW 50	232, 244		R37	166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179
	TW 53	231, 242		R44	166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179
	TW 57	229, 239		R50	166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179, 179
	TW 58	229, 239			166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179, 179
	TW 60	229, 238			166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179, 179
	TW 61	229, 238			166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179, 179
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	173, 182	ISO 3306:1985	R28	165, 166, 176, 177
	TS 1	166, 177		R33	166, 177
	TS 18	172, 181		R37	166, 167, 168, 177, 178, 179
	TS 4	167, 177		R44	168, 169, 178, 179, 179
	TS 9	169, 179		R50	171, 172, 173, 181, 182
ISO 3183-1:1996	L175, Class I	246, 247			319, 323
	L175, Class II	246, 247			319, 323
	L210	246, 247			319, 323
	L245	246, 247			319, 323
	L290	246, 247			320, 323
	L320	246, 248			320, 323
	L360	246, 248			321, 324
	L390	246, 248			
	L415	246, 248			
	L450	246, 248			
	L485	246, 249			
	L555	246, 249	ISO 3755:1991	200-400	319, 323
ISO 3183-2:1996	L245MB	250, 253		200-400W	319, 323
	L245NB	250, 253		230-450	319, 323
	L290MB	250, 253		230-450W	319, 323
	L290NB	250, 253		270-480	320, 323
	L360MB	251, 254		270-480W	320, 323
	L360NB	251, 254		340-550	321, 324

650 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ISO 3755:1991 (continued)	340-550W	321, 324	ISO 4957:1999	70MnMoCr8	438
ISO 4950-2:1995	E 355 DD	79, 84	(continued)	90MnCrV8	438
	E 355 E	79, 84		95MnWCr5	438
	E 460 CC	97		C105U	430
	E 460 DD	97		C120U	430
	E 460 E	97		C45U	438
ISO 4950-3:1995	E 460 DD	80, 84		C70U	430
	E 460 E	80, 84		C80U	430
	E 550 DD	97		C90U	430
	E 550 E	97		HS0-4-1	438
	E 690 DD	97		HS10-4-3-10	432
	E 690 E	97		HS1-4-2	438
ISO 4952:2003	Fe 235W, Quality B	88, 94		HS18-0-1	431
	Fe 235W, Quality C	88, 94		HS1-8-1	438
	Fe 235W, Quality D	88, 94		HS2-9-1-8	432
	Fe 355W, Quality 1A	90, 95		HS2-9-2	432
	Fe 355W, Quality 1D	90, 95		HS3-3-2	438
	Fe 355W, Quality 2B	90, 95		HS6-5-2	432
	Fe 355W, Quality 2C	90, 95		HS6-5-2-5	432
	Fe 355W, Quality 2D	90, 95		HS6-5-2C	438
ISO 4955:1994	NiCr15Fe8	416		HS6-5-3	432
	NiCr20Ti	416		HS6-5-3-8	438
	NiCr22Mo9Nb	416		HS6-5-3C	438
	X10CrAlSi13	416		HS6-5-4	432
	X10CrAlSi18	416		HS6-6-2	432
	X10CrAlSi25	416		X100CrMoV5	433
	X12NiCrSi35-16	416		X153CrMoV12	438
	X15CrN26	369, 371, 398, 399		X210Cr12	433
	X15CrNiSi20-12	416		X210CrW12	438
	X15CrNiSi25-21	402, 408		X30WCrV9-3	434
	X6Cr13	366, 367, 398, 399		X35CrWMoV5	434
	X6Cr17	398, 399		X37CrMoV5-1	434
	X6CrNi23-14	374, 382, 401, 405		X38CrMo16	438
	X6CrNi25-21	374, 382, 401, 405		X38CrMoV5-3	438
	X6CrTi12	416	ISO 4991:1994	X40Cr14	438
	X6NiCrSi36-19	416		X40CrMoV5-1	434
	X7CrNi18-9	373, 380		C23-45A	326
	X7CrNiNb18-10	376, 386		C23-45AH	326
	X7CrNiNb18-10	402, 408		C23-45B	326
	X7CrNiSiN21-11	416		C23-45BH	326
	X7CrNiTi18-10	376, 386, 402, 408		C23-45BL	327
	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	416		C26-52	326
ISO 4957:1999	102Cr6	438		C26-52H	326
	105V	430		C26-52L	327
	21MnCr5	438		C28H	335, 336
	32CrMoV12-28	434		C31L	359
	35CrMo7	438		C32H	335, 336
	38CrCoWV18-17-17	434		C33H	359
	40CrMnNiMo8-6-4	438		C34AH	335, 336
	45NiCrMo16	438		C34BH	335, 336
	50CrMoV13-15	438		C34BL	359
	50WCrV8	438		C35BH	335, 336
	55NiCrMoV7	434		C37H	335, 336
	60WCrV8	438		C38H	335, 336
				C39CH	347, 348
				C39CNiH	347, 348
				C39NiH	347, 348

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ISO 4991:1994	C39NiL	347, 348	ISO 683-1:1987	42 CrMoS 4	38
(continued)	C40H	347, 348	(continued)	42 Mn 6	34
	C43C1L	359		50 CrMo 4	38
	C43E2aL	337, 338		51 CrV 4	42
	C43E2bL	337, 338		C 25	26
	C43L	337, 338		C 25 E 4	26
	C46	349, 350		C 25 M 2	26
	C47	349, 350		C 30	26
	C47H	359		C 30 E 4	26
	C47L	349, 350		C 30 M 2	26
	C50	349, 350		C 35	27
	C57	349, 350		C 35 E 4	27
	C60	349, 350		C 35 M 2	27
	C60H	359		C 40	28
	C60Nb	349, 350		C 40 E 4	28
	C61	349, 350		C 40 M 2	28
	C61LC	349, 350		C 45	29
ISO 5952:1998	HSA 235W, Class B	88, 94		C 45 E4	29
	HSA 235W, Class D	88, 94		C 45 M2	29
	HSA 245W, Class B	89, 94		C 50	30
	HSA 245W, Class D	89, 94		C 50 E4	30
	HSA 365W, Class B	91, 95		C 50 M2	30
	HSA 365W, Class D	91, 95		C 55	31
	HSA355W1, Class A	93, 96		C 55 E4	31
	HSA355W1, Class D	93, 96		C 55 M2	31
	HSA355W2, Class C	93, 96		C 60	31
	HSA355W2, Class D	93, 96		C 60 E 4	31
ISO 630:1995	E 185	50, 66		C 60 M 2	31
	E 235 A	51, 66	ISO 683-10:1987	31 CrMo 12	45
	E 235 B	51, 66		33 CrAlMo 5 4	45
	E 235 B NF	51, 66		41 CrAlMo 7 4	40
	E 235 C	51, 66	ISO 683-11:1987	15 NiCr 13	38
	E 235 D	51, 66		16 MnCr 5	45
	E 275 A	56, 69		16 MnCrS 5	45
	E 275 B	56, 69		17 NiCrMo 6	39
	E 275 C	56, 69		18 CrMo 4	37
	E 275 D	56, 69		18 CrMoS 4	37
	E 355 C	60, 70		18 CrNiMo 7	45
	E 355 D	61, 70		20 Cr 4	35
ISO 683-1:1987	20 MnCr 5	45		20 CrS 4	35
	20 MnCrS 5	45		20 NiCrMo 2	39
	22 Mn 6	34		20 NiCrMoS 2	39
	25 CrMo 4	37		34 CrS 4	35
	25 CrMoS 4	37		37 CrS 4	35
	28 Mn 6	34		41 CrS 4	36
	31 CrNiMo 8	45		C 10	23
	34 Cr 4	35		C 15 E4	24
	34 CrMo 4	38		C 15 M2	24
	34 CrMoS 4	38		C 16 E4	24
	36 CrNiMo 4	45		C 16 M2	24
	36 CrNiMo 6	45	ISO 683-14:1992	51 CrV 4	428
	36 Mn 6	34		52 CrMoV 4	437
	37 Cr 4	35		55 Cr 3	427
	41 Cr 4	36		55 SiCr 6 3	427
	41 CrNiMo 2	39		56 SiCr 7	437
	41 CrNiMoS 2	39		59 Si 7	427
	42 CrMo 4	38		60 CrB 3	428

652 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
ISO 683-14:1992	60 CrMo 3 1	437	ISO 9327-3:1999	11MnNi5-3	291
(continued)	60 CrMo 3 3	428		12Ni14G1	289, 290
	61 SiCr 7	437		12Ni14G2	289, 290
ISO 683-17:1999	B1, 100Cr6	435		12Ni19	289, 290
	B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	435		13MnNi6-3	291
	B20, 20Cr3	439		15NiMn6	289, 290
	B21, 20Cr4	439		X8Ni9	289, 290
	B22, 20MnCr4-2	439	ISO 9327-4:1999	P 28	272, 275
	B23, 17MnCr5	439		P 35	273, 275
	B24, 19MnCr5	439		P 42	274, 276
	B25, 15CrMo4	439	ISO 9327-4:1999	P 46	311
	B26, 20CrMo4	439	(continued)	PH 28	272, 275
	B27, 20MnCrMo4-2	439		PH 35	273, 275
	B28, 20NiCrMo2	439		PH 42	274, 276
	B29, 20NiCrMo7	439		PH 46	311
	B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	435		PL 28	272, 275
	B30, 18CrNiMo7-6	439		PL 35	273, 275
	B31, 18NiCrMo14-6	439		PL 42	274, 276
	B32, 16NiCrMo16-5	439		PL 46	311
	B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	435		PLH 35	273, 275
	B40, C56E2	439		PLH 42	274, 276
	B41, 56Mn4	439		PLH 46	311
	B42, 70Mn4	439	ISO 9327-5:1999	X2CrNi18-10	298, 302
	B43, 43CrMo4	439		X2CrNiMo17-12	299, 304
	B5, 100CrMo7	435		X2CrNiMo17-13	299, 304
	B50, X47Cr14	439		X2CrNiMoN17-12	300, 305
	B51, X65Cr14	439		X2CrNiMoN17-13	300, 305
	B52, X106CrMo17	439		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	309, 310
	B53, X89CrMoV18-1	439		X2CrNiN18-10	298, 303
	B6, 100CrMo7-3	435		X2CrNiN23-4	309, 310
	B60, 80MoCrV42-16	439		X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	301, 306
	B61, 13MoCrNi42-16-14	439		X5CrNi18-9	298, 302
	B62, X82WMoCrV6-5-4	439		X5CrNiMo17-12	299, 303
	B63, X75WCrV18-4-1	439		X5CrNiMo17-13	299, 303
	B7, 100CrMo7-4	435		X6CrNi25-21	299, 303
	B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	435		X6CrNiMoTi17-12	300, 305
ISO 683-9:1988	10 S 20	420		X6CrNiNb18-10	301, 306
	10 SPb 20	423		X6CrNiTi18-10	300, 306
	11 SMn 28	422		X7CrNi18-9	298, 302
	11 SMnPb 28	424		X7CrNiMo17-12	300, 305
	12 SMn 35	422		X7CrNiNb18-10	301, 306
	12 SMnPb 35	424		X7CrNiTi18-10	300, 306
	17 SMn 20	420	ISO 9328-2:1991	13 CrMo 9 10 T1	124, 125
	35 S 20	420		13 CrMo 9 10 T2	124, 125
	35 SMn 20	420		14 CrMo 4 5	122
	44 SMn 28	421		16 Mo 3	117, 119
	46 S 20	421		P 235	103, 109
	9 S 20	422		P 265	104, 109
ISO 9327-2:1999	13CrMo9-10	283, 284		P 290	105, 110
	14CrMo4-5	281		P 315	106, 111
	16Mo3	279		P 355	107, 112
	20MnMoNi5	312		PH 235	103, 109
	PH 26	268, 271		PH 265	104, 109
	PH 29	268, 271		PH 290	105, 110
	PH 31	269, 271		PH 315	106, 111
	X12CrMo5-1	286		PH 355	107, 112
	X20CrMoV12-1	288			

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
ISO 9328-3:1991	11 MnNi 5 3	129	ISO 9328-5:1991 (continued)	X 2 CrNiN 18 10	143, 146	
	12 Ni 14 G1	132, 133		X 2 NiCrMoCu 25 20 5	145, 149	
	12 Ni 14 G2	132, 133		X 3 CrNiMo 18 16 4	144, 148	
	13 MnNi 6 3	129		X 5 CrNi 18 9	143, 146	
	15 NiMn 6	130		X 5 CrNiMo 17 12	143, 147	
ISO 9328-4:1991	X 8 Ni 9	135, 136		X 5 CrNiMo 17 13	143, 147	
	P 255 TN	113, 115		X 6 CrNiMoNb 17 12	144, 148	
	P 285 TN	113, 115		X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12	144, 148	
	P 315 TN	104, 109		X 6 CrNiNb 18 10	145, 149	
	P 355 TN	114, 116		X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	145, 149	
	P 390 TN	155		X 7 CrNi 18 9	143, 146	
	P 420 TN	155		X 7 CrNiMo 17 12	144, 147	
	P 460 TN	155		X 7 CrNiMoB 17 12	156	
	P 460 TQ	155		X 7 CrNiNb 18 10	145, 149	
	P 500 TQ	155		X 7 CrNiTi 18 10	145, 149	
	P 550 TQ	155	X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	145, 149		
	P 620 TQ	155	X 7 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	145, 149		
	P 690 TQ	155	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ1	145, 150		
	PH 255 TN	113, 115	X 8 NiCrAlTi 32 21 TQ2	145, 150		
	PH 285 TN	113, 115	ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	199, 200	
	PH 315 TN	104, 109		12 Ni 14	199, 200	
	PH 355 TN	114, 116		13 MnNi 6-3	199, 200	
	PH 390 TN	155		26 CrMo 4	199, 201	
	PH 420 TN	155		PL 21	196, 198	
	PH 460 TN	155		PL 23	197, 198	
	PH 460 TQ	155		PL 25	196, 198	
	PH 500 TQ	155		PL 26	260	
	PH 550 TQ	155		X 10 Ni 9	199, 201	
	PH 620 TQ	155		X 12 Ni 5	199, 201	
	PH 690 TQ	155		ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	199, 200
	PL 255 TN	113, 115			12 Ni 14	199, 200
	PL 285 TN	113, 115			13 MnNi 6-3	199, 200
	PL 315 TN	104, 109			PL 21	196, 198
	PL 355 TN	114, 116			PL 23	197, 198
	PL 390 TN	155	PL 25	196, 198		
	PL 420 TN	155	PL 26	260		
	PL 460 TN	155	X 12 Ni 5	199, 201		
	PL 460 TQ	155	ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	199, 200	
	PL 500 TQ	155		12 Ni 14	199, 200	
	PL 550 TQ	155		13 MnNi 6-3	199, 200	
PL 620 TQ	155	PL 21		196, 198		
PL 690 TQ	155	PL 23		197, 198		
PLH 355 TN	114, 116	PL 25	196, 198			
PLH 390 TN	155	PL 26	260			
PLH 420 TN	155	X 10 Ni 9	199, 201			
PLH 460 TN	155	X 12 Ni 5	199, 201			
PLH 460 TQ	155	JIS G 3101:1995	SS330	50, 66		
PLH 500 TQ	155		SS400	54, 68		
PLH 550 TQ	155		SS490	59, 70		
PLH 620 TQ	155		SS540	64, 71		
PLH 690 TQ	155	JIS G 3103:1987	SB 410	104, 109		
ISO 9328-5:1991	X 2 CrNi 18 10		143, 146	SB 450	105, 110	
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 12		144, 147	SB 450 M	117, 119	
	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13		144, 147	SB 480	105, 110	
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 12		144, 148	SB 480 M	117, 119	
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13	144, 148				
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 5	145, 148				

654 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
JIS G 3106:1999	SM400A	54, 68	JIS G 3126:2000	SLA 325 A	113, 115		
	SM400B	54, 68		SLA 325 B	113, 115		
	SM400C	55, 68		SLA 365	114, 116		
	JIS G 3114:1998	SM490A	59, 70	JIS G 3127:2000	SLA 410	114, 116	
		SM490B	59, 70		SL2N255	131	
		SM490C	59, 70		SL3N255	132, 133	
		SM490YA	60, 70		SL3N275	132, 133	
		SM490YB	60, 70		SL3N440	132, 133	
		SM520B	64, 71		SL5N590	134	
		SM520C	64, 71	SL9N520	135, 136		
		SM570	65, 71	SL9N590	135, 136		
		JIS G 3115:2000	SMA400AP	89, 94	JIS G 3128:1999	SHY 685	83, 87
			SMA400AW	89, 94		SHY 685 N	83, 87
SMA400BP			89, 94	SHY 685 NS		83, 87	
JIS G 3118:2000			SMA400BW	89, 94	JIS G 3136:1994	SN400A	55, 68
			SMA400CP	89, 94		SN400B	55, 68
	SMA400CW		89, 94	SN400C		55, 68	
	SMA490AP		91, 95	SN490B		60, 70	
	SMA490AW		90, 95	SN490C		60, 70	
	SMA490BP		91, 95	JIS G 3201:1988		SF 340 A	268, 271
	SMA490BW		91, 95		SF 390 A	268, 271	
	SMA490CP		91, 95		SF 440 A	268, 271	
	SMA490CW		91, 95		SF 490 A	269, 271	
	SMA570P		93, 96		SF 540 A	269, 271	
	SMA570W	93, 96	SF 540 B		269, 271		
	JIS G 3119:1987	SPV235	104, 109		SF 590 A	270, 271	
		SPV315	106, 111	SF 590 B	270, 271		
SPV410		108, 112	SF 640 B	270, 271			
SPV450		108, 112	JIS G 3202:1988	SFVC 1	272, 275		
SPV490		155		SFVC 2 A	273, 275		
JIS G 3120:1987	SGV410	104, 109		SFVC 2 B	273, 275		
	SGV450	105, 110		JIS G 3203:1988	SFVA F 1	279	
	SGV480	105, 110			SFVA F 11 A	282	
JIS G 3124:1987	SBV 1 A	117, 119	SFVA F 11 B		282		
	SBV 1 B	118, 120	SFVA F 12		281		
	SBV 2	137, 138	SFVA F 2		280		
JIS G 3125:1987	SBV 3	139, 140	SFVA F 21 A		285		
	JIS G 3126:2000	SB 42	155		SFVA F 21 B	285	
		SB 46	155		SFVA F 22 A	283, 284	
		SB 46 M	155		SFVA F 22 B	283, 284	
		SB 49	155		SFVA F 5 A	286	
		SB 49 M	155		SFVA F 5 B	286	
		SQV 1 A	118, 120		SFVA F 5 C	286	
		SQV 1 B	118, 120		SFVA F 5 D	286	
		SQV 2 A	137, 138	SFVA F 9	287		
		SQV 2 B	137, 138	JIS G 3204:1988	SFVQ 1 A	293	
		SQV 3 A	139, 140		SFVQ 1 B	293	
		SQV 3 B	139, 140		SFVQ 2A	292	
		JIS G 3127:2000	SEV 245		107, 112	SFVQ 2B	292
SEV 25			155		SFVQ 3	294	
SEV 295	117, 119		JIS G 3205:1988	SFL 1	272, 275		
SEV 30	155			SFL 2	273, 275		
SEV 345	118, 120			SFL 3	289, 290		
JIS G 3128:1999	SEV 35	155	JIS G 3206:1993	SFVCM F22B	283, 284		
	SPA-C	90, 95		SFVCM F22V	283, 284		
	SPA-H	90, 95		SFVCM F3V	285		

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page		
JIS G 3214:1991	SUS 316	299, 303	JIS G 3441:1988 (continued)	SCM 440 TK	185, 187		
	SUS 316H	300, 305		JIS G 3444:1994	STK290	165, 176	
	SUS 317	300, 305	STK400		168, 179		
	SUS F 304	298, 302	STK490		172, 181		
	SUS F 304H	298, 302	STK500		172, 182		
	SUS F 304L	298, 302	STK540		173, 182		
	SUS F 304LN	298, 303	JIS G 3445:1988	STKM 11 A	165, 176		
	SUS F 304N	298, 302		STKM 12 A	166, 177		
	SUS F 310	299, 303		STKM 12 B	168, 178		
	SUS F 316L	299, 304		STKM 12 C	171, 181		
	SUS F 316LN	300, 305		STKM 13 A	167, 178		
	SUS F 316N	299, 304		STKM 13 B	170, 180		
	SUS F 317L	300, 305		STKM 13 C	172, 182		
	SUS F 321	300, 306		STKM 14 A	169, 179		
	SUS F 321H	300, 306		STKM 14 B	172, 182		
	SUS F 347	301, 306		STKM 14 C	173, 183		
	SUS F 347H	301, 306		STKM 15 A	171, 181		
	SUS F 410-A	295, 296		STKM 15 C	174, 183		
	SUS F 410-B	295, 296		STKM 16 A	172, 182		
	SUS F 410-C	295, 296		STKM 16 C	174, 184		
	SUS F 410-D	295, 296		STKM 17 A	173, 183		
	SUS F 630	307, 308	STKM 17 C	175, 184			
	SUS F 6B	295, 296	STKM 18 A	170, 180			
	SUS F 6NM	295, 296	STKM 18 B	172, 181			
	JIS G 3221:1988	SFCM 590 D	311	STKM 18 C	172, 182		
SFCM 590 R		311	STKM 19 A	172, 181			
SFCM 590 S		311	STKM 19 C	173, 183			
SFCM 640 D		311	STKM 20 A	173, 182			
SFCM 640 R		311	JIS G 3446:1994	SUS304TKA	190, 193		
SFCM 640 S		311		SUS304TKC	190, 193		
SFCM 690 D		311		SUS316TKA	191, 194		
SFCM 690 R		311		SUS316TKC	191, 194		
SFCM 690 S		277, 278		SUS321TKA	192, 195		
SFCM 740 D		311		SUS347TKA	192, 195		
SFCM 740 R		311		SUS410TKA	188, 189		
SFCM 740 S		277, 278		SUS410TKC	188, 189		
SFCM 780 D		311		SUS420J1TKA	259		
SFCM 780 R		311		SUS420J2TKA	259		
SFCM 780 S		277, 278		SUS430TKA	188, 189		
SFCM 830 D		311		SUS430TKC	188, 189		
SFCM 830 R		311		JIS G 3452:1997	SGP	165, 176	
SFCM 830 S		311			JIS G 3454:1988	STPG 370	202, 204
SFCM 880 D		311				STPG 410	203, 205
SFCM 880 R		311	JIS G 3455:1988	STS 370	207, 210		
SFCM 880 S		311		STS 410	208, 211		
SFCM 930 D		311		STS 480	209, 212		
SFCM 930 R		311	JIS G 3456:1988	STPT 370	207, 210		
SFCM 930 S		311		STPT 410	208, 211		
SFCM 980 D		311		STPT 480	209, 212		
SFCM 980 R	311	JIS G 3457:1988	STPY 400	203, 205			
SFCM 980 S	311		JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 12	214, 215		
JIS G 3441:1988	S CM 415 TK	258		STPA 20	216		
	S Cr 420 TK	258		STPA 22	217, 218		
	SCM 418 TK	185, 186		STPA 23	219		
	SCM 420 TK	185, 186		STPA 24	220		
	SCM 430 TK	185, 186		STPA 25	221		
	SCM 435 TK	185, 187					

656 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
JIS G 3458:1988	STPA 26	222	JIS G 3463:1994	SUS317LTB	231, 241
(continued)			(continued)	SUS317TB	231, 241
JIS G 3459:1997	SUS304HTP	227, 236		SUS321HTB	232, 243
	SUS304LTP	226, 235		SUS321TB	231, 242
	SUS304TP	225, 234		SUS329J1TB	263
	SUS309STP	227, 236		SUS329J3LTB	232, 243
	SUS309TP	227, 237		SUS329J4LTB	232, 243
	SUS310STP	227, 237		SUS347HTB	233, 244
	SUS310TP	263		SUS347TB	232, 243
	SUS316HTP	230, 240		SUS405TB	263
	SUS316LTP	229, 239		SUS409LTB	263
	SUS316TiTP	230, 241		SUS409TB	223, 224
	SUS316TP	228, 238		SUS410TB	223, 224
	SUS317LTP	231, 241		SUS410TiTB	263
	SUS317TP	231, 241		SUS430J1LTB	263
	SUS321HTP	232, 243		SUS430LXTB	223, 224
	SUS321J1TP	263		SUS430TB	223, 224
	SUS321J3LTP	263		SUS436LTB	263
	SUS321J4LTP	263		SUS444TB	263
	SUS321TP	231, 242		SUS836LTB	233, 245
	SUS347HTP	233, 244		SUS890LTB	233, 245
	SUS347TP	232, 243		SUSXM15J1TB	263
	SUS405TP	263		SUSXM27TB	223, 224
	SUS409LTP	263		SUSXM8TB	263
	SUS430J1LTP	263	JIS G 3464:1988	STBL 380	196, 198
	SUS430LXTP	263		STBL 450	199, 200
	SUS430TP	263		STBL 690	199, 201
	SUS436LTP	263	JIS G 3467:1988	NCF 800 TF	233, 245
	SUS444TP	263		NCF 800H TF	233, 245
	SUS836LTP	263		STF 410	208, 211
	SUS890LTP	233, 245		STFA 12	214, 215
JIS G 3460:1988	STPL 380	196, 198		STFA 22	217, 218
	STPL 450	197, 198, 199, 200		STFA 23	219
	STPL 690	197, 198, 199, 201		STFA 24	220
JIS G 3461:1988	STB 340	206, 210		STFA 25	221
	STB 410	208, 211		STFA 26	222
	STB 510	209, 212		SUS 304 TF	225, 234
JIS G 3462:1988	STBA 12	214, 215		SUS 304H TF	227, 236
	STBA 13	214, 215		SUS 309 TF	260
	STBA 20	216		SUS 316 TF	228, 238
	STBA 22	217, 218		SUS 316H TF	230, 240
	STBA 23	219		SUS 321 TF	231, 242
	STBA 24	220		SUS 321H TF	232, 243
	STBA 25	221		SUS 347 TF	232, 243
	STBA 26	222		SUS 347H TF	233, 244
JIS G 3463:1994	SUS304HTB	227, 236	JIS G 3468:1994	SUS310TF	228, 237
	SUS304LTB	226, 235		SUS304	225, 234
	SUS304TB	225, 234		SUS304L	226, 235
	SUS309STB	227, 236		SUS309S	227, 236
	SUS309TB	227, 237		SUS310S	227, 237
	SUS310STB	227, 237		SUS316	228, 238
	SUS310TB	228, 237		SUS316L	229, 239
	SUS316HTB	230, 240		SUS317	231, 241
	SUS316LTB	229, 239		SUS317L	231, 241
	SUS316TB	228, 238		SUS321	231, 242
	SUS316TiTB	230, 241		SUS329J1	263
				SUS347	232, 243

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
JIS G 3472:1988	STAM 290 GA	165, 176	JIS G 4053:2003	SCr 435	35
	STAM 290 GB	165, 176	(continued)	SCr 440	36
	STAM 340 G	166, 177		SCr 445	36
	STAM 390 G	168, 178		SMn 420	34
	STAM 440 G	170, 180		SMn 433	34
	STAM 440 H	170, 180		SMn 438	34
	STAM 470 G	171, 181		SMn 443	34
	STAM 470 H	171, 181		SMnC 420	34
	STAM 500 G	172, 182		SMnC 443	34
	STAM 500 H	172, 182		SNC 236	44
	STAM 540 H	173, 183		SNC 415	44
JIS G 3473:1988	STC 370	167, 178		SNC 631	44
	STC 440	170, 180		SNC 815	38
	STC 510A	172, 182		SNC 836	44
	STC 510B	172, 182		SNCM 220	39
	STC 540	173, 182		SNCM 240	39
	STC 590A	174, 183		SNCM 415	39
	STC 590B	174, 183		SNCM 420	39
JIS G 3474:1995	STKT 540	173, 183		SNCM 431	44
	STKT 590	174, 183		SNCM 439	39
JIS G 4051:1979	S 09 CK	23		SNCM 447	44
	S 10 C	23		SNCM 616	44
	S 12 C	23		SNCM 625	44
	S 15 C	24		SNCM 630	44
	S 15 CK	24		SNCM 815	44
	S 17 C	24	JIS G 4103:1979	SNCM 431	44
	S 20 C	25		SNCM 447	44
	S 20 CK	25		SNCM 616	44
	S 22 C	25		SNCM 625	44
	S 25 C	26		SNCM 630	44
	S 28 C	26		SNCM 815	44
	S 30 C	26	JIS G 4105:1979	SCM 415	44
	S 33 C	27	JIS G 4109:1987	SCMV 1 Div 1	121
	S 35 C	27		SCMV 1 Div 2	121
	S 38 C	27		SCMV 2 Div 1	122
	S 40 C	28		SCMV 2 Div 2	122
	S 43 C	28		SCMV 3 Div 1	123
	S 45 C	29		SCMV 3 Div 2	123
	S 48 C	29		SCMV 4 Div 1	124, 125
	S 50 C	30		SCMV 4 Div 2	124, 125
S 53 C	30		SCMV 5 Div 1	126	
S 55 C	31		SCMV 5 Div 2	126	
S 58 C	31		SCMV 6 Div 1	127	
JIS G 4053:2003	SCM 415	44		SCMV 6 Div 2	127
	SCM 418	37	JIS G 4110:1993	SCMQ4E	124, 125
	SCM 420	37		SCMQ4V	155
	SCM 421	37		SCMQ5V	155
	SCM 425	37	JIS G 4202:1979	SACM 645	40
	SCM 430	37	JIS G 4303:1998	SUS 317J1	402, 408
	SCM 432	37		SUS 329J3L	412
	SCM 435	38		SUS201	400, 403
	SCM 440	38		SUS202	400, 403
	SCM 445	38		SUS301	400, 403
	SCM 822	37		SUS302	400, 403
	SCr 415	35		SUS303	400, 403
	SCr 420	35		SUS303Cu	415
	SCr 430	35		SUS303Se	400, 403

658 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS304	400, 404	JIS G 4304:1999	SUS304	373, 380
(continued)	SUS304J3	415	(continued)	SUS304J1	413
	SUS304L	400, 404		SUS304J2	413
	SUS304LN	400, 405		SUS304L	373, 380
	SUS304N1	400, 404		SUS304LN	373, 381
	SUS304N2	400, 405		SUS304N1	373, 381
	SUS305	401, 405		SUS304N2	413
	SUS309S	401, 405		SUS305	373, 381
	SUS310S	401, 405		SUS309S	374, 382
	SUS316	401, 406		SUS310S	374, 382
	SUS316F	415		SUS315J1	413
	SUS316J1	415		SUS315J2	413
	SUS316J1L	415		SUS316	374, 383
	SUS316L	401, 406		SUS316J1	413
JIS G 4303:1998	SUS316LN	401, 407		SUS316J1L	413
	SUS316N	401, 407		SUS316L	374, 383
	SUS316Ti	402, 407		SUS316LN	375, 384
	SUS317	402, 407		SUS316N	374, 384
	SUS317L	402, 408		SUS316Ti	375, 384
	SUS317LN	415		SUS317	413
	SUS321	402, 408		SUS317J1	375, 385
	SUS329J1	415		SUS317J2	413
	SUS329J4L	415		SUS317J3L	413
	SUS347	402, 408		SUS317L	375, 384
	SUS403	394, 396		SUS317LN	375, 385
	SUS405	398, 399		SUS321	376, 386
	SUS410	394, 396		SUS329J1	413
	SUS410F2	415		SUS329J3L	392, 393
	SUS410J1	415		SUS329J4L	413
	SUS410L	415		SUS347	376, 386
	SUS416	394, 396		SUS403	366, 367
	SUS420F	394, 397		SUS405	368, 370
	SUS420F2	415		SUS410	366, 367
	SUS420J1	394, 396		SUS410L	366, 367
	SUS420J2	394, 396		SUS410S	366, 367
	SUS430	398, 399		SUS420J1	366, 367
	SUS430F	398, 399		SUS420J2	366, 367
	SUS431	394, 397		SUS429	413
	SUS434	398, 399		SUS429J1	413
	SUS440A	394, 397		SUS430	368, 370
	SUS440B	394, 397		SUS430J1L	413
	SUS440C	395, 397		SUS430LX	368, 370
	SUS440F	415		SUS434	368, 370
	SUS447J1	398, 399		SUS436J1L	413
	SUS630	409, 410		SUS436L	413
	SUS631	409, 411		SUS440A	413
	SUS836L	402, 408		SUS444	369, 371
	SUS890L	402, 408		SUS445J1	413
	SUSXM15J1	415		SUS445J2	413
	SUSXM27	398, 399		SUS447J1	413
	SUSXM7	415		SUS630	387, 388
JIS G 4304:1999	SUS301	372, 378		SUS631	387, 390
	SUS301J1	372, 378		SUS836L	375, 385
	SUS301L	372, 379		SUS890L	375, 385
	SUS302	372, 379		SUSXM15J1	413
	SUS302B	372, 380		SUSXM27	413
	SUS303	413		SUSXM7	413

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
JIS G 4305:1999	SUS301	372, 378	JIS G 4305:1999 (continued)	SUS836L	375, 385	
	SUS301J1	372, 378		SUS890L	375, 385	
	SUS301L	372, 379		SUSXM15J1	414	
	SUS302	372, 379		SUSXM27	414	
	SUS302B	372, 380		SUSXM7	414	
	SUS304	373, 380		JIS G 4311:1991	SUH1	415
	SUS304J1	414			SUH11	415
	SUS304J2	414			SUH3	415
	SUS304L	373, 380			SUH309	402, 408
	SUS304LN	373, 381			SUH31	415
	SUS304N1	373, 381			SUH310	402, 408
	SUS304N2	414			SUH330	415
	SUS305	373, 381			SUH35	415
	SUS309S	374, 382			SUH36	415
	SUS310S	374, 382			SUH37	415
	SUS315J1	414	SUH38		415	
	SUS315J2	414	SUH4		415	
	SUS316	374, 383	SUH446		398, 399	
	SUS316J1	414	SUH600		415	
	SUS316J1L	414	SUH616		415	
	SUS316L	374, 383	SUH660	415		
	SUS316LN	375, 384	SUH661	415		
	SUS316N	374, 384	SUS304	400, 404		
	SUS316Ti	375, 384	SUS309S	401, 405		
	SUS317	414	SUS310S	401, 405		
	SUS317J1	375, 385	SUS316	401, 406		
	SUS317J2	414	SUS316Ti	402, 407		
	SUS317J3L	414	SUS317	402, 407		
	SUS317L	375, 384	SUS321	402, 408		
	SUS317LN	375, 385	SUS347	402, 408		
	SUS321	376, 386	SUS403	394, 396		
	SUS329J1	414	SUS405	398, 399		
	SUS329J3L	392, 393	SUS410	394, 396		
	SUS329J4L	414	SUS410J1	415		
	SUS347	376, 386	SUS410L	415		
	SUS403	366, 367	SUS430	398, 399		
	SUS405	368, 370	SUS431	394, 397		
	SUS410	366, 367	SUS630	409, 410		
	SUS410L	366, 367	SUS631	409, 411		
	SUS410S	366, 367	SUSXM15J1	415		
	SUS420J1	366, 367	JIS G 4312:1991	SUH21	414	
	SUS420J2	366, 367		SUH309	373, 381	
	SUS429	414		SUH310	374, 382	
	SUS429J1	414		SUH330	414	
	SUS430	368, 370		SUH409	414	
SUS430J1L	414	SUH409L		368, 370		
SUS430LX	368, 370	SUH446		369, 371		
SUS434	368, 370	SUH660		414		
SUS436J1L	414	SUH661		414		
SUS436L	414	SUS302B		372, 380		
SUS440A	414	SUS304		373, 380		
SUS444	369, 371	SUS309S		374, 382		
SUS445J1	414	SUS310S		374, 382		
SUS445J2	414	SUS316		374, 383		
SUS447J1	414	SUS316Ti		375, 384		
SUS630	387, 389	SUS317	414			
SUS631	387, 390	SUS321	376, 386			

660 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
JIS G 4312:1991	SUS347	376, 386	JIS G 4403:2000	SKH10	431
(continued)	SUS403	366, 367		SKH2	431
	SUS405	368, 370		SKH3	431
	SUS410	414		SKH4	431
	SUS410L	414		SKH40	438
	SUS430	368, 370		SKH50	438
	SUS430J1L	414		SKH51	432
	SUS436J1L	414		SKH52	432
	SUS630	387, 389		SKH53	432
	SUS631	387, 390		SKH54	432
	SUSXM151J1	414		SKH55	432
JIS G 4313:1996	SUS 301-CSP	429		SKH56	432
	SUS 304-CSP	429		SKH57	432
	SUS 420J2-CSP	429		SKH58	432
	SUS 631-CSP	429		SKH59	432
	SUS 632J1-CSP	437	JIS G 4404:2000	SKD 1	433
JIS G 4318:1998	SUS302	400, 403		SKD 10	438
	SUS303	400, 403		SKD 11	433
	SUS303Cu	415		SKD 12	433
	SUS303Se	400, 403		SKD 2	438
	SUS304	400, 404		SKD 4	438
	SUS304J3	415		SKD 5	434
	SUS304L	400, 404		SKD 6	434
	SUS305	401, 405		SKD 61	434
	SUS305J1	415		SKD 62	434
	SUS309S	401, 405		SKD 7	434
	SUS310S	401, 405		SKD 8	434
	SUS316	401, 406		SKD 8	434
	SUS316F	415		SKS 11	434
	SUS316L	401, 406		SKS 2	438
	SUS321	402, 408		SKS 21	438
	SUS329J1	415		SKS 3	438
	SUS347	402, 408		SKS 31	438
	SUS403	394, 396		SKS 4	438
	SUS410	394, 396		SKS 41	438
	SUS410F2	415		SKS 43	430
	SUS416	394, 396		SKS 44	430
	SUS420F	394, 397		SKS 5	438
	SUS420F2	415		SKS 51	434
	SUS420J1	394, 396		SKS 7	438
	SUS420J2	394, 396		SKS 7	438
	SUS430	398, 399		SKS 8	438
	SUS430F	398, 399		SKS 81	438
	SUS440C	395, 397		SKS 93	438
JIS G 4401:2000	SK105	430		SKS 94	438
	SK120	430		SKS 95	438
	SK140	438		SKT 3	438
	SK60	438		SKT 4	434
	SK65	430		SKT 6	438
	SK70	438	JIS G 4801:1984	SUP 10	428
	SK75	430		SUP 11 A	428
	SK80	438		SUP 12	427
	SK85	430		SUP 13	428
	SK90	438		SUP 3	425
	SK95	430		SUP 6	427
				SUP 7	427
				SUP 9	427
				SUP 9 A	427

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	
JIS G 4802:1999	S50C-CSP	425	JIS G 5111:1991 (continued)	SCMn 5A	325	
	S55C-CSP	425		SCMn 5B	325	
	S60C-CSP	425		SCMnCr 2	359	
	S65C-CSP	425		SCMnCr 3	359	
	S70C-CSP	425		SCMnCr 4	359	
	SK4-CSP	426		SCMnCrM 2	359	
	SK5-CSP	426		SCMnCrM 3	359	
	SUP10-CSP	428		SCMnM 3	359	
	JIS G 4804:1999	SUM 11		420	SCNCrM 2A	330, 334
		SUM 12		420	SCNCrM 2B	330, 334
SUM 21		422	SCSiMn 2	321		
SUM 22		422	SCSiMn 2A	324		
SUM 22 L		424	SCSiMn 2B	324		
SUM 23		422	JIS G 5121:2003	SCS 1	339, 340	
SUM 23 L		424		SCS 10	361	
SUM 24 L		424		SCS 11	361	
SUM 25		422		SCS 12	341, 344	
SUM 31		420		SCS 13	341, 344	
SUM 31 L		423		SCS 13A	341, 344	
SUM 32		420		SCS 14	341, 345	
SUM 41		420		SCS 14A	341, 345	
SUM 42		421		SCS 15	361	
SUM 43		421		SCS 16	361	
JIS G 4805:1999		SUJ 1		439	SCS 16 A	342, 345
		SUJ 2		435	SCS 17	342, 346
	SUJ 3	435		SCS 18	361	
	SUJ 4	439		SCS 19	341, 344	
	SUJ 5	439		SCS 19A	341, 344	
JIS G 5101:1991	SC 360	319, 323		SCS 2	339, 340	
	SC 410	319, 323		SCS 20	361	
	SC 450	319, 323	SCS 21	341, 344		
	SC 480	320, 323	SCS 22	342, 345		
JIS G 5102:1991	SCW 410	319, 323	SCS 23	342, 346		
	SCW 450	319, 323	SCS 24	361		
	SCW 480	320, 323	SCS 2A	339, 340		
	SCW 550	321, 324	SCS 3	339, 340		
	SCW 620	321, 324	SCS 4	361		
JIS G 5111:1991	SCC 3	320, 321	SCS 5	339, 340		
	SCC 3A	324	SCS 6	339, 340		
	SCC 3B	324	JIS G 5122:2003	SCH 1	351, 355	
	SCC 5	321, 322		SCH 11	351, 355	
	SCC 5A	324		SCH 12	351, 356	
	SCC 5B	325		SCH 13	352, 356	
	SCCrM 1A	330, 331		SCH 13A	352, 356	
	SCCrM 1B	330, 331		SCH 15	353, 357	
	SCCrM 3A	330, 332		SCH 16	353, 357	
	SCCrM 3B	330, 332		SCH 17	351, 356	
	SCMn 1	320, 321		SCH 18	352, 356	
	SCMn 1A	324		SCH 19	353, 357	
	SCMn 1B	324		SCH 2	351, 355	
	SCMn 2	321, 321		SCH 20	353, 358	
	SCMn 2A	324		SCH 21	352, 356	
	SCMn 2B	324		SCH 22	352, 357	
	SCMn 3	321, 322		SCH 23	352, 357	
	SCMn 3A	324		SCH 24	353, 357	
	SCMn 3B	325		SCH 3	351, 355	
	SCMn 5	322, 322				

662 Specification Designation Index

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page	Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
JIS G 5131:1991	SCMnH 1	328, 329	SAE J403 NOV01 (continued)	1078	32
	SCMnH 11	328, 329		1080	33
	SCMnH 2	328, 329		1084	44
	SCMnH 21	360		1085	44
	SCMnH 3	328, 329		1086	33
JIS G 5151:1991	SCPH 1	326	1090	33	
	SCPH 11	335, 336	1095	33	
	SCPH 2	326	1117	420	
	SCPH 21	335, 336	1118	420	
	SCPH 22	359	1126	436	
	SCPH 23	335, 336	1132	436	
	SCPH 32	335, 336	1137	420	
	SCPH 61	335, 336	1138	420	
JIS G 5152:1991	SCPL 1	327	1140	421	
	SCPL 11	337, 338	1141	421	
	SCPL 21	337, 338	1144	421	
	SCPL 31	337, 338	1146	421	
SAE J403 NOV01	1005	23	1151	421	
	1006	23	11L17	423	
	1008	23	11L37	423	
	1009	44	11L41	423	
	1010	23	11L44	423	
	1012	23	11L46	423	
	1013	44	1212	422	
	1015	24	1213	422	
	1016	24	1215	422	
	1017	24	12L13	424	
	1018	24	12L14	424	
	1019	44	12L15	424	
	1020	25	1522	34	
	1021	25	1524	44	
	1022	25	1526	44	
	1023	25	1527	44	
	1025	26	1536	44	
	1026	26	1541	34	
	1029	26	1547	44	
	1030	26	1548	44	
	1033	44	1552	44	
	1035	27	1566	44	
	1037	44	SAE J404 JUN00	1330	44
	1038	27	1335	44	
	1039	28	1340	44	
	1040	28	1345	44	
	1042	28	4023	44	
	1043	28	4027	44	
	1044	29	4037	44	
	1045	29	4047	44	
	1046	29	4118	37	
	1049	30	4120	37	
	1050	30	4130	37	
	1053	30	4135	44	
	1055	31	4137	38	
1060	31	4140	38		
1065	32	4142	44		
1070	32	4145	38		
1074	44	4150	38		
1075	44	4320	39		

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
SAE J404 JUN00	4340	39
(continued)	4615	44
	4617	44
	4620	44
	4820	44
	50B46	41
	5115	44
	5120	35
	5130	35
	5132	35
	5140	36
	5150	44
	5160	44
	51B60	41
	6150	42
	8615	44
	8617	44
	8620	39
	8622	44
	8625	44
	8627	44
	8630	44
	8637	44
	8640	39
	8645	44
	8655	44
	8720	44
	8740	44
	8822	44
	9254	44
	9259	44
	9260	44
	E4340	39
	E52100	44
SAE J438-1970	A2	433
	D2	433
	D3	433
	D5	438
	D7	438
	H11	434
	H12	434
	H13	434
	H21	434
	L6	434
	L7	438
	M1	438
	M2	432
	M3	432
	M4	432
	O1	438
	O2	438
	O6	438
	S1	438
	S2	438
	S5	438
	T1	431
	T2	438

Specification Designation	Steel Grade/Name	Page
	T4	431
	T5	431
	T8	438
	W108	430
	W109	430
	W110	430
	W112	430
	W209	438
	W210	438
	W310	438
SAE J526 JAN 00	---	165, 176